

Index

1994–2014

Names of plants

Except for a very few cases, in which obvious typographic errors have been silently corrected, names are given as they appear on the page in question. For reasons of space, no attempt has been made to cross-refer all synonyms, selling names or orthographic variants. This means that in some cases, the same plant may appear under several different names. To find alternative names for a given plant, please visit the RHS website at <http://apps.rhs.org.uk/horticulturaldatabase/index.asp> and enter the plant name in the search box.

Key to page number codes

C	colour painting
D	diagram
M	map
P	colour photograph

The New Plantsman

N1	Vol. 1 (1994)
N2	Vol. 2 (1995)
N3	Vol. 3 (1996)
N4	Vol. 4 (1997)
N5	Vol. 5 (1998)
N6	Vol. 6 (1999)
N7	Vol. 7 (2000)
N8	Vol. 8 (2001)

The Plantsman (New Series)

P1	Vol. 1 (2002)
P2	Vol. 2 (2003)
P3	Vol. 3 (2004)
P4	Vol. 4 (2005)
P5	Vol. 5 (2006)
P6	Vol. 6 (2007)
P7	Vol. 7 (2008)
P8	Vol. 8 (2009)
P9	Vol. 9 (2010)
P10	Vol. 10 (2011)
P11	Vol. 11 (2012)
P12	Vol. 12 (2013)
P13	Vol. 13 (2014)

Abbs, Barbara, on:

Gallic style rose naming N3 138–142
The nurserymen William and Charles Wood N1 117–126

Abelia

hardiness N8 90
key to cultivated species N8 91
new research, by Sven Landrein P9 40–47
section *Abelia* (*Euabelia*) N8 79
section *Zabelia* N8 87
biflora N8 88 P9 45 P13 76
chinensis N8 87, 89P P9 42, 43, 43P, 44
 x *uniflora* N8 84
coreana N8 88
coriacea P9 47
corymbosa P9 45
deutzifolia N8 82
dielsii N8 88, 89
'Edward Goucher' N8 81P, 83 P9 40P, 43, 44
engleriana N8 82 P9 41
floribunda N8 87 P9 47
forrestii P9 41, 42
graebneriana N8 82
 x *grandiflora* N8 83, 84P P9 43–44
 'Aurea' N8 86
 'Compacta' N8 86
CONFETTI ('Conti') N8 86, 89P P9 43
 'Conti' N8 86
 'Francis Mason' N3 159 N8 85P, 86 P9 43
 correction P9 126
 'Gold Sport' N5 100
 'Gold Spot' N5 100 N8 86
 'Gold Strike' N8 86
 'Goldsport' N8 86
 'Hopleys' N8 86, 88P
 'Little Gem' N8 86
 'Mardi Gras' P9 43
 'Nana' N8 86
 'Prostrata' N8 86
 'Sherwood' N8 86
 'Sherwoodii' N8 86 P9 43, 44
 'Sunrise' N8 86, 88P
insularis N8 88
koehneana N8 82
kweichowensis N8 82
'Lavender Mist' P9 44
longituba N8 82, 83
macrotera P9 41
mairii N8 82
mosanensis N8 188P
 'Monia' P9 45
myrtilloides N8 82, 83
parvifolia N8 80P, 82, 83 P9 41
'Plum Surprise' P9 43
'Raspberry Profusion' P9 44
'Rose Creek' P9 43, 43P
rupestris misapplied N8 84
 var. *grandiflora* N8 84
schischkinii N8 82
schumannii N8 80, 82, 83 P9 41, 41P
 'Saxon Gold' P9 43

serrata N8 79, 80P P9 44
spatulata N8 79 P9 44, 44P
 f. *colorata* N8 79
 var. *sanguinea* N8 79
tereticalyx N8 82
tetrasepala P9 44
triflora N8 82, 87 P9 45 P13 76
 var. *parvifolia* N8 88
tyaihyoni P9 45
umbellata N8 90
uniflora N8 81, 84 P9 41, 41P, 42, 43, 44
verticillata N8 82
zanderi N8 88, 89
Abies N1 20, 25 N6 54
beshanzuensis P11 210
bracteata P8 241
californica N1 22
cilicica P2 83
densa N2 68
douglasii N1 21, 22
kweichowensis P2 143
magnifica var. *shastensis* P8 241
mariesii N5 232 P10 33
mayriana N2 209
menziesii N1 21
mucronata N1 21
nebrodensis N3 6
nordmanniana P2 82
 pygmaea N4 100
obliqua N1 22
obliquata N1 21, 22
pectinata N1 21
pinsapo var. *pinsapo* N3 5, 6, 10
sachalinensis N5 232
taxifolia N1 20, 21, 22, 26, 27
Abietia N1 26
douglasii N1 25
Absohmia P10 182
spartioides P10 182, 184
Abutilon N3 162
 a new hybrid? N3 122
pictum N3 160
 x *suntense* N3 122
 'Geoffrey Gorer' N3 122
 'Gorer's White' N3 122
 'Violetta' N3 122
vitifolium N3 122
'Woodlands Dainty' N3 122
Acacia N5 216
 Exeter hybrid P6 165–166
 IBC decision on P10 210
alata N8 153P
baileyana P2 241 P6 163P, 165
 'Purpurea' P6 165
binervata N4 227
dealbata P10 226P P12 22 P10 226
 hardiness P2 241 P6 165
 subsp. *subalpina* P6 165
filiifolia P6 165
kybeanensis P2 241, 242P
leprosa 'Scarlet Blaze' N8 137P
melanoxydon P6 164P, 166
obliquinervia P6 166
pravissima N8 181P, 182
riceana P6 165

- verticillata* P6 165
Acantbocalyx delavayii N5 74
Acantbolimon N5 42
afanassievii N5 40
pamiricum N5 40, 41P
titovii N5 40
Acanthus
 powdery mildew on P6 210
dioscoridis subsp. *dioscoridis* P2 69, 69P
Acer N2 6, 89–90, 212
 flowers, by Peter Gregory P10 50–53
 pollination P10 51–52
akamaotoanum N1 136 N7 182
barbinerve N2 212 P10 51
cappadocicum N1 132
carpinifolium P10 51
caudatum P8 47, 49P P10 51
cissifolium P10 52–53
 leaves P11 104P
concinatum 'Mount Ida' P1 183P, 184P, 185
 x *conspicuum* 'Phoenix' P4 203
diabolicum P10 51, 52P, 53
elegantulum P10 51
erianthum P10 51, 52P
fabri P10 51, 52P
 x *freemanii* N4 162
fulvescens N1 134
 var. *pentalobum* N1 134
 GINGERBREAD ('Ginzam') P13 49
henryi P10 51
japonicum N6 58
laevigatum P6 233, 233P P10 51
laxiflorum N1 134
mandschuricum N2 209, 212
maximowiczianum P10 51, 52P
micranthum P10 52
monsperulatum P10 51
negundo P10 50P, 51
negundo 'Variegatum' N3 165
oblongum P6 233
palmatum
 'Cinnabarinum' N4 100
 'Ginko-san': letter on, from Lawrence Banks P10 123, 123C
 'Kagari-nishiki' N3 165
 'Sango-kaku' N4 100 P11 128P
 'Senkaki' N4 100
 'Versicolor' N3 165
pauciflorum P8 182
 'Blaze Away', by Guy Jones P8 182–183, 182P, 183P
pectinatum N6 96
pensylvanicum 'Erythrocladum' P4 203
pentaphyllum conservation P6 5, 5P
platanoides 'Drummondii' N3 159
pseudoplatanus
 f. *variegatum* 'Leopoldii' N3 159
 'Newryensis' N4 98, 100, 101P
 'Pyramidalis' N4 100
pubipalmatum P8 182
pycnanthum N5 99 P10 51, 52, 53P
rubescens P10 51, 52P
rubrum N4 162 P10 51, 52, 52P
rufinerve P1 35
saccharinum N2 6, 89, 231 N4 162 P10 51, 52
saccharum subsp. *leucoderme* N2 231
semenovii N2 209
shirasawanum N6 58
sinensis P2 143
stachyophyllum P10 51, 51P
sterculiaceum P10 51
tataricum P10 51
tegmentosum N2 212
triflorum P10 51, 52P
 leaves P11 105P
tschonoskii P10 52, 53P
velutinum P10 51
yuii P5 224P
Aceriphyllum P10 244
Achillea
filipendulina
 'Cloth of Gold' P4 123
 'Parker's Variety' P4 123
 'Lachsschönheit' N4 170
millefolium 'Cerise Queen' P4 123
parmica
 'Aunt Steintje' N8 116P, 118
 The Pearl Group P4 123
Acidanthera P11 186
bicolor P11 186
Aciphylla
 x *Aciphylla* P7 64P
aurea P7 247
congesta P7 247
dobsonii P7 247
glaucescens P7 247
hectorii P7 247
borrida P7 247
lyallii P7 247
monroi P7 247
pilifera P7 247
scott-thomsonii P7 247
spedenii P7 247
squarrosa P7 247
Acis
 its taxonomy P5 22–5
autumnalis P5 22, 24, 24P
 var. *autumnalis* P5 24
 var. *oporantha* P5 24
 var. *pulchella* P5 24
fabrei P5 24
longifolia P5 23, 24
niccaensis P5 23, 24, 25P
rosea P5 24
tingitana P5 23, 24
trichophylla P5 24, 24P
valentina P5 24
Acropyle pancheri N3 13, 19C
Acnistus
arborescens N5 154, 164, 188
australis N5 160, 163
 var. *grandiflorus* N5 160
confertiflorus N5 183
cornifolius N5 183
dolichostylus N5 183
ellipticus N5 186
gesnerioides N5 171
borridus N5 187
insularis N5 186
multiflorus N5 184
umbellatus N5 184
Aconitum N2 113
 as a crop plant P12 9
 climbing, by Grahame Ware P5 40–7
 cultivation P5 47
 geography and evolution P5 42
 propagation P5 47
 reduction in species P5 42
 series *Volubilia*, native to Sichuan: key P5 46
alboviolaceum P5 44–5, 44P
austroyunnanense P5 March cover, 42, 44P
bulbilliferum P5 45, 46
campylorrhynchum P5 44, 45–6
 var. *tenuipes* P5 46
cannabifolium P5 46
carmichaelii (Wilsonii Group)
 'Barker's Variety' P4 123
chingtungense P5 42
ciliare P5 41
contortum P5 42
crassicaule P5 42
delavayi P5 43–44, 46
 var. *leiocarpum* P5 43
episcopale P5 43, 44, 46
 var. *villosulipes* P5 43
geniculatum P5 42
hemsleyanum P5 40P, 42, 43, 43P, 45, 46
 var. *atropurpureum* P5 42, 45, 46
henryi P5 46
hsiaei P5 42
lobulatum P5 46
 'Newry Blue' N4 101, 101P P4 123
 'Red Wine' P5 46, 47P
sczukinii P5 45, 45P
 'Stainless Steel' P12 23P
stapfianum P5 44
stoloniferum P5 46P
tsaii P5 42
tuguanconense P5 44
uncinatum P5 41
valdinerve P5 42
vilmorinianum P5 41, 41P, 45, 46
 var. *patentipilum* P5 46
volubile P5 41, 44P, 45
 var. *pubescens* P5 45
 var. *volubile* P5 45
weixiense P5 42
Actaea N2 113, 114 N4 159 P6 125
Actinidia N4 88
arguta N4 91
kolomikta N3 160, 163C N5 232 P10 29–30, 31
 var. *gagnepainii* P10 30
maloides P10 31
pilosula P10 28–29
 its true identity, by Björn Aldén P10 28–32
 leaves P10 31P
pilosula misapplied P10 28–32, 28P, 29P

- polygama* P10 29
tetramera P10 30, 31, 32P
 var. *maloides* P10 31–32
 leaves P10 30P
 Action Plan for Cultivated Plant
 Conservation P5 141
Aculops fuchsiae (fuchsia gall mite) P6
 210, 210P
Adamia versicolor P13 17
Adansonia N6 117
digitata N6 117, 121 N7 52
grandidieri N6 117
Adenia
digitata N6 170
fruticosa N6 169
glauca N6 169
globosa N6 169, 171D
pechuelii N6 169, 171D
repanda N6 169
spmosa N6 169
venenata N6 169, 171D
Adenium
coetaneum P10 61
obesum N6 109, 110P, 178D, 180 N7
 46, 51
 subsp. *oleifolium* N6 180
 subsp. *socotranum* N6 180
 subsp. *sokotranum* P5 146P, 151,
 151P
 subsp. *somalense* N6 180
 Adhikari, Bhaskar P6 142
Adonis pyrenaica P11 172
 adventitious rooting, two analogies of
 N3 105
 Advisory Panel on Nomenclature and
 Taxonomy (APONAT) P6 122, 124
Aechmea romeroi P4 237, 237P
Aeonium
 ‘Cornish Tribute’ P11 176, 176P
 ‘Du Rozzen’ P13 174, 174P
 ‘Logan Rock’ P11 176, 176P
 ‘Poldark’ P12 172, 172P
Aesculus
 horse chestnut leaf-mining moth
 P10 39–40
 powdery mildew P8 217
assamica P6 235
californica P8 240
bippocastanum N5 5
 bleeding canker P6 7 P8 221,
 222P
 leaf-mining moth P6 7
indica P6 235
 ‘wangii’: letter on, from Bleddyn
 Wynn-Jones P7 132, 132P
Aextoxicon punctatum N1 71 P4 104,
 104P
 African Violet Centre P2 140
Afroaster P13 121
Agapanthus
 National Plant Collection P6 9
africanus N6 31, 32P, 33P P2 174
 ‘Albus’ N6 31
 does it exist in cultivation? N6 31–
 34
 ‘Ardernei Hybrid’ P12 76
campanulatus P2 176
caulescens P2 178
coddii P2 178
inapertus P2 175P, 178
 subsp. *pendulus* P2 176
 ‘Nikki’ (‘Nicks’, ‘Nicky’) P2 230
orientalis N6 31
praecox subsp. *orientalis* N6 31, 32
umbellatus N6 31
 var. *maximus* N6 31
Agarista N8 23
Agastache
 RHS trial P3 64
 ‘Black Adder’ P8 197, 198P, 199
foeniculum P3 64
 ‘Golden Jubilee’ P3 64, 64P
 ‘Purple Haze’ P8 197
rugosa P3 64
 ‘Firebird’ P3 65
 ‘Tangerine Dreams’ P3 64, 65P
urticifolia P3 64
Agatbis
australis P6 238
robusta P6 238
Agave
 hardy, by Paul Spracklin P6 146–151
 propagation P6 151
albopilosa P8 208, 208P
americana P6 147
atrovirens var. *mirabilis* P6 150, 151
bracteosa P6 149, 149P
celsii P6 149
 var. *albicans* P6 149
coarctata P6 149
cultivation P6 151
ellemeetiana P6 149
ferox P6 147
filifera P6 150, 151P
gentryi P6 147, 148, 148P, 151
 ‘Jaws’ P6 148, 151
bavardiana P6 150
lechuguilla P6 150
lophantha P6 150
mitis P6 147, 148P, 149, 151
 var. *albidior* P6 149
mitriformis P6 149
montana P6 146P, 147P, 148, 151
neomexicana P6 150
ovatifolia P6 150, 151
parrasana P6 150, 151P
parryi P6 149–150
 var. *huachuensis* P6 149, 150P
 var. *parryi* P6 149, 150
 var. *truncata* P5 149
salmiana P6 147, 148, 149, 151
 var. *ferox* P6 147, 149
sisalana P1 134
tequilana, research into P5 9
utabensis P6 147
xylonacantha P6 150, 150P
Ageratina P5 185, 186, 187
adenophora P6 247
altissima P5 188 P6 243, 245, 246,
 246P
 ‘Braunlaub’ P6 246, 247
 ‘Brunette’ P6 247
 ‘Chocolate’ P6 246
aromatica P5 188 P6 247
 ‘Jocius Variegated’ P6 247
glechonophylla P6 188
ligustrina P6 186P, 188
occidentalis P6 188
riparia P5 188
vernalis P5 188
Ageratum conyzoides P8 5
Aglaophytum major P5 118
Agronomia lusitanica N3 184
 Aiello, Anthony, on:
Fraxinus introductions from China
 P11 188–193
 plant-collecting in Gansu, China P5
 220–5
Ailanthus altissima in the wild P12 224–
 225
 air ferns: letter on P6 129
 airplants N2 72, 162–181
Ajania pacifica N3 120–1, 121P
Ajuga
 ‘Brockbankii’ N4 101
reptans N3 160
 Akeroyd, John, on:
*A Botanical Tour Round the
 Mediterranean*, by Christopher
 North N6 249
An Irishman’s Cuttings, by E Charles
 Nelson P8 259
 flora of southern Transylvania P6
 152–156
Haberlea rhodopensis N5 5–9
Joseph Hooker: botanical trailblazer, by
 Pat Griggs and Jim Endersby P11
 132
Making a Garden on a Greek Hillside,
 by Mary Jaqueline Tyrwhitt N6 191
 the identity of salad rocket P5 98–9
 Akers, James, on: *The Curious History of
 the Bulb Vase*, by Patricia Coccoris P11
 263
 Ala, Ann P4 240
 Albach, Dirk, on: *Veronica* ‘Georgia
 Blue’ P5 165–7
Albizia julibrissin P6 163, 164, 164P
Albuca P11 16
Albugo trianthemae (white blister) P8
 221, 221P
 x *Alcalthaea*
 description P6 231
 pink-flowered sports P6 229
 ‘Parkfrieden’ P6 229, 229P, 230
 ‘Parkrondell’ P6 229, 230, 230P,
 231
 ‘Parktraum’ P6 229
suffrutescens ‘Freedom’ P6 229
 ‘Parkallee’ P6 227P, 228P, 229,
 230, 231
Alcantarea hatschbachii P10 5
Alea x *Althaea*
 by Stewart Hinsley P6 227–231
 cultivation and propagation P6 230
 ‘Freedom’ P6 229
 morphology P6 228–229

- 'Parkalee' P6 227P, 228P, 229, 230, 231
 pink-flowered sports P6 229
 'Parkfrieden' P6 229, 229P, 230
 'Parkrondell' P6 229, 230, 230P, 231
 'Parktraum' P6 229
 taxonomy P6 227-228
pallida P6 227
rosea P6 227, 228, 229
sensu lato P6 227
Alchemilla N2 185 N4 150 N5 132
 four dwarf Caucasian, for the rock garden N2 185-9
 series *Pseudo-sericatae* N2 187
 series *Pubescentes* N2 185, 186, 189
caucasica N2 185
elisabethae N2 186P, 187, 187P, 189
erythropoda N2 185, 186P, 187, 189
filicalis N8 68
 subsp. *vestita* N2 186
fissa N2 188C
glaucescens N2 185
minor N2 186
mollis P11 61
orbiculata P11 244P
pubescens N2 186, 187
rigida N2 187, 189
sericata N2 186P, 187, 188C, 189
 f. *angustiloba* N2 189
 f. *latiloba* N2 189
sibirica P2 32
tephrosERICA N2 186P, 187, 187P, 189
 Aldén, Björn, on: *Actinidia pilosula*: its true identity P10 28-32
 alder leaf beetle (*Agelastica alni*; labelled as hydrangea scale) P10 38-39, 39P
 Aldrovandi, Ulisse P4 234
Aletris capensis P3 97
 Alexander, Crinan, on:
 International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants 1995 N3 94-96
The Genus Androsace: a Monograph for Gardeners and Botanists, by George Smith and Duncan Lowe N6 191-2
 Alexander, Paul, and Roger Williams, on: consumer attitudes to peat-free media P11 44-47
 Alexander, Paul, on:
 peat, its role in growing media P8 23-27
 peat-free and peat-reduced composts for ericaceous plants P8 226-229
 alien and native species, by Ken Thompson P13 154-157
 alien plants:
 by David Pearman P6 60-61
 letters on P6 128-129, 198
 imports P5 5
Alismataceae N2 60
 allelopathy: inter-plant relationships N2 103
 Allen, James P4 11
Alliaceae N2 110
Allium N5 41, 154
 section *Allium* N5 154
atrosanguineum P2 32
bodeanum P4 240
callimischon N1 106
 var. *baemostictum* N1 106
cyathophorum N1 240
schoenoprasum
 'Cha Cha' P12 172-173, 172P
 new National Plant Collection P12 73
siculum N2 110
tuberosum new National Plant Collection P12 73
 allium leaf miner (*Phytomyza gymnostoma*) P10 40P, 41
Alluaudia
dumosa P2 217
humbertii P2 217
marnieriana P2 217
procera P2 217
 Almond, Jim, on:
 growing *Galanthus* species P13 240-246
 Juno irises P12 188-193
Alnus
 blight P8 218
glutinosa N7 77
hirsuta N2 209
incana N2 209
jurullensis N1 132
maritima N7 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81D
 a rare woody species from the New World N7 74-82
 distribution N7 74M
 foliage and strobili N7 78P
 var. *formosana* N7 76
 habitat N7 75P
 subsp. *maritima* N7 76
 subsp. *metoporina* N7 76
 var. *obtusata* N7 76
maximowiczii N1 132, 134P
nepalensis N7 74
nitida N7 74
orientalis N1 132
pendula N1 132
relatus N7 74M
serrulata N7 74
subcordata N1 132
Alocasia chabii P4 133P
Aloe N4 151
dichotoma P1 64, 66P
longistyla P1 137
mitriformis P10 109, 110
perryi P5 148, 149P, 152
suzannae P1 137P, 138
Aloinopsis spatbulata P10 111
 alpine plants, effect of climate change on P6 207
 Alpino, Prospero P4 234
Abraxia P4 41, 179
bellis P4 179
nutans P4 179
Alstroemeria
aurea 'Major' N4 101
 INCA SMILE ('Koncasmile') P13 174, 174P
isabellana P13 76
ligtu
 subsp. *incarnata* P10 250
 'Vivid' P10 250
Althaea
 section *Althaea* P6 228
 section *Hirsutae* P6 228
 x *Alcea* P6 227
armeniaca P6 228
cannabina P6 228
officinalis P6 227, 228, 229, 231
 x *Amarygia*
parkeri P11 26P, 27
 'Alba' P11 27
Amaryllidaceae P4 220
 research into at Kew P5 24
Amborella trichopoda DNA sequencing P13 7, 7P
Amelanchier N4 43
 as a fruit crop P12 143
 new National Plant Collection P12 73
alnifolia 'Northline' P12 143
 x *grandiflora* 'Ballerina' P8 129
Amiostigma N1 35
farreri P8 46, 47P
gracile N1 33
Amomyrtus
luma N4 211, 226 N7 185 P4 152, 153-4, 153P P6 236
meli P4 157, 158
Amorphoballus N4 120
 by Stewart McPherson and Wilbert Hettterscheid P10 90-97
 new Vietnamese species P10 95P
 on Mount Halcon P10 95P
abyssinicus P10 93P, 94
albispatus P10 96
albus P10 94
angulatus P10 96
beccarii P10 95P
bulbifer P10 95, 96
coetaneus P10 91
gigas P10 93, 96, 96P
henryi P10 96
kuisianus P10 96
konjac P10 91, 94, 95
longituberosus P10 91, 96
macrorrhizus P10 91
manta P10 96
muelleri P10 93P, 96
napiger P10 96P
odoratus P10 96
paeoniifolius P10 92P, 94, 94P, 95
rhizomatosus P10 91
rivieri P10 95
sparsiflorus P10 96
titanum P10 90P, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 97P
titanum: seeds harvested at Eden Project P7 77, 77P
yunnanensis P10 96
Ampelaster carolinianus P13 122
Ampelodesmos mauritanica N8 173P, 174

- Amphicome* N1 36
arguta N1 39
emodi N1 42
 Amson, John P4 72
Amonia
 by Rick Darke P4 72–5
 cultivation P4 75
 propagation P4 75
 ‘Blue Ice’ P4 75
ciliata P4 74
 ‘Spring Sky’ P4 cover part 2, 75P
 var. *tenuifolia* P4 73, 74, 74P
 ‘Georgia Pancake’ P4 74
elliptica P4 75
hubrichtii P4 72, 72P, 73–4, 73P
illustris P4 73
jonesii P4 74
ludoviciana P4 73
montana P4 73
orientalis P4 74P, 75
peeblesii P4 74
tabernaemontana P4 72, 73, 75, 75P
 var. *salicifolia* P4 73
 ‘Short Stack’ P4 73
Anacardiaceae N6 121
Anagallis tenella P13 210
Anaphalioides bellidioides P8 234
Ancanthostemma P10 181
Anchonium persicum P11 259
Ancusa italica ‘Best of All’ N4 101
 Anderson, E Bertram, by Robert Rolfe
 P11 256–261, 256P, 257P
 Anderson, Fay: *Littonia modesta* P7
 102C
 Anderson, Malcolm M., and Wahlberg,
 Katerina, on: *Hippophae* L., breeding
 potential N1 207–217
 Anderson, Roger P4 37, 38P, 39
 Andrews, Susyn, and Brickell,
 Christopher, on: *Agapanthus africanus*
 ‘Albus’ in cultivation N6 31–34
 Andrews, Susyn, on:
Cladrastis kentukea nomenclature N6
 99–100
 four new *Ilex* cultivars P6 15–17
 letter from Lady Anne Berry P6
 128
Ilex colchica N2 235–241
Ilex verticillata renaming N6 206–
 207
Kalmias: American Beauties, by Alan
 Pullen P6 258
Lilacs, a gardener’s encyclopedia, by
 John L Fiala P8 132
*The Growing World of Duncan and
 Davies: A Horticultural History*, by
 Alan Jellyman P11 262
Androceras N3 112, 115, 116
Andromeda
cassinifolia N8 19D
japonica N4 107
pulverulenta N8 19D
speciosa N8 22
Andropogon gerardii P12 255
Androsace
alaskana N6 103
americana N6 104
arctica N6 104
beringensis N6 104
constancei N6 103, 104
diekeana N6 107
idahoensis N6 104
laevigata N6 104
montana N6 106
muscoidea P3 30, 30P
nivalis N6 106
rigida N5 74
robusta f. *purpurea* P3 30
uniflora N6 106
Anemone N3 76
blanda P2 83
coronaria N5 69 N6 9
 Saint Bridgid Group N4 105 N6
 13C
 x *fulgens* P3 13
hupehensis
 f. *alba* P13 189
 ‘Golden Summit’ P13 189, 263
 (letter on)
hupehensis var. *japonica* N8 100P P3
 164
 x *hybrida*
 ‘Alba Semiduplex’ P13 192P, 193–
 194
 ‘Alba’ P13 193
 ‘Andrea Atkinson’ P13 190P, 191,
 192, 193, 264 (letter on)
 Autumn Double Group P13 189
 Autumn Elegans Group P13 189
 Autumn Single Group P13 189
 ‘Avalanche’ P13 192, 193–194
 ‘Beauté Parfaite’ P13 193P, 194
 ‘Brillant’ P13 193P
 ‘Bühler Kind’ P13 192P, 194
 ‘Collette’ P13 193
 ‘Coupe d’Argent’ P13 191P, 193,
 194, 264 (letter on)
 ‘COURONNE VIRGINALE’ P13 194
 ‘Elegans’ P13 189
 ‘Frau Marie Maushart’ P13 191,
 192, 194, 264 (letter on)
 ‘Géante des Blanchés’ P13 193P,
 194
 ‘Honorine Jobert’ P13 188, 188P,
 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 264
 (letter on)
 ‘Königin Charlotte’ P13 193P
 ‘La Fiancée’ P13 193
 ‘Lady Ardilaun’ P13 190, 194, 264
 (letter on)
 ‘Lord Ardilaun’ P13 190, 194
 ‘Luise Uhink’ P13 192P, 193, 194
 ‘Renoncule’ P13 193
 ‘Schneekönigin’ P13 193P
 ‘Schwarzwälderin’ P13 194
 ‘Semiduplex’ P13 193
 ‘Silver Cup’ P13 194
 ‘Snow Queen’ P13 194
 TOURBILLON P13 194
 ‘Vase d’Argent’ P13 193
 ‘Whirlwind’ P13 189, 189P, 193,
 194
 white-flowered cultivars
 by Brigitte Wachsmuth P13
 188–194, 263–264 (letter on)
 key P13 192
 ‘Wirbelwind’ P13 194
memorosa
 ‘Barfield White’ P11 130
memorosa ‘Blue Bonnet’ N4 101
 ‘Evelyn Meadows’ P11 130, 130P
protracta P2 32
ranunculoides ‘Frank Waley’ P11 197,
 197P
rivularis N3 134
rockii N3 134
 ‘Saint Bridgid’ N6 20P
trullifolia N5 74
tschernjaewii P2 192
vitifolia P13 189
 ‘Wild Swan’ P10 158, 158P, 159
Angelica
 ‘Ebony’ P7 245
gigas P7 240P, 245
sylvestris ‘Vicar’s Mead’ P7 244
 Angiosperm Phylogeny Group
 classification for flowering plants P6
 189
 Ani ko, Tomasz, on: Naming of plants
 after royalty N8 19–23
Anisotome
baastii P7 247
latifolia P7 64P, 247
 Anley, Gwendoline P4 44
Annamocarya sinensis P6 252
Anogramma ascensionis P10 5
Anopteris N7 24
 an *Escallonia* relative in cultivation
 N7 24–29
glandulosus N7 24, 26P, 27C, 29
macleayanus N7 127, 29
Anthericum liliago P3 13
Anthriscus
sylvestris
 golden-flowered N8 74
 ‘Ravenswing’ P7 244, 245P
Antirrhinum
majus N6 219
 ‘Wisley Cheerful’ N8 118, 120P
Aorochis N1 35
 Apache pine N1 137
Apalocblamys P8 231
 APG III classification P8 211
Apbalara psyllid P5 78, 78P
itadori (psyllid) P12 220P, 221–222
 aphid, tulip tree (*Illinoia liriiodendri*) P6
 210, 210P
Apiaceae P7 240–247
Apocynaceae N6 177
Aporocactus P2 217
 Appalachian flowers, by Lucy Hart and
 Katie Price P11 116–121
 apple cultivars, old, conserving P5 20
 aquatint P4 32
Aquilegia
 evolution of spurs P11 9
 new group for enthusiasts P4 9
fragrans P3 28

- vulgaris* 'Burnished Rose' P4 9P
Arabidopsis
 abnormal genetic sequences in P4 69
thaliana P3 66
Arabis ferdinandi-coburgi N5 6
Araceae N2 209
Araucaria
araucana N1 131P, 133 N3 6, 14 N4 199, 203, 207, 219 P8 239
 bark of, letter from David J.J. Kinsman N3 251-2
heterophylla P6 164, 238, 239P
 Arboretum of the Forestry Faculty of Universidad Austral de Chile, Valdivia (UACH) P4 153, 158
Arbutus N4 144
 its hardiness (letter on) P11 64-65
 National Plant Collection P6 9
andrachne P2 83
canariensis P6 236
unedo P10 226P
 hardiness P10 226-227
 archaephytes P13 155
Archeria comberi P10 252P
 Archibald, Jim, by Robert Rolfe P10 126-131, 126P
 Archibald, Jim (obituary) P9 208
 arctic plants, colonisation by P6 144
Arctotis adpressa P10 105P, 110P, 111
Ardesia kingii N4 207
Arenaria glanduligera P3 31
Argemone mexicana P5 152
 Argent, G., Mendum, M., and Smith, P., on: *Rhododendron caespitosum* N6 152-157
 Argent, G., and Barkman, Todd, on: *Rhododendron lamrialianum* and *R. tubanensis* N7 209-219
 Argent, G., and Chamberlain, David, on: *Rhododendron rusforthii* new species from Vietnam N3 195-200
 Argent, G., and Madulid, D., on: *Rhododendron rousei* N5 25-31
Rhododendron sarcoodes, new Philippines species N2 156-161
 Argent, George, on:
Ceratostema N3 98-103
Cultivated Plants of the World, by Don Ellison N4 60
How to Grow Giant Vegetables, by Bernard Lavery N2 190-1
Rhododendron madulidii, a new Philippine species from Palawan N5 204-211
Rhododendrons of Subgenus Vireya P5 74
Vireyas: a Practical Gardening Guide, by John Kenyon and Jacqueline Walker N4 248-9
Argylia
canescens N4 206
radiata P3 89
Argyranthemum 'Quinta White' N4 171
Argyropsis candida N2 10
Ariocarpus
agavooides P1 136
bravoanus P5 73P
Arisaema N4 120
elephas N2 60
griffithii N2 60
jacquemontii P11 165P
Aristea macrocarpa P10 110
Aristotelia N6 68
chilensis N4 226
 armadillo weevil (*Otiorynchus armadillo*) P10 39, 39P
Armeniaca
mandshurica N2 209
vulgaris P2 30
Armillaria
 RHS research P10 9 P12 211
mellea (honey fungus) P4 204-7, 204P
ostoyae P3 180
 Armitage, James, et al., on: *Lysichiton x hortensis* P10 155-157
 Armitage, James, on:
 coloured-leaved cultivars of *Geranium phaeum* P6 157-161
Euonymus, een kleurrijk geslacht, by Piet de Jong and Henny Kolster P13 64
 revising the *Hillier Manual* P13 46-49
 RHS trial of *Geranium psilostemon* P5 168-73
 RHS trial of hardy *Geranium* P4 170-7
 the fertility of x *Cuprocyparis leylandii* P10 254-256
The Vegetative Key to the British Flora, by John Poland and Eric Clement P8 201
Armoracia rusticana 'Variegata' N3 159
 Armitage-Moore, Hugh P5 93
Artemisia N2 104
 National Plant Collection P12 92-93
absinthium N8 136P
annua P12 92, 92P
crithmifolia P12 93
pontica P3 14
stelleriana
 'Boughton Silver' N5 61
 'Mori' N5 61
 'Mori's Form' N5 61
 'Silver Brocade' N5 61
 Artst unknown:
Actinidia kolomikta (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N3 163C
Anopterus glandulosus (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N7 26C
Brugmansia sanguinea (Edwards's Botanical Register) N5 51C
Calycanthus floridus (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N3 47C
Cistus x cyprus illustration (Maund's Botanic Garden) N3 187C
Cistus x dansereaui two illustrations (Maund's Botanic Garden) N3 185C
Cyphomandra betacea (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N3 69C
Daphne blagayana (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N7 243C
Datura cornigera (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N6 149C
Douglasia septentrionalis (Riechenbach) N6 106C
Douglasia vitaliana (Riechenbach) N6 107C
 Erect peloric form (Lemaire) N6 222C
Eschscholzia californica (Edwards's Botanical Register) N5 103C
Filipendula palmata (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N5 149C
Fuchsia excorticata (Loddiges' Botanical Cabinet) N3 89C
Gerbera hybrids (Revue Horticole) N6 88C
Gerbera jamesonii (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N6 89C
Helleborus lividus N2 115C
Hermodactylus tuberosus (Gardeners' Chronicle) N3 78C
Hottonia palustris (woodcut) N1 173C
Hydrangea macrophylla 'Otaksa' N1 179C
Iochroma cyaneum (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N5 173C
Iochroma fuchsoides (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N5 181C
Iochroma gesnerioides var. *flavum* (Revue Horticole) N5 177C
Iochroma grandiflorum (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N5 161C
Iochroma umbellatum (Ruiz & Pavon, *Flora Peruviana et Chilensis*) N5 185C
Iris barbatula, *I. cuniculiformis* N2 139C
Leptospermum scoparium 'Nichollsii' (Revue Horticole) N4 57C
 'Mademoiselle Annie Wood' N1 123C
Mecconopsis integrifolia (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N3 81C
Narcissus 'Hawera' N7 59C
Notofagus antarctica (Hooker's Flora Antarctica) N4 205C
Parochetus communis N2 107C
 Peloria (Linnaeus) N6 220C
Plectranthus amboinicus (Edwards's Botanical Register) N6 73C
Podophyllum emodi (Flore des Serres et des Jardins de L'Europe) N7 35C
Podophyllum hexandrum var. *chinense* (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N7 227C
Podophyllum peltatum (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N7 107C
Pseudotsuga lindleyana N1 23C
 pummelo N3 107C
Rosa 'Abel Carrière' (Revue Horticole) N3 139C

- Rosa roxburghii* forma *roxburghii* N1 11C
Sarcocaulon burmannii (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N6 234C
Saxifraga fortunei (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N6 211C
Senecio heritieri (Curtis's Botanical Magazine) N4 184C
Solanum dulcamara and *Solanum tuberosum* (Reichenbach) N3 117C
Tillandsia duratti N2 179C
Tillandsia pruinosa N2 77C
Tillandsia tricolor N2 81C
- artists, botanical, new RHS bursary for P4 133
- Arum* N4 123
clavatum N4 127
concinatum P9 215
cornutum N4 127
creticum P1 64, 65P
cyrenaicum P4 147C
guttatum N4 123, 127
italicum
 by Graham Rice P9 212–217
 by Peter Boyce P5 36–9, 36P
 letter on from Donald F Lee P5 134
 x *A. maculatum* P13 142, 142P
 subsp. *albispatum* P1 183 P9 214
 'Belldene' P9 215P, 217
 'Bill Baker' P5 39 P9 216
 subsp. *canariense* P9 214
 'Castle Brissac' P9 216, 216P
 Ceni's spotted form P9 217
 'Chameleon' P5 39 P9 214P, 215, 216
 'Cyclops' P9 216
 'Eco Framed Picture' P9 215P, 217
 'Eco Ghost' P9 217, 217P
 'Edward Dougal' P9 215P, 216
 'Ghost' P9 215P, 217
 'Gold Rush' P9 217
 'Green Marble' P9 212P, 216
 'Grimshaw' P9 217
 subsp. *italicum* P1 183 P5 36–9, 38P P9 212–213, 214
 invasiveness P9 214
 'Marmoratum' P1 185 P5 37P
 'Spotted Jack' December cover, P9 214P, 217
 'Itma' P9 216
 'Jet Black Wonder' P9 217
 letters on (see *The Plantsman* 9(4):212–217) P10 57, 124–125
 'Marmoratum' P9 213P, 215
 'McClements' P9 213P, 217
 'Miss Janay Hall' P9 213P, 216
 'Nancy Lindsay' P9 216 P10 263
 subsp. *neglectum* P1 183 P5 36–9, 39P P9 213, 214
 'Pamela Harper' P9 216P, 217
 'Pictum' P9 215
 'Sparkler' P9 214P, 217
 'Splash Splash' P9 217
 'Streaked Sceptre' P9 215
 'Tiny' P9 215P, 216
- 'Twisted Silver' P9 217
 Warburg strain P9 216
 'White Winter' P9 214P, 215, 217
 'Yarnells' P10 262, 263P
- maculatum* N4 91 P2 157D P9 214
pedatum N4 127
pictum P9 215
 'Primrose Warburg' P10 262
purpureospathum P1 64
sessiliflorum N4 123, 127
venosum N4 123, 127
- Arundinaria* N1 6
falconeri N1 6
fangiana P2 143
hookeriana N1 5, 6
megalothyrsa P8 48
tessellatus P3 19
- Arundo donax* P3 19
- Asarum*
 by Russell Sharp P8 192–195
 cultivation and propagation P8 194–195
 plant structure P8 192–193
campaniflorum P8 192P, 193
canadense P8 193
cardiophyllum P8 193
caudatum P8 193, 194P
caudigerum P8 193
caulescens P8 193
debile P8 193, 195P
europaeum P8 192, 193
fukienense P8 193
hartwegii P8 193, 195P
bimalaicum P8 193
 var. *bhutanicum* P8 193
hongkongense P8 193
lemmonii N5 100
lemonei N5 100
longirhizomatosum P8 192
petelotii P8 193, 194
sieboldii P8 195
splendens P8 193P, 194
taipingshanianum P8 193
takaoui P8 195
- Asclepias carnososa* P10 180
tuberosa 'Atrosanguinea' N4 101
- Ascocentrum purpureum* 'Fincham' P10 63
Ascophyllum nodosum (egg wrack) P12 154P, 264 (correction)
 ash dieback P11 211 P12 75
 Ashburner, Kenneth (obituary) P9 209
 Ashby, Margaret, on: Clarence Elliott P12 60–65
 Asian witch hazels and their hybrids: a history of *Hamamelis* in cultivation N5 231–245
Asianflora online magazine P5 74
Asphodelaceae N4 148
Asphodelus N3 76
Aspidistra P3 81P
 by David Constantine P8 161–167
 letter on P8 261
 pollination by amphipods P6 73
 pollination by slugs P8 165
 unidentified P8 164P, 165P
- attenuata* P8 163P, 166
caespitosa P8 164, 165
campanulata P8 164, 165
cruciformis P8 165
daibuensis P8 163P, 166
 fruit P8 261P
dodecandra P8 165
dolichanthera P8 167
elator P8 162, 162P, 163, 164, 165, 166, 166P, 167
 'Asahi' P8 162P, 164
fungilliformis P8 163P, 164, 165, 167
grandiflora P8 163P, 165, 167
insularis P8 164
lesbanensis P8 165
linearifolia P8 165
locii P8 164
longanensis P8 165
longiloba P8 167
longipedunculata P8 164, 167
luodianensis P8 164
lurida P8 162, 162P, 163, 164, 165
marasmioides P8 165
minutiflora P8 162P, 165, 167
musbaensis P8 166
nicolai P7 7, 7P
nikolai P8 164
omeiensis P8 166
patentiloba P8 161P, 165, 167
punctata P8 162, 163, 165
recondita P8 164
retusa P8 165
saxicola P8 163P, 165
sichuanensis P8 165, 167
stricta P8 165
tubiflora P8 165
typica P8 165
umbrosa P8 165
urceolata P8 165
zongbayi P8 164, 165
- Asplenium*
monanthes P11 245
peruvianum P11 247
theciferum P11 245, 246P
- Astelia chathamica* P3 12
- Aster*
 classification changes, by Julian Shaw P13 120–125
 cultivation P4 141
 division into 13 genera P4 136
 name changes for species P13 123
 x *alpellus* P4 141
amellus P13 121, 121P, 122
 and its hybrids, by Paul Picton P4 136–41
 subsp. *bessarabicus* P4 137
 'Blue King' P4 137
 'Brilliant' P4 137, 138, 138P
 'Butzemann' P4 137
 'Cassubicus' P4 137
 'Doktor Otto Petschek' P4 137
 'Fornsett Flourish' P4 138, 138P
 'Framfieldii' P4 138, 138P
 'Gründer' P4 137, 138, 138P
 'Jacqueline Genebrier' P4 137, 137P

- 'King George' P4 138, 138P
 'Kobold' P4 137
 'Lac de Genève' P4 136P, 138
 'Lady Hindlip' P4 138
 'Moerheim Gem' P4 137P, 138
 'Nocturne' P4 137, 138, 139, 139P
 'Pink Pearl' P4 138
 'Rosa Erfüllung' P4 139, 139P
 'Rotfeuer' P4 138
 'Rubellus' P4 137
 'Rudolph Goethe' P4 137P, 138
 'September Glow' P4 138
 'Silbersee' P4 138-9
 'Sonia' P4 139, 140P
 'Sonora' P4 138, 139, 139P
 'Sternkugel' P4 138, 139, 139P
 'Ultramarine' P4 139
 'Vanity' P4 139, 140P
 'Veilchenkönigin' P4 139, 139P
 'Weltfriede' P4 138, 139, 139P
batangensis N1 240
 'Beatrice' N4 101
 'Beauty' N4 101
 'Brigid' N4 102
 'Candida' N4 101
capensis P13 121
carolinianus P13 122
comptonii P13 121
cordifolius P12 251
 'Avondale' P12 251
 'Majus' N4 101
 'Cotswold Gem' P4 140, 141P
 'Cottage Maid' N4 101
 'Delicata' N4 101
diffusus 'Albus' N4 101
dimorphophyllus P13 121
 'Eileen' N4 101
 'Elegantissima' N4 101
 'Elegantissima Rosea' N4 101
ericoides P13 124
 'Flossy' N4 101
x frikartii P4 136, 139 P13 121
 'Eiger' P4 139, 140, 140P
 'Flora's Delight' P4 139-40, 141P
 'Jungfrau' P4 139, 140, 140P
 'Mönch' P4 139, 140, 141P
 'Wunder von Stäfa' P4 139, 140
 'Mönch' P13 260P
fuscescens N1 240
 'F.W. Burbridge' N4 101
glebnii P13 121
harveyanus P13 121
lateriflorus P13 124
 'Albus' N4 101
 'Lilacina' N4 101
 'Little Carlow' P12 250P, 251
 'Lord Cadogan' N4 101
 'Madonna' N4 101
 'Magnifica' N4 101
 'Maiden's Blush' N4 101
 'Margaret' N4 101
 'Newry Seedling' N4 101
 'Nivea' N4 101
novae-angliae P4 136 P13 120, 124
 'Connie' P7 168
 'Herbstschnee' P2 228
 'Purple Dome' P2 228
 'Rougham Supreme', P.C. P2 228
novi-belgii P2 228 P4 136 P13 120, 124
 'Helen Ballard' P13 260
 'Lady Frances' P13 260
oblongifolius P12 251
 'Fanny's' P12 252
 'October Skies' P12 252
 'Profusion' N4 101
punctatus P13 124
punicus P12 251, 251P
 'Purity' N4 101
pyrenaicus P4 140 P13 121
 'Lutetia' P4 140, 141, 141P P13 121
 'Rosalie' N4 101
 'Rosy Blue' N4 102
 'Rosy Grey' N4 102
 'Saint Brigid' N4 102
 'Saint Patrick' N4 102
schreberi P13 123P
sedifolius P13 121, 124
 'Silver Queen' N4 102
 'Snowdon' N4 102
spectabilis 'Major' N4 101
 'T. Smith' N4 102
taiwanensis P13 121
thomsonii P4 136
thomsonii P13 121
 'Top Sawyer' N4 102
tripolium P13 121, 125
 'Triumph' P4 141
turbellus 'Albus' N4 101
umbellatus P12 251 P13 123
 'Versicolor' N4 101
 'Versicolor Albus Improved' N4 102
 'White Queen' N4 102
 'White Spray' N4 102
Asteraceae N4 184
Astranthera ovata P10 251, 251P
Asterolasia buxifolia P1 72
Astilbe
 'Avalanche' N4 102
henrici N1 244
 'Rosy Morn' N4 102
 'Sheila Haxton' P7 168, 169P
Astrantbus cochinchinensis P9 225
astrantia leaf miner (*Phytomyza astrantiae*) P10 41
 damage P10 40P
Astrophytum N1 84-94
asterias N1 84, 85, 86D, 87, 88, 90P, 91
capricorne N1 84, 85, 86D, 87, 88, 91, 92 P11 74P
 'Aureum' N1 92
 'Crassispinum' N1 86D, 92
 f. *niveum* N1 92
 f. *senile* N1 86D, 91P, 92
coabuilense N1 84
myriostigma N1 84, 85, 87, 88, 89D, 91, 91P, 92, 93
 var. *coabuilense* N1 93
 f. *tulense* N1 93
 'Nudum' N1 93
 var. *quadricostatum* N1 89D, 93
ornatum N1 85, 87, 89D, 91, 92, 93 P5 73P
 var. *glabrescens* N1 94
 var. *mirbelii* N1 94
senile N1 84
Athamanta
cortiana P7 243
cretensis P7 243
turbith P7 243, 243P
vestina P7 243
Atherosperma moschatum P6 166
Atrotaxis
 in Tasmania, by Eric Hsu P12 42-46
 letter on P12 134
 propagation and cultivation P12 45-46
cupressoides N3 6 P12 42-46, 42P, 43P, 134 (and correction), 134P
laxifolia P12 42-46, 43P, 46P
selaginoides P8 178P P12 42-46, 44P, 45P
Athyrium niponicum var. *pictum* N3 162
 Atkins, James, by E. Charles Nelson P10 54-56
 Atkinson, Ruth, on:
Corydalis in cultivation N6 47-51
Plants of Mystery and Magic, by Michael Jordan N5 249-50
 atmospheric flow P7 27D
Atragene
balearica N1 96
japonica P3 164
Atriplex halimus P3 12
Atropa
bella-donna N3 112
komarovii N5 53
Aubrieta
 'Audrey Blue Shades' P9 130P, 131
 'Daisy Hill' N4 102
deltoides 'Daisy Hill' N4 102
Aucuba
albo-punctifolia P3 85
 'Golden Girl' P9 201
himalaica var. *dolichophylla* P3 84, 85P
japonica P3 84
 var. *borealis* P7 148, 148P
 'Chabo' P7 149
 'Crassifolia' P7 149
 'Crotonifolia' N3 159 P7 149
 'Darumashima' P7 149
 'Dentata' P7 151
 f. *longifolia* P7 149
 habitat P7 147-148
 'Hoshitsukiyo' P7 149
 in Japan, by Linda Eggins P7 146-151
 in public spaces in Japan P7 150-151
 var. *japonica* P7 148
 'Kinsei' P7 149
 'Mangetsu' P7 149
 'Meigetsu' P7 149
 'Mikawabenten' P7 149
 'Nakafu' P7 149

- 'Natsunokumo' P7 149
 var. *ovoidea* P7 148
 PEPPER POT ('Shilpot') P7 149
 'Picturata' P7 149
 round-leaved: letter on P13 57
 'Rozannie' P7 149
 'Salicifolia' P7 149
 'Shugetsu' P7 149
 'Stardust' P7 149
 'Stella' P7 149
 'Sulphurea' P7 149
 'Sulphurea Marginata' N3 165 P7 149
 'Uchu' P7 149
 'Umegaya' P7 149
 'Variegata' P7 146
 variegation in the wild P7 148–149
 'Zangetsu' P7 149
- Austrocedrus chilensis* N1 71 N3 8, 9M, 10 N4 219 P10 251
 autumn colour, theory of P8 208
 Award of Garden Merit (AGM) P4 184, 185
 review 2012, by John Grimshaw P12 20–25
 smaller spring-flowering *Crocus* P10 21
Chionodoxa, x *Chionoscilla*, *Scilla* P4 120
Muscari P4 52
 'small blue bulbs' P4 41
 vegetables P2 5
- Award of Merit (AM), RHS N8 172
 awards to plants, RHS:
 2001–2002 P1 206–20
 2001–2003 P2 48–59, 226–243
 2004–2005 P4 236–41
 usefulness of, by John Ravenscroft P4 184–5
- Ayapana* P5 185, 186
triplinervis P5 188
- Ayres, Peter, on: Charles Darwin P8 38–41
- Azalea indica* P3 162
 azaleas, collection in Melle, Belgium P4 196
- Azara*
alpina N1 70P, 72
celastrina N1 75
lanceolata N1 67 N4 204
microphylla N4 208 P2 232
 'Variegata' P2 232, 232P
petiolaris N1 71
serrata P2 232
- Azolla*
filiculoides P6 60 P12 7 P13 74
 control P12 222P, 224
- Azorella compacta* P3 92P, 93
- Backhouse & Son P11 171–173
 Backhouse, William P6 209
 Bailey, Liberty Hyde P3 191–200
 Baker, Bill, on: *The Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms*, by Robert Lee Riffle, Paul Craft & Scott Zona P11 200
 Baker, JG P5 23
 Baker, Ruby (obituary) P13 210, 210P
 Baker, Ruby, on: Richard Nutt P11 126–131
 Baldick, Ian P4 20
 Balfour, Isaac Bayley P5 147
 Bambués de las Américas P6 57
 bananas, propagating P5 110–3
 Banks, Lawrence:
Acer palmatum 'Ginko-san' (letter) P10 123
Betula albosinensis 'China Ruby' P13 43–45
 Banks, Sir Joseph P4 30
- Banksia*
aemula P5 202
 letter on P5 202
marginata at Wisley P5 78, 78P
 letter on P5 202
paludosa P5 202
 letter on P5 202
serrata P5 202
 letter on P5 202
spinulosa var. *collina* P4 237, 237P
- Baptisia*
 by Tony Avent P5 214–9
 cultivation P5 219
 propagation P5 219
alba P5 215
 var. *macrophylla* P12 252
 misapplied P5 216
 var. *alba* P5 215, 216, 216P
 'Wayne's World' P5
 var. *macrophylla* P5 215, 215P
albescens P5 215, 216
arachnifera P5 215, 217, 217P
australis P12 252 P5 214P, 215
 var. *aberrans* P5 215
 var. *minor* P12 252 P5 215, 215P
 'Blue Pearls' P5 215
bracteata P5 216
 var. *bracteata* P5 216
 var. *leucophaea* P5 216
 'Butterball' P5 216, 216P
 'Little Texas' P5 216
 'Carolina Moonlight' P5 218, 218P
 P12 251P, 252
 'Chocolate Chip' P5 218, 219P
cinerea P5 217
lactea P5 215
lanceolata P5 217
leucantha P5 215
 'Midnite' P5 218
minor P5 215
nuttalliana P5 216
pendula P5 215
perfoliata P5 215, 217, 217P
 'Survivor' P5 217
 'Purple Smoke' P5 218, 218P P12 251P, 252
- simplicifolia* P5 215, 218
sphaerocarpa P5 216, 217, 217P
 'Screamin' Yellow' P5 217
tinctoria P5 217–8
viridis P5 216
- Bárceñas Luna, Rolando P5 73
- Barker, Judy, on:
 RHS trial of hardy *Cbrysanthemum* P12 146–153
 correction P12 264
- Barlow, Gillian: *Loeselia mexicana* N1 139C
- Barnadesia arborea* P10 131
- Barnes, Peter G., on:
 x *Cbitalpa taschkentensis* N7 132–139
Design and Plant a Mixed Border, by Noël Kingsbury N5 126
Filipendula Miller naming confusion N5 145–153
Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera, by Lawrie Metcalf P5 201
Hebes Here and There, by Graham Hutchins N5 62
PPP Index, by Anne and Walter Ehrhart N5 128
Sorbus commixta and *Sorbus matsumurana* in gardens N6 40–42
Zander: Dictionary of Plant Names N7 249–50
- Bartleson-Breneman effect P7 178, 178P
- Bartlett, Paul, on: *Betula* in India and Georgia P12 112–117
- Bartlettina* P5 185, 187
sordida P5 186P, 188 P6 247
- Bartsia* N2 5
- bat pollination of *Marcgravia evenia* P10 209
- Bateman, Richard M., on: *Orchids of Britain & Europe*, by Pierre Delforge N3 61–2
- Bates, Mary:
Ceratostema ferreyrae N3 99C
Himalayacalamus hookerianus N1 7C
Iris barbatula N2 133C
Rhododendron kesangiae var. *album* N2 69C
Rhododendron sarcodes N2 157C N2 160C
- Baubinia*
 by Christopher Whitehouse P6 112, 112P
 x *blakeana*
 'Blakeana' P6 112
 'Sir Henry Blake' P6 112
purpurea L. P6 112
variegata P6 112
- Baulk, Philip (breeder profile) P8 58–61, 58P
- Baxter, Chris:
Iochroma australe N5 165C
Iochroma 'Sunrise' N5 168C
- Baucarnea*
gracilis N6 174
recurvata N6 173

B

Babiana angustifolia corm P10 117P

- stricta* N6 174
 Beckett, Ken, on:
Lysimachia vulgaris N2 140-141
Meryta P6 248-249
Parocbetus, comparison between *P. communis* and *P. africanus* N2 106-109
 bedding plants: their water requirements, by Tijana Blanus and Ross Cameron P8 250-253
 beech red spider mite (*Eotetranychus fagi*) P10 38
 damage by P10 38P
 bee(s): N1 235
 as pollinators P11 86-89
 bee health strategy (Defra) P8 73
 bumblebee, early (*Bombus pratorum*) P11 89P
 extinct: preserved in amber P6 212, 212P
 honeybee (*Apis mellifera*) P11 86, 88P
 red mason (*Osmia rufa*) P11 86-87, 87P
 beetle:
 lily P1 190
 by Andrew Salisbury P7 230-234, 230P
 chemical manipulation P7 233-234
 control P7 232-233
 distribution P7 231, 232M
 eggs P7 230, 231P
 host range P7 231
 larva P7 231, 231P
 lifecycle P7 230-231
 parasitic predators P7 233
 pest status P7 231-232
 rosemary P5 5P
Begonia
 B&SWJ P12 2692 76
 section *Diploclinium* N6 132
 section *Petermannia* N6 132
 section *Platycentrum* N6 132
 section *Sphenanthera* N6 132
 APRICOT FRAGRANT FALLS P10 160, 160P
 'Apricot Nectar' (Fragrant Falls Improved Series) P13 174-175, 174P
 'Aromantics' P10 160
 callicola N6 132, 136D
 cavalerii P2 151P
 x *cheimantba* P5 150
 chlora-neura N6 133C, 135D, 136P, 137D
 a new species from the Philippine island of Luzon N6 132-138
 coccinea P13 73
 copelandii N6 135
 grandis subsp. *evansiana* P9 121, 125
 x *hiemalis* P5 150
 'Illumination Apricot Shades' P10 160
 'Iron Cross' P10 61
 masoniana P10 58P, 61
 'Metallic Mist' P8 225
 muliensis P8 224
 pancbtbarensis P12 76
 pavonina P9 121, 122, 122-123P, 125
 rex N3 165 P8 143 P10 62
 its history P10 60-61
 sambaensis P5 150, 150P
 serratifolia P10 60
 'Silver Splendor' P8 225
 socotrana P5 149P, 150
 taliensis P8 224P, 225P, December cover
 by John Fielding P8 224-225
 cultivation P8 224-225
 propagation P8 225
 'White Boned Demon' P8 225
 vanoverberghii N6 135
 weltoniensis 'Rubra' N4 102
 Beharrel, Nicola P4 4
 and Alastair Culham, on: *Caryopteris x clandonensis*, origin of P5 192-196
Beilschmiedia miersii N1 73 N4 200P, 220
 Bell, Nick, on: long-lived Californian pines P8 244-247
 belladonna alkaloids N7 189
Bellevalia P4 41, 179
 desertorum P10 129
 dubia P4 182, 182P
 forniculata P4 182
 hyacinthoides P4 182, 182P
 paradoxa P4 182, 182P
 pycnantha P4 182
 romana P4 182, 182P
 Belolipov, Igor, on: Threatened Central Asian plants growing at Tashkent Botanic Garden N5 39-42
Bencomia P6 78
 Bendall, Louise, on: *Hollies for Gardeners*, by Christopher Bailes P6 62
 Bennett, Eve R.: *Desfontainia spinosa* N4 221C
 Lobelia tupa N4 201C
 Rhododendron madulidii N5 207C
 Rhododendron rousei N5 29C
 Bennison, Jo, on: grafting tree peonies (*The Plantsman* n.s. 9(1) 28-31): letter on P11 64
 Benstead, Mary: *Paris polyphylla* N2 61C
 Sauromatum venosum N4 121C N4 125C
 Tuberaria globulariifolia N4 145C
Benthamiella P3 38-43
 abietina P3 41
 acutifolia P3 40
 aurea P3 41
 azorella P3 38, 39, 42, 43P
 azorelloides P3 42
 chubutensis P3 42
 graminifolia P3 42
 intermedia P3 41
 lanata P3 42
 longifolia P3 38, 40, 40P, 41P
 montana P3 41
 nordenskjoldii P3 38, 39, 39P, 40, 42
 patagonica P3 38, 41, 42, 42P, 43P
 pyncophylloides P3 38, 41, 41P
 skottsbergii P3 42
 soranoi P3 42
 spegazziniana P3 42
Berberidopsis
 an account of the Chilean coral plant N4 225-31
 beckleri N4 227, 228P
 corallina N4 209, 220, 224, 225, 228P, 229C N7 175P, 176, 177, 184
Berberis N1 68 N4 98, 116, 119, 214 N5 188
 recent collections P9 109
 research into systematics of P6 142
 seed-raised, by Julian Harber P9 106-113
 readers' response P9 261
 aggregata P9 112
 amurensis N2 209
 x *antoniana* N4 102
 aristata P9 109-110, 112
 x *bristolensis* P9 112
 calliantha P9 108, 109, 112
 candidula P9 108, 109
 concinna P9 108P, 109
 crataegina P2 84
 darwinii N4 204, 208, 218 P3 88 P8 239 P9 106, 112
 'Macrophylla' N4 102
 'Nana' N4 102
 'Pendula' N4 102
 'Prostrata' N4 102
 dictyophylla P9 108, 108P, 109
 empetrifolia P9 112
 francisci-ferdinandii P8 209, 209P P9 127 P10 77, 77P
 gagnepaimii P9 108, 109, 112
 glaucoarpa P9 109-110, 109P
 griffithiana P9 110, 110P
 hypokerina P9 110, 110P
 ilicifolia N4 197C, 200 P10 196
 insignis P9 110
 from Arunachal Pradesh P9 110P
 from Sikkim P9 110P
 x *irwinii* N4 102
 jamiensiana N4 111
 julianae P9 108, 109
 linearifolia N4 211 P9 111 P10 250
 x *lologensis* P9 112 P10 250, 250P
 minutiflora N5 74
 mucrifolia P6 142P
 reflexa N4 102
 sanguinea P9 109, 110-111, 110P
 semperflorens 'Rigida' N4 102
 smithiana N4 102
 x *stenophylla* P9 112
 'Autumnalis' N4 102
 'Brilliant' N4 102
 'Coccinea' N4 102
 'Compacta' N4 102
 'Corallina' N4 102
 'Corallina Compacta' N4 102
 'Daisy Hill Form' N4 102
 'Diversifolia' N4 102
 'Erecta' N4 102

- 'Floribunda' N4 102
 'Glauca' N4 102
 'Gracilis' N4 102
 'Gracilis Compacta' N4 102
 'Gracilis Nana' N4 102
 'Irwinii' N4 102
 'Latifolia' N4 102
 'Picturata' N4 102
 'Reflexa' N4 102
 'Semperflorens' N4 102
temolaica P9 107P, 108, 111, 111P
thunbergii N4 135
 'Rose Glow' N3 159
trigona P9 106P, 111, 112 P10 250, 250P
 from Chile P9 111P
 'Jewel' P9 111
 'Orange King' P9 111
valdiviana P9 111, 111P, 112, 112P
veitchii P9 112
verruculosa P9 108, 109, 112
wilsoniae P9 108, 111–112, 111P, 112
 L650 P9 111–112
 berberis sawfly (*Arge berberidis*) P10 38, 39P
 bere barley P7 236P, 237
 Berg, Ronald van den, and Willem
 Wietsma, on: *Fritillaria eduardii* P11
 222–225
Bergbambos tessellata P13 76
Bergia N6 208 N4 98
Bergenia N4 102
 'Brilliant' N4 102
 'Campana' N4 102
ciliata P1 207
 'Compacta' N4 102
 'Coralie' N4 102
cordifolia N4 102
 'Corrugata' N4 102
crassifolia 'Nana' N4 102
 'Croesus' N4 102
 'Delia' N4 102
 'Distinction' N4 102
emeiense P3 83, 84P
emeiense P1 207
 'Giant' N4 102
 'Gigantea' N4 102
 'Hybrida Nana' N4 103
 'Hybrida Splendens' N4 103
 'Hybrida Superba' N4 103
 'Iris' N4 103
 'Magnet' N4 103
 'Magog' N4 103
 'Memnon' N4 103
 'Morgenröte' P3 14
 'Nana' N4 103
x newryensis N4 102
 'Oeschberg' P1 127
 'Profusion' N4 103
 'Progress' N4 103
 'Puck' N4 103
purpurascens N4 102
x smithii N4 102
x spatulata N4 102
 'Sturdy' N4 103
 'Traum' P12 80P
- 'Walter Kien' P1 127
 'White Dwarf' P1 127
Berkheya
 by Tim Ingram P4 14–5
barbata P4 14
francisci P4 14
fruticosa P4 14
macrocephala P4 14P, 15
multijuga P4 15
purpurea P4 14–5P, 15
 Besant, John P5 93
 Beskaravainaya, Margarita Alekseyevna
 P4 84–91C, 85P
Betula
 in India and Georgia, by Paul
 Bartlett P12 112–117
albosimensis P5 223P P13 44, 44P
 (image 44–45P incorrectly
 captioned; shows 'China Rose')
 'China Rose' P12 76 P13 45, 44–
 45P (captioned in error as the
 species)
 'China Ruby' P12 22, 76
 by Lawrence Banks P13 43–45,
 43P, 44P
 'Kenneth Ashburner' P13 44
 (reference incorrect), 45
 'Ness' P13 45
 'Pink Champagne' P13 45
 'Red Panda' P12 22, 22P P13 45
 var. *septentrionalis* P4 105
alnoides P10 210 P12 113, 114P, 115
ashburneri P10 210, 210P P12 113,
 114, 115, 115P
austrosimensis N1 133
callicola N1 133
cylindrostachya P10 210 P12 113, 115
delavayi N1 133
ermanii N2 212
 'Fascination' P13 45
 'Hergest' P13 45
insignis N1 133
litwinowii P12 115, 116, 116P, 117
medwediewii P12 115, 116, 117, 117P
megrelica P12 115–116, 211
pendula N2 89 P12 116
potaninii N1 133
pubescens P12 116
raddeana N2 209 P12 115, 116, 117,
 117P
utilis N6 96 P3 30 P12 113, 114,
 114P
 'Bhutan Sienna' P12 115
 var. *jacquemontii* P1 38P
 BG-BASE™ P6 124
 Bhutan: following in Ludlow and
 Sherriff's footsteps, by Elspeth
 Mackintosh P11 160–167, 162M
 Bhutan, Orchids of P1 7, 7P
Biarum
 "ocbridense" P9 76
tenuifolium subsp. *abbreviatum* P9 76
Bidens bumilis Pirate Series P7 130
Bifrenaria maguirei P8 115
 Biggs, Matthew, on: William Lobb's
 glass dome P8 238–243
- Billiardiera longiflora* P8 September
 cover, 180P
Billbergia 'Hallelujah' P12 173, 173P
 binomial nomenclature, Linnaean P6
 33
 biocontrol of escaped ornamentals, by
 Richard Shaw and Robert Tanner P12
 220–225
Bipimula N4 241
 Blackmore, Stephen P5 147
 Blamey, Marjorie, botanical artist P1
 141–149, 141P
 Blamey, Philip and Marjorie P1 142P
 Bland, Beryl, on:
 Saxifrages, by Malcolm McGregor
 P8 65
 silver saxifrages P4 162–167
 Blanus, Tijana, *et al.*, on:
 effect of moisture and temperature
 on establishment of *Erica* P11 122–
 125
 effect of plants on garden
 microclimates P10 186–189
 pollutant removal by vegetation P12
 232–235
 water requirements of containerised
 bedding plants P8 250–253
Blechnum
 cultivation P11 43
 hardy, in cultivation, by Tim Pynner
 P11 36–43
auratum P11 243P, 246, 247
australe P11 41
 subsp. *auriculatum* P11 41
 subsp. *australe* P11 41, 41P
bimervatum subsp. *fragile* P11 245,
 246
capense P11 37, 38
chambersii P11 42, 42P
chilense P11 37, 37P, 38, 39, 244
cordatum P11 37, 244, 245
cycadifolium P11 39, 39P, 40
discolor P11 40, 40P
fluviale P11 42–43, 43P
gayanum P11 42
hastatum P11 41, 41P
loxense P11 246P, 247
magellanicum P11 38–39, 39P
microphyllum P11 42, 42P
minus P11 38, 38P
mochaenum P11 42
 var. *fernandezianum* P11 42
 subsp. *mochaenum* P11 42, 42P
montanum P11 38
niponicum P11 40
novae-zelandiae P11 38, 38P
nudum P11 40, 40P
palmiforme P11 39–40
penna-marina P11 41–42
 subsp. *alpinum* P11 41–42, 41P
 subsp. *penna-marina* P11 41, 41P
procerum P11 38, 38P
spicant P11 40, 40P
sprucei P11 245
tabulare P2 200P P11 39, 39P
wattsii P11 37–38, 37P

- Blepharocalyx*
crucksbanksii N4 200 P4 152, 154-5, 154-5P, 158 P6 236
 'Heaven Scent' P4 154 P10 76
- Bletilla*
 by Jeff Hutchings P11 106-110
 cultivation P11 109-110
 Brigantes gx P11 109
 'Hears' P11 109
 Coritani gx P11 109
 Penway Dragon gx P11 109
 Penway Paris gx P11 109
 Penway Princess gx P11 109
 Penway Sunset gx P11 108P, 109
 Yokohama gx P11 108-109
 'Kate' P11 109
- formosana* P11 108, 110
ochracea P2 148, 149P P11 108, 108P
striata P11 106P, 107, 107P, 109, 110
 FIRST KISS P11 107
 'Gotemba Stripes' P11 107
 'Junpaku' P11 107
 'Kuchi-beni' P11 107, 109P
 LIPSTICK P11 107
 'Murasaki Shikibu' P11 107
 'Soryu' P11 107, 109P
 'Tri-lips' P11 107
 white-flowered P11 108P
szetschuanica P11 108
yunnanensis P11 108
- blight, box (*Cylindrocladium buxicola*)
 P1 9 P5 5 P8 217
 at Box Hill, Surrey P5 156
 by Béatrice Henricot P5 153-7
 control P5 156
 distribution P5 154, 155M
 expansion of range P5 155M
 host range P5 155-6
 identification P5 154
 life cycle P5 155
 origin P5 154-5
- box, late (*Phytophthora infestans*) P6 207
- Bloom, Adrian P3 7P
 Bloom, Alan P4 139
 Blooms of Bressingham P4 200
 'blue' carnations and roses, by Steve
 Chandler and Yoshi Tanaka P7 152-155
 bluebells, illegal sale of P6 212
 Blumhardt, Oz P4 20
 Blunt, Wilfrid P4 30
 Boardman, Peter, award of Wolf-
 Fenton Award to P5 8, 8P
 Bock, Jerome P4 231
 Boens, Wim, on: *Eranthis* P13 214-221
Boesenbergia N6 197
 Boivin, L.-H. P5 148
 Bologna Botanic Garden P4 232
Bomarea boliviensis misapplied P13 76
salsilla P8 147P
- Bombax*
ceiba N6 121
ellipticum N6 109, 113D, 123D, 114, 118 N7 52
palmeri N6 113D, 123D, 118
pentandrum N6 121
- Bond, John D., on: *The World Checklist of Conifers*, by H. Welch and G. Haddow N1 128
 Bonvalot, G. N1 238, 240
 Booth, Raymond:
Euonymus planipes (autumn branch) N3 241C
Fritillaria whittallii N5 111C
Rosa acicularis N3 149C
- Bopp, Wolfgang, on:
 Harold Hillier Gardens (letter) P4 60
Whitebeams, Rowans and Service Trees of Britain and Ireland, by Tim Rich, et al. P10 65
- Boquila trifoliata* N4 226
- Borde Hill plant hunters, by Helen Harrison P11 90-95
- Bordeaux Botanic Garden P2 197, 197M, 198P
- Borinda*
alboberea P13 48
papyrifera P13 46-47P, 48
- Borreria laevis* P8 5
- Boswellia* N2 55-7
ameero N2 55-7
bbau-dajiana N2 55
frereana N2 55
papyrifera N2 55 N6 121
sacra N2 56P, 57P, 57
serrata N2 55
socotrana N2 55
- Botanic Garden Conservation International (BGCI) P4 6
- botanic gardens: their usefulness in conservation, by Dave Aplin P7 190-193
- botanical art, by Laura Silburn P13 166-171
 digital techniques used in P4 208-13
- botanical artists:
 Christabel King P3 129-136, 129P
 Stella Ross-Craig P2 152-159, 152P, 157P
- Botanical Society of the British Isles P5 130 P6 60
- Botryanthus* N7 68
Botrydendrum P6 249
Botrytis paeoniae (peony blight) P4 37
- Bourne, Val, on:
 Elizabeth Parker-Jervis P13 126-131
 perry pears P12 118-121
- Bowiea volubilis* N6 114, 178D
 Bowles, EA P4 44 P6 24, 41 P12 216 P13 126, 127
 by Roger Holland P12 126-131
- box, alternatives to P5 156
 box blight see blight
 Box Hill, Surrey, box blight at P5 156
 box moth (*Cydalima perspectalis*; as *Diaphana*) P10 39, 39P
 caterpillar P10 145, 145P
- Boyce, Peter, on:
Arum italicum P5 36-9
 letter on from Donald F Lee P5 134
- Boyd, Peter, on: Scots roses P6 104-111
Brachyactis chinensis N1 240
Brachybiton acerifolius P6 167
Brachycome 'Magenta Delight' P10 160, 160P
Brachystelma N6 111
Bracteantha P13 236
- Bragg, Neil, et al., on: peat, its role in growing media P8 23-27
- Brandt Andersen, Uffe, et al, on: *Crocus cartwrightianus* on Thira P12 184-187
- Brasier, Clive P5 5
 flaws in the system of plant import controls P4 54-7
 letters on P4 124
- Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis* P2 6
- Bream, Roland, on: *Cautleya* P12 122-125
- Brearley, Christopher, on:
 Crested Irises of Asia (Part 1) N7 123-125
 Crested Irises of Asia (Part 2) N7 168-174
- breeding plants for Thompson & Morgan, by Charles Valin P7 128-131
- Bremner, Alan: plant breeder profile P7 196-199, 196P
- Brickell Award 2008 P7 141
 2011 P10 141
 2012 P11 143
 2014 P13 144
- Brickell, Chris, et al., on:
Daphne ogisui P13 162-165
 Henderson's daphne (Part 2) N7 114-122
 New Daphnes (Part 1, a) N7 6-11
 New Daphnes (Part 1, b) N7 12-18
 New Daphnes (Part 3) N7 236-248
 RHS Advisory Panel on
 Nomenclature and Taxonomy N4 115-119
- Brickell, Chris P3 9P
 New Trees, by John Grimshaw and Ross Bayton P8 200
Colchicum davisii N5 15-22
- Brickellia diffusa* P8 5
- Briffaud, M. N1 242, 243, 239D
- Brighamia*
insignis P4 67, 67P
 'Kirsten' P4 67, 67P
- Brimeura* P4 41, 179
amethystina P4 183, 183P, 194, 194
- British and Irish Flora, New Atlas of* P1 188-9
- British Cactus and Succulent Society P5 49
- British Guiana: correction P5 134
- British plant collectors before 1940 N4 196-216
- British Pteridological Society (BPS)
 collection of ferns P4 68
- Brocchinia* P8 115
hechtiioides P8 113P
- Bromelia bicolor* N4 236
- bromeliads: new National Plant Collection P12 73

- Brown, Bob **P4** 140
- Brown, Mike, and Mary Toomey, on: herbaceous *Clematis* **P12** 106–111
- Brown, Nicola, on:
Collins Wild Guide: Flowers of Britain and Ireland, by John Akeroyd **N3** 249
- Euonymus* **N3** 238–243
- Five Hundred More Fuchsias*, by Miep Nijhuis **N3** 191
- Fuchsias, The Complete Guide*, by Edwin Goulding **N2** 247–8
- The Language of Flowers: A History*, by Beverly Seaton **N2** 247
- Brown, Robert **P5** 114, 227 **P6** 105
- Browningia candellaris* **P3** 91
- Brownless, P., Latta, J., and Moncrief, S., on: *Podocarpus nubigenus* germination **N4** 215–217
- Brownless, Peter, on: *Fertilization Guide for Nursery Crops*, by Theo Aendeckerk **N5** 247
- Brugmansia* **N5** 48–60, 175, 188, 192
 nomenclatural notes **N6** 148
 section *Sphaerocarpium* **N6** 148
amesianum **N6** 150
arborea **N5** 48, 50, 59 **N6** 148
aurea **N5** 48, 50 **N6** 148
bicolor **N5** 54
 x *candida* **N5** 48, 50 **N6** 148, 150
 x *cubensis* **N6** 150
 ‘Charles Grimaldi’ **N6** 150
 ‘Klerx’s Panaschierte’ **N6** 150
 ‘Schloss Ricklingen’ **N6** 150
dolichocarpa **N6** 151
 ‘Flava’ **N5** 54, 57
 x *flava* **N6** 149
 x *insignis* **N6** 151
rosei **N5** 54
 x *rubella* **N5** 54, 59 **N6** 149
 ‘Sangre’ **N5** 54
sanguinea **N5** 51C, 176, 192 **N6** 148
 correction **N5** 192
 ‘Ecuador Bee’ **N5** 192
 ‘Ecuador Clone A’ **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56, 192
 ‘Ecuador Clone B’ **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56, 58P, 59, 192
 ‘El Farmaceutico’ **N5** 192
 ‘Falmouth’ **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 56
 ‘Golden Queen’ **N5** 57
 ‘Guamuco’ **N5** 53, 54, 57
 ‘Kew Form’ **N5** 54, 58
 ‘Nottingham Hybrid’ **N5** 50P, 53, 54, 55P, 58P, 59
 subsp. *sanguinea* **N5** 54 **N6** 149
 ‘Flava’ **N6** 150
 variation in **N5** 48–61
 subsp. *vulcanicola* **N5** 54 **N6** 151
 ‘Yellow Seedling’ **N5** 58P
suaveolens **N5** 48 **N6** 148
versicolor **N5** 50 **N6** 148, 150
vulcanicola **N5** 56, 60 **N6** 148
- Brummitt, Richard (obituary) **P12** 210, 210P
- Brunfels, Otto **P4** 231
- Brunnera*
 new National Collection **P10** 73
 ‘Long Acre Cream’ **P8** 79, 82
macrophylla
 ‘Agnes Amez’ **P8** 80
 ‘Alba’ **P8** 80
 ‘Aluminium Spot’ **P8** 80
 and its selections, by Graham Rice **P8** 78–83
 ‘Betsy Baring’ **P8** 80
 ‘Betty Bowring’ **P8** 79, 80, 83
 ‘Blanc d’Adoué’ **P8** 80
 ‘Blaukuppel’ **P8** 80
 ‘Blue Angel’ **P8** 83
 ‘Blue Louise’ **P8** 80
 ‘Claudia’ **P8** 83
 ‘Claudi’s Green’ **P8** 83
 ‘Dawson’s White’ **P8** 79, 79P, 80–81
 ‘Denis du Jardin’ **P8** 83
 ‘Diane’s Gold’ **P8** 80P, 81
 ‘Eddie’s White’ **P8** 83
 ‘Emerald Mist’ **P8** 79, 79P, 81
 ‘Eric’s Cream’ **P8** 81
 ‘Gold Rush’ **P8** 81
 ‘Gold Strike’ **P8** 81, 81P
 ‘Gordano Gold’ **P8** 81
 ‘Hadspen Cream’ **P8** 79, 81, 82P
 ‘Henry’s Eyes’ **P8** 81, 83, 83P
 ‘Inspector Morse’ **P8** 81, 83
 ‘Jack Frost’ **P2** 231, 231P **P8** 79, 79P, 81, 82
 ‘Jardin d’Adoué’ **P8** 82
 ‘King’s Ransom’ **P8** 79, 82, 82P
 ‘Langford Hewitt’ **P8** 81, 82
 ‘Langtrees’ **P2** 231 **P8** 78P, 79, 82, 83
 ‘Long Trees’ **P8** 82
 ‘Looking Glass’ **P8** 79, 79P, 82
 ‘Marley’s Ghost’ **P8** 82
 ‘Marley’s White’ **P8** 80, 83
 ‘Mary’s Eyes’ **P8** 81, 83
 ‘Miller White’ **P8** 83
 ‘Mr Morse’ **P8** 79, 83, 83P
 ‘Pic d’Axe’ **P8** 83
 ‘Silver Lace’ **P8** 83
 ‘Silver Millennium’ **P8** 83
 ‘Silver Wings’ **P8** 83
 ‘Smith’s Gold’ **P8** 81, 83
 ‘Spring Yellow’ **P8** 79, 80P, 83
 ‘Starry Eyes’ **P8** 79, 83
 ‘Stars and Stripes’ **P8** 83
 ‘Variegata’ **P8** 83
 ‘Yellow Spring’ **P8** 83
 ‘Mrs Morse’ **P8** 83
- Buchan, Ursula, on:
 Bryan Poole (botanical artist) **P4** 30–5
 Collingwood Ingram **P10** 194–199
 Pandora Sellars (botanical artist) **P4** 146–51, 146P
- Buchanan-Dunlop, Graham, on:
Trapaeolum cultivation **N4** 244–247
 buckthorn, sea, breeding potential of **N1** 207–17
- Buddleja* **N5** 188
- RHS trial 2008–2010 **P10** 145
 ‘Blue Chip’ **P9** 257, 257P
 ‘Buzz Magenta’ **P9** 156
 Buzz Series **P9** 155–156, 155P, 159
 ‘Buzz Violet’ **P9** 156
daviddii
 control in the wild **P12** 224
 National Plant Collection **P6** 9
 RHS trial **P7** 35, 38
 ‘Sugar Plum’ **P9** 200, 201P
globosa **P10** 227P
 hardiness **P10** 227
grandiflora **P2** 159C
 NANHO PURPLE (‘Monum’) **P8** 129
 ‘Pink Spread’ **P8** 129
 ‘White Ball’ **P8** 129
 ‘Lochinch’ **P11** 261, 261P
 ‘Longstock’ **P9** 200
 ‘Longstock Silver’ **P9** 200
 ‘Miss Molly’ **P9** 257, 257P
 ‘Miss Ruby’ **P9** 257, 257P
 ‘Morning Mist’ **P9** 200, 201P
 ‘Pink Delight’ **P8** 129
 ‘Pride of Longstock’ **P9** 200
 ‘Purple Haze’ **P9** 257
 x *weyeriana* ‘Pink Pagoda’ **P9** 200, 201
- Buffin, Mike **P13** 213, 213P
- Bulbinella*
elegans **P10** 111
latifolia
 var. *doleritica* **P10** 110
 subsp. *latifolia* **P10** 110
 nutans **P10** 111
 var. *nutans* **P10** 104P, 111
- Bulbophyllum andersonii* **P2** 148 **P3** 34P, 35
- bulbs:
 blue-flowered, RHS trial of, by Brian Mathew **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
 frost hardiness of **N1** 184–7
 in the Tien Shan (Kazakhstan) **P2** 28–32
 interesting: two from South America **N2** 10, 11
- Burke, Linda B., on: *A Guide to Wildflowers in Winter*, by Carol Levine **N4** 189
- Bursera* **N6** 114
fagaroides **N6** 121, 122D
microphylla **N6** 121
simaruba **N2** 55
- Burseraceae* **N2** 55
- Butia*
capitata **P6** 169
yatai **P6** 169, 169P
- buttercups: their reflective structure **P11** 8
- butterfly, small tortoiseshell (*Aglais urticae*) **P11** 88P
- x *Butyragrus nabommandii* **P6** 169
- Buxus* **N6** 225 **N2** 6
 blight see blight, box
balearica **P5** 156
bodimeri **P5** 156
glomerata **P5** 156

- barlandii* P5 156
macowanii P5 156
microphylla P5 156
 'Faulkner' P5 156
 var. *japonica*
 'Morris Midget' P5 156
 'National' P5 156
 var. *riparia* P1 35 P5 156
sempervirens P5 154, 156
 'Angustifolia' P5 156
 'Argenteo-variegata' N3 165
 'Blauer Heinz' P5 156
 'Compacta' P5 156
 'Elegantissima' P5 156
 'Latifolia Maculata' P5 156
 'Memorial' P5 156
 'Suffruticosa' P1 10 P5 156
 'Suffruticosa Variegata' P5 156
 'Variegata' P5 156
sinica
 var. *insularis* P5 156
 Justin Brouwers' P5 156
 Byfield, Andrew, on: *Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile*, by Martin Gardner P5 201
 Bygrave, Paul, on: Calycanthaceae in the wild and cultivation N3 40-49
- C**
- cabbage, Shetland P7 235P, 238, 239P
Cactaceae National Plant Collection P6 9
 cacti:
 cultivation P13 162-163
 in Canada, by Andrew Gdaniec P13 158-163
 Mexican, certification scheme to protect P5 73
 National Botanic Garden of Belgium P7 9, 191-192
 new National Plant Collection P12 73
 Cadic, Alain P9 60-63, 60p
Caesalpinia
angulata P3 89
echinata P6 142
Caiophora superba P3 92
Calamagrostis x *acutiflora* 'Karl Foerster' P3 14, 18P
Calamus N2 60
Calandrinia longiscapa P3 89
Calanthe
 by Jeff Hutchings P10 168-173
 cultivation P10 170-171
alismifolia P10 170
aristulifera P10 171, 171P
bicolor misapplied P10 173
discolor P10 170P, 171, 171P, 172, 173
gracilifolia P2 143
 Hizen gx P10 173
 Kuzo gx P10 173, 173P
masuca P10 170
nipponica P10 171-172, 172P
okinawensis P10 170
reflexa P10 172, 172P
sieboldii P10 169
striata P10 169, 171, 172, 172P
sylvatica P10 170
tricarinata P10 168P, 171, 172-173, 173P
triplicata P10 170, 170P
 Takane gx P10 173, 173P
Calceolaria
arachnoidea P10 55
 x *atkinsiana* P10 54, 55
corymbosa P10 55
darwinii N4 204, 212
rugosa N4 200
tenella N4 208
uniflora N4 204, 212, 213P
Caldcluvia N4 200
paniculata N4 200, 204P, 213, 226 N7 185
 calendar:
 of flowering plants P8 155
 snowdrop P2 140, 140P
Calia P7 186, 188
secundiflora P7 188, 188P
Calibanus hookeri N6 174, 178D
Callianassa isabelliana N8 98
Callianthemum
alatavicum P2 32
anemonoides P3 167
kernerianum P3 166, 167, 168, 168P
Callicarpa bodinieri P9 221c
Callistachys lanceolata P5 227
Callitropsis
nootkatensis P8 35
vietnamensis P8 36
Calluna N6 21, 225, 21
vulgaris N6 22
 'Minima Smith's Variety' N4 103
 'Red Hugh' N4 103
 'Silver Queen' N4 103
 'Tomentosa Alba' N4 103
Calochortus N1 220
 red forms N8 44P
 section *Mariposa* N1 223
 subsection *Gunnisoniani* N1 223
 supplying the demand for N8 43-47
albus N8 46
amabilis N8 46
ambiguus N1 223
barbatus N1 223
clavatus N1 220, 223
eurycarpus N1 220
 'Golden Orb' N8 44P, 46
gunnisonii N1 220-4, 221C, 224P
 var. *gunnisonii* N1 224
 var. *immaculatus* N1 224
 var. *kreglagi* N1 224
 var. *maculatus* N1 224
 var. *perpulcher* N1 224
 var. *purus* N1 224
howellii N1 220
kennedyi N1 220
leichtlinii N1 220
lilacinus N1 223
luteus N1 223 N8 43, 46
macrocarpus N1 220
monophyllus N8 43, 47
plummerae N1 220
simulans N8 44
splendens N8 47
superbus N8 43, 46
uniflorus N1 223 N8 43, 44, 47
venustus N1 223 N8 43, 46
 'Violet Queen' N8 47
weedii N8 43
Calodendrum capense P6 164, 167
Calomeria P8 231
amarantboides P3 187-90, 188P, 189P
Calopsis paniculata P2 237, 238P
Caloscordum P12 76
Caltha N2 113, 114
 by John Carter P7 28-33
leptosepala P7 32, 33P
natans P7 32
palustris N4 132 P7 29
 cultivation P7 33
 propagation P7 33 var. *alba* P7 28P, 29
 'Alba' (large form) P7 30P
 'Auengold' P7 29, 30P
 'Auenwald' P7 29, 30P, 31
 var. *barthei* P7 28P, 31
 'Cannington Surprise' P7 28P, 31
 'Charlie' P7 31
 'Flore Pleno' P7 30P, 31
 'Goldschale' P7 31
 var. *bimalensis* P7 29, 30P, 31
 white-flowered P7 31
 yellow-flowered P7 31
 'Honeydew' P7 30P, 31
 'Marilyn' P7 30P, 31, 32
 var. *minor* P7 29
 'Monstrosa' P7 31
 'Monstrosa Plena' P7 31
 'Monstruosa' P7 31
 'Multiplex' P7 31
 Newlake hybrid P7 30P, 31
 'Pallida Plena' P7 33
 var. *palustris* P7 29, 29P
 'Plena' P7 30P, 31-32
 'Plurisepala' P7 32
 'Professor Maatsch' P7 30P, 32
 'Purpurascens' P7 33
 var. *radicans* P7 28P, 29
 'Erlenbruch' P7 29
 'Semiplena' P7 30P, 32
 'Stagnalis' P7 32
 'Sulphurea' P7 33
 'Susan' P7 32, 32P
 Trotter's form P7 29
 'Tyermannii' P7 32
 'Wheatfen' P7 32
 'Yellow Giant' P7 32, 33P
 yellow-leaved P7 32
polypetala Hochst. ex Lorent P7 32
polypetala misapplied P7 29
scaposa P7 32-33

- Calycanthaceae* in the wild and cultivation N3 40–9
- Calycanthus*
- australiensis* N3 46
 - brockiana* N3 44
 - fertilis* N3 44
 - floridus* N3 44, 47C N8 202, 203
 - var. *floridus* N3 44
 - var. *glaucus* N3 44
 - integrifolia* N3 26
 - nanus* N3 44
 - occidentalis* N3 44
 - praecox* N3 40
- Cambridge, University of, Botanic Garden: 6m development at P4 131
- Camelbeke, Koen, *et al.*, on: *Enkianthus* in cultivation P10 78–85
 - letter from Charles Williams P10 202
- Camellia* N4 161, 162
 - flower blight P7 47
 - grown experimentally in peat-free and peat-reduced mixes P8 228
 - petal blight P1 72, 72P
 - recent introductions, by Jennifer Trehane P7 44–49
 - yellow-flowered P7 48–49
 - amplexicaulis* P7 48, 48P
 - 'Arbutus Gum' P5 15, 16
 - azalea* P7 44P, 47
 - changii* P7 47
 - chekiangoleosa* P7 45–46
 - chrysantha* P7 48
 - 'Cornish Spring' (*japonica* x *cuspidata*) P1 216, 216P
 - cuspidata* P2 143 P7 47
 - 'Rosca Simplex' P1 216
 - 'Doctor Clifford Parks' P5 15, 15P
 - 'Donation' P8 228
 - dongnaiensis* P7 49, 49P
 - flava* P7 49
 - forrestii* P7 47
 - 'Forty-niner' P5 15
 - 'Fragrant Pink' P7 46, 46P
 - 'Francie L' P5 14P, 16
 - fraterna* P7 47
 - hakodae* P7 49
 - hiemalis* P7 47
 - hirsuta* P7 49
 - impresinervis* P7 49, 49P
 - 'In the Pink' N8 184P, 186
 - japonica* P2 162 P7 44, 46
 - 'Black Tie' P1 217, 217P
 - 'Canon Boscawen' N8 184P, 186
 - subsp. *japonica* var. *japonica* P7 44
 - 'Premier' P1 220, 220P
 - subsp. *rusticana* P7 45
 - 'Lasca Beauty' P5 15
 - 'Leonard Messel' P5 15, 16P
 - 'Lila Naff' P5 15
 - longicarpa* P7 47
 - lutchuensis* P7 46, 47, 47P
 - 'Mandalay Queen' P5 15
 - 'Mary Christian' P2 160–162, 161C
 - 'Nicky Crisp' P7 45, 46P
- nitidissima* P7 48, 48P
- 'Nonie Haydon' P7 45
- 'Otto Hopfer' P5 15
- 'Pagoda' P3 179
- 'Peggy Burton' P7 45
- phanii* P7 49
- pitardii* P7 45
 - var. *pitardii* P7 45, 45P, 47
 - var. *yunnanica* P7 45
- reticulata* P3 179
 - 'Arch of Triumph' P5 16, 16P
 - 'Baozhu Cha' P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'Buddha' P5 13P, 15
 - BUTTERFLY WINGS P5 12, 15
 - 'Captain Rawes' N4 163 P5 11, 13P, 15
 - CHANG'S TEMPLE P5 12, 15
 - CHRYSANTHEMUM PEARL P5 13P
 - CHRYSANTHEMUM PETAL P5 15
 - 'Confucius' P5 13P, 15
 - CORNELIAN P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'Crimson Robe' P5 13P, 15
 - 'Daguiye' P5 15
 - 'Dali Cha' P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'Damanao' P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'Dataohung' P5 13P, 15
 - EARLY CRIMSON P5 15
 - EARLY PEONY P5 15
 - 'Guixia' P5 15
 - 'Houye Diechi' P5 11P, 12, 15
 - 'Juban' P5 13P, 15
 - Kunming cultivars, by Brian Wright P5 10–16
 - LIONHEAD P5 12, 15
 - 'Luanye Yinhong' P5 12, 15
 - 'Mayeh Yinhong' P5 15
 - 'Mouchang' P5 15
 - MOUTANCHA P5 12, 15
 - 'Mudan Cha' P5 12, 15
 - 'Noble Pearl' P5 12, 13P, 15
 - OSMANTHUS LEAF P5 15
 - 'Pagoda' P5 11, 15
 - 'Professor Tsai' P5 13P, 15
 - 'Purple Gown' P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'Robert Fortune' P5 11, 15
 - 'Shizitou' P5 10P, 12, 15
 - SHOT SILK P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'Songzilin' P5 11, 12, 13P, 15
 - SPINEL PINK P5 15
 - TAKUEIYAH P5 15
 - 'Tali Queen' P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'William Hertrich' P5 15
 - 'Willow Wand' P5 12, 15
 - 'Xiaoguiye' P5 15
 - 'Yinhung Diechi' P5 13P, 15
 - 'Zaomudan' P5 15
 - 'Zaotaohung' P5 15
 - 'Zhangji Cha' P5 12, 15
 - 'Zipao' P5 12, 13P, 15
 - 'Robert Fortune' P3 179
 - 'Royalty' P5 15, 16
 - saluenensis* P2 160 P7 45
 - 'Salutation' P11 91
 - sasanqua* P1 33, 34 P2 6 P7 47
 - 'Crimson King' P2 6, 6P
 - 'Hugh Evans' P2 6
 - 'Narumigata' P2 6
 - 'Rainbow' P2 6
 - 'Shot Silk' P3 179P
 - 'Spring Mist' P7 46, 46P, 47
 - 'Spring Sonnet' N8 184P, 186
 - 'Sweet Jane' P7 47
 - thanxanica* (captioned *C. hakodae*) P7 49P
 - 'Tom Knudson' N8 181P, 186
 - transnokoensis* P7 47, 47P
 - 'Transpink' P7 47
 - x *vernalis* P7 47
 - 'Yuletide' P2 6
 - x *williamsii*
 - 'C.F. Coates' P2 153C
 - 'Donation' P11 91
 - yunnanensis* P7 47

Cameraria obridella (leaf-mining moth) P6 7

Cameron, Ross, *et al.*, on: water requirements of containerised bedding plants P8 250–253

Campanula N4 119

 - AGM awards P13 87, 93
 - RHS trial, by Sue Wooster P13 86–93
 - rust P13 87
 - alliarifolia* P13 87, 91
 - alpestris* P3 160
 - andrewsii* P7 5
 - 'Burghaltii' P13 92, 93P
 - cochlearifolia* 'Miss Willmott' P12 64
 - glomerata* P13 88
 - 'Caroline' P13 87–88, 87P
 - 'Freya' P13 88, 88P
 - 'Joan Elliott' P13 88
 - 'Superba' P13 88
 - hostei* 'Pallida' N4 103
 - incurva* P7 5
 - 'Kent Belle' P13 88, 88P
 - x *keewensis* 'Phyllis Elliott' P12 64
 - lactiflora* P13 87, 90
 - 'Alba' P13 88
 - 'Assendon Pearl' P13 88, 88P
 - 'Favourite' P13 88–89, 88P
 - 'Loddon Anna' P13 90–91, 90P
 - 'Platinum' P13 89
 - 'Pouffe' P13 91, 91P
 - 'Prichard's Variety' P13 91, 91P
 - 'White Pouffe' P13 91, 91P
 - latifolia* 'Misty Dawn' P13 89
 - latiloba* P13 87, 91
 - 'Alba' P13 91
 - 'Hidcote Amethyst' P11 62
 - 'Highcliffe Variety' P13 91
 - 'Percy Piper' P13 91
 - makaschvilli* P13 87, 91
 - 'Mevr. V. Vollenhove' P13 91, 91P
 - ochroleuca* P13 87, 91
 - persicifolia* P13 87, 90
 - 'Chettle Charm' P13 90
 - 'Daisy Hill' N4 103
 - 'Gawen' P13 90
 - 'George Chiswell' P13 90
 - 'Hampstead White' P13 89–90, 90P

- 'Hetty' P13 90
 'La Belle' P13 90, 90P
 'La Bonne Amie' P13 90
 'Maxima Duplex' N4 103
 'Newry Giant' N4 103
 'Powder Puff' P13 90
 'Pride of Exmouth' P13 90, 90P
 violet-blue selection P13 89, 89P
 'Pink Octopus' P13 92, 92P
pulla P13 86
punctata P13 92
 'Pantaloons' P13 92, 92P
 'Wedding Bells' P13 92, 92P
 'Purple Sensation' P13 88
pyramidalis P13 86
raineri P3 168
rapunculoides P13 87
 'Alba' P13 92, 93P
rotundifolia P10 211P P13 210, 210P
 'Pallida' N4 103
 'Sarastro' P13 88
 'Senior' P13 86P, 89
takesimana P13 92
 'Elizabeth' P13 92, 92P
 violet-blue selection P13 89, 89P
Campanulaceae N4 119
 Campbell-Culver, Maggie, on: *This Infant Adventure: Offspring of the Royal Gardens at Kew*, by Christian Lamb P10 133
Campsidium valdivianum N4 207, 209P
Campuloclinium P5 186
Campylotropis
 RHS trial, by Dawn Edwards P11 214-221
macrocarpa P11 218P, 219
polyantha P11 218P, 219
 canker, bleeding, on horse chestnut P6 7
 canker stain (*Ceratocystis platani*) P11 9
 Cann, David, on: *The Self-Sustaining Garden*, by Peter Thompson N5 64
Canna
 developments, by Keith Hayward P10 146-151
 viruses P10 149-151
 yellow streak virus P8 221, 222P
amabilis P10 147, 148
bangii P10 147, 148
brasiliensis P10 147
braziliensis P10 148
discolor P10 148
edulis P10 147
flaccida P10 147, 148, 148P
floribunda N4 103
glauca P10 147, 147P, 148
 'Golden Orb' P10 150P, 151
indica P10 147, 147P, 148
 var. *warszewiczii* P10 149
 'Warszewiczii' P10 149
iridiflora P10 147
jacobiniflora P10 147, 148, 148P
jaegeriana P10 147, 148
liliflora P10 147, 148
limbata P10 147
lutea P10 147
paniculata P10 148, 149P
patens P10 147P, 148
pedunculata P10 148
plurituberosa P10 147
stenantha P10 147
 'Tropical Red' P10 150P, 151
 'Tropical Rose' P10 151
 'Tropical Salmon' P10 151
 'Tropical White' P10 151
 'Tropical Yellow' P10 146P, 151
tuerckheimii P10 148, 148P, 149
warszewiczii P10 148, 148P, 149
yellow streak virus P10 149-151, 149P
Cannabis sativa P1 12, 12P
Cantalea N5 155
Caragana jubata N2 209
Cardamine corymbosa P9 251
Cardiandra
 cultivation P7 43
 key to species in cultivation P7 42
 propagation P7 43
 x *agricola* P7 42-43, 42P
alternifolia P7 42
 var. *alternifolia* P7 43
formosana P7 42, 43
Cardiocrinum P1 196-205
 in cultivation P1 204
 new National Collection P10 73
 pests and diseases P1 205
 propagation P1 205
cathayanum P1 201
cordatum P1 202C, 203
 var. *glehnii* P1 204
giganteum N2 60
 by Peter Cox P8 90-93
 cultivation and propagation P8 92
 var. *giganteum* P1 196, 197C, 198, 198P, 199P P8 90P, 91, 92, 93P
 var. *yunnanense* P1 200, 200P, 201 P8 91, 91P, 92, 92P, 93P
mirabile P1 201
Carex N2 60
elata 'Aurea' P12 130, 130P
Carmichaelia stevensonii P11 145P
 carnations, GM P7 152-155
Carpinus
fangiana P3 86, 87P
turczaninowii N1 134, 134P
Carpobrotus edulis P12 225
Carpolyza P13 222
Carriera
calycina P6 250-255, 251C, 252P, 254P
 by Peter Wharton P6 250-254
 by Roy Lancaster P6 254-255
 flowering in Cambridge P6 208
 habitat P6 250
 morphology P6 252-253
 seed distribution P6 253
dumiana P6 255
Carthamus laevis P5 81
Caryopteris
 cultivars, DNA analysis of P5 194
 x *clandonensis* P2 153D P4 4, 4P P8 256
 origin of, by Nicola Beharrell and Alastair Culham P5 192-6
 'Arthur Simmonds' P5 194
 'Autumn Pink' P5 194, 195
 'Dark Knight' P5 194, 195
 'Ferndown' P5 194, 195
 'First Choice' P5 193P, 194 P8 254P, 255
 GRAND BLEU ('Inoveris') P5 194 P9 61P, 62
 'Heavenly Baby' P5 194
 'Heavenly Blue' P5 194, 195 P8 255 P9 62
 HINT OF GOLD ('Lisaura') P8 256, 256P
 'Kew Blue' P5 194
 'Longwood Blue' P5 194, 195
 'Moody Blue' P5 194, 195
 'Pershore' P5 194, 195
 STERLING SILVER ('Lissilv') P8 256, 256P
 'Summer Sorbet' P5 192P, 194, 195
 'Thetis' P5 194, 195
 'Worcester Gold' P5 194, 195 P8 256
forrestii P5 192 P8 256
glutinosa P5 192
 'Gold Giant' P5 194
incana P5 192, 193, 194, 195 P8 256
 'Blue Cascade' P5 194, 195
 'Dauphin Violet' P5 194, 194P, 195
 (low altitude) P5 194, 195
jimbajiangensis P5 192
 'Louis Cornuz' P5 194, 195
mongolica P8 256
mongolica P4 4 P5 192, 193, 194, 194P, 195
tangutica P5 192, 194, 195
trichosphaera P5 192
Caryota urens N8 244
Cascadia N6 208
Cassandra N8 23
 Cassells, Judy, on: *Daisy Hill Nursery Newry*, by E. Charles Nelson and Alan Grills N6 189
Cassinia P8 230
fulvida P8 232
leptophylla P8 232
 subsp. *vauvilliersii* P8 232
retorta P8 232
 'Ward Silver' P8 232
Castanea chrysophylla N4 103
Castanopsis N3 216
chrysophylla N4 103
cuspidata P6 233
delavayi P6 233
orthacantha P6 233
platyacantha P3 87
sclerophylla P9 260, 260P
Castilleja
 by Paul Cumbleton P7 218-221
 cultivation P7 219-221
 from seed P7 219
 with a host P7 219

- without a host **P7 219**
aplegatei **P7 218P**
 var. *pallida* **P7 221P**
 var. *viscida* **P7 221P**
chromosa **P7 221P**
lanata subsp. *bololeuca* **P7 218**
miniata **P7 218, 219P**
nana **P7 218, 221P**
- Catalogue of Plants, Edinburgh Botanic Garden **N8 7**
- Catalpa* **N6 97 N7 132**
 powdery mildew on **P6 210 P8 217, 218**
bignonioides **N7 132, 137, 138D**
 'Aurea' **N7 134**
 'Koehnei' **N7 134**
 'Nana' **N7 134**
speciosa **N7 137**
- Catharantbus roseus* **N6 177**
- Cathaya argyrophylla* **P3 82 P6 250 P13 48**
 cones **P11 142, 142P**
- Catopsis* **P8 115**
- Catt, Peter (breeder profile), by Philip Clayton **P8 254–257, 254P**
- Cattleya superba* **P10 63**
 caudiciform, pachycaul, and other succulent plants **N6 109–125 N6 166–186**
 growing and displaying **N7 45–54**
- Cautleya*
 an overview, by Roland Bream **P12 122–125**
 cultivation **P12 125**
 key **P12 123**
catibcartii **P12 123**
gracilis **P12 122, 123, 124P**
 var. *gracilis* **P12 123**
 var. *robusta* **P12 123–124, 125**
 'Tenzing's Gold' **P12 125, 125P**
- lutea* **P12 123**
petiolata **P12 123**
robusta **P12 123, 125**
spicata **P12 122–123P, 123, 124P, 125**
 'Arun Flame' **P12 124P, 125**
 'Crüg Canary' **P12 125**
 var. *lutea* **P12 124P, 125**
 'Robusta' **P12 125**
- Cavanillesia arborea* **N6 118**
- Cawthorne, Richard **P6 46**
- Cayeux, Richard **P12 236–241, 238P**
- Ceanothus*
 cultivation **P7 93–94**
 evergreen species and cultivars, by Philip McMillan Browse **P7 92–98**
 propagation from seed **N1 218–9**
 RHS trial **P7 92–93**
 'Concha' **P7 94P, 95**
 'Dark Star' **P7 June cover, 95, 95P**
- gloriosus*
 'Anchor Bay' **P7 96, 96P**
 var. *exaltatus* 'Emily Brown' **P7 96, 96P**
- griseus* **P7 94**
 var. *horizontalis*
 'Hurricane Point' **P7 98**
- 'Louis Edmonds' **P7 98**
 'Yankee Point' **P7 98**
- impressus* **P7 95**
 'Italian Skies' **P11 261, 261P**
papillosus var. *roweanus* **P7 94**
 'Puget Blue' **P7 95, 96–97, 97P**
thyrsiflorus **P7 93P, 94**
 'Millerton Point' **P7 97, 98P**
 var. *repens* 'Ken Taylor' **P7 98**
 'Skylark' **P7 97, 98P**
 'Snow Flurry' **P7 97–98, 98P**
 'Taylor's Blue' **P7 98**
- Cedrela odorata* **P6 142**
- Cedrus*
atlantica **N3 6, 7P P12 209**
libani **N5 113**
 at Chiswick **P7 73**
 subsp. *libani* **N3 5, 6**
- Ceiba* **N6 114**
aesculifolia **N6 121**
pentandra **N6 121**
trischistandra **P11 243**
- Celastraceae* **N3 238**
- Celastrus* **N3 238**
- Celtis laevigata* **N2 231**
- Senecioium denudatum* **P7 244, 244P**
denudatum **P9 253**
- Centaurea*
 sect. *Cyanus*, by Julian Sutton **P9 176–180**
 'Blewit' **P9 179P, 180**
cheiranthifolia **P9 179, 180**
 var. *cheiranthifolia* **P9 179**
 var. *purpurascens* **P9 179, 179P**
- cyanoides* **P9 180**
cyanus **P9 176, 180**
 'Black Ball' **P9 180**
 'Black Boy' **P9 180**
 'Black Gem' **P9 180**
 'Black Magic' **P9 180**
 'Blue Bottle' **P9 180**
 'Blue Boy' **P9 180**
 'Blue Diadem' **P9 180**
 'Emperor William' **P9 180**
 Florence Series **P9 180**
 'Garnet' **P9 180**
 'Jubilee Gem' **P9 180**
 Midget Series **P9 180**
 'Pinkie' **P9 180**
 'Polka Dot' **P9 180**
 'Red Boy' **P9 180**
 'Snowman' **P9 180**
- depressa* **P9 180**
fischeri **P9 179**
 'Jordy' **P9 178, 178P**
montana **P9 176, 177, 179, 180**
 'Alba' **P9 177, 178P**
 'Amethyst in Snow' **P9 178, 178P**
 'Carnea' **P9 177P, 178**
 'Dot Purple' **P9 178**
 'Gold Bullion' **P9 178**
 'Gold Strike' **P9 178**
 'Grandiflora' **P9 178**
 'Joyce' **P9 178**
 'Lady Flora Hastings' **P9 177, 178P**
 subsp. *mollis* **P9 179**
- 'Ochroleuca' **P9 178**
 'Parham' **P9 177P, 178**
 'Purple Heart' **P9 177–178**
 'Purple Prose' **P9 178**
 var. *purpurea* **P9 178, 179**
 'Amethyst Dream' **P9 176P, 178**
 'Violetta' **P9 178**
- napulifera* **P9 179**
pindicola **P9 179**
triumfettii **P9 176, 178, 179, 180**
 'Blue Dreams' **P9 179, 179P**
 subsp. *cana* 'Rosea' **P9 179**
 'Hoar Frost' **P9 179P**
 subsp. *stricta* **P9 179**
woronowii **P9 179–180**
- Central Asian plants growing at Tashkent Botanic Gardens **N5 39–42**
- Centre for Ecology and Hydrology (CEH), cutbacks at **P5 6**
- Cephalaria cephalobotrys* **N4 227**
- Ceraria*
fruticulosa **P2 217**
namaquensis **P2 217**
- Ceratonia* **N6 224**
- Ceratostema*
 an exciting S. American genus of *Ericaceae* **N3 98–103**
chariantium **N3 98, 101, 102P**
coronaria **N3 98**
ferryrae **N3 99C, 101, 103**
longiflorum **N3 98, 101**
loranthiflorum **N3 101**
- Ceratostigma*
willmottianum **P8 256–257**
 DESERT SKIES ('Palmgold') **P8 257**
 FOREST BLUE ('Lice') **P8 257, 257P**
- Ceratozamia*
mexicana **N6 214**
norstogii **N6 214**
- Cercidiphyllaceae* **N6 52**
- Cercidiphyllum* **P2 21**
 in cultivation **N6 52–62**
 National Plant Collection **P13 8**
 new National Plant Collection **P12 213**
japonicum **N2 6 N6 52, 53M, 55D, 56P P2 21, 21P, 22P, 24, 143 P5 220P, 224**
 f. *miquelianum* **N6 58**
 f. *pendulum* **P2 21, 22, 23, 23P, 24, 24P, 25, 25P, 26P, 22**
 'Amazing Grace' **N6 61P P2 25**
 'Morioka Weeping' **P2 25**
 'Tidal Wave' **P2 25**
 'Morioka Weeping' **P2 24, 25**
 'Pendulum' **P2 23**
 var. *sinensis* **N6 58**
 Weeping Group **P2 26**
magnificum **N6 52M, 55D, 57P P2 21, 22, 22P, 24, 26**
 f. *pendulum* **P2 22**
 'Pendulum' **N6 60 P2 23, 24**
- Cercis*
canadensis **P9 255**
 'Forest Pansy' **P9 255**

- 'Merlot' P9 254P, 255P, 256, 256P
'Ruby Falls' P9 255-256, 256P
- Cereus*
x *coopermannii* P11 27
grandiflorus P11 27
- Ceropegia* N6 111
- Cestrum* N5 131, 154, 156, 167, 171, 188
brevijfolium N5 167
x *cultum* 'Cretan Purple' N5 188, 189P
cyaneum N5 187
parqui N5 188
violaceum N5 171, 188
- Chaenesthes* N5 154, 155, 157
cornifolia N5 158
fuchsioides N5 179
gesnerioides N5 171
var. *peruviana* N5 159
lanceolata N5 164, 167, 172, 175
loxensis N5 158, 179
umbrosa N5 171
- Chaenomeles*
japonica P3 165
'Maulei Magnifica' N4 103
speciosa P3 165
x *superba* 'Knap Hill Scarlet' P12 23
- Chaerophyllum hirsutum* 'Roseum' P7 246, 246P
- Chamaecyparis* N3 160D, 161
formosensis N3 14
lawsoniana N3 6 P12 209
nootkatensis P8 35, 36
- Chamaedaphne* N8 23
- Chamaedorea metallica* P9 121, 124P
- Chamaelirium luteum* P11 118-119, 119P
- Chamaerops* N6 224
- Chambers, Anne: *Colchicum davisii* N5 17C
- Chamorchis alpina* N1 29
- Changienia*
amoena N8 142
arthuriana N8 146
- Charlesworth, Simon P11 143, 143P
- Chasmanthium latifolium* P3 18
- Chatto, Andrew: digitisation of his papers P10 231
- Cheilanthes*
bonariensis P11 244
distans P9 143
wrightii P9 143, 143P
- Cheiranthus* P9 33
- Cheirostylis chinensis* P2 148
- Chelsea Plant of the Year, by Graham Rice P9 154-159
2011 P10 158-164
2012 P11 174-180
2013 P12 170-177
2014 P13 172-179
- Chemarin, NG P4 90
- Chen, Yen-pei, on: Charles Maries' visit to Taiwan P10 33-35
cherries in Hirosaki Park, Tsugaru, Japan P4 135
- Childsia wercklei* P8 108
- Chile:
desert plants in P3 88-96
plants N7 184-190
RBGE project to conserve P4 193
searching for woody plants in N1 67-75
- Chilean green treasure, the quest for N4 196-214
- chillies: hottest cultivars P10 77
- Chilopsis linearis* N7 132, 133D, 134
- Chimonanthus*
caespitosus N3 40
campanulatus N3 40
fragrans N3 40
var. *grandiflorus* N3 40
grammatus N3 40
nitens N3 40
praecox N3 40, 41C, 43
'Parviflorus' N3 43
'Patens' N3 43
salicifolius N3 40
zhejiangensis N3 40
- Chimonobambusa*
falcata N1 6
hookeriana N1 5
quadrangularis N1 171
tumidissinoda P3 87
- China:
Fanjingshan P2 142, 144, 145P
Guizhou P2 142-151, 143M
Maolan Nature Reserve P2 147, 148P
Mount Omei (Emei Shan) P3 81
- Chionodoxa*
albescens P4 119, 119P, 120
'Blue Giant' P4 121
cretica P4 120
forbesii P4 119, 119P
Siehei Group P4 119
gigantea hort. P4 120, 120P
lochiae P4 119-20
luciliae Boiss. P4 120, 120P
'Alba' P4 120P
nana P4 120, 120P
'Pink Giant' P4 119P, 121
sardensis P4 119, 120, 121P
siehei P4 121, 121P
tmolii P4 121
'Valentine Day' P4 120
- x *Chionoscilla* P4 41, 110-1
allenii P4 121, 121P
'Frà Angelico' P4 121
- Chirita biepii* N8 70
- x *Chitalpa*
tasbkentensis N7 132, 134, 135C, 139
a novel hybrid N7 132-139
'Morning Cloud' N7 134
'Pink Cloud' N7 137
'Pink Dawn' N7 134, 139
- Chloraea*
pride of Patagonia N4 240-3
barbata N4 240P
cylindrostachya N4 241P, 242
disoides N4 241P, 242
grandiflora N4 241P, 242
magellanica N4 241P, 242
nudilabia N4 240P, 242
- pendicillata* N4 240
virescens N4 241P
- Chloranthus henryi* P2 143
- Choisya*
x *dewitteana*
'Aztec Gold' P11 176, 176P
'Aztec Pearl' P9 199
WHITE DAZZLER ('Londaz') P9 199, 200, 200P
dumosa P8 255
var. *arizonica* P9 199
'Golden Gift' P8 255, 257P
GOLDFINGERS ('Limo') P9 199
'Harrinora' P9 200
palmeri P8 255
ternata SUNDANCE ('Lich') P8 255, 255P P9 199
- Chondradenia* N1 35
- Chong, Calvin P4 228
- Chorisia*
insignis N6 118
speciosa N6 118
ventricosa N6 118
- Chosenia arbutifolia* N2 209
- Chromolaena* P5 185, 186
bigelovii P5 188
- Chrysanthemum* N4 162
cultivars, cryopreservation of P4 132
hardy border, by Barrie Machin P11 20-23
hardy, RHS trial of, by Judy Barker P12 146-153
correction P12 264
Korean P11 20-23 P12 146
nomenclature P6 125
RHS trial P11 20
Rubellum P11 20-23 P12 146
Society, National P4 132
'Angelic' P12 149, 150P
'Aunt Millicent' P12 149, 150P
'Autumn Glory' P11 22
'Bronze Elegance' P12 149-150, 151P
'Brown Eyes' P12 148P, 149
'Carmine Blush' P12 150, 151P
'Clara Curtis' P11 23
coreanum P11 22, 23
'Cousin Joan' P12 150
'Daniel Cooper' P12 148P, 149
'Dulwich Pink' P12 150
erubescens P11 22
'Goldengreenheart' P12 150
'Grandchild' P12 148P, 149
x *grandiflorum* P11 21
'Old Purple' P11 21, 21P
indicum P11 23
'Innocence' P12 150, 151P
'Isabellarosa' P12 150, 151P
'Jante Wells' P11 22 P12 150, 151P
japonense P1 34
japonicum P1 34
'Lady in Pink' P11 23
'Leo' P12 150, 151P
'Little Dorrit' P12 148P, 149
'Mauve Gem' P12 153, 153P
maximum
'Duchess of Abercom' N4 103

- 'Elaine' N4 103
 'Filifera' N4 103
 'Kathleen' N4 103
 'Lacinatum' N4 103
 'Mei-Kyo-' P12 150, 151P
 x *morifolium* P11 21, 23 P12 146
 'Mrs Jessie Cooper' P12 150, 152
 'Nantyberry Sunshine' P12 150, 152, 152P
pacificum N3 120
 'Paul Boissier' P11 23
 'Perry's Peach' P12 147, 152
 'Purleigh White' P12 150
rubellum P11 22, 23, 23P
 'Ruby Mound' P12 151P, 152–153
 'Ruby Raynor' P12 148P, 149
 'Spartan Canary' P12 152P, 153
 'Starlet' P12 148P, 149
 'Syllabub' P12 153, 153P
tatsienensis Fr. N1 240
 'Top Sawyer' N4 103
 'Topsy' P12 153
 'Wills Wonderful' P12 153
zawadskii P11 22P, 23 P12 146
 var. *acutilobum* P11 23
 var. *latilobum* P11 23
 var. *sibiricum* P11 22, 23
Chrysopsis chrysophylla 'Obovata' N4 103
Chusquea
 aff. *culeou* P6 54
 conservation P6 57
 cultivation P6 55–56
 in cultivation, by Gib Cooper P6 51–57
 propagation P6 56–57
 subgenus *Chusquea* P6 52, 54
 subgenus *Retbergia* P6 52, 54
 subgenus *Swallenochloa* P6 52, 54
acuminata P6 55
andina P6 52–53, 52P, 55
brevigulumis N1 171 P12 264
brevigulumis misapplied P6 54
circinata P6 55
coronalis P6 55
culeou N1 171 P6 52, 53, 53P, 54, 55 P12 264
 'Caña Prieta' P6 53, 54P
 f. *longiramea* P6 53
 'Hillier's form' P6 53
 'Purple Splendour' P6 53
 'Tenuis' N1 171 P6 53
 var. *tenuis* N1 171
 'Tenuis' P12 199, 264 (correction)
cumingii P6 54, 55P
foliosa P6 52, 55, 55P
gigantea P6 51P, 52, 53–54, 55 P12 198P (incorrectly captioned C. *culeou* 'Tenuis'), 264
glauca P6 55
heterophylla P6 52
longifolia P6 55
macrostachya P6 54
mimosa subsp. *australis* P6 55
montana P6 53, 54
nigricans P6 53
nudiramea P6 52
pittieri P6 55
quila P6 54
subtilis P6 52, 55
sulcata P6 55
tomentosa P6 52, 55, 56P
uliginosa P6 54
valdiviensis P6 54, 55, 57P
Chusua N1 35
Cichorium intybus f. *album* N4 172
Cimicifuga N4 159 P6 125
Cineraria lanata N4 184
Cinnamomum
camphora P6 234
glanduliferum P6 234
sieboldii P6 234
Cirrhopetalum robustum P1 25C
Cissus antarctica N4 227
Cistus N4 144
 and *Halimium* hybrids of Eric Sammons N5 219–230
 blotched *inflatus* N5 230P
 blotched *obtusifolius* N5 230P
 blotched *platysepalus* N5 230P
 Triple 4 N5 225
 series N5 220, 221
 Triples group N5 227P
 x *aguilarii* 'Maculatus' N5 222
albidus N5 224, 228
 x *creticus* N5 224
 x *laurifolius* N5 224
 'Ann Baker' N5 220, 221, 222P
 'Ann Palmer' N5 229
 'Anne Palmer' P10 199
 x *argenteus* N5 224
 'Blushing Peggy Sammons' N5 224, 230P
 'Peggy Sammons' N5 219, 223P, 224
 'Barnsley Pink' P4 78, 79
 'Blanche' P10 199
 x *bornetianus* 'Jester' N5 227P, 228
 x *canescens* N5 224
 x *laurifolius* N5 223
 'Chelsea Pink' P4 78, 79
creticus N5 224 P2 83 P4 77
 x *laurifolius* N5 224
crispus N5 228
 x *cyosus* P4 77
 x *cyprus* N3 187
 x *dansereaui* N3 184, 184C, 185C N5 220
 'Decumbens' N3 186, 187, 188C, 189C N5 220, 221
 'Jenky Place' N3 185C, 187, 189C
 'Portmeirion' N3 186, 187, 188C, 189C
 'Elma' N3 186 P10 198P, 199
 'Enigma' P1 160–165, 160P, 161P, 162P
 x *fernandesiae* N5 227P, 228
 'Jane' P11 155
 x *florentinus* N3 186, 187 P1 161
florentinus P1 163, 164C
 'Fontfroide' P1 162
globulariifolius N4 147
 'Golden Treasure' N5 224
 'Grayswood Pink' P2 71
 and related plants, by Jean-Pierre Demoly P4 76–80, 76P
hirsutus N5 220
 x *hybridus* P1 161P, 163
 'Ida' N5 223P, 224
inflatus N5 220, 221, 229 P1 162 171
 x *laurifolius* N5 223
 x *salviifolius* N5 229
 'Jessamy Beauty' N5 226P, 227P
 'Jessamy Bride' N5 225, 226P, 227P
 'Jessamy Charm' N5 225, 227P
ladanifer N3 184 N5 220, 228
 x *albidus* N5 228
 'Paladin' P10 198P, 199
 x *populifolius* N5 222
 var. *sulcatus* N3 186 P10 199
ladaniferus N3 187C
 'Laddie' P11 155
laurifolius N3 186 N5 220, 224 P2 71 P4 77
 x *laxus* N5 220 P1 161P, 163
 'Snow White' N5 219, 221, 222P, 229
 x *leiophyllus* P4 80, 80P
 x *lenis* P4 79
 f. *albiflorus* P4 80
 f. *subparviflorus* P4 80
libanotis P4 76
 'Little Gem' N5 220, 221, 222P
 x *laurifolius* N5 225
 x *loretii* Rouy & Foucaud N3 184, 186
lusitanicus N3 185
 'Decumbens' N3 184, 185C, 186
 x *lusitanicus* Maund N3 184, 186
 x *mesoensis* P4 79P, 80
monspeleensis N5 229 N6 187 P1 162
 x *nigricans* P1 163
 x *oblongifolius* N5 229
 'Barr Common' N5 223P
 x *obtusifolius* N5 229 P1 160, 161P
 x *pagei* P2 71, 71P P4 77
palhinbae P10 199
parviflorus Lam. P4 76, 77, 77P, 78, 79
parviflorus misapplied P4 76, 77, 78, 79
 x *pauranthus* P4 77
 'Peggy Sammons' N5 230P
 x *platysepalus* N5 229 P1 161P, 163
populifolius N5 222 P1 162, 163
 x *inflatus* N5 221
 subsp. *major* N5 221
psilosepalus N3 184 N5 220
 x *purpureus* N3 1887 N5 228
 x *recognitas* Rouy & Foucaud N3 184
 x *rodiaei* N5 228
 'Jessabel' N5 227P, 228
 'Jessica' N5 227P, 228
salviifolius N5 229 P1 162 P4 77 P12 235
 x *sammonsii* N5 224
 'Ida' N5 224
 'Silver Pink' N5 224

- sintensis* **P4** 76, 77, 77P, 78, 79
 'Snow Fire' **N5** 221, 222P
 'Snow Mound' **P1** 164
 'Snow White' **P1** 164
 'Stripey' **N5** 224
 'Thornfield White' **P4** 80
 Citerne, Hélène, and Cronk, Quentin C.B., on: The origin of Peloric *Sinningia* **N6** 219–222
 CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species) **P6** 142
 its effect on orchid research **P7** 77
Citrus
 nomenclatural changes **P12** 76
grandis **N3** 106
maxima **N3** 106, 107C
 'Tosa Buntan' **N3** 109
 Civeyrel, Laure **P4** 78
Cladrastis
kentukea **N6** 99C
 the correct name for *C. lutea* **N6** 99–100
tinctoria **N6** 100
 Clark, Roger **P5** 86
 Clark, Thomas, *et al.*, on: *Enkianthus* in cultivation **P10** 78–85
 letter from Charles Williams **P10** 202
 Clark, Timothy, on: Bluebells **N8** 35–7
 Clarke, Col Stephenson Robert **P11** 90–95, 91P
 Clayton, John **P4** 72
 Clayton, Phil, on: Peter Catt **P8** 254–257
Cleistocactus
acanthurus **P3** 132C
xylorhizus **P1** 138, 138P
Clematis **N2** 113
 breeding at the State Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine, by Robin Savill **P4** 84–91
 from cuttings, by Spence Gunn **P4** 81–3
 herbaceous:
 by Mike Brown and Mary Toomey **P12** 106–111
 cultivation **P12** 110–111
 non-climbing **P9** 62
 resistance **P4** 86, 89
aethusifolia **P2** 69
 'Ai-Nor' **P4** 88P
 'Aleksandrit' **P4** 87P, 90
 'Alionushka' **P4** 84P, 86
 'Alionushka' June cover, **P12** 107, 108P
alpina **N4** 173
 'Blue Dancer' **P3** 122
 'Blue Giant' **P3** 122, 122D
 'Helsingborg' **N4** 173P
 RHS trial **P3** 12
 'Anastasiia Anisimova' **P4** 85, 90, 90P
angustifolia **P12** 109
 ENIGMA ('Zagadka') **P4** 90, 91P
 'Apple Blossom' **P9** 115P
 'Arabella' **P12** 107, 108P
 x *aromatica* **N4** 79, 80, 81C, 83
aromatica (*coerulea odorata* group) **N4** 79–83
 'Bal Tsvetov' **P4** 88P, 90
balearica **N1** 96
 'Blue Diamond' **P13** 259
 BLUE FLAME ('Sinee Plamia') **P4** 85
 BLUE PIROUETTE ('Zobluepi') **P12** 107, 109P
 BLUE RAIN ('Sinii Dozhd') **P4** 91, 91P
bucbananiana **P2** 69
caerulea var. *odorata* hort. **N4** 79
calycina **N1** 96
 CAPRICE ('Kapriz') **P4** 85
 'Christian Steven' **P4** 87P, 90
cirrrosa **N1** 95–101
 var. *balearica* **N1** 95–8, 99C
 var. *cirrrosa* **N1** 89P, 95, 95P, 96, 98,
 'Freckles' **N1** 97, 98P
 'Ourika Valley' **N1** 97
 'Wisley Cream' **N1** 97
conata **P2** 69
 COSMIC MELODY ('Kosmicheskaia Melodiia') **P4** 88P, 89
 CRIMEAN STAR ('Zvezda Krima') **P4** 91
 CRIMEAN WAVE ('Krymskaia Volna') **P4** 89
 DAYBREAK ('Rassvet') **P4** 90
 x *diversifolia* **P12** 106P, 107
 'Eriostemon' **P12** 107, 108P
 Diversifolia Group **P12** 107
 x *durandii* **P12** 107, 108P
 ELEGY ('Elegiia') **P4** 86
erecta *hybrida* **N4** 79, 80
 'Étoile Rose' **P11** 59C, 61
 EVENING BELLS ('Vechernii Zvon') **P4** 86
 'Fantaziia' **P4** 90
flammula **N4** 79, 80 **P12** 109
 Flammula Group **P12** 109–110
florida **P2** 108
 'Bicolor' **P2** 108
 var. *sieboldiana* **P2** 108, 108P
 'Sieboldii' **P2** 108
 FOREST OPERA ('Lesnaia Opera') **P4** 90
grandiflora **P4** 239
 'Hagley Hybrid' **P13** 259
 'Helsingborg' **N4** 173
heracleifolia **P12** 107, 108
 'Cassandra' **P12** 108, 109P
 Heracleifolia Group **P12** 107–108
 'Iadviga Valenis' **P4** 85
 INSPIRATION ('Zoin') **P12** 107, 109P
integrifolia **N4** 79, 80 **P12** 107, 107P
 'Alba' **P12** 107
 var. *latifolia* **P12** 107
 'Olgae' **P9** 62
 'Ozawa's Blue' **P12** 107
 Integrifolia Group **P12** 107
International Register and Checklist **P1** 132, 132P **P2** 106–109, 109P
isabanica CITY OF STARS ('Zvezdograd') **P4** 90
 'Iubileinyi-70' **P4** 89
 'Jackmanii' **P2** 107P
 'Joan Picton' **P13** 256P, 259
 x *jouintana* SEA SPRAY ('Bryzgi Moria') **P4** 86, 91P
 'Kaiser' **P12** 173–174, 173P
 'Lemon Dream' **P12** 170, 171, 171P
 LILAC STAR ('Sirenevaia Zvezda') **P4** 85
longicauda **P4** 239–40, 239P
 'Luther Burbank' **P4** 85, 87P
macropetala RHS trial **P3** 12
 'Lagoon' **P3** 122
 'Maidwell Hall' **P3** 122
 'Maria Skłodowska Curie' **P13** 175, 175P
 MEMORY OF THE HEART ('Pamiat Serdtsa') **P4** 89, 90P
 METAMORPHOSIS ('Metamorfoza') **P4** 85
montana var. *rubens* 'Picton's Variety' **P13** 259, 261P
 MOONLIGHT ('Lunnyi Svet') **P4** 85
 MOUNTAINEER ('Alpinist') **P4** 90
 'Multi Blue' **N8** 29P
 'Nadezhda' **P4** 87P, 89
napaulensis **N1** 95
 'Nelly Moser' **N4** 157P
 'New Love' **P12** 108, 109P
 NIKITA'S AZURE ('Nikitskii Lazurnyi') **P4** 85
 'Nikolai Rubtsov' **P4** 86, 87P
 'Olimpiada-80' **P4** 88P, 90
pallasii 'Foliis Purpurea' **N4** 103
 'Pangbourne Pink' **P12** 107, 109P
 'Paul Farges' **P4** 89, 90P
 'Percy Picton' **P13** 259
 'Pesni Kol'tsova' **P4** 91
 'Pink Dream' **P12** 171
poizati **N4** 80
 'Purpurea Plena Elegans' **P11** 59C, 61
recta **N4** 79, 80 **P12** 109
 'Lime Close' **P12** 110
 'Purpurea' **N4** 103 **P12** 110, 111P
 'Velvet Night' **P12** 110
rebderiana **P2** 69 **P11** 130P
 'Romantika' **P4** 81P
 SALUTE TO VICTORY ('Saliut Pobedy') **P4** 89
 SAPHYRA DOUBLE ROSE ('Cléminov29') **P9** 62, 63P
 SAPHYRA INDIGO ('Cléminov51') **P9** 62, 63P
 'Shiko' **P11** 176P, 177
 'Silver Moon' **P13** 259
 'Sizaia Ptitsa' **P4** 88P, 91
 SMOKY ('Dymchatyi') **P4** 85
stans **N4** 135, 136C **P12** 107, 108–109, 110P
terniflora **P12** 109
 'The President' **P9** 62
tosaensis **P9** 162
 x *triternata* 'Rubromarginata' **N4** 80
tubulosa **P12** 107, 108
 'Wyevale' **P12** 108, 109P
 TURQUOISE ('Biriuzinka') **P4** 89
 'Twilight' **P13** 259
 UNEXPECTED ('Nezhdannnyi') **P4** 85
urophylla **P2** 68, 68P **P3** 10P

- viticella* N4 79
subsp. *campaniflora* P12 76
YALTA STUDY ('Ialtinskii Etiud') P4 88P, 90
'Zolotoi Iubilei' P4 87P
- Clemensiella* P10 183, 184
- Cleochroma* N5 154, 155
calycina N5 157
grandiflorum N5 159
macrocalyx N5 157
- Clerodendron*
trichotomum P3 114–116
'White Ibis' P3 115, 115P, 116, 116P
- Clerodendrum*
by James Wearn and David Maberley P11 146–153
letter on P11 264
balfourii P11 151
bethuneanum P11 151
blumeanum P11 150
buchananii misapplied P11 150
bungei P9 222c P11 148P, 149, 151
canescens P9 225
capitatum P11 148
chinense P11 148P, 149
citrinum P11 149
fallax P11 150
foetidum P11 149
fortunatum P11 148
fragrans P11 149
indicum P11 152
infortunatum P11 148
japonicum
var. *bethuneanum* P11 151–152
var. *japonicum* P11 152
laevifolium P11 151
myricoides 'Ugandense' P11 147
paniculatum P11 149, 149P
'Album' P11 149
pbilippinum P11 149
quadriloculare P11 149–150, 150P
rumbianum P11 148, 152–153, 152P
scandens P11 148
schweinfurthii P11 151
speciosissimum P11 147P, 150, 151
x *speciosum* P11 147–148, 150, 150P, 151
splendens P11 146P, 150–151
tbomsoniae P11 150, 150P, 151
trichotomum P11 147P, 151, 151P
- Clethra* N5 189
Boskoop trial, by Marco Hoffman P9 186–191
readers' response P9 260
acuminata P9 186, 187, 187P
almifolia P1 34 P9 186, 187
'Anne Bidwell' P9 187–188, 188P
'Cottdonale' P9 188, 188P, 189
'Creel's Calico' P9 188
'Fern Valley Pink' P9 188
'Hokie Pink' P9 188, 189, 189P
'Hummingbird' P9 188, 189
'Paniculata' P9 189, 189P
'Pink Spire' P9 189, 189P
'Rosea' P9 189
- 'Ruby Spice' P9 186P, 188, 189, 189P
'September Beauty' P9 189
'Sixteen Candles' P9 189
var. *tomentosa* P9 187, 189
arborea P6 236 P9 186, 187, 190, 190P
barbinervis P1 34 P9 186, 187, 190, 190P, 191
delavayi P8 47–48 P9 187, 190–191
correction P9 260
fargesii P9 188, 191
pringlei P9 187, 191, 191P
tomentosa P9 186
- Cleyera japonica* P2 149
climate change:
and gardening, by Julia Slingo and Ken Cockshull P13 50–56
effect on alpine plants P6 207
effect on flowering times P8 154–160
RHS research into gardeners' attitudes P13 143
European: factors that influence, by Richard Seager P7 22–27
- Clivia*
National Plant Collection P6 9
mirabilis P1 127, 127P, 128C
'Sandra' P7 259, 259P
Clough, Peter (obituary) P8 6
clover:
Essex Broad-leaved P7 238
Kent White P7 238
Kersey P7 238
clubroot, control P2 179–183, 179P, 180P
Clusius, Carolus P7 31
by Rosalind Zuridis P4 230–4
- Cobaea*
biaurita N6 39
paneroi N6 39
pringlei N6 35–39, 36, 37C P1 210
scandens N6 36P
stipularis N6 39
 trianae N6 36
Cobb, Raymond P4 45, 46
Cochlearia danica P1 189
Cochlospermum gillivraei N8 148P
Cockshull, Ken, and Julia Slingo, on:
climate change and gardening P13 50–56
coconut palm N8 246
Cocos nucifera N8 244 P3 131C
Codochnia N5 154, 155
solanoides N5 184
Codonopsis N2 213–25
a new name in N3 93
National Plant Collection P13 144
subgenus *Euodonopsis* N2 213–25
subgenus *Pseudocodonopsis* N2 213–25
chimiensis P8 46, 46P
clematidea N2 213
convolvulacea misapplied N3 93
'Alba' N2 213, 218–20
and its allies N2 213–25, 220D
- 'Himal Snow' N2 215C, 220, 222P
var. *limprichtii* N2 222
forestii N2 213, 217–9, 221D, 222, 224
grey-wilsonii N3 93
javanica N2 213
nepalensis N2 213, 217–20, 221D, 223–4
nepalensis Grey-Wilson N3 93
'Alba' N2 222P
pinifolia N2 213, 214P, 217, 220–2
rotundifolia N3 93
ussuriensis P13 144P
vinciflora N2 213, 217, 220, 221D, 223P, 224
Codonorchis N4 240
Codrington, John P4 78
Coelogyne
diphylla N8 146
fimbriata P2 148 P3 35
grandiflora N8 143
bookeriana N8 139
var. *brachygllosa* N8 139
maculata N8 146
tsii P8 48
Coen, Jansen (breeder profile) P8 196–199, 196P
Coffea montekupensis P4 67, 67P
coir P8 227
Colchicaceae, three climbing, by Graham Duncan P7 99–105
Colchicum N5 15–22, 110 N6 115, 139
autumnale N5 21 P6 155P P10 213, 213P
baytopiorum N5 19, 20, 21
chlorobasis P5 144, 144P
cilicicum N5 19 P13 129P
davisii N5 15–22, 16D, 17C, 19D, 20D, 21P, 22D
'Dick Trotter' P13 129, 129P
minimum P2 83
speciosum N5 20, 21
'Atrorubens' P3 13
'Maximum' N4 103
'Newry Giant' N4 103
szovitsii P13 129P
trigynum P2 87
triphyllum P2 87
Cole, Theodor CH, *et al.*, on: *Zingiber mioga* and its cultivars P13 226–229
Colenso, William P6 248
Coleus N3 162
amboinicus var. *violaceus* N6 72
aromaticus N6 72
crassifolius N6 72
Colletia hystrix N1 72
Colour Chart, RHS P7 177–180
colour charts, by Peter Barnes P7 177–181
colour in jade vine P10 9
colour of flowers N5 101–9
Comber, Harold P4 92, 97, 106, 154
and his introductions, by Eric Hsu P10 248–253, 248P
Combera paradoxa P10 253C

- Commelina* N5 105
Commiphora N6 114
africana N2 58
berryi N2 58
dalzielii N2 58
dulcis N6 117, 121
erythraea N2 57
gileadensis N2 58
habessinica N6 121, 122D
hildebrandtii N2 58
kataf N2 58
madagascariensis N2 58
mukul N2 57D, 58
myrrha N2 58 N6 121
pedunculata N2 58
schimperii N2 58
stocksiana N2 58
- composting:
 at home: RHS research on P7 6
 commercial: survival of pathogens during P6 145
 compost tea, by David Hutchinson P7 18–21
- Compton, James A., on: *Cobaea pringlei* N6 35–39
- Conanthera*
bifolia P3 149, 150, 150P
campanulata P3 147, 148, 149
x trimaculata P3 148, 148P
johovonii P3 149
minima P3 149
parvula P3 148
passeriflora P3 149
sabulosa P3 149, 149P
simsii P3 148
tenella P3 148
trimaculata P3 147P, 148
urceolata P3 149
variegata P3 149
- coneflowers (*Echinacea*) P2 212–214
- Congreve, Ambrose P10 142
- conifers:
 Conifer Conservation Programme, International (ICCP) P4 158
 from the *Illustrated Flora of Britain and Northern Europe* P1 145C
 ice age, research into P12 59
 resistance to water flow in P5 8
- Conoclinium* P5 185, 186, 187
coelestinum P5 188 P6 247
'Cori' P6 247
dissectum P6 247
- conservation:
 and botanic gardens P7 190–193
in situ and *ex situ* P7 190–191
 potential of a Chilean conifer and a climber N7 174–177
- Constantine, David, on:
Aspidistra P8 161–167
 letter on P8 261
 propagating ornamental *Musaceae* P5 110–113
- Convallaria majalis* 'Hardwick Hall' P11 62
- Convention on Biological Diversity P11 155
- on Biological Diversity (CBD) P5 18, 141 P6 126 P7 190
- on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) P5 141
- Convolvulus* N2 155
boissieri P2 82
calvertii P2 80
- Coombes, Allen J., and Andrews, Susyn, on: *Ilex* 'Ampfield King' and 'Ampfield Queen' N4 180–183
- Coombes, Allen J., and Coates, W. Nigel, on: Oglethorpe and the Oglethorpe oak *Quercus oglethorpensis* N2 226–234
- Coombes, Allen J., on:
 a new evergreen pink-flowered
 bramble cultivar P6 170–171
Maples of the World, by D.M. van Gelderen, P.C. de Jong, and H.J. Oterdoom N1 248–9
Mediterranean Wild Flowers, by Marjorie Blamey and Christopher Grey-Wilson N1 63–4
Rhus, cut-leaved sumacs N1 107–113
- Cooper, Gib, on: *Chusquea* in cultivation P6 51–57
- Copernicus P4 231
- copihue N2 41
- Coppins, Brian, on: *James Bolton of Halifax*, by John Edmondson N3 125
- Coprosma*
 New Zealand and Australian species N2 12–37
acerosa N2 13–6
f. acerosa N2 16
'Live Wire' N2 16
areolata N2 23
atropurpurea N2 12, 14, 19, 20, 29D
australis N2 13, 30
baueri N2 28
baueriana N2 28
'Beatson's Gold' N2 35, 37
'Blue Ice' N2 15
'Blue Pearls' N2 15
'Brunette' N2 36
brunnea N2 14, 16D, 17C
'Blue Beauty' N2 16, 17C
'Bruno' N2 15
chathamica N2 30
cheesemani N2 16, 19
'Hammer Red' N2 19
'Mack' N2 19
'Orange Spread' N2 19
'Red Mack' N2 19, 29D
'Chocolate Soldier' N2 36
'Coppershine' N2 36
x cunninghamii N2 29D
depressa N2 16
foetidissima N2 12, 21C, 22, 28
'Green Girl' N2 36
'Hinerua' N2 36
hirtella N2 33
'Indigo Lustre' N2 15
'Jewel' N2 15
x kirkii N2 33
- 'Kirkii Variegata' N2 34, 37
 'Prostrata' N2 34
 'Kiwi-gold' N2 34
 'Lemon Drops' N2 35
linariifolia N2 20, 29D
lucida N2 209, 30
macrocarpa N2 29D, 30
moorei N2 33
nitida N2 23D, 32C, 33
parviflora N2 20, 22
var. dumosa N2 20
 'Pearl's Sister' N2 15
 'Pearly Queen' N2 16
perpusilla N2 19
petriei N2 13, 20, 29D, 37
var. atropurpurea N2 20
'Don' N2 13
'Jewel' N2 13D
'Lyn' N2 13
polymorpha N2 24, 29D
propinqua N2 22, 29D
var. latiuscula N2 22
pseudocumeata N2 19, 29D
pumila N2 12, 14, 19, 20, 28
quadrifida N2 33
repens N2 12, 13, 27, 29D, 37
'Apricot Flush' N2 28
'Brownie' N2 28
'County Park Purple' N2 25C, 28
'Exotica' N2 25C, 28
'Kapiti' N2 28
'Marble King' N2 25C, 28
'Marble Queen' N2 28
'Orangeade' N2 30
'Picturata' N2 28
'Pina Colada' P13 49, 49P
'Pink Splendour' N2 25C, 28
'Rangatira' N2 28
'Silver Queen' N2 25C, 28
'Variegata' N2 25C, 28
- retusa* N2 28
rhamnoides N2 23, 24
rigida N2 35
robusta N2 12, 13, 24, 25C
'Ruahine' N2 27
'Steepdown' N2 27
'Tim Blunt' N2 27
'Variegata' N2 25C, 27
'Williamsii Variegata' N2 27
'Woodside' N2 27
rotundifolia N2 22, 23, 29D
'Roy's Red' N2 36
rugosa N2 16, 23D
serrulata N2 24
'Snowberry' N2 35
spathulata N2 24
tenuicaulis N2 23
temuifolia N2 24
'Toy Boy' N2 15
'Tuffet' N2 36
'Violet Drops' N2 15
virescens N2 22, 23D, 29D
'White Lady' N2 36
'William' N2 36
'Winter Bronze' N2 35
- Cordia decandra* P3 89, 89P

Cordylone

- botanical angle **P3** 182
 slime flux **P10** 144, 144P
australis
 'Albertii' **P3** 182, 183
 'Albolineata' **P3** 183
 'Doucettiana' **P3** 183
 'Lemon Fountain' **P3** 183
 'Sundance' **P3** 183
 'Torbay Dazzler' **P3** 182, 183, 183P
banksii **P3** 183
 'Pink Champagne' **P3** 183
pumilio **P3** 183
 'Purple Tower' **P3** 183
 'Red Fountain' **P3** 183
 corms in *Iridaceae* **P10** 116–122
 Cornish plants, threatened: using micropropagation to save, by Bee Robson **P6** 18–23
Cornukaempferia **N6** 196–205 **P1** 14
aurantiflora **N6** 197D, 198, 199C
longipetiolata **N6** 198, 202P, 203D
Cornus
 rare specimens at RHS Garden Rosemoor **P4** 133
alba L. **P4** 199
 'Beteramsii' **P4** 199, 200P, 202
 AURORA ('Rutban') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61
capitata **P2** 67P, 68, 231, 244 **P4** 133
 subsp. *emeiensis* **P4** 133
 CELESTIAL ('Rutdan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61
florida **N3** 211 **P7** 60
kousa **P2** 231, 233 **P4** 227P **P7** 60
mas 'Variegata' **N3** 159
mascula var. *japonica* **P2** 233 **P3** 162
 'Norman Hadden' **P2** 231 **P7** 111
nuttallii **P7** 60
officinalis **P2** 233 **P3** 162
 'Kintoki' **P2** 233, 233P
 'Porlock' **P7** 108P, 111
 'Red Pygmy' **P7** 61
 x *rutgersiensis* CONSTELLATION ('Rutcan') **P7** 61
 RUTH ELLEN ('Rutlan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61, 61P
sanguinea **P4** 199
 'Anny' **P4** 199, 200, 202
 'Anny's Winter Orange' **P4** 199, 201P, 202P, 203
 'Cato' **P4** 199, 203
 cultivars, by Chris Sanders **P4** 198–203
 'Green Light' **P4** 199, 202P
 'Magic Flame' **P4** 199, 201P, 203, 203P
 'Midwinter Fire' **P4** 198, 198P, 199, 200P, 202
 'New Red' see *C. 'Anny's Winter Orange'*
 'Winter Beauty' **P4** 199, 200, 202
 'Winter Flame' **P4** 199, 201P, 202P, 203

- STARDUST ('Rutfan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 61
 STELLAR PINK ('Rutgan') (Stellar Series) **P7** 59P, 61
 VENUS ('Kn30-8') **P7** 58P, 61
 WONDERBERRY **P7** 61

Cortaderia

- RHS trial, by James Armitage **P9** 71
 variegated cultivars **P9** 81–82
archibaldii **P9** 78
fulvida **P9** 79, 80P, 82, 83
 GOLDEN FANTASY ('Inncortgf') **P9** 81
 'Goldstripe' **P9** 81
 'Highfield Pink' **P9** 78P, 81, 83
jubata **P9** 80, 82–83
 'Candy Floss' **P9** 81, 83
richardii **P9** 79, 81P, 82
 unnamed variegated selection **P9** 82P
 'Roi de Roses' **P9** 80
 'Rosa Feder' **P9** 83
rudiuscula **P9** 82
 'Scarlet Wonder' **P9** 81
selloana **P9** 78, 79–82, 253
 identity of pink-flowered forms **P12** 211
 'Albolineata' **P9** 81
 'Amco' **P9** 81
 'Andes Silver' **P9** 80
 'Aureolineata' **P9** 81, 83, 83P
 'Bertini' **P9** 79
 'Chile Rose' **P9** 80
 'Cool Ice' **P9** 81
 'Evita' **P9** 80, 80P, 83
 'Gold Band' **P9** 81, 83
 'Gold Star' **P9** 81
 'Golden Goblin' **P9** 81
 'Icalma' **P9** 80, 81P
 'Marabout' **P9** 79
 'Monstrosa' **P9** 79P, 80, 83
 'Patagonia' **P9** 80, 80P, 83
 'Pink Feather' **P9** 81, 83
 'Pink Phantom' **P9** 81
 'Pumila' **P3** 20P **P9** 79, 80
 Pumila Group **P9** 80, 83
 'Rendatleri' **P9** 79, 80
 'Rosea' **P9** 80–81, 83
 'Silver Beacon' **P9** 82
 'Silver Comet' **P9** 81
 SILVER FEATHER ('Notcort') **P9** 81, 81P, 83
 'Silver Fountain' **P9** 81
 'Silver Star' **P9** 81
 'Silver Stripe' **P9** 81
 'Splendid Star' **P9** 81
 'Stars and Stripes' **P9** 81
 'Sunningdale Silver' **P9** 80, 83
 SUNSTRIPE ('Monvin') **P9** 81
 'Uspellata' **P9** 80
 'Vercor 2' **P9** 81
 'Vercor 3' **P9** 81
 'White Stripe' **P9** 81
speciosa **P3** 88P, 90, 93
splendens **P9** 82
toetoe **P9** 82
turbaria **P9** 82

- 'Yellow Stripe' **P9** 81
Coryantbes feildingii **P10** 55
Corybas elegans **P11** 163P
Corydalis **N6** 47, 139
 lark's flower ascending? **N6** 47–51
cashmeriana **N6** 48 **P4** 241
conorbiza **P8** 141, 141P
flexuosa **P1** 4 **P3** 136C **P4** 241
 'Balang Mist' **P1** 123, 123P
 'Blue Panda' **P1** 4, 4P
 'China Blue' **P1** 4
 'Pere David' **P1** 4
 'Purple Leaf' **P1** 4
fumariifolia **N4** 132
glaucescens **P2** 30
 'Kingfisher' **P4** 240–1, 241P
latiflora **N6** 47, 49C, 51
ledebouriana **P2** 28
lutea **N8** 103D
meifolia var. *violacea* **P3** 30, 30P
myriophylla **P8** 48, 48P
nana **P3** 28
nobilis **N6** 51
oppositifolia **P2** 79
pachycentra **N5** 74
pallida **N4** 133C
rostrata var. *mandschurica* **N4** 132
rutifolia subsp. *erdelii* **P2** 79
saxicola **N6** 48
scouleri **N6** 51
sewerzowii **N5** 40
solida **P3** 159
speciosa **N4** 132
taliense **P2** 144
tauricola **N7** 200
turtschaninovii **P8** 149P
wendelboi **P2** 82, 87
wilsonii **N6** 48
Corylopsis
 cultivation **P10** 15
 key **P10** 11
 trial in the Netherlands, by Margareth Hop **P10** 10–15
coreana **P10** 11
glabrescens **P10** 11, 15
 'Chollipo' **P10** 11, 12P
 var. *glabrescens* **P10** 11
glandulifera **P10** 14
 var. *gotoana* **P10** 11, 12P
 'March Jewel' **P10** 12
 'Lemon Drop' **P10** 10P, 12, 12P
 'Longwood Chimes' **P10** 12
 "glandulifera" var. *hypoglaucula* hort. **P10** 12
gotoana **P10** 11, 12
himalayana **P10** 12
multiflora **P10** 12
multiflora misapplied **P10** 14
pauciflora **P10** 11, 12–13, 13P, 15
platypetala **P10** 13
platypetala misapplied **P10** 11
sinensis **P10** 11, 11P, 13, 13P, 15
 var. *calvescens* **P10** 11, 13
 f. *veitchiana* **P8** 257 **P10** 11, 13, 15
 var. *calvescens* misapplied **P10** 12

- f. veitchiana* purple-leaved **P10 14**
 var. *sinensis* **P10 14**
 'Spring Purple' **P10 14, 14P**
 'Veitch's Purple' **P10 14**
spicata **P10 11, 14, 15P**
 'Golden Spring' **P10 14, 15P, 125P**
 letter on, from Roy Lancaster
P10 125
 'Red Eye' **P10 14, 15P**
veitchiana **P10 13**
willmottiae **P10 14**
wilsonii **P10 12**
 'Winterthur' **P10 14-15**
yunnanensis **P10 14**
- Corylus*
avellana **N2 6**
fargesii **P5 225**
Corypha umbraculifera **N8 244**
Corythuca ciliata (plane tree lacebug) **P6 6, 6P**
Cosmos atrosanguineus **P6 75**
 x *Dahlia*, 'Mexican Black' **P6 75, 75P**
Cotinus 'Candy Floss' **P13 49**
coggyria Purpleureus Group **P3 15**
 'Young Lady' **P12 22, 22P**
 DUSKY MAIDEN ('Londus') **P9 199, 200, 200P**
- Cotonaster*
 images sought **P5 145**
 section *Chaenopetalum* **N5 135, 138**
 series *Bullati* **N8 236**
 series *Distichi* **N5 139**
 series *Franchetiodens* **N5 139**
 series *Horizontales* **N5 143**
 series *Multiflori* **N5 138 N8 237**
 series *Pamosi* **N8 236**
 series *Rokujodaisanense* **N8 238**
 series *Shannanense* **N8 237**
 series *Simonsioides* **N8 237**
 series *Tomentelii* **N5 135**
 series *Zabelioides* **N5 135, 136**
 subsection *Acuminati* **N5 139**
 subsection *Acutifolii* **N5 139**
 subsection *Adpressi* **N5 143**
 subsection *Chaenopetalum* **N5 135, 138**
 subsection *Sanguinei* **N5 137**
alaucicus **N2 209**
albokermesinus **N5 132, 133C, 135, 136P**
assamensis **N8 230**
brickellii **N8 227P, 236**
bullatus var. *floribundus* **N8 232**
conspicuus 'Red Pearl' **P3 15**
cuspidatus **N5 133C, 138, 139, 140P**
desfontanesii **N8 234**
dielsianus **N8 235**
distichus var. *duthieanus* **N5 139**
 var. *tongolensis* **N5 139**
divaricatus **N5 143**
flinckii **N5 140, 143, 144P**
forrestii **N5 138, 139**
ganghobaensis **N5 136, 137, 137P, 141C**
horizontalis **N5 143 P12 23**
bualiensis **N8 195P, 231, 236**
- ignescens* **N8 231P, 232, 234P, 236**
kbasiensis **N5 139**
kingdonii **N8 233, 237, 238P**
lancasteri **N8 233, 234P, 236**
latifolius **N8 228, 230P, 237**
magnificus **N5 138, 140P**
miniata **N5 135**
miniatus **N5 136**
moupinensis **N8 233**
multiflorus **N5 138**
newryensis **N4 98, 103, 104P**
pamosus **N5 140**
przewalskii **N8 229**
purpurascens **N8 228, 230P, 237**
racemiflorus var. *desfontanesii* **N8 234**
rokujo-daisanensis **N8 229**
shannanensis **N8 233, 234, 235P, 236, 237**
shansiensis **N5 135, 136, 137P, 141C**
strigosus **N5 139**
tardiflorus **N5 139, 144P**
thimphuensis **N8 230, 231P, 237**
tomentellus **N5 135**
vandelaarii **N8 229, 231P P13 48, 48P**
vilmorinianus **N5 139**
yuii **N8 235, 237, 238P**
- cotton, early cultivation of **P6 145**
Cotula alpina **P9 77, 77P**
Cotyledonoideae **P5 245**
 Cowley, Jill **P3 7**
 Cowley, Jill, et al., on: *Roscoea x beesiana*
 and its variants **P8 124-127**
 Cox, Kenneth, on: a new *Rhododendron*
 species from India **P12 26-27**
 James Cullen's *Hardy Rhododendron*
Species, a guide to identification **P5 63**
 recent hardy *Rhododendron* species
 introductions **P11 236-242**
- Cox, Peter: award of MBE **P12 144, 144P**
Cardiocrinum giganteum **P8 90-93**
Meconopsis integrifolia (Further notes)
N3 80-83
- Craibiodendron yunnanense* **P6 235**
 Crane, Sir Peter **P5 142**
Crassula: new National Collection **P11 73**
belmsii **P6 60 P12 7, 222P, 223 P13 74**
Crassuloideae **P5 245**
Crataegus **N6 35**
monogyna **N6 44**
succulenta 'Jubilee' **P8 131, 131P**
turcomanica **N2 212**
- Creech, John L., on: *Rhododendron*
kaempferi and its relationship to other
 Japanese azaleas **N7 83-86**
 Flowering cherries and their role in
 the art and history of Japan **N6 78-84**
- Cremanthodium*
arnicoides **P3 29P, 30**
campanulatum **P8 45, 46P**
- Cribb, Phillip, and Corkhill, Peter, on:
Cypripedium **N8 30-34**
- Cribb, Phillip, on: *Gifts from the Gardens*
 of China, by Jane Kilpatrick **P6 259**
Crinitaria **P13 124**
Crinodendron hookerianum **N4 207, 209C, 218 P3 88 P8 239**
- Crinum*
 by Alberto Grossi **P7 222-228**
 cultivation **P7 228**
 pests and diseases **P7 229**
 propagation **P7 229**
 subgenus *Codonocrinum* **P7 223**
 subgenus *Platyaster* **P7 223**
 subgenus *Stenaster* **P7 223**
africanum **N6 31**
americanum **P7 223, 223P**
 var. *robustum* **P7 225**
amoenum **P7 223, 224P**
asiaticum **P7 223-224, 224P**
baumii **P7 223, 224, 224P**
bulbispermum **P7 224, 224P**
campanulatum **P7 224, 228**
 red-flowered **P7 225P**
 'Carolina Beauty' **P7 226**
distichum **P7 223**
 'Elizabeth Traub' **P7 226-227, 228P**
 'Ellen Bosanquet' **P7 227, 228P**
 'Emma Jones' **P7 227, 228P**
erubescens **P7 225, 225P**
 'Hannibal's Dwarf' **P7 227, 229P**
hardyi **P7 225, 225P**
jagus **P7 223, 225, 226P**
lineare **P7 225, 226P, 228**
lugardiae **P7 225, 226P**
macowanii **P7 225-226, 227P**
moorei **P7 222P, 223, 226**
 var. *alba* **P11 27**
oliganthum **P7 226**
 'Ollene' **P7 227**
pedunculatum **P7 226**
 x *powellii* **P7 226, 227P**
 'Album' **P7 226, 227P**
procerum var. *splendens* **P7 223**
 'Regina's Disco Lounge' **P7 227**
 'Sangria' **P7 227**
scabrum **P11 27**
 'Stars and Stripes' **P7 227, 229P**
 'Summer Nocturne' **P7 227-228**
variabile **P7 226**
 'White Queen' **P7 228**
 x *worsleyi* **P11 26, 27, 27P**
yemensis (letter on) **P8 63-64**
- Cristaria*
cyanea **P3 89**
patens **P3 89**
- Crococsmia*
aurea **P10 120**
 x *crococsmiiflora* **N6 75**
 Newry seedling **N4 103**
 'Oriflamme' **N6 77**
 'Solfatara' **N6 75-77, 77P**
 'Solfatarre' **N6 76**
 'Solfaterre' **N6 76**
 'Solphate' **N6 76**
 'Star of the East' **P11 62**
 'Fire King' **N4 103**
fucata **P13 145, 145P**

- masoniorum* P6 123
 'Rowallane Yellow' P11 62
pottsii N6 75
 'Grandiflora' N6 75
Crocus N5 41, 101, 110 N6 139
 a new DNA-based classification, by Brian Mathew, Gitte Petersen and Ole Seberg P8 50–57
 a new natural hybrid N6 43–45
 from Caucasus P1 52
 new autumn-flowering from Turkey N2 182–4
 smaller spring-flowering: RHS trial, by Brian Mathew P10 20–27
 section *Biflori* N2 182 P3 105
 section *Crocus* P8 51
 series *Baytopi* P8 57
 series *Crocus* P8 51, 54–55
 series *Kotschyani* P8 51, 54
 series *Longiflori* P8 51, 53, 54
 series *Scardici* P8 51, 53
 series *Verni* P8 51, 52, 54
 series *Versicolores* P8 51, 53–54
 section *Nudiflori* P8 51
 section *Nudiscapi* N2 182
 section *Nudiscapus*
 series *Aleppici* P8 51, 56
 series *Biflori* P8 51, 55–56
 series *Carpetani* P8 51, 56
 series *Flavi* P8 51, 55, 56
 series *Intertexti* P8 51, 56–57
 series *Laevigatae* P8 51, 56–57
 series *Orientalis* P8 51, 55, 56
 series *Reticulati* P8 51, 55–56
 series *Speciosi* P8 51, 55–56
 subgenus *Crociris* P1 102
 subgenus *Crocus* P1 45
abantensis N6 43 P1 95, 96P P2 82 P10 22
adanensis N4 103 P8 55, 56
aerius N4 103
alatavicus P1 101 P2 28, 29P P8 55, 56
aleppicus P1 101 P8 56
almehensis N4 6
ancyrensis N6 43 P2 82
angustifolius N6 43 P10 22, 22P
 'Bronze Beauty' P10 21P, 22
 x *reticulatus* P1 96
antalyensis P1 99, 101 P8 56, 56P
asumaniae N1 102, 105 P1 100, 56 P8 54, 55P P12 185
autranii P1 51 P8 54
banaticus P1 102 P8 50P, 51, 52
 'John Marr' P1 102
 'Snowdrift' P1 102
baytopiorum P1 46 P2 87 P8 53, 55, 55P
 corm P10 117P
biflorus N2 182 N4 6, 8, 11, 13 N6 43 P1 97 P2 77–89 P8 55, 55P, 56 P10 26
 subsp. *adamii* N4 34 P2 78, 82
 subsp. aff. *punctatus* P3 202P, 210, 211
 aggregate P2 77, 77M
 subsp. *alboboronatus* P1 100 P2 78, 84P, 85
 subsp. *alexandri* N4 30
 Anatolian subspecies P2 78
 subsp. *artvinensis* P1 101 P2 78, 81, 81P
 associated vegetation P3 212
 subsp. *atrospermus* P2 78, 86, 87P P3 210
 subsp. *biflorus* N4 31, 32 P1 98 P2 78, 82, 82P
 'Argenteus' N4 14, 20P, 31, 32 P10 261P
 'Parkinsonii' N4 14, 15, 20P, 31
 'Scotch' N4 9C
 'Blue Pearl' P10 26, 26P
 subsp. *creweii* P2 78, 83, 83P P3 201
 subsp. *fibroannulatus* P1 100 P2 78, 81, 81P
 habitat and populations P3 212
 in Anatolia P3 201–215, 203M, 211M, 213M
 subsp. *isauricus* P2 78, 83, 84P P3 201, 205P, 208P, 210
 subsp. *leucostylosus* P2 78, 86, 87, 88P, 89P
 subsp. *melantherus* N2 182 P1 98, 98P P8 54
 subsp. *munzurensis* P2 78, 80, 80P
 subsp. *nubigena* P2 78, 83 P3 201, 205P, 210, 211, 213 P3 202P, 205P, 208P
 subsp. *pseudonubigena* P2 78, 80 P3 210, 211, 213 P3 204, 205P
 subsp. *pulchricolor* N6 43
 subsp. *punctatus* P2 78, 83, 84P P3 201, 208P
 subsp. *tauri* P2 78, 79, 80P, 85, 86 P3 204, 210, 211, 213, 214P, 215
 undefined taxa P2 85 P3 202P, 205P
 subsp. *wattiorum* N2 182, 182P, 183, 183P, 184 P2 78, 84, 84P
 subsp. *weldenii* N4 18, 23
 'Fairy' N4 12P, 14, 23
boissieri N5 12–4, 13P, 14P P1 102 P3 104 P8 50
boryi N6 43 P1 102, 102P P8 56
boulosii P1 101 P8 56
cambessedesii P8 53–54
cancellatus P1 94 P2 83
 subsp. *cancellatus* P1 95
 subsp. *damascenus* P1 95
 subsp. *mazzziaricus* P2 83
candidus P2 83 P8 56
cartwrightianus P1 53, 53P P2 84 P8 54 P9 77, 77P P12 184P, 186P, 187P
 on Thira, by Bjarne Larsen, Uffe Brandt Andersen and Marian Ørgaard P12 184–187
caspius N4 6 P8 51, 55, 56
 'Celeste' N4 103
 'Celia' P10 24, 25P
cbrysanthus N4 6, 8, 13, 18, 23, 27 N6 43 P1 97 P2 82 P8 56 P10 26, 27P
 'Advance' N4 14, 17, 18, 36P
 'Albus' N4 12P, 14, 18
 and *biflorus*, the cultivars N4 6–38
 'Ard Schenk' N4 15, 18, 21P
 'Aubade' N4 15, 18, 20P, 21
 'Blue Bird' N4 15, 18, 24P
 'Blue Jay' N4 12P, 14, 23
 'Blue Pearl' N4 15, 19, 24P, 35
 'Blue Peter' N4 15, 19, 24P
 'Brassband' N4 16, 19, 29P
 'Brunette' N4 19, 29P
 'Constellation' N4 14, 25P, 30
 'Cream Beauty' N4 16, 18, 21, 33P P10 26, 27P
 'Dorothy' N4 14, 16, 21, 22, 25P
 'E.A. Bowles' N4 14, 22, 29P P10 26–27, 27P
 'Elegance' N4 14, 17, 22, 37P
 'E.P. Bowles' N4 14, 16, 22, 29P
 'Eye-catcher' N4 15, 23, 24P
 var. *fuscolineatus* N4 23
 var. *fuscotinctus* N4 16, 21, 23, 25P
 'Gipsy Girl' N4 14, 15, 25P, 26
 'Goldene Sonne' N4 14, 16, 25P, 26
 'Goldilocks' N4 14, 16, 27, 29P, 31, 35 P10 27, 27P
 'Harlequin' cf., unidentified from van Kooten N4 14, 26, 28P
 'Herald' N4 17, 27, 37P
 'Jeannine' N4 14, 17, 28
 'Jester' N4 35
 'Kittiwake' N4 14, 20P, 30
 'Ladykiller' N4 15, 20P, 29
 'Major' N4 14, 15, 20P, 30
 'Mariette' N4 14, 16, 25P, 30
 'Marion' N4 28
 'Miss Vain' N4 12P, 14, 31
 'Moonlight' N4 16, 27, 31, 33P
 'Mrs Moon' N4 27
 'Nanette' N4 14, 28, 36P
 'Prins Claus' N4 7D, 14, 17P, 33
 'Prinses Beatrix' N4 15, 24P, 33
 'Romance' N4 16, 32P, 34
 'Saturnus' N4 14, 16, 25P, 34
 'Scotch' N4 14, 31, 32
 'Serevan' N4 7D, 15, 24P, 34
 'Skyline' N4 12P, 14, 15, 35
 'Snow Bunting' N4 15, 20P, 35 P10 27, 27P
 'Spring Pearl' N4 16, 29P, 35
 'Sunspot' P1 97
 'Suzie' N4 14, 25P, 34
 'Uschak Orange' N4 14
 'Warley' N4 15, 24P, 35
 'White Beauty' N4 15, 20P, 35
 'White Souvenir' N4 18
 'White Triumphator' N4 15, 20P, 36
 'Zenith' N4 15, 24P, 36
 'Zwanenburg Bronze' N4 16, 32P, 37, 38 P10 20P, 27
corsicus N6 43 P8 54 P10 26, 26P

- x cultorum* nomenclatural changes P12 76
dalmaticus N6 43 P1 96
danfordiae N4 6 P2 79, 87
etruscus P1 45, 45P P8 52, 53 P10 25, 25P
 'Zwanenburg' P10 25, 25P
flavus N6 43 P8 56 P10 22
 subsp. *flavus* P10 22P, 23
fleischeri P2 83 P8 56, 56P, 57
fritschii N6 43
gargaricus P1 95 P10 22
 subsp. *gargaricus* P8 56
 subsp. *herbertii* P1 95 P8 56
gilanicus P8 54
x gotoburgensis P1 46, 46P
goulimyi N5 10 P1 50 P8 54
 subsp. *goulimyi* P1 50, 50P
 'Mani White' P1 50, 51P
 subsp. *leucanthus* P1 50, 51P
graveolens P8 56
hadriaticus P1 54 P7 5 P8 54 P12 185
 subsp. *hadriaticus* P1 54, 55P
 subsp. *parnassicus* P1 54, 54P
 subsp. *parnonicus* P1 54
hartmannianus N4 6
herbertii P8 56P, 57 P10 119
heuffelianus P13 131P
hyemalis P8 56
imperati P8 54 P10 25, 25P
 'Jeanne d'Arc' P10 21
karduchorum P8 54, 54P
kerndorffiorum N4 6 P1 99 P2 87
x korinticus P1 97
korolkowii P1 101 P8 55, 56
 cultivars P1 101
 'Dytiscus' P12 131P
 'Varzob' P1 100P, 101
kosaninii P1 46, 46P P8 52, 53
kotschyanus P1 52 P2 79 P3 16 P8 54
 subsp. *kotschyanus* P1 52 P8 54
 subsp. *leucopharynx* P1 52P
 subsp. *sucworowianus* P1 52
 'Ladykiller' P10 22
laevigatus P1 101, 102P P8 54, 56
 Cretan form P1 102, 102P
lazicus P1 50
leichtlinii N4 6 P1 99
ligusticus P8 54
longiflorus P1 49 P8 53, 54, 54P
 'Primrose Warburg' P1 49, 49P
 P10 261
x luteus P10 22
 'Golden Yellow' P10 22, 22P, 23
 'Stellaris' P10 22, 23, 23P
 'Majus' N4 103
malyi P8 51, 54, 54P P10 25, 26P
 'Margot' P9 74, 74P P10 25
mathewii N1 102-6, 103C, 105D P1 54, 56P P8 54 P12 185
 'Brian Mathew' P1 56
medius P3 16
medius hort. P8 54
micelsonii P8 55, 56
 'Midas Touch' P10 24, 24P
 minus N6 43 P1 47 P8 54
moabiticus P1 53 P8 54 P12 185
 'Myddleton Cream' P1 97
naqabensis P8 50 P12 185
nerimaniae P3 104, 105P, 106P, 215
nevadensis P8 51, 56, 57P
 niveus P1 49, 49P P8 54
x nubigenioides P1 97
nudiflorus P1 47, 47P, 48
 'Orla' P1 48
ochroleucus P8 54
olivieri P8 56
 subsp. *balansae* P10 260 P4 168, 169
 'Chocolate Soldier' P10 261P
 subsp. *istanbulensis*, by Osman Erol and Orhan Küçüker P4 168-9, 168P, 169P
 subsp. *olivieri* P4 168, 169
oreoreticus P12 185 P8 54
pallasii P8 54 P12 185
 subsp. *dispathaceus* P1 53
 corm P10 117P
 subsp. *pallasii* P2 87
paschei P1 99 P2 85 P8 55, 56
x paulineae N6 43, 44P, 45C P1 96 P2 82
pelistericus N6 43 P1 36, 47P P8 53
pestalozzae N4 6 P1 98 P8 56, 57, 57P
 'Caeruleus' P1 98, 99P
x petrovicii P1 97
robertianus P1 94, 95P P2 85
rujanensis P1 95, 97P
 f. *diklicii* P1 96
sativus N2 182 P8 54 P9 77 P10 121 P12 184, 187
scardicus N6 43 P1 46 P8 53
scepusiensis P1 45
scharojanii N6 43 P1 50, 52 P8 54
 var. *flavus* N6 43 P1 53
 subsp. *lazicus* P1 51
serotinus N5 10 P8 54
 subsp. *clusii* P1 49
 subsp. *salzmannii* N5 10-4 P1 48, 48P
 'El Torcal' N5 10-2, 10C, 11P
 f. *albus* P1 48
sieberi N5 10 N6 43 P1 93 P8 51, 55 P10 23, 23P
 subsp. *atticus* P1 93
 'Bowles' White' P10 23-24 P12 127P, 129
 'Hubert Edelsten' P10 23, 23P
 'Midas Touch' P1 94, 95P
 subsp. *nivalis* P1 93, 94P
 'Ronald Ginns' P11 157P
 subsp. *sublimis* P1 93, 93P, 94P, 96 P2 85
 'Tricolor' P10 23, 23P
 white form P1 94P
 yellow form P1 94
 'Snow Bunting' P12 129
 'Snow Leopard' P1 100P, 101
speciosus N5 10 P1 101 P3 16
 'Albus' P3 15P, 16 P10 117P
thomasi P1 29C P8 54 P12 185
tommasinianus P8 52, 53 P10 24, 24P
 'Bobbo' P12 129, 129P
tournefortii N6 43 P1 102 P8 56
vallicola N6 43 P8 54
 var. *intermedia* N6 43
 'Vanguard' P10 24, 25P
veluchensis N6 43
veneris P1 101 P8 56
vernus N6 43 P1 45 P8 52, 53
 subsp. *albiflorus* N6 43 P8 53
 subsp. *heuffelianus* P1 45, 45P
 subsp. *vernus* N6 43 P8 53
versicolor P8 54
vitellinus P8 54, 56
wattiorum P1 99P, 100 P3 106
weldenii P1 97
zobrabii P1 53
 Cronk, Quentin C.B., on: *Flora of Hampshire*, by Anne Brewis, Paul Bowman, Francis Rose N3 125-6
Crotalaria agatiflora N5 216
 crown imperial N1 235 P2 33-47
Cruckshanksia N4 203
 Crüg Farm introductions, new, by Julian Shaw P7 39-43
 Crutchley, Simon, on: plant-hunting in Gaoligong P8 42-49
 cryopreservation P2 195, 196 P4 132
 its use to the NCCPG, letter on P5 59
Cryptocarya alba N1 73
Cryptocoryne vietnamica P7 7
Cryptomeria japonica N3 6 P1 32
 f. *atropurpurea* P7 245, 245P
 Cubey, Janet, on: *Smilacina*, its incorporation into *Maianthemum* P4 216-9
Cucurbitaceae N4 88
 Culham, Alastair, and Nicola Beharrell, on: *Caryopteris x clandonensis*, origin of P5 192-6
 Culham, Alastair, and Nicola Toomey, on: DNA markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars P5 52-8
 Culham, Alastair, research into "*Kalmia x Rhododendron*" P4 4
 Cullen, James (obituary) P12 142, 142P
 Cullen, James, on: European Garden Flora N7 164-167
 The Rhododendron Handbook 1998, ed. Karen Wilson N5 248-9
 Culpeper, Nicholas P2 165
 The English Physician P2 165, 165P, 166P
 cultivars:
 raised from seed, by Tony Lord P4 122-3
 letters on P4 187
 threatened and extinct P11 154-159
Cultivated Plant Taxonomy News P13 213
 Cumbleton, Paul, on: *Fritillaria*: cultivation in Seramis P8 189-191

- Portraits of Alpine Plants*, by Robert Rolfe **P10** 134
- Cummins, Helen, *et al.*, on: hardiness in winter-growing South African plants **P10** 104–111
- Cunninghamia lanceolata* **P2** 143
- Cupbea carthagenensis* **P8** 5
- x *Cupressocypris*
- leylandii* **P8** 35–37
- notabilis* **P8** 35
- Cupressus*
- cashmeriana* **P6** 235, 235P
- x *leylandii* **P10** 255
- macrocarpa* **N3** 5, 6 **P8** 36P **P10** 256
- nootkatensis* **P8** 35
- x *Cuprocypris*
- leylandii* **P8** 35–37
- ‘Castlewellan’ **P8** 37P
- its fertility, by James Armitage **P10** 254–256
- ‘Naylor’s Blue’ **P10** 254P, 255, 256P
- ‘Rostrevor’ **P10** 254
- ‘Rus’ **P10** 255
- ovensii* **P8** 35
- Curcuma*
- cultivation **N8** 216
- new species from South-east Asia **N7** 196–199 **N8** 207–217
- subgenus *Curcuma* **N8** 209
- aeruginosa* **N8** 75D
- alismatifolia* **N7** 196 **N8** 208
- aurantiaca* **N8** 208
- bicolor* **N8** 207P, 208D, 210P, 216
- cordata* **N8** 208
- glans* **N8** 207P, 209D, 211P, 214P, 216
- gracillima* **N8** 208
- inodora* **N8** 208
- longa* **N7** 196
- parviflora* **N7** 196 **N8** 208
- rhabdota* **N7** 196, 196D, 197D, 198, 198P, cover part 4 **N8** 208
- rbomba* **N8** 213D, 214, 215P, 217
- roscoeana* **N8** 208
- Curtis’s Botanical Magazine*, illustrations in **P4** 215
- Cuscuta europaea* **P9** 251P
- Cut Flower Trials Centre, Lincs **P6** 74
- cuttings, stem: effect of plant ageing on, by P. McMillan Browse **P10** 16–19
- C-value **P8** 105
- Cyanitis* **P13** 21
- Cyathea* **N3** 179
- caracasana* **P11** 245–246, 246P, 247
- dealbata* **P6** 238, 238P
- gracilis* **P11** 244, 245P
- heliophila* **P11** 244
- medullaris* **P6** 238
- muelleri* **N3** 180C
- tomentosissima* **N3** 180C **N6** 152
- Cyatbodium foetidissimum* **P9** 121, 122
- cyad:
- conservation **P2** 98–105
- ex-situ conservation **P2** 104
- Cycas*
- beddomei* **P2** 98, 99
- circinalis* **P2** 98, 99, 99P
- guizbousensis* **P2** 147
- pectinata* **P2** 98, 101
- revoluta* **P2** 98, 100P, 101
- rumphii* **P2** 98, 101, 101P
- Cyclamen* **N4** 162 **N5** 110
- effect of global warming on **P6** 7
- africanum* **P10** 128
- alpinum* **P1** 173–177, 173P, 175D, 177P
- x *atkinsii* **P10** 55
- cilicium* **P1** 174, 175 **P2** 83
- coum* **N6** 44 **P3** 162 **P5** 19P **P6** 7
- var. *alpinum* **P1** 176
- subsp. *caucasicum* **N8** 75 **P1** 175D
- subsp. *coum* **P1** 173, 174P, 175D
- subsp. *elegans* **N8** 76
- elegans* **N8** 76P **P10** 128
- graecum* subsp. *anatolicum* **P2** 84 **P13** 144P
- hederifolium* **P1** 4, 5P **P6** 7 **P12** 22
- var. *confusum* **N8** 206P
- ibericum* **P10** 55
- intaminatum* **P1** 176, 177
- mirabile* **P1** 173
- of Turkey, a booklet **N8** 202
- parviflorum* **P1** 173 **P6** 7
- subsp. *parviflorum* **P1** 173, 173P
- subsp. *subalpinum* **P1** 173
- purpurascens* **P10** 128, 128P
- robfsianum* **P10** 128
- trochopteranthum* **P1** 173, 176
- Cyclobalanopsis* (subgenus), a survey of the cultivated oaks of the **N3** 216
- glauca* **N3** 217, 221C
- myrsinifolia* **N3** 221C, 229
- oxyodon* **N3** 231
- Cydonia japonica maulei magnifica* **N4** 103
- Cylindrocladium* **P1** 9
- buxicola* (box blight) **P1** 10, 10D **P4** 54 **P5** 153–7, 154P **P8** 216P, 217
- ilicicola* **P5** 153
- pauciramosum* **P8** 217
- scoparium* **P5** 153
- spatulatum* **P5** 153
- Cymbalaria hepaticifolia* **P9** 251, 252P
- Cymbidium*
- cyperifolium* **P2** 147
- ensifolium* **P2** 147, 148
- faberi* **P2** 147
- floribundum* **P2** 147, 150
- goeringii* var. *longibracteatum* **P2** 147
- Cyperaceae* **N2** 60
- Cyperus papyrus* **P3** 20
- Cyphomandra* **N3** 67, 68
- betacea* **N3** 68, 69C, 71
- cajanumensis* **N3** 68, 73D
- crassicaulis* **N3** 68
- crassifolium* **N3** 68, 73D
- diversifolia* **N3** 68, 71, 72, 72D, 73D, 74
- subsp. *chlorantha* **N3** 71, 72
- subsp. *diversifolia* **N3** 71, 72
- entiana* **N3** 68, 71
- meridensis* **N3** 71, 72
- Cyphomandropsis* **N3** 67
- Cyphostemma juttiae* **N6** 109, 111, 113D, 114 **N7** 47
- Cypripedium* **N6** 144
- Aki gx **P9** 56
- Emil gx **P9** 54P, 56
- for the garden, by Jeff Hutchings **P9** 52–58
- Gisela gx **P9** 56, 56P
- Hank Small gx **P9** 53P, 57
- Ivory gx **P9** 57, 57P
- Lady Dorine gx **P9** 57
- Maria gx **P9** 57
- Michael gx **P9** 56P, 57
- Pixi gx **P9** 57, 57P
- protocorms **P3** 152, 152P, 153P
- Sabine gx **P9** 52P, 57
- Sebastian gx **P9** 58
- Tilman gx **P9** 57P, 58
- Ulla Silkens gx **P9** 54P, 58
- Victoria gx **P9** 58
- acaule* **P9** 55
- bardolphianum* **N8** 30
- calceolus* **N8** 10 **P9** 52, 54, 56, 57, 58
- californicum* **P9** 53
- chenii* **N8** 31
- x *columbianum* **P9** 58
- cordigerum* **P9** 54, 57
- corrugatum* **N8** 34
- fargesii* **P10** 142, 142P
- farreri* **N8** 31
- fasciolatum* **N8** 31 **P9** 57, 58
- flavum* **P9** 58
- ‘White Lady’ **P9** 155
- white-flowered **P9** 155, 155P, 159
- formosanum* **P9** 53, 57
- forrestii* **N8** 30, 32P
- x *froschii* **N8** 31, 33P, 34
- guttatum* **P9** 52
- henryi* **P9** 54, 57
- hoteiatsumorianum* **P3** 151
- japonicum* **P9** 53
- kentuckiense* **P9** 54, 57
- macranthos* **P3** 151–53, 151P **P9** 54, 56, 57, 58, 58P
- margaritaceum* **P3** 10P
- montanum* **P9** 58
- parviflorum* **P9** 54, 55, 56, 57, 58
- var. *pubescens* **P9** 54, 58
- pubescens* **P9** 54, 55, 56, 58, 58P
- reginae* **P9** 52, 55, 58
- speciosum* **P9** 57
- ‘Sunny’ **P9** 57–58
- tibeticum* **N8** 32P **P9** 57, 58
- x *ventricosum* **P9** 58
- ‘Pastel’ **P9** 58, 58P
- yunnanense* **N8** 33P, 34
- zhongdianense* **N8** 30
- Cyrtanthus*
- brachyscyphus* **P8** 151P
- falcatus* **P8** 147
- Cyrtopodium punctatum* ‘Fincham’ **P10** 63, 63P
- Cystopteris*
- diaphana* **P2** 194, 194P

fragilis P2 194 P11 247
Cytisus
battandieri P10 76, 127
 'Boskoop Ruby' P8 129
 'Butterfly' N4 103
 'Daisy Hill' N4 104
 'Daisy Hill Fulgens' N4 104
 'Daisy Hill Splendens' N4 104
 'Dragonfly' N4 104
 'Dukaat' P8 128, 129
grandiflorus P12 198
 'Hollandia' P8 128, 129
 'Johnson's Crimson' P11 61
 'Newry Seedling' N4 104
 x *praecox*
 'Albus' N4 103
 'Frisia' P8 129
scoparius 'Firefly' N4 104
 'Lady Gay' N4 104
 'Mayfly' N4 104
 'Newry Gold' N4 104
 'Zeelandia' P8 128, 129

D

da huang (medicinal rhubarb) P2 218
Daboecia
 hybrids: some nomenclatural
 adjustments N3 84-5
azorica N3 84, 85, 85P
 subsp. *azorica* N3 84
 f. *albiflora* N3 84, 85
cantabrica N3 84, 85
 'Alba Lutescens' N4 104
 f. *albiflora* N3 85
 f. *eburnea* N3 85
 subsp. *scotica* N3 84
 'Silverwells' N3 85
cantabrica 'Waley's Red' P11 197,
 197P
 'Coccinea' N4 104
 x *scotica* N3 84
 f. *albiflora* N3 84

Dacrycarpus
dacrydioides P6 238-239
imbricatus P3 36

Dacrydium
cupressinum P6 239
elatum P3 36

Dactylicapnos
 cultivation P7 121
 key to species P7 119
 propagation P7 121
burmanica P7 119
gaoligongshanensis P7 119
grandifoliolata P7 119
leiosperma P7 119
lichiangensis P7 119, 120
macrocapnos P7 118P, 119-120, 121,
 255
roylei P7 119, 120, 121P
scandens P7 119-120, 120P, 121, 255

schneideri P7 119
torulosa P7 119, 120, 121, 121P
ventii P7 119, 120, 121, 121P

Dactylorhiza N1 34, 35
batagirea P3 31

Dadd, Richard, on:
Allium callimischon, flowering N1
 106-106
Nectaroscordum siculum, differences
 between subspecies N2 110-111

Daffodil, Snowdrop and Tulip Yearbook
 2010 P9 211
Daffodil, Snowdrop and Tulip Yearbook
 2011 P10 211
Daffodil, Snowdrop and Tulip Yearbook
 2012 P11 212
Daffodil, Snowdrop and Tulip Yearbook
 2013 P12 212
Daffodil, Snowdrop and Tulip Yearbook
 2014 P13 212
Daffodil Register and Classified List
 2008, International P7 76
 daffodil, the changing face of the P2
 110-116
Daffodils, Snowdrops and Tulips
Yearbook 2007-2008 P7 76
Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips P2
 198, 198P P3 185, 186P P4 8 P5 6

Dahlia N4 43
 Mystic Series P7 259
coccinea var. *palmeri* P8 147
 'Conundrum' P7 259
 'Dark Tiger' P7 256P, 259
 'Elizabeth Hammett' P7 257
 'Home Run' P7 259
 'Ian Hislop' P9 156, 156P
 'New Horizon' P7 258P
 'Timothy Hammett' P7 258P, 259
 'Titoki Point' P7 259

dai sua N2 60
Daisiwa N2 63
polyphylla var. *alba* N7 42-44, 43P,
 44D

Dalbergia melanoxyloides P4 6
Dalea purpurea P12 252, 252P
Danaea nodosa P9 121, 122
Daniella thurifera N2 55

Daphne N2 44, 209 N6 225 N7 6
 Henderson's daphne N7 114-122
 hybrids, a further trio of N7 236-
 248
 new N7 6-18
 new yellow-flowered species from
 China, by Roy Lancaster P12 159-
 161
 correction P12 264
 propagation, letter on P11 202
 subsection *Daphnantoides* N1 142
altaica N2 209
arbuscula N7 6, 15P, 16, 236, 237
bbolua N1 142-5 N2 46, 249 N7 6
 'Alba' N1 145
 Darjeeling form N1 145
 var. *glacialis* N1 142
 letter on, from Major T. Le
 M. Spring-Smyth N3 64

'Gurkha' N1 142, 143C
 'Rupina La' N6 96
 var. *glacialis* N6 96
 'Jacqueline Postill' N1 145
 letter on, from Major T. Le M.
 Spring-Smyth N3 64
 letter on N1 251 N3 64, 127
 'Peter Smithers' N8 182
blagayana N7 236, 240, 241, 242P,
 243C
 x *burkewoodii* N7 240, 247, 6, 9
 'Golden Treasure' P7 209P
caucasica N7 6, 9, 10P, 236, 240,
 241, 242, 245, 246, 246P, 247
cnearum N7 114, 114P, 116, 117, 119,
 236, 237, 241 P3 166
 'Major' N7 240
 var. *pygmaea* N7 120
 'Velky Kosir' N7 120
 var. *verlotii* N7 236
collina N7 6, 6P, 8, 16, 241, 245, 246
 x *eschmannii* N7 236, 240
 'Jacob Eschmann' N7 241, 242P
genkwa N4 135 P2 69, cover part 2
 P13 62P
 'Guardsmen' P6 209
 x *bendersonii* N7 114, 115, 115P, 116,
 117, 119, 122 P3 166
 'Apple Blossom' N7 117, 118P, 121
 'Aymon Correvon' N7 118, 118P
 'Blackthorn Rose' N7 118P, 119
 'Ernst Hauser' N7 119, 119P
 'Fritz Kummert' N7 119P, 120
 'Kath Dryden' N7 120, 122P
 'Rosebud' N7 121, 122P

jasminea N7 12, 14, 14P, 6
laureola N7 6 P11 104
 'Leila Haines' N7 237, 238P
longilobata N7 122
 x *mauerbachii* N7 6, 9
 'Perfume of Spring' N7 10, 11P, 9
mezereum N7 122, 6 P13 157P
 flowers P11 103P
 seed dormancy in P11 103-105
 seeds P11 102P
odora N1 142 N3 154 P11 103P
 'Gold Dragon' P4 71, 71P
ogisui P12 159-161, 159P, 160P, 161P
 by Chris Brickell and Brian
 Mathew P13 162-165, 164P,
 165P

papyracea N1 142
petraea N7 6, 8, 9, 12, 114, 114P, 116,
 117, 118, 120, 121, 122 P3 166, 166P,
 167
 'Grandiflora' N7 12, 14, 14P
 'Tremalzo' N7 119

pontica N7 6
retusa N1 142 N7 6 P6 209
 x *rollsfordii* N7 6, 8
 'Arnold Cihlarz' N7 7, 7P, 8, 9
 'Wilhelm Schacht' N7 7, 7P
 x *schlyteri* N7 236, 237
 'Lovisa Maria' N7 236, 237, 239P,
 240
sericea N7 242, 7

- shillong* N1 142
 'Stasek' P7 209P
striata N7 118, 237 P3 166
sureil N1 142
 x *susannae* N7 16, 6
 'Anton Fahndrich' N7 16
 'Cheriton' N7 16, 17
 'Lawrence Crocker' N7 16
 'Tichborne' N7 17, 18P, cover part 1P
tangutica N1 142 N7 6 P6 209
 x *tbauma* N7 118
 x *transatlantica* N7 236, 245
 'Beulah Cross' P7 209P
 ETERNAL FRAGRANCE ('Blafra') P4 3
 'Jim's Pride' N7 246, 246P, 247, 247P
 x *whiteorum* N7 12, 13, 6
 'Beauworth' N7 12, 13, 15P
 'Kilmeston' N7 12, 13, 15P
 'Warnford' N7 12, 14P
wolongensis P6 209
 'Kecock Star' P6 209, 209P
- Darke, Rick, on
Amsonia P4 72–5
Halesia in cultivation P5 253–7
- Darwin, Charles P8 31
 by Peter Ayres P8 38–41, 38P
 caricature of P7 75, 75P
- Darwin, Francis P8 41
- Darwin Initiative P4 153, 158 P5 73
- Dasyliiron* N6 116
- Dasyphyllum diacanthoides* N7 185, 189
- date palm: germination of 2,000-year-old seeds of P7 144
- Datisca birta* N1 110, 112
- Datura* N5 48
ceratocaula N5 48
cornigera N6 148, 149P
cubensis N6 150
inoxia N5 48
rosea N5 57, 69
rubella N5 50, 59
sanguinea N5 54
 var. *flava* N5 57
vulcanicola N5 56
- David, John, on:
 a review of plant hardiness in the UK P10 222–231
Flowering Plant Families of the World, by VH Heywood, RK Brummitt, A Culham and O Seberg P6 195
Hidalgoa wercklei P8 108–109
 Hugh McAllister's *The Genus Sorbus* P5 62
Oxylobium ellipticum P5 226–7
- Davida*
involutrata N5 44 P2 142P, 143 P6 20
- 'Sonoma' P8 209
- Davies, Patricia: Fuchsia leaves N3 91C
 Fuchsia twigs N3 87C
Leptospermum scoparium 'Burgundy Queen' N4 73C
Leptospermum scoparium 'Keatleyi' N4 53C
- Comparison of *Coprosma* leaves N2 31C
 Comparison of *Coprosma* stipules N2 29C
 Comparison of *Coprosma* twigs N2 25C
Coprosma brunnea 'Blue Beauty' N2 17C
Coprosma brunnea (twigs of female flowers) N2 16C
Coprosma x *cunninghamii* N2 35C
Coprosma nitida, *C. rugosa*, *C. virescens* (twigs) N2 23C
Coprosma petriei 'Jewel' N2 14C
- Davis, Aaron P., and Brickell, Christopher D., on: *Galanthus peshmenii* N1 14–19
- Davis, Aaron P.: *Galanthus peshmenii*, *G. reginae-olgae*, *G. cilicicus* (transverse sections of leaves) N1 18C
- Dawn Jolliffe Botanical Art Bursary P4 133
- Dawson, Murray, on:
 History of *Leptospermum scoparium* in cultivation - discoveries from the wild N4 51–59
 History of *Leptospermum scoparium* in cultivation - garden selections (Part 2) N4 67–78
- de Candolle, Augustin P8 88
- de Coudenbergh, Pieter P4 234
- de Deken, Father N1 238, 240
- de Granville, Françoise P5 27P
- de Granville, Jean-Jacques P5 26, 27P
- de l'Obel, Matthieu P4 231, 234
- de' Medici, Cosimo I P4 233
- de Orta, Garcia P4 231
- de Passe, Crispijn (the Younger) P6 208
- de Rothschild, Lionel P6 92
- de Sessé, Martin P8 85
- de Silva, Dylan, on: *Lobostemon* N7 140–141
- Dean, Pauline:
Berberidopsis corallina N4 229C
Chimonanthus praecox 'Grandiflorus' N3 41C
Clematis cirrhosa var. *balearica* N1 99C
Cobaea pringlei N6 37C
Cotoneaster cuspidatus and *Cotoneaster albokermesinus* N5 133C
Cotoneaster shansiensis and *Cotoneaster ganghobaensis* N5 141C
Crocus matthewii N1 103C
Crocus x *paulineae* N6 45C
Daphne bholua 'Gurkha' N1 143C
Galanthus cultivars N5 199C
Galanthus 'Falkland House' N5 202C
Galanthus 'Mighty Atom' N5 203C
Haberlea rhodopensis N5 7C
Latbraea clandestina N2 7C
Latbyrus x *tubro*, 'Tillyperone pea', *L. rotundifolius* N1 79C
Magnolia 'Gold Star' N1 229C
- Oxalis versicolor* N2 93C
Solanum citrullifolium N3 113C
Stachyurus 'Magpie' N2 51C
Trollius cbimensis N2 99C
- Debus, Wolker, on: *Tricyrtis puberula* N8 62–64
- Decarya madagascariensis* P2 217
- Delavay, Jean Marie P6 25
- Delphinium* N2 113
 Belladonna hybrids P3 62
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 RHS trial bulletin on P3 62
 'Alice Artindale' N8 26 P2 136, 136P, 137P P3 62
 'Amiable' N4 104
 'Atkinsii' P10 56
 'Aurelia' N4 104
 'Blue Lady' N4 104
 'Bobs' N4 104
brunonianum 'Album' N4 104
 'Cantab Improved' N4 104
 'Celebration' P3 62
 'David Mannion' P3 62
 'Duchess of Abercorn' N4 104
elatum hybrids P3 62
 'Gounod' N4 104
 f. *plenum* 'Cambridge Blue' N4 104
grandiflorum type specimen P6 33P
 'Lady Carson' N4 104
 'Lady Craigavon' N4 104
 'Lady Norah' N4 104
 'Lady Wickham' N4 104
 'Langdon's Pandora' P3 62
 'Liz Pelling' P2 137 P3 62
 'Lord Castlereagh' N4 104
 'Lord Dufferin' N4 104
 'Lord Londonderry' N4 104
 'Lord O'Neill' N4 104
 'Magnet' N4 104
 'Mauve King' N4 104
 'Mrs Dickson' N4 104
 'Mrs Trouton' N4 104
 'Negro' N4 104
 'Norah' N4 104
 'Olive' N4 104
 'Prince George' N4 104
 'Purple King' N4 104
 'Richard Niven' N4 104
 'Royalty' N4 104
 'Stella' N4 104
 'Susan Edmunds' P3 62, 62P
 'Sylvia' N4 104
 'Tiger Eye' P3 62, 62P
 'Tory' N4 104
tricornis P11 117–118, 117P
 'Violet' N4 104
 'Volkerfrieden' P3 62
 'W.H. McMillen' N4 104
- Delphinium Society, 75th Anniversary P2 137
- Demers, Dave, on:
 fair trade plants P6 126–127
 letter on P6 197
- Demeter Project (NCCPG) P1 74

- Demoly, Jean-Pierre, on: *Cistus*
 'Grayswood Pink' and related plants
P4 76–80, 76P
- Dendranthema* **N4** 162
 nomenclature **P6** 125
- Dendriopoterium* **P6** 78
- Dendrobium*
 Aropa gx 'Hermon' **P10** 63
daklakense **P10** 5
fanjingshanense **P2** 143
- Dendrocereus nudiflorus* **P13** 110, 111P
- Dendrocnide moroides* **P13** 73
- Dendrosenecio* **N4** 150
- Dendrosicyos socotrana* **N6** 166 **P5** 149,
 151, 151P
- Denrostellera* **N2** 44
- Deridot, Father **N1** 240
- Derwentia* **N4** 117
- Desfontainia* **N5** 189
spinosa **N1** 70P, 72 **N4** 208, 218,
 221C **P8** 239
 'Harold Comber' **P10** 249, 251P
- Desmodium*
 RHS trial, by Dawn Edwards **P11**
 214–221
 letter on **P12** 134
callianthum **P11** 218P, 220
elegans **P11** 220–221, 220P
oxyphyllum **P11** 220
yunnanense **P11** 220
 subsp. *praestans* **P11** 220
- Desmond, Ray, on: 'Chinese Wilson'
 (E.H. Wilson), by Roy W. Briggs **N1**
 64
- Deutzia*
 powdery mildew **P8** 217
multiradiata **P3** 84
nitidula **P3** 84
- Deverall, Richard: appointment as new
 Director, RBG Kew **P11** 144, 144P
- Diabelia* **P9** 40, 41, 44, 46
serrata **P9** 42
spathulata **P9** 42
tetrsepala **P9** 42
- Dianella tasmanica* **P8** 179P
- Dianthus* **N4** 98, 159, 162
 blue **P7** 153
 Moon Series **P7** 153
 'Atkinsii' **P10** 56
barbatus 'Foliis Purpureis' **N4** 105
 GREEN TRICK ('Temaristou') **P11** 177,
 177P
caryophyllus **P12** 197
 'Daisy Hill' **N4** 104
 'Daisy Hill Scarlet' **N4** 104
 'Duc de Montpensier' **P11** 155
 'Duchess of York' **N4** 104
 'Florigene Moonaqua' **P7** 154, 155P
 'Florigene Moonlust' **P7** 153P, 154
 'Florigene Moonlite' **P7** 154
 'Florigene Moonshade' **P7** 155P
 'Florigene Moonshadow' **P7** 154,
 155P
 'Florigene Moonvista' **P7** 154P
 'Greenore' **N4** 104
 'Greenore Flake' **N4** 104
- hypsopifolius* **P9** 142P
 'Killarney' **N4** 104
 'Lord Rosebery' **P11** 155
 MEMORIES ('WP11 Gwe04') **P11** 175,
 175P
monspeulanus **P9** 142P
 'New Uriah' **N4** 104
 'Newry Gem' **N4** 104
 'Newry Girl' **N4** 104
 'Orangeman' **N4** 105
 'Saint Brigid' **N4** 105
 'Saint Patrick' **N4** 105
uzbekistanicus **N5** 40
- Diarthron* **N2** 44
- Diascia integerrima* 'Harry Hay' **P8** 153
 SUNDIASCIA ROSE PINK (Sundiascia
 Series) **P12** 173P, 174
- dicamba resistance: GM **P6** 144
- Dicentra* **N6** 47
 climbing species, by Magnus Lidén
P7 118–121
 further observations **P7** 255
 'King of Hearts' **P4** 241, 241P
peregrina **P7** 119
spectabilis **N6** 47 **P7** 119
- Dicbroa*
 fruit **P13** 17P
 hybrids with *Hydrangea*, by Julian
 Shaw **P13** 16–21
 key **P13** 18
 'Blue Bonnets' **P13** 17
 'Blue Sapphire' **P13** 17
cyanea **P13** 18
daimengshanensis **P13** 18
febrifuga **P13** 17, 18, 21, 21P
tristyla **P13** 20
versicolor **P13** 16–21, 76
yunnanensis **P13** 19
- Dichrostachys cinerea* **P1** 134
- Dicksonia sellowiana* **P11** 245
- Dictamnus albus* var. *purpureus* **P6** 155P
- Didierea madagascariensis* **P10** 60P
- Didissandra sesquifolia* **N5** 5
 x *Didranea* **P13** 16
 key **P13** 18
 'Cambridge Blue' **P13** 18, 18P
 'Hogan' **P13** 18
 'Pink Candy' **P13** 18, 19P
 'Round Blue' **P13** 18
 'Summer Skies' **P13** 18, 19P
versicolor **P13** 16–21, 16P, 76
 'White Lace' **P13** 18
ytiensis **P13** 18, 19, 20P
- Dierama* **N4** 148
 corms **P10** 118P, 120
cupuliflorum **N4** 151
pulcherrimum **P3** 15
- Dierbachia* **N5** 154
australis **N5** 160
- digital illustration techniques, by Niki
 Simpson **P4** 208–13
- digital photography, its use by Fuchsia
 Research International **P5** 7
- Digitalis*
 congested variant **P5** 145, 145P
canariensis **N8** 93, 96
- var. *isabelliana* **N8** 98
comosa **N8** 98
ferruginea **N4** 161P
 x *grandiflora* **P12** 86P
grandiflora **N4** 160P, 161P
 ILLUMINATION PINK ('Tmdgfp001') **P11**
 174P, 175 **P12** 7, 7P
isabelliana **N8** 98
lurida **N8** 96
purpurea **P4** 211, 212P, 213P
 'Serendipity' **P9** 156, 156P
regalis **N8** 98
sceptrum **N8** 98
 'Silver Cub' **P11** 177, 177P
thapsi **N4** 160P, 161P
- Dillon, Helen **P5** 94
- Dimorphbantha apoana* **N2** 156
- Dimorphotheca*
cuneata **P10** 111
mudicaulis **P10** 110
- Diodia radula* **P8** 5
- Dionaea*
 National Plant Collection **P6** 9
muscipula **P8** 40, 40P
- Dionysia*
archibaldii **P9** 208 **P10** 128
aretoides **P2** 131P, 132
curviflora **P10** 128
micbauxii **P10** 128
- Dioon*
edule **N6** 214 **P2** 98, 102, 102P
magiae **P2** 98
merolae germination study **N6** 214–8
spinulosum **P2** 98, 102, 102P
- Dioscorea* **N2** 60
elephantipes **N6** 111, 170, 178D **N7**
 46, 47P
sylovatica **N6** 172
- Dipcadi* **P11** 16
- Dipelta* **P9** 41, 44–45
elegans **P9** 42, 44
floribunda **P9** 42, 44, 45P
yunnanensis **P9** 42, 44
- Diphyllia* **N5** 53
- Diplarrena* **P10** 76
- Diplolepis rosae* (gall wasp) **N3** 131
- Diplostephium* **P13** 122
- Diplotaxis*
acris **P5** 98
erucoides **P5** 98, 99P
tenuifolia **P5** 98, 99
- Diplukion cornifolium* **N5** 158
- dipterocarp forest **N7** 198
- Dipteronia sinensis* **N6** 54
- Dircia*
 by Kelly Norris and William Graves
P10 152–154
 trial in Iowa **P10** 154
decepiens **P10** 153
mexicana **P10** 153P, 154
occidentalis **P10** 153–154, 153P
palustris **P10** 152P, 153, 153P, 154,
 154P
- Discaria toumatou* **P3** 72, 76
- Discorea*
deltoidea **N6** 172

- macrostachya* N6 172
Discretitheca nepalensis P5 192
diseases, recent, of ornamental plants, by Béatrice Henricot P8 216–223
Diselma
or *Pberosphaera?*, by Jeff Irons P6 220–221
archeri N3 14 P4 104, 104P P6 220, 220P
characters P6 221
‘Read Dwarf’ P6 221, 221P
Disporopsis P9 174
Disporum
by Bleddyn Wynn-Jones P10 214–221
cultivation P10 221
pests and diseases P10 221
sect. *Disporum* P10 214, 216–220
sect. *Ovalia* P10 214–215, 220
sect. *Paradisporum* P10 214–215, 220
sect. *Prosartes* P10 214, 215–216
acuminatissimum P10 220, 220P
acuminatum P10 220
austrosinense P10 214, 220
aff. *austrosinense* P10 220P
bodimeri P10 218, 218P
brachystemon P10 218
calcaratum P10 214, 219, 219P
cantiense P10 218–219
var. *cantiense*
f. *brunneum* P10 218P, 219
f. *parviflorum* P10 218P, 219
var. *multiflorum* P10 214, 219
var. *sikkimense* P10 218P, 219
var. *y-tiense* P10 218P, 219
flavens P10 217
flavum P10 217
bainanense P10 220
x *bishiyamanum* P10 217
bookeri P10 215, 215P
var. *oreganum* P10 215, 215P
jinfoshanense P10 216–217
kawakamii P10 219, 219P
lanuginosum P10 215P, 216
leschenaultianum P10 214, 217–218, 218P
leucanthum P10 217, 218P, 221
longistylum P10 219, 219P
‘Green Giant’ P10 76, 219
‘Night Heron’ P10 219
lutescens P10 216P, 217
maculatum P10 215–216, 215P
megalanthum P10 220, 220P, 221
nantouense P10 216P, 217, 221
ovale P10 220, 221P
parvifolium P10 216
sessile P10 217
‘Aureovariegata’ P10 216P
f. *macrophyllum* P10 217
f. *minus* P10 217
shimadae P10 216P, 217, 221
smilacinum P10 216, 216P
‘Choyo’ P10 216, 217P
pink-flowered P10 216P
smithii P10 215, 215P, 221P
‘Rick’ P10 215, 215P
taiwanense P10 219, 219P
tonkinense P10 217, 218P, 220
trabeculatum P10 220, 220P
‘Nakafu’ P10 220, 220P
trachycarpum P10 216
uniflorum P10 214P, 216P, 217
viridescens P10 216P, 217
Distichochlamys N6 198
diversity in garden plants, conserving, by Simon Thornton-Wood P5 17–21
in plant retailing, by Philip Johnson P6 256–257
division of perennials, summer, by Peter Thompson P6 89–91
Dixon, Geoff, on:
seaweed as a fertilizer P12 154–158
letter on P12 264
soil microbes P11 111–115
DNA P6 188, 189
analysis of *Caryopteris* cultivars P5 194
certification scheme for Mexican cacti P5 73
content measuring, by Ben Zonneveld P8 104–107
extraction, sequencing and analysis, description of method P5 53, 54
fingerprinting and the identification of cultivars, Part 1 N4 85–7
Part 2 N4 157–68
markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars P5 52–8
of roses, NIAB database of P4 195
sequencing P8 105
studies in *Magnoliaceae* P8 120–121
test-kit for plant identification, research into P5 79
use of to fingerprint fruit collections P6 6
Dodoens, Rembert P4 231, 232
Dodonaea
viscosa P6 237
‘Purpurea’ P6 237
Doellingeria P13 121, 122–123
umbellata P13 122, 123
dogwoods, by Chris Sanders P4 198–203
Dolichos seineri N6 170
Donald, Duncan, on:
A Quest for Chilean Plants, by P. Baxter *et al.* N5 127
A Review of Scottish Plants for Scottish Gardens, by Jill, Duchess of Hamilton N4 62–3
Doniushkina, E.A. P4 90
Donninson-Morgan, Derrick, on:
Narcissus x alleniae N7 41–42
dormancy N1 53–6 P6 89
mechanisms:
overcoming, by Philip McMillan Browse P11 102–105
letter on P11 202
seed, overcoming, by Spence Gunn P4 159–61
types of P4 160
Dorstenia N6 124
crispa N6 125
var. *lanceifolia* N6 125
foetida N6 125
gigas N6 124 P5 147P, 149, 151
gypsophila N6 125
bildebrandtii var. *bildebrandtii* N6 125
Doryanthes palmeri P1 27C
Dosmann, Michael S., on:
Cercidiphyllum in cultivation and in the wild N6 52–62
Dothistroma septosporum (red band needle blight) P6 210
double flowers N8 24–29
Douglas, David, and *Douglasia* in cultivation N6 101–108
his suspicious death, by Gordon Mason P13 235–239, 235P
Douglas fir N1 20–8
Douglasia
alaskana N6 103
var. *reedae* N6 103
arctica N6 103
beringensis N6 104
biflora N6 106
dentata N6 106
diekeana N6 107
gormanii N6 103, 104
idahoensis N6 102, 104
laevigata N6 102, 104, 103P
var. *ciliolata* N6 104
‘Gothenburg’ N6 104
montana N6 102, 104, 106, 106
var. *biflora* N6 106
nivalis N6 102D, 104, 106
‘Dentata’ N6 106
ochotensis N6 101, 107
septentrionalis N6 106C
vitaliana N6 101, 107C
Dracaena N3 162
cinnabari P5 146P, 148, 149, 151
Drake, Francis P4 234
Dransfield, John, on: *A Tropical Garden Flora*, by George W Staples and Derral R Herbst P5 132–3
Dransfieldia micrantha P5 75, 75P
Drepanostachyum bookerianum N1 5
Drimia N2 152
indica P1 228, 229, 230P, 231P
Drimys N6 68
lanceolata P8 178P, 179 P12 76
winteri N1 73 N4 196P, 199, 208, 214, 226 P6 236
var. *andina* P10 251, 252P
Drosera N6 21 P8 114–115
cultivation P12 230–231
sect. *Ergalium* P12 226
sect. *Erythrorhiza* P12 226
sect. *Stolonifera* P12 226
tuberous, by Nigel Hewitt-Cooper P12 226–231
anglica P13 210
bicolor P12 227
browniana P12 227
bulbosa P12 227, 227P
erythrorhiza P12 227, 228P
subsp. *squamosa* P12 227

fimbriata P12 227–228, 228P
bugeilii P12 227, 228, 229P
lowriei P12 228, 229P
macrantha P12 226P, 227, 228–229
 subsp. *eremaea* P12 229
menziesii P12 229, 229P
 subsp. *penicillaris* P12 229
microphylla P12 229, 230P
orbiculata P12 231
pallida P12 227, 229, 230P
peltata P12 229
roraimae P8 114P
rosulata December cover, P12 230, 230P
salina P12 230, 230P
solaris P8 115
zigzagia P12 230, 231
 drought response in perennials, research into P5 144
 dry dipterocarp forest N7 199P
Dryas drummondii ‘Bertram Anderson’ P11 261
octopetala N5 9 P3 160 P6 144, 144P
 Dubernard, Father N1 243
Ducampopinus P6 6
Duchesnea
chrysantha N1 177
indica N1 174–7, 175C N2 249
 ‘Harlequin’ N1 177
 var. *microphylla* N1 174
 Duijs, Jaap, on: raising new x *Rhodoxis* cultivars P11 181–183
Dunalia
australis N5 160, 163
breviflora N5 188
cornifolia N5 158
cyanea N5 156, 164, 188
dolichostyla N5 187
gesnerioides N5 171
borrida N5 187
lorentzii N5 188
loxensis N5 179, 179D
peruviana N5 159
solanacea N5 188, 188P
solanoides N5 184
spinosa P3 93
 trianaei N5 188, 188P
tubulosa N5 164
umbellata N5 184
umbrosa N5 171
 Duncan, Graham, on:
Haemanthus P4 220–2
 smaller species of *Eucomis* P6 98–103
 Dunlop, Gary, on:
Anopterus N7 24–29
Rodgersia pinnata ‘Superba’ P5 93–7
 Dunn, Nick, on: *Trees*, by Hugh Johnson P10 64
 Durrant, Tom P5 14
 Dutch elm disease, resistance to P6 141
 dwarf yellow lilies from the Sino-Himalaya N7 19–20
Dypsis gronophyllum P10 5
 Dyson, William, on: *The Plant Lover’s Guide to Salvias*, by John Whittlesey P13 195

Dysosma
aurantiocaula N7 220
chengii N7 143
emeiensis N6 158, 165 N7 158
furfuracea N6 164
guangxiensis N7 152
bispidum N6 163 N7 147
mairi N7 151
majorensis N6 158 N7 155, 158
pleiantha N6 160 N7 143, 146, 154, 156
pysosma N7 151
tonkinense N7 147
tsayuensis N6 161
veitchii N7 156, 158
 var. *longipetalis* N6 163
versipellis N7 142, 146, 147, 152
 var. *tomentosa* N7 150
Dysosum N6 158

E

earthworms: research into their diversity P7 207
 Easter, Margaret P10 141, 141P
Eccremocarpus scaber P3 88
Echeveria
colorata P2 239
 var. *brandtii* P2 238
compressicaulis P2 239
gibbiflora P8 85C
lindsayana P2 239
secunda P2 239
Echeverioideae P5 245
 Echeverria, Atanasio P8 84–89
Echinacea
 breeding P6 213–215
 cultivating hybrids P6 215
 in the wild P6 212–213
 National Plant Collection P6 214
 new colours in, by Graham Rice P6 212–219
 AFTER MIDNIGHT (‘Emily Saul’) P6 215
 ‘All that Jazz’ P6 214, 219, 219P
angustifolia P2 212, 214 P6 213
 CRAZY PINK (‘Adam Saul’) P6 214, 215
 HARVEST MOON (‘Matthew Saul’) P6 214P, 215, 218
hybrida P6 215
 MANGO MEADOWBRITE (‘CBG Cone3’) P6 215, 215P, 216
 ORANGE MEADOWBRITE (‘Art’s Pride’) P6 212P, 216, 216P
pallida P12 252, 252P
paradoxa P12 252 P6 213, 213P, 215
 var. *paradoxa* P6 212
 ‘Paranoia’ P6 213, 215, 216, 216P, 217
 PIXIE MEADOWBRITE (‘CBG Cone 2’) P6 213, 217

purpurea P2 212, 213P, 214, 214P P5 144 P6 212, 213, 215 P10 103 P12 252
 ELTON KNIGHT (‘Elbrook’) P6 214
 ‘Kim’s Knee High’ P2 214
 ‘Kim’s Mop Head’ P2 214
 ‘Magnus’ P4 123
 ‘Razzmatazz’ P2 214
 ‘Robert Bloom’ P2 214
 ‘White Swan’ P2 213P, 214 P6 213
 SUMMER SKY (‘Katie Saul’) P6 216P, 217
 SUNDOWN (‘Evan Saul’) P6 217, 217P
 ‘Sunrise’ P6 214, 217P, 218
 ‘Sunset’ P6 214, 218, 218P
temesseensis P6 213 P12 252
 ‘Tiki Torch’ P6 214, 218P, 219
 ‘Twilight’ P6 214, 219, 219P
Echinocactus N1 84
asterias N1 91
capricornis N1 92
grusonii P1 135
myriostigma N1 93
ornatus N1 93
Echinocereus
engelmannii var. *engelmannii* P3 133C
fendleri var. *fasciculatus* P3 133C
Echium fruticosum N7 140
Edgeworthia N2 44
Eduardogelia heterophylla P2 32
 Edwards, Alan, on: *An Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus*, by D.E. Viney N3 126
 Edwards, Dawn, on:
 developing a yellow-flowered sweet pea P13 252–254
 RHS trial of *Campylotropis*, *Desmodium*, *Indigofera* and *Lespedeza* P11 214–221
 Edwards, Sydenham: *Crocus biflorus* N4 9C
Edwardsia P10 230
 eelworms P13 247–251
Ebrendorferia chrysantha P7 119
Elaeagnus N1 208, 210, 211
 sucker (*Cacopsylla fulguralis*) P10 37, 37P
angustifolia N1 211, 212
 x *ebbingei* ‘Gilt Edge’ N3 159
 ‘Limelight’ N3 165
longipes N1 212
multiflora N1 212
 ‘Gigantea’ N1 212
oxycarpa N1 212
umbellata ‘Jazbo’ N1 213
Elaeis guineensis N8 244, 245D, 247P
Elaeocarpaceae N6 68
Elaphoglossum
metallicum P9 121, 122, 122P, 125
wurdackii P8 117 P9 121, 123P
 Elliott, Brent, on:
Blue Orchid and Big Tree: Plant Hunters William and Thomas Lobb and the Victorian Mania for the Exotic, by Sue Shephard and Toby Musgrave P13 195

- David McClintock **P12** 194–199
Fern Books in English Published before 1900, by Nigel Hall and Martin Rickard **P6** 131–132
 flowering times of garden plants **P8** 154–160
 Frank Waley **P11** 194–199
 Maurice Mason **P10** 58–63
 Stern, Sir Frederick **P13** 196–201, 263 (letter on)
 the Douglas fir, its nomenclatural history **N1** 20–28
The Flower of Empire, an Amazonian water lily, by Tatiana Holway **P13** 64
- Elliott, Clarence **P12** 60P, 63P
 by Margaret Ashby **P12** 60–65
 elm yellows on recent imports **P13** 209
- Elsinoë*
mattiolianum **P8** 216P, 217
quercus-ilicis **P8** 217
- Elvebakk, Arve, on: *Plantas altoandinas en la flora silvestre de Chile*, by Hoffmann *et al.* **N6** 127–8
- Elymus*
arenarius **P3** 19
magellanica **N8** 135
solandri **N8** 135
- Elysium Britannicum* **P3** 180
 garden tools from **P3** 180P
- Embothrium*
coccineum **N4** 208, 226, cover part 4 **P3** 88 **P6** 236 **P8** 239 **P10** 249
 letter on **P10** 257
 Longifolium Group **P6** 237P
 ‘Norquinco’ **P10** 249, 250P
- emerald ash borer (*Agrilus planipennis*) **P11** 188, 189, 190
- Emmenopterys*
 by Eric Hsu (n.s. 5(1): 30–35)
 letter from Eric Hsu **P6** 59
 cultivation **P5** 34–5
 propagation **P5** 34–5
henryi **N6** 54 **P11** 95P
 bark **P5** 34P
rebderi **P5** 32
- Empetrum nigrum* **N2** 38
rubrum **N2** 38 **N4** 204
- Encephalartos*
altensteinii x *villosus* **P2** 103P
ferox **P2** 98
friderici-guilielmi **P2** 98
gbellinckii **P2** 98
gratus **P2** 98
horridus **P2** 98
lamboensis **P2** 98
longifolius **P2** 98
princeps **P2** 98
retieffii **P2** 98
transvenosus **P2** 98
trispinosus **P2** 98
villosus **P2** 98, 102, 104P
- endangered plants, world’s most **P11** 210
- endomycorrhizae **P5** 119
- Enkianthus*
 cultivation **P10** 85
 in cultivation, by Thomas Clark, Eric Hsu and Koen Camelbeke **P10** 78–85
 letter from Charles Williams **P10** 202
 sect. *Andromedina* **P10** 79
 sect. *Enkiantella* **P10** 79
 sect. *Enkianthus* **P10** 79
 sect. *Meisteria* **P10** 79
campanulatus **P10** 79–80, 79P, 81P, 84–85
 ‘Akatsuki’ **P10** 80
 ‘Bruce Briggs’ **P10** 80
 var. *campanulatus* **P10** 79
 f. *albiflorus* **P10** 79
 ‘Donardensis’ **P10** 80
 f. *albiflorus* **P10** 79P
 ‘Faser’s Picotee’ **P10** 80P, 81
 ‘Green Shades’ **P10** 80P, 81
 ‘Hollandia’ **P10** 80
 ‘Jan Iseli Pink’ **P10** 80
 ‘Jan Iseli Red’ **P10** 80
 var. *longilobus* **P10** 79
 ‘Miyama-beni’ **P10** 80
 var. *palibinii* **P10** 79, 79P
 ‘Princeton Red Bells’ **P10** 80
 ‘Red Bells’ **P10** 80
 ‘Red Velvet’ **P10** 80, 80P
 ‘Renoir’ **P10** 80
 ‘Showy Lantern’ **P10** 78P, 80
 var. *sikokianus* **P10** 79
 ‘Summer Hill’ **P10** 81
 ‘Tokyo Masquerade’ **P10** 80
 ‘Venus’ **P10** 202, 202P
 ‘Vesta’ **P10** 202, 202P
 ‘Victoria’ **P10** 202, 202P
 ‘Virgo’ **P10** 202
 ‘Wallaby’ **P10** 80
- cernuus* **P10** 81, 81P, 85
 f. *nipponicus* **P10** 81
 f. *rubens* **P10** 81, 81P, 202P
 var. *matsudae* **P10** 81
 ‘Yanagiba’ **P10** 82, 82P
- chinensis* **P2** 143 **P10** 82, 82P, 85
deflexus **N6** 96 **P10** 82, 82P, 85
 var. *glabrescens* **P10** 82
nudipes **P10** 82
perulatus **P10** 81, 82–83, 83P, 85
 ‘Compactus’ **P10** 83, 83P
 ‘J.L. Pennock’ **P10** 83, 83P
 ‘Tsukumo’ **P10** 83
- quinqueflorus* **P10** 83
 ‘Pink Chandelier’ **P10** 84
serrulatus **P10** 84
sikokianus **P10** 79
- Ensete* **P5** 110–3
gillettii **P5** 113
glaucum **P1** 233, 234P **P5** 113
superbum **P5** 113
ventricosum **P5** 111, 112, 113
 ‘Maurelii’ **P5** 113
 ‘Montbellardii’ **P5** 113
 suckers **P5** 112P
- entomycorrhizae **P5** 119
- Eomecon chionanthum* **P2** 150P
- Epacridaceae* **N6** 68
Epacris cerinthoides **N6** 68
Epidendrum **P8** 116
Epigaea repens **P11** 120
Epilobium **N4** 116, 118 **P6** 124
Epimedium **P3** 82
 by Tony Avent **P9** 10–17
 new National Plant Collection **P12** 213
acuminatum **P9** 11, 14, 15
 ‘Myriad Years’ **P9** 14
 ‘Night Mistress’ **P9** 14, 14P
 ‘Ruby Star’ **P9** 14
 ‘Stormcloud’ **P9** 14
alpinum **P9** 13, 16
 ‘Amber Queen’ **P6** 7, 7P **P9** 10P, 17
 ‘Beni-kujaku’ **P9** 12
 ‘Black Sea’ **P8** 198P, 199
borealguzhouense **P9** 16
brachyrrhizum **N8** 7, 9P **P9** 10, 14
 ‘Elfin Magic’ **P9** 13P
campanulatum **P9** 10, 16
chlorandrum **P9** 10, 14, 15
davidii **P9** 11, 14, 15P
dewuense **P9** 10, 16
diphyllum **P9** 11–12
 ‘Nanum’ **P9** 12
 ‘Roseum’ **P9** 12
 ‘Vanilla Ripple’ **P9** 12
dolichostemon **P9** 10, 16
 ‘Domino’ **P9** 17, 17P
ecalcaratum **P9** 10, 16
epsteinii **P9** 10, 14, 14P
fangii **P3** 72 **P9** 10, 14, 15, 15P
fargesii **P9** 10, 16, 16P
 ‘Pink Constellation’ **P9** 16
 ‘Pink Treasure’ **P9** 16
 ‘Star Shower’ **P9** 16
 ‘Fire Dragon’ **P6** 7, 7P
flavum **P9** 10, 14, 15, 17
franchetii **P3** 82 **P9** 10, 14, 14P, 15
 ‘Brimstone Butterfly’ **P9** 15, 15P
grandiflorum **P9** 11, 12, 13, 17
 ‘Album’ **P9** 13
 ‘Bandit’ **P9** 12
 ‘Benedict’s Violet’ **P9** 12
 ‘Bronze Maiden’ **P9** 12
 ‘Cranberry Sparkle’ **P9** 12
 ‘Dark Beauty’ **P9** 12
 f. *flavescens* **P9** 13
 ‘Harold Epstein’ **P9** 13
 ‘La Rocaille’ **P9** 13
 var. *bigoense* **P9** 11
 ‘Lavender Lady’ **P9** 12
 ‘Lilafee’ **P9** 12
 ‘Nigrum’ **P9** 13
 ‘Pierre’s Purple’ **P9** 13
 ‘Princess Susan’ **P9** 13
 ‘Purple Prince’ **P9** 12P, 13
 ‘Red Queen’ **P9** 13
 ‘Saxton’s Purple’ **P9** 13
 ‘Silver Queen’ **P9** 13
 ‘Spring Wedding’ **P9** 13
 ‘Swallowtail’ **P9** 13
 ‘Waterfall’ **P9** 13
 white form **N8** 199P

'Yellow Princess' P9 13
 'Yubae' P9 13
bunanense P9 14, 15
koreanum P9 13
leptorrhizum P3 82, 82P P9 13, 17
lišibibchenii P9 10, 14, 15
 'Golden Earrings' P9 14P, 15
membranaceum P9 14, 17
myrianthum P9 10, 16
 'Mottled Madness' P9 16, 16P
ogisui P3 82 P9 10, 14
x omeiense P9 11, 14, 15
 'Akame' P9 14, 14P
x perralchicum P9 11, 17
 'Fröhnleiten' P9 17
perralderianum P9 16
 'Pink Champagne' P9 17, 17P
 'Pink Elf' P6 7, 7P P9 17, 17P
pinnatum P9 13
 subsp. *colchicum* P9 11, 16
 'Thunderbolt' P9 16
platypetalum P9 10, 15-16, 16P
pubescens P9 16, 17
rhizomatosum N8 7 P3 82 P9 10, 11, 14, 15P
 'Golden Eagle' N8 7, 9P
x rubrum P9 11, 13
 'Sweetheart' P9 13, 13P
sagittatum P2 143 P9 16
 'Warlord' P9 11P, 16
sempervirens P9 12
 'Candy Hearts' P9 12
 'Cherry Hearts' P9 12
 'Mars' P9 12
 'Okuda's White' P9 12
 'Violet Queen' P9 12, 12P
x setosum P9 12
 'Spritzer' P9 17, 17P
stellulatum P9 16
 long leaf form P9 16
 'Wudang Star' P9 16, 16P
 'Tama-no-genpei' P9 13
truncatum P9 16
x versicolor P9 11, 13
 'Cherry Tart' P9 13, 13P
 'Neosulphureum' P9 13
 'Sulphureum' P9 13
 'Versicolor' P9 13
x warleyense P9 11, 16
 'Ellen Willmott' P9 16
 'Orankekönigin' P9 16
 'William Stearn' P6 7, 7P P9 17, 17P
wushanense P9 11, 14, 15, 16P
 'Caramel' P9 15, 17
 'Yokihii' P9 11P, 17
x youngianum P9 11, 12
 'Baby Doll Pink' P9 12
 'Be My Valentine' P9 12
 'Capella' P9 12
 'Fairy Dust' P9 12
 'Grape Fizz' P9 12
 'Liliputian' P9 12
 'Milk Chocolate' P9 12
 'Milky Way' P9 12
 'Murasaki-shikibu' P9 12
 'Niveum' P9 12

'Pink Star' P9 12
 'Purple Heart' P9 12
 'Roseum' P9 12
 'Royal Flush' P9 12
 'Ruby Tuesday' P9 12
 'Tamabotan' P9 12, 12P
 'White Cloud' P9 12
 'White Star' P9 12
Epipogium apbyllum P12 196
Epitbelantha bokei P7 192P
Equisetum giganteum P3 91
Eranthis N2 114
 by Wim Boens P13 214-221
 cultivar classification P13 215-216
 cultivation P13 220-221
 pests and diseases P13 221
 propagation P13 221
 sect. *Shibateranthis* P13 214
albiflora P13 215
bulgarica P13 214
byunsanensis P13 215
cilicica P2 83 P13 214
hyemalis P1 124 P13 214, 215, 220, 221
 'All Saints' P13 216, 217P
 'Andenken an Johannes Raschke' P13 216, 217P
 'Aurantiaca' P13 218
 'Barbara' P13 216, 217P
 'Birte' P13 216, 217P
 Cilicica Group December cover, P13 214P, 215, 220
 'Clare Swales' P13 216, 217P
 'Copenhagen' P13 216
 'Copenhagen Orange' P13 218
 'Dooze' P13 216, 217P
 'Double Strike Group' P13 216, 217P
 'Dr Martina Bell' P13 220
 'Eberhard Fluche' P13 216, 217P
 'Egon Treff' P13 220
 'Euan Bunclark' P13 216, 217P
 Flore Pleno Group P13 216, 217P
 'Flore Pleno' P13 216
 Gothenburg Double Group P13 216, 217P
 'Grünling' P13 216, 219P
 'Grünspecht' P13 216-218, 219P
 'Hafod' P13 218, 219P
 'Lady Lamortagne' P13 218, 219P
 'Lightning' P13 218, 219P
 'Moonlight' P13 218, 219P
 'Noël Ayres' P11 128P P13 216, 218, 219P
 'Orange Glow' P13 218, 219P
 'Orange Pips' P13 218, 219P
 'Pauline' P13 218, 219P
 'Richard Bish' P13 218, 219P
 'Ruth Treff' P13 220
 'Schlyter's Gigant' P13 218, 219P
 'Schlyter's Orange' P13 218, 219P
 'Schlyter's Riese' P13 218
 'Schlyter's Triumph' P13 218, 219P
 'Schwefelglanz' P13 214P, 216, 220

'Scotland' P13 220
 'Semiplena' P13 216
 'Steffi' P13 219P, 220
 Tubergenii Group P13 215
 'Glory' P13 218
 'Guinea Gold' P1 124, 124PP13 218, 219P
 'Uckroer Frühlingssonne' P13 220, 220P
 'Winterzauber' P13 220, 220P
 'Zitronenfalter' P13 216, 220, 220P
lobulata P13 215
 var. *elatior* P13 215P
longistipitata P13 215, 215P, 220
longistipitatus P2 28
pinnatifida P13 215, 215P, 220, 221
sibirica P13 215, 215P
stellata P13 215, 215P, 220
x tubergenii P13 215
Eremittilla mexicana P7 145, 145P
Eremurus
cristatus N5 41P
lactiflorus P3 23
Eria
corneri P2 148
coronaria P2 150 P3 35, 35P
rhomboidalis P2 149
Erica N6 21, 207, 225
 effect of moisture and temperature on establishment of, by Tijana Blanus and Tianjie Lu P11 122-125
x afroeuropaea N6 207
arborea N4 83 P10 227P
 f. *alpina* N6 207
 hardiness P10 227
baccans N6 207
canaliculata N8 178
carnea N4 83, 116 P11 171-173
 f. *alba* 'C.J. Backhouse' P11 172
 'Gracilis' P11 172
 'James Backhouse' P11 172
 'King George' P11 171, 172, 172P, 173P
 'Mrs Sam Doncaster' P11 172
 'Pink Pearl' P11 172
 'Praecox Rubra' P11 171, 172, 173P
 'Prince of Wales' P11 172
 'Queen Mary' P11 172
 'Queen of Spain' P11 172
 'Thomas Kingscote' P11 172
 'Winter Beauty' P11 172
ciliaris 'David McClintock' P12 194P, 199
cinerea
 'Atrorubens' N4 105
 'Cerise' N4 105
 'Daisy Hill' N4 105
 'Lilacina' N4 105
 'Mrs Dill' N4 105
 'Nigra' N4 105
 'Purple Gem' N4 105
 'Purple Robe' N4 105
 'Rose Queen' N4 105
 'Ruby' N4 105

- x *darleyensis* f. *albiflora* P12 199, 199P
erigena P6 37
x *griffithsii* N4 83–4 P12 198P, 199
‘Valerie Griffiths’ N4 84P
herbacea N4 116
manipuliflora N4 83, 84
subsp. *antibura* N4 83, 84
multiflora N6 187
x *oldenburgensis* N4 83
‘Ammerland’ N4 83
‘Oldenburg’ N4 83
recurvata P7 8, 8P
tetralix ‘Ruby’ N4 105
‘Ruby’s Variety’ N4 105
‘Silver Bells’ N4 105
vagans N4 83, 84
‘Aldenburgh’ N4 83
‘Lyonesse’ N4 84
‘Mrs D.F. Maxwell’ N4 83
‘Valerie Proudley’ N4 84
viridipurpurea P6 37
Ericaceae N2 156 N4 119 N6 68
ericaceous peat-free and peat-reduced mixes P8 226–229
ericas (from the *Illustrated Flora of Britain and Northern Europe*) P1 146C
Erigeron
border: origin and use, by Margaret Stone P12 95–99
‘Adria’ P12 95P, 97
annuus P12 95
‘Asa Gray’ P12 95
aurantiacus P12 95
‘Azurfee’ P12 97
‘B. Ladhams’ P12 95
‘Charity’ P12 96, 97, 97P
‘Dignity’ P12 96, 96P, 97
‘Dimity’ P12 97, 98P
‘Divinity’ P12 96
‘Dominator’ P12 97
‘Dunkelste Aller’ P12 96, 96P, 97
‘Felicity’ P7 168 P12 96, 97, 98P
‘Festivity’ P7 168
‘Foerstlers Liebling’ P12 96, 97–98, 98P
‘Four Winds’ P12 98, 98P
‘Frivolity’ P12 96
‘Gaiety’ P7 168
glaucus P12 95
‘Karminstrahl’ P12 98
karvinskianus P12 95
pbiladelphicus P12 95
‘Prosperity’ P7 168 P12 96, 96P
‘Quakeress’ P12 98, 99P
‘Rosa Juwel’ P12 98, 99P
‘Rosenballett’ P12 97
‘Schneewittchen’ P12 98
‘Schwarzes Meer’ P12 97
‘Serenity’ P12 96
‘Sincerity’ P7 166P, 168 P12 97, 97P
‘Snow Queen’ P12 98
‘Sommerabend’ P12 97, 97P
‘Sommerneuschnee’ P12 96, 98, 99P
speciosus P12 95
‘Grandiflora’ P12 95
‘Wayne Roderick’ P12 98
‘White Quakeress’ P12 96, 98, 99P
Erinosema P5 23
Eriobotrya
‘Coppertone’ P7 162–165
deflexa N3 224 P6 233 P7 163
‘Coppertone’ P7 164
deflexicalyx P7 163
japonica P3 165, 165P P6 163, 233 P7 163
‘Coppertone’ P7 164
‘Sienna Glow’ P7 165
x *Rhaphiolepis*, by Allen Coombes and Kenneth Robertson P7 162–165
Eriocaulon N2 60
Eriococcus orariensis N4 76
Eriope latifolia P1 24D
Eriosorus hirtus P11 245
Eritrichium myosotidium N4 132
Erodium
corsicum P1 166, 166P, 167P, 168
‘Rubrum’ P1 167P, 168, 169
reichardii P1 166, 166C, 166P, 167P
‘Big Soo’ P1 167P, 168, 169
‘Jenny’ P1 167P, 168, 169
‘Little Sue’ P1 167P, 168, 169
x *variabile* P1 166–171, 167P, 172P
‘Album’ P1 167P, 168, 169
‘Bishop’s Form’ P1 167P
‘Derek’ P1 167P, 168, 169
‘Flore Pleno’ P1 167P, 168, 169
‘Red Rock’ P1 167P, 168, 169
‘Roseum’ P1 167P, 168, 169
Erol, Osman, on: *Crocus olivieri* subsp. *istanbulensis* P4 168–9
Erskine, R. (*alias* Dr R. Areskine) N3 97
Eruca
vesicaria P5 98, 98P, 99
subsp. *sativa* P5 99
subsp. *vesicaria* P5 99
Eruvina amylovora (fireblight) P8 221
Eryngium
agavifolium P3 52
alpinum N2 cover part 2 P3 52
amethystinum P3 52
bourgatii P3 52
‘Oxford Blue’ P10 262, 263P
bromeliifolium P3 52
carlinae P4 7P
duriaei N4 144
giganteum P3 52
‘Heights of Newry’ N4 105
leavenworthii P3 52–53, 52P, 53P
pandanifolium P3 52
yuccifolium P3 52 P12 252–253, 252P
x *zabellii* ‘Neptune’s Gold’ P13 175, 175P
‘Spring Hill Seedling’ N4 105
Erysimum
perennials, by Simon Weeks P9 32–37
anenum P9 33, 34, 34P
‘Apricot Twist’ P9 32P, 34
bicolor P9 34
‘Bowles’s Mauve’ P9 34–35, 34–35P P12 130
‘Butterscotch’ P9 33
capitatum var. *pursbii* P9 34
cheiri P9 33, 33P, 34, 35
‘Bloody Warrior’ P9 35
‘Harpur Crewe’ P9 35, 35P
‘Cotswold Gem’ P9 35, 35P
‘Dorothy Elmhirst’ P9 36
‘Ellen Willmott’ P9 35, 35P
helveticum P9 33
‘Jenny Brook’ P9 35–36, 35P, 36P
kotschyianum P9 33
linifolium ‘Variegatum’ P9 35
‘Mrs L.K. Elmhirst’ P9 36, 36P
mutabile P9 33, 36, 36P
‘Orange Flame’ P9 36, 37P
‘Parkwood Gold’ P9 33
‘Plant World Lemon’ P9 36, 36P
‘Stars and Stripes’ P9 35
Erysiphe
azaleae P8 217
deutziae P8 217
elevata P8 217, 218P
flexuosa P8 217
neator (grape powdery mildew) P8 217
symphoricarpi P8 217
Erythronium
‘Jeanette Brickell’ P11 260
‘Margaret Mathew’ P11 260, 260P
Escallonia N1 68 N5 189
leaf spot P8 217
alpina N4 211 P10 251
callcottiae N4 203
‘C.F. Ball’ N4 105
‘Everest’ P9 200
hybrida ‘Newry’ N4 105
illimita N1 75
leucantha N4 211
myrtoides N1 75
‘Newry’ N4 105P
‘Newryensis’ N4 105
pulverulenta N1 75
RED CARPET (‘Loncar’) P9 201
rubra var. *macrantha* N4 204, 205P
stenopetala ‘Rubra Foliis Argenteis’ N4 105
x *stricta* P10 251
‘Harold Comber’ P10 251
Eschscholzia
caespitosa N8 101D, 103
californica N5 101, 103P
Escobaria viviparia P13 161, 161P
EU:
invasive species legislation P13 77
legislation on trading reproductive plant material P12 209
plant reproductive material regulation P13 73
Eubotrioides grayans N2 212
Eucalyptus N4 219
gall wasp (*Opbelimus* sp.) P10 41, 41P
caesia subsp. *magna* P5 142, 142P
chapmaniana P6 165

- cinerea* P6 165
delegatensis P6 165
fastigiata N4 227
globulus N4 225 P6 165
gumii at Sidbury Manor, Devon P11 253P
leucoxydon 'Rosea' P6 165
moorei P6 166, 167P
nicholii P6 165
nitens P6 165
pulchella P6 165
regnans P6 165
rodwayi P6 165
vernica P13 73
viminalis P6 165
- Eucomis*
 cultivation P6 102
 new National Plant Collection P12 213
 pests P6 102
 propagation P6 102
 smaller species of, by Graham Duncan P6 98-103
autumnalis (Mill.) Chitt. P6 98, 99, 102, 103 P8 144
 subsp. *amaryllidifolia* P6 99
 subsp. *autumnalis* P6 99
 subsp. *clavata* P6 99
bicolor P6 98, 99, 102, 103
comosa P6 98, 99, 102, 103 P8 144
 'Avon's Avarice' P1 209P, 210
 'Sparkling Burgundy' P12 23P
 var. *striata* P6 99
grimsbarvii P9 6, 6P
humilis P6 98, 99, 100, 103
 green-flowered variant P6 100P
montana P6 98, 99, 100
pallidiflora P6 98, 99, 102, 103
 'Green With Envy' P1 208P, 209
 subsp. *pallidiflora* P6 99
 subsp. *pole-evansii* P6 99
pole-evansii P6 98
punctata P6 98
regia P6 98, 99, 100-101, 101P, 102
 "reichenbachii" P6 99
schiffii P6 98, 99, 101, 101P, 102, 103 P10 128
 'Sparkling Burgundy' P6 99
undulata P6 98
vandermerwei P6 99, 99P, 101-102, 103
zambesiaca P6 99, 102, 103, 103P
 'Zeal Bronze' P6 99
- Eucrosia*
 by Alberto Grossi P9 239-241
aurantiaca P9 239, 239P, 241
bicolor P9 240P, 241
calendulina P9 241
dodsonii P9 239, 241
eucrosioides P9 241
mirabilis P9 240P, 241
stricklandii P9 240P, 241
 var. *montana* P9 241
 var. *stricklandii* P9 241
tubiflora P9 241
Eucryphia
- Tasmanian, by Ken Gillanders P10 112-115
cordifolia N1 133 N4 203, 218, 226 N7 185 P3 88
glutinosa N4 208, 218
 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Mount Usher Form' N4 106
lucida P10 112, 113 P8 178P
 'Ballerina' P10 112P, 113P, 114-115
 CAROUSEL P10 115
 'Dumpling' P10 113, 115
 'Gilt Edge' P10 113, 113P
 'Leatherwood Cream' P10 113
 'Lesley' P10 115, 115P
 'Pink Cloud' P10 114, 114P
 'Spring Glow' P10 113, 114P
 unnamed gold-leaved selection P10 115P
milliganii P8 180P P10 112
 subsp. *milliganii* P10 113
 subsp. *pubescens* P10 113
 'Pink Whisper' P10 115
 'Nymansay' N8 124P
 x *nymansensis* 'Nymans Silver' P8 257
pinnatifolia 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
Eulalia P2 209
Eulychnia iquiquensis P1 135
Euonymus
 notes on the cultivated species N3 238
 series *Cornuti* N3 239
 series *Macrogemmi* N3 239
 subgenus *Euonymus* N3 240
 subgenus *Kalonymus* N3 239, 240
atropurpureum N3 243
cornutus N3 240
czernjavevii N2 209
europaeus N3 238
fimbriata N3 243
fimbriatus N3 239, 240 P6 233
fortunei N3 238
grandiflorus N3 238
hamiltonianus N3 243
 var. *lanceifolius* N3 238
 var. *yedoensis* N3 243
japonicus N3 159, 238
koopmannii N5 40
latifolius N3 240
lucidus P6 232P, 233
macropteris N3 239, 240
miyakei N3 243
myrianthus P6 145
nanus N3 238
obovatus N3 239
oxyphyllus N3 239, 240
pendulus N3 243
planipes N3 239D, 240, 241C, 243
sachalinensis N3 239
sanguineus N3 239, 240
verrucosus N3 239
wilsonii P6 145
Eupatoriadelphus P5 188 P6 243
Eupatorium
 key to splitting P5 187
 National Plant Collection P6 9, 247
- RHS trial, by Christopher Whitehouse P6 242-247
 section *Verticillata* P6 242-243
 distinguishing species P6 244
 splitting, by Nicholas Hind P5 185-9
ageratoides P6 246
album P5 188 P6 245
altissimum P5 188 P6 246
aromaticum P5 188
atrurubens P5 185, 186P, 188 P6 247
 'Berggarten' P6 244
cannabinum P5 185, 186, 188 P6 143, 245
 'Album' P6 244
 f. *albiflorum* P6 245
 'Flore Pleno' P6 245-246, 245P
capillifolium P5 185, 186P, 188 P6 245, 245P
 'Elegant Feather' P6 245
 'Carin' P6 244
 'Chiapas' P6 247
chinense P5 188
 var. *simplicifolium* P6 246
coelestinum P5 188
compositifolium P6 245
 'Dusty Roads' P6 245
cyclophyllum P5 188
dubium P5 188 P6 243, 244, 245
 'Baby Joe' P6 245
 'Little Joe' P6 245, 245P
fastulosum P5 188 P6 244
 'Bartered Bride' P6 244, 244P
 f. *albidum* P6 244 P12 253
 'Massive White' P6 244 P12 253
fortunei P5 188 P6 246
 'Fine Line' P6 246
 'Pink Elegance' P6 246
 'Pink Frost' P6 246
 'Variegatum' P6 246
glechonophyllum P5 188
greggii P6 247
hyssopifolium P6 245
incarnatum P5 188
japonicum P6 246
 'Joe White' P6 244
ligustrinum P5 185, 186P, 188
lindleyanum P6 246
maculatum
maculatum P5 188 P6 243, 244
 'Atropurpureum' P6 243, 246, 247
 Atropurpureum Group P12 253
 'Gateway' P12 253
 'Orchard Dene' P12 253, 253P
 'Purple Bush' P12 253
 'Riesenschirm' P12 253, 253P
 'Augustrubin' P6 243
 'Gateway' P6 243
 'Glutball' P6 243
 'Orchard Dene' P6 243, 243P
 'Phantom' P6 243
 'Purple Bush' P6 243
 'Riesenschirm' P6 243, 243P
madrense P5 188
makinoi var. *oppositifolium* P6 246

- micranthum* P5 188
occidentale P5 188
perfoliatum P5 188 P6 245, 245P
purpureum P5 185, 185P, 188 P6 243, 244
 var. *album* P6 244
 'Ankum's August' P6 243
 var. *atropurpureum* P6 243
 'Little Red' P6 243
 subsp. *maculatum* 'Album' P6 244
riparium P5 188
rugosum P5 185, 188 P6 246
sessilifolium P5 188
sordidum P5 186P, 188
steelii P6 244, 245
triplinerve P5 188
urticifolium P6 246
variabile P5 188 P6 246
 'Golders Green' P6 246, 246P
vernale P5 188
Euphorbia N1 151–70 N2 44 N6 109
 cultivation P12 12–13
 cyathium studied with electron microscopy P7 145
 synopsis of hardy species N1 152
 variegated cultivars and hybrids, by Graham Rice P12 10–17
 section *Tithymalus* N1 154
 subgenus *Agaloma* N1 157
 subgenus *Chamaesyce* N1 153
 subsection *Patellares* N1 161
 'Abbey Dore' N1 166
albomarginata N1 153
amygdaloides N1 153, 161, 164, 168 P12 10, 11
 'Frailty' N1 154 P12 16
 'Frosted Flame' P12 16, 16P
 var. *purpurea* N1 166
 var. *robbiae* N1 153
 'Variegata' N1 153 P12 16
anacampseros var. *anacampseros* N1 154
 var. *tmolea* N1 154
angulata N1 154, 154D
apios N1 154, 158
astrophora P13 106–107, 107P
barrelieri N1 155
baselicis N1 155, 155P
brevirama P13 106, 107, 107P
brittingeri N1 161
broteroi N1 155
caput-medusae N6 112
carpatica N1 155
cassia N1 155
 subsp. *cassia* N1 156
 subsp. *rigoi* N1 155, 156
ceratocarpa N8 175, 176P
characias N1 153, 156, 161, 166
 subsp. *characias* N1 153, 156, 166 P12 10
 'Beech Park' N1 156
 'Benger's Silver' P12 13
 'Blue Hills' N1 156
 'Burrow Silver' N1 156, 157 P12 11, 12P, 13
 'Green Mantle' N1 156
 'H.E. Bates' N1 156
 'Honiton Lace' P12 13
 'Little Court' N1 156
 'Percy Picton' N1 156 P12 15
 'Perry's Winter Blusher' N1 156
 'Silver Sunbeam' P12 13
 'Sunkist' N1 157
 'Glacier' P12 13
 'Glacier Blue' P12 12, 13–14, 14P
 'Golden Wonder' P12 14
 'Grey Swirl' P12 14
 'Joyce's Giant' N1 157, 162P
 'Kestrel' P12 10–11P, 14–15
 'Old Court' P12 15
 'Portuguese Velvet' P12 15
 'Purpurea' P12 11, 12
 'Silver Feather' P12 14
 SILVER SWAN ('Wilcott') P1 207 P12 15, 15P
 letter on, from David Willis (raiser) P12 202
 'Silver White Swan' P12 15
 'Sunkist' P12 16
 'Tasmanian Tiger' P8 180, 180P P12 13, 14, 14P, 16
 letter on, from Eric Hsu P12 134
 'Vanilla Swirl' P12 16
 'Variegata' P12 16
 'White Swan' P12 15
 subsp. *wulfenii* N1 153, 156, 164 P3 12 P12 10
 'Ascot Moonbeam' P12 12P, 13
 'Bosahan' N1 157
 'Emmer Green' N1 157 P12 12P, 13
 'John Tomlinson' N1 157
 'Lambrook Gold' N1 157 P12 15, 16
 'Lambrook Yellow' N1 157
 'Minuet' N1 157
 'Perry's Tangerine' N1 157
 'Purple and Gold' N1 157
 'Silver Shadow' P12 15, 15P
 'Tom Savory' N1 157
cornigera N1 157, 167P
x cornubiensis N1 166
corollata N1 157
cyparissias N1 158, 164 P10 102
 'Ashfield' N1 158
 'Clarice Howard' N1 158
decepta P1 137
decipiens N1 158, 165D
dimorphocaulon N1 154, 158
donii N1 158 P3 69
 'Amjilassa' N1 158
duclouxii N1 169
dulcis N1 154, 161
 'Chameleon' N1 159C, 161
 'Efanthia' P12 17
epithymoides P13 76
erubescens N1 161
esula N1 167
flavicomis N1 161
fragifera N1 161
gergerseii N1 163
griffithii N1 163 P3 67–70, 67P, 68P, 69P, 70P
 'Griffithii' P3 68
 var. *bbutanica* P3 67
 'Dixter' N1 163
 'Fern Cottage' N1 163
 'Fireglow' N1 163
 'King's Caple' N1 163
 'Robert Poland' N1 163, 163P
 'Wickstead' N1 163
 'Helena' P12 17, 17P
hirsuta N1 163
hyberna N1 163
 'Plas Merdyn' N1 164
jacquemontii N1 164
lamarckii N1 169
linifolia N1 164
longifolia N1 157, 158 P2 95 P3 69
lucida N1 164
luteoviridis N1 164
macroclada N1 164
macrostegia N1 161
malahidensis N1 166
x martini N1 153, 164 P12 11, 12
 'Ascot Gold' P12 16
 'Ascot Rainbow' March cover, P12 16–17, 17P
 'Cornubiensis' N1 164, 166
 HELENA'S BLUSH ('Inneuphhel') P12 17, 17P
 'Malahidensis' N1 166
 'Red Dwarf' N1 166
mellifera N1 169 P2 94, 95, 96 P7 169 P8 76
myrsinites N1 155, 169 P3 12, 16
neridum N1 166
nicaensis 'Midsomer' N1 166
 subsp. *nicaensis* N1 166
 subsp. *stepposa* N1 166
obesa subsp. *symmetrica* P1 137
oblongata N1 166
 'Goldburst' N1 166
x paradoxa N1 167
x pasteurii P2 94–97, 95P, 96P, 97P P9 252
pekinensis N1 165D, 167
peplis N1 153
pilosa 'Major' N1 167
pinea N1 164
polychroma N1 154, 161, 164, 166, 167 P13 76
 'Major' N1 167
 'Purpurea' N1 167
 'Variegata' N1 168
pubescens N1 163
pulcherrima N4 162
 'Redwing' N8 172P, 173
rigida N1 155, 169 P3 12
robbiae N1 153, 161, 168
 'Holywood' N1 168
salicifolia N1 167
sarawschanica N1 165D, 168
schillingii N1 169
seguierana P3 11P, 12, 16
 subsp. *niciciana* N1 169
serawschanica N1 168

sibthorpii P12 15
sikkimensis N1 169 P3 69
stracheyi P3 69
stygiata N1 168D, 169 N8 177P P2
 94, 95, 96, 96P P7 167P, 169
troodii N1 155, 156
variabilis N1 169
veneris N1 169
verrucosa N1 161
villosa N1 155
virgata N1 164, 169
x walldsteinii N1 169
wallichii N1 157, 164
 subsp. *duclouxii* N1 169
yumanensis N1 170
 European Collaborative Programme for
 Crop Genetic Resources P6 6
European Garden Flora, completion N7
 164-167
 digital N8 74
 European Native Seed Conservation
 Network (ENSCONET) P6 207
 Euro-trials:
 by Ronald Houtman P7 34-38
 sites P7 37
Eurybia P4 136 P13 121, 122, 123-124
schreberi P13 123P
sibirica P13 122
Euryops acraeus N4 116P
evansii N4 116, 117P
virgineus P1 212, 213P
Eustoma N5 108
Eutrochium P6 243
Evansia chinensis N7 124
fimbriata N7 124
gracilipes N7 173
 Evison, Raymond, and Matthews,
 Victoria, on: *Clematis cirrhosa* N1 95-
 101
Exacum P5 150
affine P5 150P, 151
 'Blue Gem' P5 151
 'White Midget' P5 151
caeruleum P5 151
socotranum P5 151
 extinction, survey of global plant P4 6

F

Fabiana viscosa P3 91
Fagaceae N3 217
Fagus N5 19 N6 54
 beech red spider mite P10 38
engleriana P2 143
japonica var. *multinervis* N7 178, 182
longipetiolata P2 143
lucida P2 143
sylvatica P10 9
 fair trade plants, by Dave Demers P6
 126-127
 letter on P6 197
Falcatifolium taxoides N3 13

Fallopia
dumetorum P9 252P
japonica P1 189 P6 60
 control P12 220P, 221-222
 control by psyllids P9 76
polycarpa P12 260, 260P
 controlling with *Aphalara itadori*
 P8 77
 natural methods of controlling P5
 78
Farfugium japonicum P1 33, 33P
Fargesia N1 6
denudata P13 48
 'Huanglong' P13 48-49P
nitida N1 171
 Farrer, Ann: *Ilex colchica* N2 239C
Primula aureata subsp. *fimbriata* N1
 147C
 Farrer, Reginald P5 95, 221, 222 P6 46
 P11 91
Fascicularia N4 232, 233, 236, 238
 species cultivated and naturalised in
 North-West Europe N4 232-9
bicolor N4 211, 233, 234D, 235,
 236C, 238 P3 119P, 120 P10 251,
 252P
 subsp. *bicolor* N4 232P, 234D,
 236, 238
 subsp. *canaliculata* N4 233P,
 234D, 235, 236, 238
kirchhoffiana N4 235
litoralis N4 235
pitcairniifolia N4 232, 233, 234, 235
 Faxon, Charles Edward: *Catalpa*
bignonioides N7 138C
Chilopsis linearis N7 133C
 Fay, Michael: letter on *Milula* and
Muilla P4 126
 ferns:
 and other flora of the Ecuadorian
 Andes, by Martin Rickard P11 243-
 247
 BPS collection at RHS Wisley P4 68
 request for donations to RHS
 herbarium P7 211
Ferraria divaricata corm P10 118P
Ferula
communis P7 241, 241P
 subsp. *glauca* P7 241-242
jaeschkeana P7 242
kubistanica P7 242
tingitana P7 242
Festuca glauca P3 19
 Feuillet, Christian P5 26
Ficaria verna P13 76
Ficus
palmeri N6 124
petiolaris N6 124D
tikoua P13 48
 Fielding, John, on: *Begonia taliensis* P8
 224-225, 224P
 Figlar, Dick, on: *Michelia* and
Manglietia: their sinking into *Magnolia*
 P8 118-123
 figs, dried Neolithic, unearthed in
 Lower Jordan Valley P5 143

Filipendula
 confusion in cultivated
 meadowsweets N5 145-53
albiflora N5 148, 151
angustiloba N5 153
auriculata N5 148, 153
camtschatica N5 145, 148, 151, 152P,
 153
 'Digitata Nana' N5 145, 146, 147, 151
formosa N5 153
glaberrima N5 153
kamtschatica N5 148, 151
kiraisbiensis N5 153
multijuga N5 145, 146D, 147D, 148,
 151, 153
occidentalis N5 153
palmata N5 145, 146D, 147D, 148,
 149C, 151, 153
 'Alba' N5 148, 151
 'Elegantissima' N5 146, 148
 'Nana' N5 145, 146, 151
 'Rosea' N5 148, 151
 'Rubra' N5 148, 151
purpurea N5 145, 146, 148, 151, 153
 'Alba' N5 151
 'Elegans' N5 148, 151
 'Elegantissima' N5 151
 'Nana' N5 146, 148, 151
 'Purpurascens' N5 151
rubra N5 146, 147, 148, 151, 153
 'Venusta' N5 145, 148, 151
tsuguwoi N5 153
ulmaria N5 153
vestita N5 153
vulgaris N5 145, 153
yezoensis N5 153
 Finland's midsummer peony, by Rea
 Peltola P7 114-117, 114P, 115P
 Finnis, Valerie (Lady Scott) P4 44
Firmiana
simplex P6 164, 165P
 flowering in Cambridge P6 208
 Firsov, Gennady A., on: Rare Russian
 plants in Saint Petersburg N2 209-
 212
 First Class Certificate (FCC), RHS N8
 172
 Fitch, J.N.: *Fascicularia bicolor* N4
 237C
Iris milesii N7 171C
 Fitch, Walter Hood: *Berberis illicifolia*
 N4 197C
Corydalis pallida N4 133C
Crocus serotinus subsp. *salzmannii* N5
 10C
Iris tectorum N4 141C
Kniphofia thomsonii var. *snowdenii* N4
 153C
Latua pubiflora N7 187C
Schisandra propinqua N4 93C
Senecio heritieri var
cyanopthalmus (Curtis's Botanical
 Magazine) N4 185C
 FitzGerald, Ro, on: *Hemerocallis* P8
 94-101

- Fitzroya cupressoides* N2 38 N3 6, 10, 11C N4 207, 208, 215, 219, 220P N7 131P, 176, 177, 177D, 185
- Flanagan, Mark, and Kirkham, Tony, on: Kew and Wakehurst Place, tree planting methods and maintenance N2 142–151
tree planting strategy and acquisition N1 131–137
- Flanagan, Mark, on:
Joseph F. Rock and his Shangri-La, by Jim Goodman P6 130
Ligularia at the Savill Garden P10 86–89
Sassafras N5 43–47
Sassafras (Part 2) N6 30–30
- Fleischmannia* P5 185, 187
incarnata P5 188
- Floureselect awards P4 184
- Flindersia australis* N8 149P
- flooding, effects on Mediterranean plants, by Claire King and Ross Cameron P9 192–196
- flora of southern Transylvania, by John Akeroyd P6 152–156
- Flora of Tropical East Africa* P11 212
- Flora Ontogeny N8 99–104
- floral lawns P12 5
- Flores, Anita, and Watson, John, on: *Puya gilmartinae* and *Puya coquimbensis* N7 87–94
- florigen P4 194 P6 145
- flower colour P7 153–154
- flowering times of garden plants, by Brent Elliott P8 154–160
- fluted scale (*Icerya purchasi*) P10 42
damage P10 42P
- fly, cabbage root P2 75P
- Fockea*
capensis N6 113D
crispa N6 109 N7 47
edulis N6 111, 115P
- Foeniculum vulgare* 'Purpureum' P7 245
- Foerster, Karl P6 227
- Foja Mountains, New Guinea, new species discovered in P5 79
- Fokiemia bodginsii* P3 36
- forest conservation in Chile: a Chilean perspective N4 218–24
- Forrest, George P3 60, 60D P5 95 P6 20 P11 91
- Forsythia*
BOUCLE D'OR ('Courtacour') P9 61
CASQUE D'OR ('Courdijau') P9 61, 63P
x *intermedia*
'Lynwood' P9 61
WEEK-END ('Courtalyn') P9 61
MARÉE D'OR ('Courtasol') P9 60P, 61
MÉE LÉE D'OR ('Courtaneur') P9 61
viridissima 'Bronxensis' P9 61
var. *koreana* 'Kumsom' P6 75
- Fortune, Robert P5 11 P11 149
- Fortunella* nomenclatural changes P12 76
- Foster, John, on: *A Gardener's Guide to Snowdrops*, by Freda Cox P13 65
- Foster, Maurice, on: *Hydrangea aspera* and its relatives P13 112–119
summer-flowering Oyama magnolias P10 238–243
- Fothergill, John P7 11
- Fotbergilla*
comparison of leaves P7 15P
in cultivation, by Rick Darke P7 10–17
gardenii P7 11–13, 13P, 17
'Appalachia' P7 13
'Bill's True Dwarf' P7 13
'Blue Mist' P7 12P, 13 P8 257
'Harold Epstein' P7 13
'Jane Platt' P7 13
x *intermedia* P7 10–11P, 15–17, 16P
BEAVER CREEK ('Klmsitwo') P7 17
'Blue Shadow' P7 13, 16P, 17
eastern form P7 17
MAY BOUQUET ('Klmsixteen') P7 17
'Mount Airy' P7 14P, 15, 16, 17
'Red Licorice' P7 17
RED MONARCH ('Klmsifteen') P7 17
'Sea Spray' P7 17
'Windy City' P7 17
major P7 11, 13–14
'Arkansas Beauty' P7 14
MYSTIC HARBOR ('Klmg') P7 14
monticola P7 14
- Fouquieria*
columnaris N6 121 N7 52
diguettii N6 114, 121
fasciculata N6 122, 123D
purpusii N6 121
splendens N7 52
- Fragaria* N1 174
by Brigitte Wachsmuth P9 245–249
x *ananassa* P9 245, 248, 249
'Charlotte' P9 248
'Malling Centenary' P12 174, 174P
'Askungen' P9 248
'Bauwens' P9 248, 248P
'Belle Bordelaise' P9 248
x *bifera* P9 248, 248P
'Fraisier de Bergemon' P9 248
'Vineuse de Champagne' P9 248
'Caperonnier Royal' P9 248
'Capron Framboisé' P9 248
'Capron Royal' P9 245P, 247P, 248
chiloensis P9 246
'Cotta' P9 248
'Heilien' P9 248
indica N1 174
'Kamptal' P9 248
moschata P9 245, 246, 247–248
nilgerrensis P9 249
'Abricot' P9 248
'Abricot Chinoise' P9 248
nubicola P9 248
'Mount Omei' P9 248
'Profumata di Tortona' P9 248
'Royal Hautbois' P9 248
'Siegerland' P9 248
vesca P9 245, 246, 248, 249
'Alexandria' P9 247
'Baron Solemacher' P9 247, 247P
- 'Blanc Amélioré' P9 246, 247P
f. *eflagellis* P9 246
'Gartenfreude' P9 246
'Golden Alexandria' P9 247
'Illa Martin' P9 246
'Monophylla' P9 246, 246P
'Multiplex' P9 246
'Muricata' P9 246, 246P
'Pineapple Crush' P9 247
'Quarantaine de Prin' P9 246, 247P
'Regina delle Valli' P9 247
'Reine des Vallées' P9 245P, 247
'Rügen' P9 246, 247
subsp. *vesca* P9 246 P10 6
f. *alba* P9 246
f. *semperflorens* P9 245, 246
'Weisse Solemacher' P9 247
'White Delight' P9 247
x *vescana* P9 249
'Annelie' P9 249
'Florika' P9 249
'Rebecka' P9 249
'Sara' P9 249
'Spadeka' P9 249
virginiana P9 246, 248
viridis P9 245, 248, 248P
'Yellow Wonder' P9 245P, 247
frankincense and myrrh N2 55–9
Frankliniella occidentalis (western flower thrips) P8 221
- Fraxinus*
introductions from China, by Anthony Aiello P11 188–193
baroniana P11 189P, 193
bungeana P11 192P, 193
chinensis P11 190, 192
subsp. *rhynchophylla* P11 192
ferruginea P11 193
floribunda P11 191, 193
griffithii P11 193
insularis P11 190P, 191
malacophylla P11 193
mandshurica P11 188P, 190–191
'Mancana' P11 191
'Northern Gem' P11 191
'Northern Treasure' P11 191
paxiana P11 192, 193P
pennsylvanica N2 231
platypoda P11 192
retusa P11 191
sieboldiana P11 193
sogdiana P11 193
stylosa P11 191–192
xanthoxyloides P11 193
- Freesia viridis* corm P10 117P
- Frikart (nurseryman) P4 139
- Fritillaria* N5 41 N6 139 N7 19 P3 5
Icones P7 209
in Iran, by Bob Wallis and Rannveig Wallis P8 184–188
sect. *Petilium* P11 222
key P11 224
subgenus *Petilium* P2 35
species key P2 36
acmopetala N5 110, 114, 115

subsp. *wendelboi* N5 114, 116
alburyana P1 111
alfredae P2 17
subsp. *platyptera* P2 17
amana P1 111P, 112, 114, 115P, 116P
assyriaca P2 15, 15P, 16P, 17 P8 186, 187, 188, 188P
subsp. *melanthera* N5 114
atrolimata P8 188
aurea N5 110
carica subsp. *serpenticola* N5 114 P2 87
caucasica P8 187
chitralensis P11 223 P2 34P, 37
chlorantha P8 186, 187, 188P
chlororhabdota P3 5, 5P P8 187, 187P
crassifolia P1 111, 112, 113 P8 185, 186
subsp. *kurdica* P8 184P, 185
possible new subspecies of P8 185P
davidii P1 187, 187P
eduardii P2 35P, 37
by Willem Wietsma and Ronald van den Berg P11 222-225
cultivation P11 225
var. *eduardii* P11 222P, 223, 224, 224P
var. *inodora* P11 222P, 223, 223P, 224
unnamed hybrid P11 224P
flavida N2 207
frankiorum (*frankorum*) P2 15-17, 15P, 16P, 17P
hermonis N5 110 P1 111, 111P, 112P, 114
subsp. *amana* N5 110, 115 P1 111
subsp. *hermonis* P1 111
imperialis N1 235 P2 33-47 P3 4, 4P P4 234P P8 185 P11 222, 223
cultivar key P2 38
cultivation P2 46-47
pests and diseases P2 47
‘Argenteomarginata’ P2 39
‘Argenteovariegata’ P2 39, 40P
‘Aureomarginata’ P2 39, 40, 40P
‘Aureovariegata’ P2 40
‘Aurora’ P2 39, 40, 41P
‘Blom’s Orange Perfection’ P2 39
‘Crown upon Crown’ P2 42
‘De Jager’s Favourite’ P2 39, 40
‘Double Gold’ P2 39, 41 P3 5, 5P
‘Duplex’ P2 41
‘Fasciata’ P2 46
‘Foremost’ P2 39, 41, 42P
‘Kaiser’ P2 42
‘Kroon op Kroon’ P2 39, 42
‘Lutea’ P2 37, 39, 42
‘Lutea Maxima’ P2 43
‘Maxima’ P2 43, 45
‘Maxima Lutea’ P2 39, 43, 43P
‘Orange Brilliant’ P2 39, 44 P3 5, 5P
‘Premier’ P2 39, 42P, 44
‘Prolifera’ P2 39, 44, 44P
‘Rubra’ P2 39, 45
‘Rubra Maxima’ P2 33P, 38P, 39, 44P, 45
‘Slagzwaard’ P2 39, 45P, 46
‘Striped Beauty’ P2 39, 46
‘Sulpherino’ P2 46
‘Sulphurino’ P2 39, 46, 47P
‘The Premier’ P2 44
‘William Rex’ P2 46
involuta N5 114, 115
karelinii P2 31
kotschyana N5 114, 115 P8 186, 186P
subsp. *grandiflora* P8 186
latifolia N5 110
lobophora N1 240 N2 207
meleagris N5 110 N8 47 P13 154-155P, 156
meleagroides N1 232
messanensis N5 115
micchailovskyi P8 185
‘Mighty Dark’ N8 47
montana N1 232
olgae N5 114
olivieri P8 186-187, 187P
orientalis N1 232
oxypetala N2 207
pallidiflora P10 260P
persica P3 5, 5P P8 185
pinardii N7 201 P2 17
poluninii P8 185, 186P
raddeana P2 35P, 36P, 37 P11 223
ruthenica N1 232-5, 233C N5 114
sibthorpiana subsp. *engimiana* N5 114
sorum N5 114-6, 115C N7 200
souliei N2 207
straussii P8 185-186, 186P
tubaeiflora subsp. *moggridgei* P11 172
tubiformis (incl. subsp. *moggridgei*) P2 155P
tuntasia N8 47
uva-vulpis P2 15 P8 186, 188, 188P
verticillata N5 114
viridiflora P2 17
whittallii N5 2, 6, 110-3, 111P, 114, 115, 116
yuminensis P2 193, 193P P8 153P
Frodin, David, on: *A Botanist’s Paradise*, by WJ Bryce P8 65
frost hardiness of bulbs N1 184-7
letter on N1 251
frost-resistant tomatoes N1 141
fruit flowering times at Wisley P13 211
Fryer, Jeanette, and Hylmö, on: Seven new species of *Cotoneaster* in cultivation N5 132-144
Fuchs, Leonhart P4 231, 232
Fuchsia N5 130
habitat loss in Ecuador P7 207
hardy, RHS trials bulletin on P5 77
hybrids, letter on N3 192
National Plant Collection P6 9
new National Plant Collection P12 73
New Zealand species and hybrids in cultivation, an assessment N3 86-92
section *Skimmera* N3 86

canescens N5 158 P10 131, 131P
x *colensoi* N3 86, 87D, 88, 91D
‘Banks’ Bronze’ N3 87D, 91D, 92
corymbiflora P10 131
‘County Park’ N3 87D
excorticata N3 86, 88, 89C, 91D, 92 P6 237
‘James Welch’ P12 73
lycioides N1 73, 74P
magellanica N4 204, 218
‘Mrs Popple’ P12 63
‘Nellie’ P12 73
‘Nicola’, letter on, from Roy Lancaster N3 192
perscandens N3 86, 88, 92
procumbens N3 86, 87D, 88, 91D, 92
fuchsia gall mite (*Aculops fuchsiae*) P6 210, 210PP10 41-42, 41P
Fuchsia Research International P5 7
Fumaria N6 47
officinalis N6 47
fungi, mycorrhizal, their relationship with plant roots, by Spence Gunn P5 118-23
Furse, Paul P4 45
Nomocharis pardantbina N2 197C
Nomocharis saluenensis N2 205C
Fusarium lateritium var. *buxi* P1 10

G

Gagea
bobemica P2 82
emarginata P2 28, 32
micchaelii P2 28
neopopovii P2 28
Gabnia psittacorum P8 178
Gaillardia
aristata P5 144
x *grandiflora*
‘Cheyenne Series’ P7 130
‘Shining Horse’ P7 130P
‘Two Moon’ P7 131P
Galanthus
Giant Snowdrop Company
its taxonomy P5 22-5
research into function of green marks P6 8
species snowdrops, by Jim Almond P13 240-246
cultivation P13 245-246
pests and diseases P13 246
propagation P13 246
yellow-flowered, by John Richards P9 48-51
‘Ailwyn’ P4 13
x *allenii* P12 216
alpinus P13 244, 245
var. *bortkeiwitschianus* P13 244, 244P
angustifolius P13 244, 245
‘Armine’ P12 218, 218P

- 'Arnott's Seedling' P12 215, 216
artjuschenkoae P11 126P, 131
 'Atkinsii' P4 12P P10 55, 55P P12 131P, 216, 216P
 'Ballerina' P4 13
 'Barbara Buchanan's Late' P11 129
 'Bertram Anderson' N5 203 P11 260, 260P
 'Bill Bishop' N5 199C, 201
 'Brenda Troyle' P4 10, 13 P12 216, 216P
cabardensis P13 243
 'Chequers' P1 124
 'Cicely Hall' P4 11
cilicicus N1 17, 18D P13 244, 245, 245P
 'Colesborne' P12 216P, 217
 'Cordelia' P4 12
 'Curly' P11 129
 'Desdemona' P4 12
 'Dionysus' P4 12
 'Eliot Hodgkin' N5 202 P11 260
elwesii N6 cover part 1, 8P P1 63 P4 11 P12 219
 'Comet' P4 10, 11, 12, 12P
 'Deer Slot' P10 263
 var. *elwesii* P13 241
 'Fenstead End' P4 11
 'Maidwell L' P4 11
 Hiemalis Group P13 241
 'Barnes' P4 11
 'Milkwood' see *G. elwesii* 'Mrs McNamara'
 var. *monostictus* P13 241
 'Mrs McNamara' P4 11
 'Primrose Hill Special' see *G. elwesii* 'Cicely Hall'
 twin-headed P1 64, 64P
 'Under Milk Wood' see *G. elwesii* 'Mrs McNamara'
 'Yvonne Hay' P8 153
 'Falkland House' N5 201, 202C
 'Faringdon Double' P4 13
fosteri P13 243, 243P, 245
gracilis P2 82 P4 11 P13 241, 241P, 245
 'Highdown' P4 11
 'Heffalump' P10 261
 'Hill Poë' P12 218 P13 130, 130P
 'Hippolyta' P4 10, 12
 x *hybridus* 'Merlin' P4 13
 'Robin Hood' P13 130, 130P
ikariae P4 11 P12 216 P13 240P, 242–243, 245
 'Emerald Isle' P13 243
 'Seersucker' P13 243
 subsp. *snogerupii* P13 243
 'Imbolc' P10 261, 262P
 'Imbolc' N5 20
 'Jacquenetta' P4 12
 'James Backhouse' P10 55–56
 'John Gray' N5 197 P2 10P P11 260, 260P
kemulariae P13 243
 'Ketton' P4 10
ketzkbovelii P13 243
 'Kingston Double' P13 130
koenianus P13 243, 244P, 245
krasnovii P13 243, 244P, 245
 'Lady Beatrix Stanley' P13 130
 'Lady Elphinstone' N5 196
lagodechianus P13 242P, 243, 245
 'Little Ben' N5 198, 199C, 201
 'Longworth Double' P13 130
 'Magnet' P4 10, 11, 12P P12 216, 216P
 'Mighty Atom' N5 196–203, 199C, 203C P4 13P P11 260, 260P
 'Nerissa' P4 12
nivalis N6 6, 7, 8P P2 194P P4 10P, 11 P5 22 P13 240–241, 241P, 245
 'Blonde Inge' P9 49, 49P
 subsp. *cilicicus* N1 14, 17
 f. *pleniflorus*
 'Lady Elphinstone' P4 10, 12, 13P P12 218 P9 48, 49P
 'Flavescens' P9 48, 50
 'Henry's White Lady' P11 129, 129P
 'Lutescens' P9 48, 50
 Poculiformis Group P4 13
 'Sandersii' P9 48
 Sandersii Group P4 12 P9 48, 48P, 50 P13 241
 'Flavescens' P4 12
 'Norfolk Blonde' P4 12
 'Ray Cobb' P4 12 P9 50P
 'Sandhill Gate' P13 241, 241P, 245
 'Scharlockii' P13 241
 Scharlockii Group P4 10, 13
 'Sibbertoft White' P11 129
 'Viridapice' P4 12 P12 216, 216P
 'Virescens' P13 241
 'Nutt's Early' P11 129
 'Ophelia' P4 12, 13, 13P
panjutinii P11 211, 211P P13 245
 'Peg Sharples' P11 129
pesmenii N1 14–9, 15C, 18D P2 84 P10 131 P13 243, 243P, 245
 'Kastellorhizo' P13 243
Plantsman survey, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Rod Leeds P4 10–13
platyphyllus P10 130P, 131 P13 245, 245P
plicatus N5 201 P12 216 P13 241–242, 242P, 245
 'Augustus' P4 13P P12 130, 130P
 subsp. *byzantinus* P12 216 P13 242
 'E.A. Bowles' P12 130, 130P
 'Newry Giant' N4 106
 subsp. *plicatus* P13 241–242
 'Three Ships' P4 10, 11, 12P
 'Trym' P4 12, 13P
 Wandlebury Ring Group P9 49, 51P
 'Warham' P12 217C (painted by Elsie Kohnlein), 218
 'Wendy's Gold' P4 12, 12P P9 49
 'Primrose Warburg' P4 12 P9 49 P10 261, 261P
 'Ransom' P12 218, 218P
reginae-olgae N1 14, 17, 18D N6 6, 8P P4 11 P13 242, 242P, 245
 subsp. *reginae-olgae* P13 242
 subsp. *vernalis* P13 242
 'John Marr' P11 129
 'Richard Ayres' P4 13 P11 129
rizebensis P4 11, 13P P13 242P, 243, 245
 'S. Arnott' P4 10, 11, 12P, 13 P12 214P, 216, 218
 'Sally Ann' P12 218, 219P
 'South Hayes' P10 258P, 261
 'Spindlestone Surprise' P4 12
 'Straffan' P4 10, 13 P12 217P, 219
 'Titania' P4 10, 12
transcaucasicus P13 244, 245, 245P
trojanus P13 244–245
 'Trumps' P13 73
 'Winifrede Mathias' P12 218, 219P
woronowii P9 5, 49 P13 242, 242P, 245
Galatella P13 122, 124
punctata P13 124
sedifolia P13 121, 124, 124P
Galearis N1 35
spectabilis P11 118, 119P
Galeorchis N1 35
Galeottia P8 116
 Gallic roses N3 138–42
 Galloway, Amanda, on: *Stearn's Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners*, by William T. Stearn N3 249
Galtonia P11 16
 Gamoletti, Roberto: letter on intersectional peony hybrids in Italy P4 125
 Gansu, China, plant-collecting in, by Tony Aiello P5 220–5
 Gaoligong, plant-hunting in, by Simon Crutchley P8 42–49
 Garbutt, Simon, on: *Galanthomania: Sneeuwlokjes/Snowdrops*, by Hanneke van Dijk P10 133
 garden microclimates: the effect of plants, by Tijana Blanusa and Rachael Tanner P10 186–189
 Gardener, Hatton P4 103
Gardeners' Question Time, BBC Radio 4's P4 243
 Gardiner, Jim:
Jelena and Robert de Belder, by Diane Adriaenssen P5 133
 letter on *Hoberia* 'Stardust' P5 202
Magnolia in art and cultivation P13 26–29
The Cultivation of Hardy Perennials, by Richard Bird N2 64
 yellow-flowered magnolias N1 225–231
 Gardner, Martin, and Thomas, Philip, on: Conifer Conservation Programme N3 5–21

- Gardner, Martin F., and Knees, Sabina G., on: Chile, searching for hardy woody plants **N1** 67–75
- Gardner, Martin F., on:
A Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, Vol.9, ed. M.D. Dassanayake **N4** 188–9
 Chilean myrtles **P4** 152–8
Berberidopsis corallina **N4** 225–231
Dirr's Hardy Trees and Shrubs, by Michael A. Dirr **N5** 128
Fitzroya cupressoides and *Berberidopsis corallina* conservation potential **N7** 174–177
Flowers of the Patagonian Mountains, by Martin Shearer **P13** 65
Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus, by D.E. Viney **N3** 126–7
Latua pubiflora **N7** 184–190
Mediterranean Gardening: a Waterwise Approach, by Heidi Gildemeister **N3** 251
Philesia magellanica and notes on its temperate South American relatives **N2** 38–42
Plant Life in the World's Mediterranean Climates, by Peter R. Dallman **N7** 62–3
Propagation from Cuttings: A Wisley Handbook, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
Propagation from Seed: A Wisley Handbook, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190–1
The Gardener's Yearbook, ed. C. Quest-Ritson and C. Blair **N2** 191
Tuberaria globulariifolia **N4** 144–147
Gardoquia multiflora **P10** 54
- Garrya*
elliptica **P10** 227P
 hardiness **P10** 227
- Gasteria baylissiana* **P1** 139, 139P
 Gatenby, Ena, et al.: variation in *Leucosium vernum* **P6** 38–43
Gaultheria **N4** 119 **N5** 189 **N6** 68
leucocarpa **P10** 252
 'Harold Comber' **P10** 252–253
mucronata **N4** 204 **N5** 100
 x *wisleyensis* **N2** 71
 validation of name **N2** 71
- Gaura*
lindheimeri
 'Freefolk Rosy' **P13** 175–176, 176P
 'Geyser White' **P9** 130, 130P
 'Ruby Ruby' **P9** 155, 155P, 159
 'Siskiyou Pink' **P9** 155
- Gaya* **P5** 102
Gazania krebsiana **P10** 109, 110P
 Gdaniec, Andrew, on: cacti in Canada **P13** 158–163
 gene for flowering, identification of **P6** 145
 genebanks, seed and field **P7** 237
 genetically modified roses and carnations **P7** 152–155
 genome:
- Paris japonica* **P10** 5
 size **P8** 105
 strawberry **P10** 6
- Gentiana*
 key to species **P3** 107
 new autumn **N8** 11P, 12P
 Pyrenean **P3** 107–113
 section *Chondrophyllae* **P3** 112
 section *Ciminalis* **P3** 108
acaulis **P3** 108, 109P, 110
alpina **P3** 110, 110P
angustifolia **P3** 108, 109
asclepiadea pale blue-flowered **P11** 62
 'Barbara Lyle' **N8** 11
brachyphylla subsp. *brachyphylla* **P3** 110
 subsp. *favratii* **P3** 111, 111P
burseri **P3** 108, 112
 subsp. *burseri* **P3** 112, 113
 subsp. *villarsii* **P3** 112
clusii **P3** 109
cruciata **P3** 113
 'Eugen's Allerbeste' **P2** 201, 201P
favratii **P3** 111
 'Glamis' **N8** 11
grandiflora **P3** 112
 x *hexafarreri* **N8** 11
hexaphylla **N8** 11
kochiana **P3** 110
ligustica **P3** 108
lutea **P3** 108, 111, 112
 x *marcailhouana* **P3** 108, 112
montserratii **P3** 112, 112P, 113
nivalis **P3** 110
occidentalis **P3** 108, 109, 109P, 113
orbicularis **P3** 111
ornata **N8** 11
pneumonanthe **P3** 113
 var. *depressa* **P11** 173
pumila **P3** 111
 subsp. *delphinensis* **P3** 111
pyrenaica **P3** 112, 113, 113P
rostanii **P3** 111, 113
 'Shot Silk' **N8** 11
sino-ornata **N8** 11
 x *stevenagensis* **P12** 64P, 65
stipitata **P3** 30, 30P
triflora 'Homoï' **P4** 197, 197P
 'Maciry' **P4** 197
 'Polano White' **P4** 197
tubiflora **P3** 30
veitchiorum **N8** 11
verna **P3** 110, 110P
 subsp. *tergestina* **P3** 110
 subsp. *verna* **P3** 110
 x *vorna* **N8** 11
- Gentianella cerastioides* **P11** 244P
Geoblasta **N4** 240
Geoffroea decorticans **P3** 90
Geraniaceae **N6** 177
- Geranium*
 in botanical art, by Laura Silburn **P13** 166–171
 RHS trial **P3** 60
 bulletin on **P4** 70
 by James Armitage **P4** 170–7
- albiflorum* **P5** 168
 'Ann Folkard' **P5** 168P, 169, 172
 'Anne Thomson' **P5** 172, 173P **P7** September cover, 198, 199P
 x *antipodeum* 'Chocolate Candy' **P8** 197
aristatum **P6** 158
armenum **P5** 169
atlanticum **P5** 168
 'Blue Cloud' **P4** 176, 176P
 'Blue Pearl' **P4** 176
 BLUE SUNRISE ('Blogold') **P5** 172, 173, 173P **P6** 157
 BLUE SUNRISE ('Blogold') **P13** 170C
 'Boterdael's Purple' **P5** 171
 'Brookside' **P3** 61 **P4** 175, 177P
caeruleatum **P5** 168
 x *cantabrigiense* 'St Ola' **P7** 199
 'Westray' **P7** 199, 199P
 'Chantilly' **P4** 173, 173P
clarkei **P3** 60
 'Gulmarg' **P3** 61
 'Kashmir Green' **P3** 61, 61P
 'Kashmir Pink' **P3** 61
 'Kashmir Purple' **P3** 60
 'Piet's White' **P3** 61
 (Purple-flowered Group) 'Kashmir Purple' **P4** 171
collinum **P2** 32 **P4** 176
 'Cornish Candy' **P4** 174
 'Dilys' **P7** 197
 'Distant Hills' **P4** 176
 'Dominique Finet' **P4** 173
 'Dragon Heart' **P5** 173 **P7** 198, 199
endressii **P4** 28, 29
 var. *armitageae* **P4** 29
 var. *thurstonianum* **P4** 28
 'Eva' **P5** 172, 172P
 'Harmony' **P4** 176
himalayense
 'Birch Double' **P4** 174
 'Gravetye' **P4** 171
 'Plenum' **P4** 174, 174P
 'Ivan' **P5** 170
 'Johnson's Blue' **P3** 61 **P4** 175, 175P
 'Jolly Bee' **P9** 73
 'Kanahitobanawa' **P5** 171
 'Kashmir Blue' **P4** 176
 'King Penda' **P5** 170, 170P
 'Little David' **P5** 172
 'Little Gem' **P7** 198
macrorrhizum **P3** 15
 'Ingwersen's Variety' **P13** 58P, 63
maculatum 'Elizabeth Ann' **P13** 167P
 x *magnificum* 'Rosemore' **P3** 61
 'Maxwelton' **P5** 170
 x *monacense* **P6** 158
 'Moorland Jack': letter on **P7** 65
 'Natalie' **P4** 176–7
 'Nicola' **P5** 171
 'Nimbus' **P3** 61, 61P **P4** cover part 3, 176, 176P
 'Nunwood Purple' **P4** 176
 'Orion' **P3** 61 **P4** 175, 177P
 'Orkney Cherry' **P7** 198, 198P
 'Orkney Dawn' **P4** 173

- 'Orkney Pink' P7 198, 198P
 x *oxonianum* P4 28, 29 P5 170
 'Claridge Druce' P10 99
 f. *thurstonianum*
 'Armitageae' P4 29
 'Breckland Brownie' P4 29
 by Mike Grant P4 28–9, 28P
 'Crüg Star' P4 29
 'David McClintock' P4 29
 'Red Sputnik' P4 29
 'Sherwood' P4 29, 29P
 'Southcombe Star' P4 29, 29P
 'Sue Cox' P4 29
 'Farncombe Cerise Star' P5 171
 'Wageningen' P13 171C
 'Pagoda' P7 198
palmatum P3 61
 'Pat Bender': letter on P7 65
 PATRICIA ('Brempat') P5 171, 171P P7
 196P, 197 P13 169C
peloponnesiacum P4 173
phaeum
 coloured-leaved cultivars, by James
 Armitage P6 157–161
 cultivars with dark markings P6
 158–160
 cultivars with yellow foliage P6
 160–161
 'Angelina' P6 158
 'Anne Marie' P6 161
 'Calligrapher' P6 158, 161P
 'Conny Broe' P6 159P, 160
 'David Bromley' P6 158, 161P
 'Gele Samobor' P6 160
 'Gele Samobor' P6 160
 'George Stone' P6 158
 'Gold Leaf' P6 159P, 160
 'Golden Spring' P6 159P, 160
 'Goldmund' P6 161
 'James Haunch' P6 161
 'Jim Haunch' P6 159P
 'Lisa' P6 159P, 161 P8 197
 var. *lividum* P6 158
 'Maggie's Delight' P6 160
 'Margaret Wilson' P6 159P, 160
 'Mierhausen' P6 160
 'Moorland Dylan' P6 158
 'Mrs Withey Price' P6 160
 letter on P7 65
 'Night Time' P6 158
 'Pannonia' P6 161
 var. *phaeum* P6 158, 160
 'Samobor' P6 158, 159P, 160–
 161
 'Rachel's Rhapsody' P6 159P, 160
 'Rose Madder' P6 158, 161P
 'Saturn' P6 158
 'Séricourt' P6 157P, 161
 'Springtime' P6 160
 'Taff's Jester' P6 160
 'Variegatum' P6 158–159
 'Zit Factory' P6 161
 'Philippe Vapelle' P4 173, 173P
pratense P6 157
 'Devon Honey' P4 175
 'Else Lacey' P4 175
 'Feeber's Double' P4 175
 'Laura' P4 175
 'Misty Morn' P4 175
 'Mrs Kendall Clark' P4 171
 'Plenum Album' P4 174, 175
 'Plenum Caeruleum' P4 174, 174P
 'Plenum Violaceum' P4 174, 174P,
 175
 'Rosalyn' P4 174
 'Prima Donna' P4 176
psilostemon P6 157
 pink- and white-flowered forms
 P5 170
 RHS trial of, by James Armitage
 P5 168–73
 'Babe' P5 169
 'Bressingham Flair' P5 169, 169P
 'Coton Goliath' P5 169
 'Fluorescent' P5 169
 x *G. oxonianum* P5 170
 x *G. pratense* P5 172
 x *G. procurrans* P5 172–3
 x *G. sanguineum* P5 172
 x *G. sylvaticum* P5 171
 'Gold Leaf' P5 169
 'Jack of Kilbryde' P5 169
 'Jason Bloom' P5 169
 'Madelon' P5 170
 'Rosefinch': letter on P7 65
 'Snowfinch': letter on P7 65
 'Red Admiral' P5 171, 172P
reflexum P6 158
renardii P4 171–3, 171P, 172
 'Beldo' P4 173
 'Heidi Morris' P4 172–3
 'Tschelda' P4 172, 172P
 'Walter Ingwersen' P4 172
 'Whiteknights' P4 172, 172P
 'Zetterlund' P4 172, 172P
 x *riverleaianum* 'Mavis Simpson' P3
 61
 ROLF ROYCE P5 172
 'Rozanne' N8 9P, 113P, 117P, 118,
 178
 ROZANNE ('Gerwat') P9 73
 'Russel Pritchard' P3 61
 SABANI BLUE ('Bremigo') P7 197P, 199
 'Sandrine': letter on P7 65
sanguineum
 'Ankum's Pride' P8 197
 'Shooting Star' P5 171
 'Scapa Flow' P4 173
 'Sea Fire' P7 198
sessiliflorum P6 157
 'Shouting Star' P5 171
 'Sirak' P7 199
 'Spinners' P4 177
 'Stephanie' P4 173
 'Storm Chaser' P7 199, 199P
subcaulescens P13 62
 'Sumela': letter on P7 65
 SUMMER SKIES ('Gernic') P4 170P, 174,
 174P
sylvaticum P5 168 P6 158
 f. *roseum* 'Baker's Pink' P5 172
 'Terre Franche' P4 173, 173P
 'Tiny Monster' P5 172
tuberosum P2 79
 'Verguld Saffier' P5 173
versicolor P4 28, 29
wallichianum 'Buxton's Variety' P5
 172
 GERBERA N5 108 N6 85–95
 hybrids N6 88P, 93C
ambigua (Cass.) Schultz-Bip. N6 92
aurantiaca N6 87
 x *cantabrigiensis* N6 91, 92
 GARVINEA SWEET GLOW (Garvinea Series)
 P13 173–174, 173P
hybrida N6 92
jamesonii N6 85–95, 89C
 Landscape Series P9 156, 156P
 x *viridifolia* N6 91, cover part 2
viridifolia N6 86–95
 subsp. *viridifolia* N6 86
 germination, compound in smoke that
 promotes P4 69
Gerrardanthus lobatus N6 168
macrorhizus N6 167D, 168
 Geum
 border cultivars, by Alison Mallett
 P5 124–9
 letter on P5 202
 cultivation P5 128 P6 88
 National Plant Collection P5 124
 pests and diseases P5 129 P6 87, 88
 propagation P5 128–9 P6 88
 'Beech House Apricot' P6 85, 85P
 'Bell Bank' P6 84P, 85–86, 87
 'Blazing Sunset' P5 126
 'Borisii' P5 125–6, 125P P6 85
 'Bremner's Nectarine' P6 86
capense P5 129
chilense P5 124, 125
 'Georgenberg' P5 126, 126P
coccineum P5 124, 125, 125P
 'Eos' P5 129
 'Coppertone' P6 86
 'Dolly North' P5 125P, 126
 'Farmer John Cross' P6 86
 'Fire Opal' P5 126, 128
 'Flame' P6 86
 'Flames of Passion' P6 86
 'Georgenberg' P6 85
 'Gladys Perry' P5 128
 x *intermedium* P5 124 P6 85
 'Diane' P6 85
 'John Bradshaw' P5 128
 'Lady Hillingdon' P5 128
 'Lady Stratheden' P5 124P, 126,
 126P, 128
 'Lemon Drops' P6 86, 86P
 'Lionel Cox' P6 87, 87P
 'Lisanne' P8 197, 198P
 'Marmalade' P6 87
montanum P5 124, 129
 'Mrs J. Bradshaw' P4 123 P5 126–7,
 127P, 128
 letter on P5 202
 'Mrs W. Moore' P6 87
 'Nordek' P5 127, 128P
 'Orangeman' P5 127, 128

- pentapetalum* P5 129
 'Pink Frills' P6 87, 88P
 'Prince of Orange' P5 127, 127P, 128
 'Prinses Juliana' P5 126P, 127
 'Red Wings' P5 127P, 128
reptans P5 124
rivale P5 124, 129 P6 85P, 88
 and its hybrids, by Alison Mallett
 P6 84-88
 'Album' P6 84, 85P, 86, 88
 'Barbra Lawton' P6 85
 'Cream Drop' P6 86, 86P
 subsp. *islandicum* P6 86
 'Leonard's Double' P6 87
 'Leonard's Variety' P6 85, 87, 87P
 'Marika' P6 87
 'Marmalade' P6 87
 'Oxford Marmalade' P6 87
 'Snowflake' P6 87
rossii P5 129
 'Rubin' P5 128
 'Starker's Magnificum' P5 127P, 128
 'Tangerine' P5 128, 128P
 'Totally Tangerine' P9 156P, 157
uniflorum P5 129
urbanum P5 124 P6 85
virginianum P5 124, 129
 'Volcan Chillan' P5 128
 'Werner Arends' P5 128
 'Winchmore Hill' P5 128
 'Wirral Flame' P5 128
Gevuina avellana N1 68 N4 226 P6
 236
 Giant Snowdrop Company, The, by
 Jane Kilpatrick and Jennifer Harmer
 P12 214-219
 Gibbons, Martin, and Toby Spanner,
 on: *Trachycarpus* in the wild and in
 cultivation P12 100-105
 Gibbs, Lilian Suzette N3 179
Gibbsia N3 178
 Gildemeister, Heidi, on: *Ajanía pacífica*
 N3 120-121
 Gilg, Ernest P6 185
 Gill, Richard P6 21
 Gillanders, K.D., on: *Prionotes*
cerinthoides N6 68-70
 Tasmanian *Eucryphia* P10 112-115
Ginkgo N6 55, 226
biloba N3 204 P4 214P
 history P2 138
 research into self-sown seedlings
 P12 141
 'Variegata' N3 165
Gladiolus
 hardy, letter on N1 251
 Primulinus hybrids P10 176
 wild in the UK, by Anthony
 Hamilton P12 50-55
 worthy of wider cultivation, by Isobyl
 la Croix P11 184-187
alatus P10 119
atropurpureus P11 184-185, 185P
bellus P11 184, 184P, 185
callianthus P11 186
cardinalis P10 176
 corm P10 119P
communis P12 51, 52, 52P, 53, 53P
 subsp. *byzantinus* P12 50, 50P, 51-
 53, 54
cruentus P10 176
dalenii and its variants, by Isobyl la
 Croix P10 174-176
 subsp. *andongensis* P10 175
 bicoloured P10 175P
 subsp. *dalenii* P10 175176
 orange-red form P10 175P
 pink-flowered P10 176P
 purple-flowered P10 175P
 subsp. *welwitschii* P10 175
 yellow-flowered from Malawi P10
 174P
 yellow-flowered variant from
 Victoria Falls P10 176, 176P
decoratus P11 185, 185P
dichrous, by Robert Grant-Downton
 and Josefina Rodriguez-Enriquez
 P11 248-251, 248P, 249P, 250P,
 251P P12 58 (letter on)
erectiflorus P11 185-186, 185P
 x *gandavensis* hort. P10 176
garnieri P10 175
buttonii corm P10 118P
illyricus P12 50, 51P, 53-54, 54P, 55P
 "subsp. *anglicus*" P12 55
imbricatus P12 53
involutus P10 119
italicus P12 51
laxiflorus P11 184, 186, 186P
lilaceus x *G. buttonii* corm P10 119P
longispathaceus P11 251
melleri P11 186, 186P
murielae P11 184, 186-187, 186P
natalensis P10 174
oligophlebicus P11 186P, 187
oppositiflorus P10 176
papilio P10 176
primulinus P10 174, 175
psittacinus P10 174
quartinianus P10 174
saundersii P10 119, 176
sempervirens P10 120
 'Spinners' P10 175, 176P
splendens P10 119, 121, 122P
tristis P10 196
 corms P10 118, 121P
 x *G. watsonianus* P10 197P
unguiculatus P11 184-185, 187, 187P
watsonioides P11 249
zambesiacus P11 186P, 187
Glaucium flavum P2 154D P3 13, 16
 gleditsia gall midge (*Dasineura*
gleditchiae) P10 42
 damage P10 41P
 Global Crop Diversity Trust P5 7
 global warming: effect on *Cyclamen* P6
 7
Gloriosa
carsonii P7 100
minor P7 100
rotschildiana P7 100
sessiliflora P7 100
superba N6 115, 119C P7 100-102
 'Carsonii' P7 101
 'Citrina' P7 101
 cultivation P7 100-101
 propagation P7 100-101
 'Rothschildiana' P7 99P, 101
 'Simplex' P7 102
 'Virescens' P7 101-102, 101P
verschuurii P7 100
virescens P7 100
Gloxinia
caulescens N6 221
 x *fyfiana* N6 221
maxima N6 221
speciosa N6 221
 var. *maxima* N6 221
Glyptostrobos pensilis P6 235
 GM flowers: regulation of P7 154
Gnaphalium dedekensii N1 240
thibetanum N1 240
 Goaman, Victoria: *Polygala*
chamaebuxus 'Loibl' N1 189C
Gomortega keule N4 219P, 220P, 224,
 225 N7 184
Gongora: new National Collection P11
 73
 Good, Peter N8 147
Goodyera procera P2 148
Gordonia yunnanensis P6 235
 Gorton, Caroline, on: honey fungus
 infection from timber-derived mulches
 P4 204-7
 grafting techniques, by Spence Gunn
 P4 227-9
 Graham, Caroline, on: *Ornithogalum*
 P11 16-19
Polyplepis australis P13 180-181, 262-
 263 (readers' response)
Grammangis ellisii P10 63
Grammitis
heteromorpha P11 246, 246P, 247
moniliformis P11 247
 Grant, Jimmy P4 78
 Grant, Mike, and Culham, Alastair, on:
 DNA fingerprinting and the
 identification of cultivars N4 85-87
 N4 157-168
 Grant, Mike, on:
Chrysanthemums, The Ultimate
E-Book, by Ivor Mace and Paul
 Barlow P10 201
Clematis The Montanas, by John
 Howells P5 62
Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns, by Sue
 Olsen P6 132
Geranium x oxonianum f.
thurstonianum P4 28-9, 28P
Penstemons, by David Way P6 63
 research into "*Kalmia* x
Rhododendron" P4 4
 Grant-Downton, Robert, and Josefina
 Rodriguez-Enriquez, on: *Gladiolus*
dichrous P11 248-251
 Grant-Downton, Robert, on: Double
 flowers N8 24-29

- Kniphofia thomsonii* in cultivation and in the wild N4 148–156
Leonotis nepetifolia 'Naivasha Sunrise' N7 21–23
 Polymorphism in *Thunbergia alata* N5 214–218
 grass descriptions, Kew database of P4 195
 grass, prairie, research into P4 195
 grasses at Great Dixter P3 17–20
 grass-free lawns, by Lionel Smith P13 182–187
 Gravel Garden, Beth Chatto's P3 11–16
 drought in P3 11–16
 Graves, William, *et al.*, on: *Dirca* P10 152–154
 Greek native plants, repatriation of P7 5
 Greenwood, Lawrence: *Calochortus gunnisonii* N1 221C
 Corydalis latiflora N6 49C
Gregoria laevigata N6 104
 montana N6 106
 nivalis N6 106
 Gregory, Peter, on: *Acer* flowers P10 50–53
 Gregson, Sally, on: *Hydrangea serrata* P5 158–64
 Gresham, Todd P4 16
Grevillea robusta P6 167
Grewia
 asiatica P3 94
 biloba P3 94–6, 94P, 95P, 96P
 var. *parviflora* P3 95, 96
 parviflora P3 95
 Grey-Wilson, Christine, on: *Codonopsis nepalensis* 'Himal Snow' N2 215C
 Irish Botanical Illustrators & Flower Painters, by Patricia Butler N8 128
 Grey-Wilson, Christopher, and Toshio Yoshida, on: *Meconopsis bhutanica* P11 96–101
 Grey-Wilson, Christopher P3 9P P4 30
 1000 Perennials, by Claire Austin P2 120–1
 A Botanist in Borneo: Hugh Low's Sarawak Journals 1844–46, ed. R.H.W. Reece P2 123–4
 A Heritage of Beauty, by E. Charles Nelson N8 190
 A Painter's Year in the Forests of Bhutan, by A.K. Hellum P2 184–5
 A Rage for Rock Gardening (the Story of Reginald Farrer), by Nicola Shulman P2 124
 A Year in Our Gardens, by Nancy Goodwin & Allen Lacy N8 191
 An Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms, by Robert Lee Riffle and Paul Craft P2 184
 An Illustrated Guide to Maples, by Antoine le Hardÿ de Beaulieu P3 174
 Book of the Garden, by Anthony King-Deacon N8 191
 Campanule d'Italia (e dei territori limitrofi), by Adriano Bernini, Giancarlo Marconi and Francesco Polani P2 188
 Clematis for Everyone, by Raymond Evison N8 191
 Clematis Register and Checklist 2002, The International, comp. Victoria Matthews P2 121–2
 Clematis, The Genus, by Magnus Johnson N8 192
 Clematis, The Illustrated Encyclopedia of, by Mary Toomey and Everett Leeds P1 57
 Climbing Gardens, by Joan Clifton P1 179
 Clivias, by Harold Koopowitz P2 187–8
 Codonopsis convolvulacea N2 213–225
 Columbines, by Robert Nold P3 175–6
 Comparison of *codonopsis nepalensis* N2 221C
 Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips 2002–3, ed. M.S. Bradbury *et al.* P2 185
 Dapuri Drawings, The, (Alexander Gibson and the Bombay Botanic Gardens), by H.J. Noltie P2 121
 Endemic Plants of Greece: The Peloponnese P1 58
 Epimedium, The Genus, and other herbaceous Berberidaceae including the Genus Podophyllum, by William T. Stearn and Julian M.H. Shaw P2 122
 Flora of the Azores, by Hanno Schäfer P2 124
 Fuchsias, by Edwin Gouling P2 122
 Gardening with Conifers, by Adrian Bloom P1 57
 Gardens in China, by Peter Valder P3 175
 Garden, The, An English Love Affair, by Jane Fearnley-Whittingstall P2 123
 George Forrest, Plant Hunter, by Brenda McLean P3 174
 Good Planting, by Rosemary Verey N8 191
 Grasses, by Nancy J. Ondra P2 123
 Hardy Geraniums, by Peter Yeo P1 59
 Hawthorns and Medlars, by James B. Phipps P3 176
 Herbal, the essential guide to herbs for living, by Deni Brown P1 179
 Himalayan Botany in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries, by Shuichi Noshiro and Keshab R. Rajbhandari P2 188
 Hydrangeas, by Toni Lawson and Brian Rothera P3 176
 Incarvillea in cultivation N1 36–52
 Incarvillea subgenus *Pteroscleris* N5 76–98
 Incarvillea delavayi, I. lutea, I. compacta, I. mairei, I. youngusbandii (leaf) N1 37C
 Incarvillea emodi, I. olgae, I. arguta, I. sinensis, I. semi-retschenkia (leaf) N1 38C
 Japanese Maples, by J.D. Vertrees P1 58
 Lavandula, The Genus, by Tim Upson and Susyn Andrews P3 175
 Meconopsis integrifolia N3 22–39
 Notcutts Book of Plants P2 124
 Orchids of Cyprus, by Yiannis Christofides P1 178
 Orchids, the Complete Grower's Guide, by Wilma and Brian Rittershausen P1 178
 Organic Salad Garden, by Joy Larkcom P1 58
 Ornament in the Small Garden, by Roy Strong P1 57
 Perennial Ground Covers, by David S. MacKenzie P2 187
 Photographing Plants and Flowers, by Paul Harcourt Davis P1 178
 Plantsman Galanthus survey P4 10–13
 Portraits of Himalayan Flowers, by Toshio Yoshida P2 122–3
 Primula, by John Richards N1 62–3 P2 186
 Rhododendron, The Illustrated, by Pat Halliday N8 191
 Rhododendrons in horticulture and science, ed. George Argent and Marjory McFarlane P2 186
 Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges, by Frank Kingdon Ward (ed. Kenneth Cox) N8 190
 Salvias, The New Book of, by Betsy Clebsch P2 186–7
 Scottish Wild Flowers, by Mary McMurtrie P1 59
 Snowdrops, by Matt Bishop, Aaron Davis and John Grimshaw P1 178
 Stellera chamaejasme N2 43–49
 Trees of Britain and Europe, by David More and John White P2 120
 Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland, by Marjorie Blamey, Richard Fitter, and Alastair Fitter P2 185–6
 Wild Flowers of Yunnan and Central China, by Beryl Walden and Shiu Ying Hu P1 59
 Wildflowers of the Fairest Cape, by Peter Goldblatt & John Manning N8 190
 Willows, the Genus Salix, by Christopher Newsholme P2 120
 Wootens of Wenbaston, by Michael Loftus P2 184
 Grierson, Mary Anderson (botanical artist) P1 23–30, 23P, 30P
 Grieve, James P6 45
 Grimshaw, Jim, on: snowflakes P5 22–5

- variation in *Leucojum vernum* P6 38–43
- Grimshaw, John: appointment as new Director, Arboretum Trust, Kew P11 144
- Grimshaw, John, on:
Champion Trees of Britain and Ireland, by Owen Johnson P10 201
 Michael Heathcoat Amory's *The Oaks of Chevithorne Barton* P8 260
 Primrose Warburg P10 258–263
 the Award of Garden Merit (AGM) review P12 2012 20–25
Who found our ferns?, by John Edgington P13 132
- Griselinia littoralis* P3 76
- Grossi, Alberto, on:
Hymenocallis, *Ismene* and *Leptochiton* P6 222–226
Pamianthe peruviana P8 236–237
Paramongia weberbaueri P5 107–9
Strumaria P13 222–225
- Grounds, Roger, on: *The Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes*, by Rick Darke P6 196
- growing and displaying caudiciform plants N7 45–54
- Growing Heritage:
 2006 Conference P5 6
 Action Plan for Conservation of Plants in Cultivation P8 207
- Guanchezia maguirei* P8 115
- guerilla spread P10 102
- Guierout, Denys P6 120, 121
- Guiana Highlands: their flora, by Stewart McPherson P8 110–117
- Gunn, Spence, on:
Clematis from cuttings P4 81–3
 grafting techniques P4 227–9
 micropropagation P5 238–243
 mycorrhizae, benefits of P5 118–23
 National Plant Collections with scientific status P12 90–94
 overcoming seed dormancy P4 159–61
 propagating lilacs P4 21–3
- Gumera*
 DNA studies P2 223
 unidentified species P11 245P
brasiliensis P2 223
brephogea P2 222, 223P, 225
manicata P2 221–225, 221P, 222C, 224P, 225P P6 143
 x *G. tinctoria* P9 252
 origin P2 221–225
 'Nana' N4 106
scabra nana N4 106
tinctoria N4 204
- Gymnadenia* N1 29, 34, 35
chidori N1 30
graminifolia N1 29
rupestris N1 29
- Gymnocactus ysabellae* P1 135, 136P
- Gymnophyton kingii* N4 206
- Gymnospermium altaicum* P2 29, 31, 31P
- Gymnostylis candida* N8 146
- Gyndandris* N3 76
- Gypsophila repens* 'Rosa Schönheit' P3 16
- Gyptis commersonii* P6 246P, 247
- # H
- Haageocereus* P1 138
acranthus var. *olowinskianus* P1 139P
repens P1 137
tenuis P1 137, 137P
- Haastia* P1 12
pulvinaris P1 12, 13P
- Habenaria* P8 116
chidori N1 30
- Haberlea*
ferdinandi-coburgii N5 5
rhodopensis N5 5–9, 7C
 'Virginalis' N5 6
- Habranthus*
andersonii N2 10
tubispatus N2 10
- Habrothamnus* N5 154, 167, 188
cyaneus N5 164, 167
- Hacquetia*
epipactis P7 245
 'Thor' P7 245, 245P
- Hadden, Norman: his garden at Porlock, by Rosemary FitzGerald P7 106–113, 107P
- Haemanthus* P6 10
 by Graham Duncan P4 220–2
 cultivation P4 223–5
 pests and diseases P4 225
 propagation P4 225–6
albiflos P4 221, 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
amarylloides P4 223, 224, 226
avasmontanus P4 223
barkeriae P4 cover part 4, 221, 223, 224
canaliculatus P4 221, 223, 226
carneus P4 223, 224, 224P, 225
coccineus P4 220, 220P, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226
crispus P4 223, 224, 226P
dasyphyllus P4 223, 224
deformis P4 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
graniticus P4 221, 223, 224
 'Hairy Terry' P13 73, 73P
humilis P4 221, 223, 224, 225, 226
 subsp. *humilis* P4 225P
katherinae P6 13
lanceifolius P4 223, 224
magnificus P6 13
montanus P4 223, 224
namaquensis P4 223, 224
nortieri P4 221, 221P, 223, 224, 226
paucifolius P4 221, 222, 222P, 223, 225, 226
pubescens P4 223, 226
 subsp. *pubescens* P4 221, 221P, 223, 223P, 223, 223P, 223P
pumilio P4 221, 223
sanguineus P4 220, 221, 221P, 223, 225, 226
tristis P4 223, 224
unifolius P4 221, 223, 224, 226
- Haenke, Thaddäus P8 85, 87
- Haines, Capt. P5 148
- Hakea lissosperma* P10 251
lissosperma P8 178, 180P
- Hakonechloa* National Plant Collection P6 9
- Halada, Milan P13 23
- Hales, Stephen P5 254
- Halesia*
 cultivation P5 257
 in cultivation, by Rick Darke P5 253–7
 propagation P5 257
carolina P5 253, 254, 256
carolina misapplied P5 254–5
diptera P5 253
 var. *diptera* P5 254, 256–7
 var. *magniflora* P5 253P, 254, 254P, 256P, 257
macgregorii P5 253, 257
 'Mechanii' P5 255
monticola P5 255
 var. *vestita* P5 256
parviflora P5 254, 256
tetraptera P5 253, 257P
 var. *monticola* P5 254, 255–6, 255P, 256P
 'Arnold Pink' P5 256
 'Rosea' P5 256
 var. *tetraptera* P5 254–5
 WEDDING BELLS ('UConn Wedding Bells') P5 255
 'Vestita' P5 256
- half-hardy trees in Britain and Ireland, by Owen Johnson:
 Part 1 P6 162–169
 Part 2 P6 232–239
- x *Halimicistus* 'Ingwersenii' P13 60P
- 'Susan' N5 225
- Halimium* N5 219
atriplicifolium N7 127
lasianthum N5 224
 subsp. *formosum* N5 224
ocymoides N5 225
 'Sarah' N5 235, 226P, 229
 'Susan' N5 219, 224, 226P, 229
- Hall, Tony, on: *Grow Bulbs*, by Graham Duncan P10 64
- Halliwell, Brian (obituary) P13 74, 74P
- Haloxylon persicum* P2 30
- Halstead, Andrew, on:
 some recently established pests in the UK P10 36–43
 letter on P10 123–124
- Hamamelidaceae* N6 52
- Hamamelis*
 'Adonis' N5 241
arborea N5 234
 x *intermedia*

- 'Allgold' N5 240
 'Arnold Promise' N5 233, 239P, 240
 'Aurora' N5 195P
 'Bonnybrook' N5 240
 'Carmine Red' N5 240
 'Copper Beauty' N5 234, 241
 'Diane' N5 234, 239P, 240
 'Feuerzauber' N5 240
 'Fire Charm' N5 240
 'Fire Magic' N5 240
 'Firecracker' N5 240
 'Hiltingbury' N5 231P, 240
 'Jelena' N5 234, 238P, 241
 'Luna' N5 238P, 241
 'Magic Fire' N5 240
 'Moonlight' N5 241
 'Nina' N5 233, 241
 'Orange' N5 241
 'Orange Beauty' N5 241
 'Orange Peel' N5 241, 242P
 'Pallida' N5 235C, 240, 241 P2 117–119, 117P, cover part 4
 'Primavera' N5 234, 241
 'Rubra Superba' N5 241
 'Ruby Glow' N5 241
 'Ruby Grow' N5 234, 239P, 241
 'Sunburst' N5 38P, 241
 'Westerstede' N5 241
 'Winter Beauty' N5 242
japonica N5 231, 238P
 var. *arborea* N5 232, 234, 238P
 var. *flavopurpurascens* N5 234
 'Superba Rubra' N5 241
 'Sulphurea' N5 237
 var. *zuccariniana* N5 234, 237
mollis N5 232, 237
 'Aurantiaca' N5 237
 'Brevipetala' N5 237, 242P
 'Coombe Wood' N5 237, 238P
 'Early Bright' N5 237
 'Goldcrest' N5 238
 var. *pallida* P2 117, 118
 'Fred Chittenden' P2 119, 119P
virginiana N5 234
 Hamilton, Anthony, on: two UK
Gladiolus P12 50–55
 Hamilton, A.P., on: *Gladiolus in Tropical Africa: Systematics, Biology and Evolution*, by Peter Goldblatt N4 61–2
 Hammett, Keith: plant breeder P7 256–259, 256P
Hanburyana P5 77, 79
Hanburyana Vol. 2 P6 143
Hanburyana Vol. 5 P10 145
Hanburyana Vol. 6 P11 144
Hanburyana Vol. 7 P12 145
 Hanger, Francis P6 92
Haniffa N8 212
 Hansen, Hans V., on: *Gerbera* history in cultivation N6 85–95
 hardiness:
 in the UK: a review, by John David P10 222–231
 in winter-growing South African plants, by James Hitchmough and Helen Cummins P10 104–111
 of trees in Britain and Ireland, by Owen Johnson:
 Part 1 P6 162–169
 Part 2 P6 232–239
 ratings:
 by Graham Rice P9 118–119
 by Kenneth Cox P9 114–117
 new RHS: letter from Graham Rice P10 257
 RHS P7 172
 zones:
 maps, by Michael Brady P7 170–176
 Canada P7 173M
 European Garden Flora P7 172M
 Norway P7 174M
 Sweden P7 175M
 USDA P7 171M
 Hardman, Mike, on: *Viola cornuta* and its cultivars P6 44–50
 Hardy Plant Society:
 Conservation Scheme P10 76
 by Ray Lakeland P7 166–169
 Kenneth Black legacy P10 8
 Harmer, Jennifer, and Jane Kilpatrick, on: the Giant Snowdrop Company P12 214–219
 Harmer, Jennifer, on: *Pblox: a natural history and gardener's guide*, by James H Locklear P10 200
 the RHS trial of summer-flowering *Pblox* P13 146–153, 264 (letter on)
 Harrison, Helen, on: Borde Hill plant hunters P11 90–95
Iris breeding at Cayeux P12 236–241
 Hart, Lucy, and Katie Price, on: Appalachian flowers P11 116–121
 Harvey, Barbara, and Nelson, David, on: Micropropagation of *Narcissus* N7 55–61
 Harvey, Yvette, and Andrews, Susyn, on: *Primula nana* nomenclature N5 211–213
 Hatch, Reuben P3 8P
Haustoria N2 5
 Haw, Stephen G, on:
Duchesnea indica N1 174–177
Pimpinellifoliae Section, notes on Chinese and Himalayan rose species N3 143–146
 recent publications on Chinese tree peonies
 Part 1 P5 88–92
 Part 2 P5 258–60
Paeonia ostii in Britain N7 160–163
Rosa wardii rediscovered in Tibet N3 134–137
 Hawaiian Plant Specialist Group P4 67
 Hawkins, Julie P5 73
 Hay, Harry P9 75, 75P, 142 (obituary)
 by Julian Shaw P8 146–153, 146P
 Hazlewood, William P5 12
 Heather Register N8 71
Hebe N4 117
 new National Plant Collection P12 73
 'Angustifolia Rosea' N4 106
 'Autumn Beauty' N4 106
 'Autumn Gem' N4 106
 'Autumn Glory' N4 106
 'Caledonia' P11 261, 261P
cupressoides 'Boughton Dome' P13 260, 260P
 'E.B. Anderson' P11 261
elliptica N4 204
 'Newyensis' N4 106
 'Ruby Tinge' N4 106
 'Tabarcorranensis' N4 106
 'Tobarconnanensis' N4 106
traversii 'White Gem' N4 106
Hebenstretia N4 148
 Hechenleitner V, Paulina, on: Chilean myrtles P4 152–8
Hectia pitcairniaefolia N4 233, 234
Hedera N6 225
algeriensis 'Gloire de Marengo' N3 159
helix N2 cover part 4
 'Buttercup' N4 106
 'Woernerii' P9 76
pastuchovii 'Ann Ala' P4 240, 240P
Hedychium N2 60
 species, Himalayan and Sino-Himalayan N1 114–6
coccineum P11 168–170
 'Tara' N1 114
coronarium N1 114
densiflorum N1 114 P11 170
 'Assam Orange' N1 114, 116
 'Sorung' P11 170
 'Stephen' N1 114, 115P P11 170
ellipticum N1 116
emeiense N1 116
forrestii N1 115
forrestii misapplied ('Helen Dillon') P12 76
gardnerianum N1 114, 115P P11 168–170
greenii N1 114
griersonianum N1 116
x moorei
 'Kewense' P11 170
 'Raffillii' P11 170
 'Tara' P10 76
panzhuum N1 116
robustum P1 232, 233P
spicatum N1 114, 116
 'Tara' P11 63P, 168P, 169P
 by Tony Schilling P11 168–170
yunnanense N1 114P, 115, 116
 Heidelberg Botanic Garden P4 232
Heliamphora P8 114
ionasii P8 113P
pulchella P8 112P
Helianthemum N6 225 N4 144
apenninum N5 220
globulariifolium N4 147
Helianthus
annuus 'Ms Mars' P13 176, 176P

- giganteus* 'Sheila's Sunshine' P12 253, 253P
 'Lemon Queen' P12 253
Helicbrysum N4 150 P8 230
bellidioides P8 234
bracteatum P1 236
caespitosum P2 242
coralloides P8 231, 235P
dimorphum P8 231
filiciale P8 231
intermedium P8 231
lanceolatum P8 231
mauritanum, P.C. P2 242, 243P
parvifolium P8 231
plumeum P8 231
selago P8 231, 235
 var. *tumidum* P8 235
sibthorpii P7 5
Helictotrichon sempervirens P3 19
Heliopsis 'Spitzentanzlerin' P3 125P
Heliotropium
lineariifolium P3 90
pycnophyllum P3 90
stenophyllum P3 89, 89P
Helixanthera schizocalyx P10 5
 hellebore leaf miner (*Phytomyza bellebori*) P10 41
 damage P10 40P
 Hellebores 8: *Helleborus argutifolius*,
Helleborus lividus and *Helleborus x sternii* N7 95-102
Helleborus N2 112-22 N3 57D N5 117-124
 aphid (*Macrosiphum bellebori*) P5 74
 black death P5 74, 74P
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 net necrosis virus P8 221-222, 222P
 new hybrids, by John Grimshaw P9 226-231
 section *Helleborastrum* P5 230, 232
 DNA analysis P5 235
abruzzicus P5 229, 229P, 230-2, 231P, 232, 232P, 233, 234, 235, 236-7
angustifolius 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Annick Bocandé' P8 215
antiquorum N1 181
argutifolius N2 117, 118, 118P, 120, 122 N4 47 N7 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 101, 102 P9 226, 227, 229
 x *asbwoodensis* P9 228, 230-231
atrorubens N2 117, 122, 122P N3 56, 60, 170-7, 171C, 173, 174C, 175, 175C, 176C, 177, 177C N4 46 N5 53, 120, 124 P8 214 P9 227
 x *ballardiae* N4 48 N7 101 P9 227
 x *belcheri* P9 227-228, 230
bocconei and the hellebores of Italy, by Will McLewin, Brian Mathew and Matthias Thomsen P5 228-37, 228P, 234P
 'Briar Rose' P8 59P, 60 P9 228, 229P, 231
caucasicus N5 117
corsicus N2 117
croaticus N5 120, 124
cyclophyllus N2 117 N5 124 P5 233, 236
dumetorum N2 117, 118, 121 N3 50-7, 50P, 51P, 52D, 53D, 54P, 55P, 58P, 59P, 170 N4 46, 179 N5 124 N6 140 N7 101 P5 231
 subsp. *atrorubens* N3 170
 x *ericsmithii* P9 227
foetidus N2 113-120P N6 140 N7 102 P4 196, 196P P5 228 P9 226, 228, 229, 231
 x *glandorfii* P8 214
guttatus N1 181
hercegovinus N4 46
 x *hybridus* N4 47, 49P N5 123C N6 143D P12 22 P11 261
 Anderson's red hybrids P9 227, 228
 Ashwood Garden hybrids P8 58P, 60, 60P
 black form N8 25P
 Chris Brickell's early yellow P11 261
 Double Queen Series P7 130P
 'Early Purple' N3 170 N4 48
 x *H. niger*, by Graham Rice P8 212-215
 'Heartsease' P7 168
 'Mrs Betty Ranicar' P8 180, 180P
 Queen Series P7 129-130
 x *hybridus* 'Sirius' P10 127
 'Winter Cheer' P7 168
 'Ivory Prince' P8 215
 'James Atkins' P10 56
 x *jourdanii* P9 229
kochii N1 181
 x *lemonnierae* P8 215 P9 227
liguricus P5 229, 229P, 230, 232-3, 233P, 234, 235, 237
lividus N2 115C-120 N4 47, 48 N7 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 102 P9 226, 227
 in Majorca N7 102P
multifidus N2 117, 119 N4 46 N5 124 N7 101 P5 228, 230 P9 227
 subsp. *bocconei* P5 228, 229
 subsp. *hercegovinus* N3 175 P5 228, 229, 231
 subsp. *istriacus* N3 176, 177 P5 228, 229, 233
 subsp. *multifidus* N4 46, 47 P5 228, 229, 231, 231P, 233, 234, 235, 236
niger N2 113-121PD N3 58, 59, 173 N4 48, 49, 106 N5 124 N6 15 N7 97, 101 P5 228 P9 227, 228, 230, 231
 var. *altifolius* N6 12
angustifolius N6 12
 'Apple Blossom' N6 16
 'Baskin Hill' N4 106
 Blackthorn Group P9 229
juvernus N6 15
 var. *macranthus* P8 215 P9 227
maximus N6 12
 'Potter's Wheel' P8 215
 'Saint Bridgid' N6 9-16, 11P
 'White Magic' P8 215, 215P
 x *nigercors* P9 227
 'Beatrix' P11 261
occidentalis P1 150, 150P, 152C, 153C P9 229
odorus N2 117 N3 173, 177 N4 46 N5 121, 124 P5 233, 236
olympicus N1 181
orientalis N1 181 N2 117, 118, 122P N4 179 N5 118C, 124 N6 44 P9 227
 subsp. *abchasicus* P9 227
 subsp. *abschasicus* N5 117, 119C, 120, 122C, 123C P8 215
 subsp. *guttatus* N1 181-3, 182P, 183P N5 117, 120, 123C
 Lam. N7 101
 subsp. *orientalis* N1 183
 'Pink Ice' P8 60, 60P P9 226P, 227-228, 228P, 230
purpurascens N2 117, 122P N3 175, 176, 177 N4 49P, 50, 175-9, 176, 177C N5 121
 x *sabinii* P9 228-229, 231
 'Winterbells' P9 230, 230P, 231, 231P
serbicus N5 124
siculus P5 228, 229, 230, 234-5, 235P
 'Snow Bunting' P8 214
 'Snow White' P8 214, 215
 x *sternii* N2 120 N5 124 N7 95, 95P, 96, 97, 98, 98P, 101, 102 P9 227
thibetanus N2 114, 117, 120 N5 121, 124 N6 143D, 145C P3 10P, 83, 83P P9 227, 228, 230
torquatus N2 117 N3 56, 176 N4 46, 47, 50 N5 120, 121, 124 N7 101 P5 229, 230, 233 P9 227
vesicarius N2 114, 117, 118P, 122 P9 227, 228, 230
 and *Helleborus thibetanus* N6 139-147
viridis N2 117 N5 124 P1 150-153, 151C P5 228, 229, 231, 232, 234 P9 227, 229
 subsp. *occidentalis* N5 120 P1 150
 subsp. *viridis* P1 150
 WALBERTON'S ROSEMARY ('Walhero') P7 209, 209P P8 212P, 213P, 214P, 215 P9 227
Hemerocallis
 breeding history P8 95-96
 by Ro FitzGerald P8 94-101
 popularity P8 95
 RHS trials P8 101
 spring sickness P13 212
 unnamed seedlings P8 96P, 97P, 98P, 99P, 101P
 'Alabama Jubilee' P8 99P
 'Black Adder' P8 100P
cordata P1 203
 'Final Touch' P8 97
fulva P9 218c
 'Green Kwanso' P8 96

- 'Gold Dust' P8 96P, 97
 'Leila Mantle' P8 100P
lilioasphodelus P8 96
 'Merryn' P8 99, 100P
 'Oloroso' P8 99P
 'Rosewood Snowflakes' P8 100
 hemerocallis gall midge (*Contarimia quinquenotata*) P8 7 P10 42
 damage P10 41P
Hemipilia N1 35
 Hender, Tony, on: *Suttons Seeds: A History*, by Earley Local History Group P6 132
 Henderson's daphne N7 114–122
 Henricot, Béatrice, on:
 box blight P5 153–7
 recent diseases of ornamental plants P8 216–223
 Henry, Augustine P5 32
 Henry, Mary P4 74
 Henslow, John: his specimens in Wisley Herbarium P10 75
Hepatica
 new National Collection P10 73
 'Blue Max' P9 243
maxima P8 61 P9 242–244, 244P
 description P9 244
 hybrids with *H. nobilis*, by Brian Mathew P9 242–244
 x *nobilis* P8 61P
 x *media* 'Millstream Merlin' P10 73P
nobilis P8 61 P9 242–244
 'Cremar' P9 243
 var. *japonica* f. *magna* P8 61
 'Red Max' P9 243
 x *schlyteri* P9 242–244
 'Nomax' P9 242, 242P, 244
 pink-flowered P9 243P
 'The Bride' P9 243
Heptacodium P9 41
Heracleum
 RHS research into UK species P10 74
lebmannianum P13 75
mantegazzianum P6 60 P13 75
 control P12 223–224, 224P
 herbaceous perennials:
 letter from John Akeroyd P10 257
 their long-term performance, by Noel Kingsbury P10 98–103
 herbal remedies P2 212–214
 herbals, Renaissance P4 230–2
 Herbarium, RHS: retirement of keeper P4 134, 134P
 Heritage, Bill, on: *Nymphaea*, rootstock clumpers and crawlers N1 57–61
Herminum alpinum N1 29
Hermodactylus
longifolius N3 75
tuberosus N3 75–9, 76P, 77P, 78D
 Heronswood Gardens, USA P11 141
 Heronswood Nursery, Washington, closure of P5 143 P7 142
Herrickia P13 123
Hesperantha
coccinea P10 119, 120, 122P
 cultivars, by Kirsten Wolff, Penny Ross and David Ross P12 162–167
 National Plant Collections P12 162–167
 'Ballyrogan Giant' P12 163
 'Brick Red' P12 166
 'Cardinal' P12 166
 'Elburton Glow' P12 165, 166
 f. *alba* P12 164P, 165
 'Fenland Daybreak' P12 164P, 165, 166
 'Hannah Gould' P12 165, 166
 'Hannah Gubbay' P12 165, 166
 'Hilary Gould' P12 164P
 'Jennifer' P12 165, 166
 'Major' P12 163P, 165, 166, 167
 'Mary Barnard' P12 165, 166
 'Mrs Hegarty' P12 166
 'November Cheer' P12 165, 167
 'Pallida' P12 165, 167
 'Pink Marg' P12 165
 'Professor Barnard' P12 166
 'Salmon Charm' P12 165
 'Snow Maiden' P12 165, 166–167, 166P
 'Speciosa' P12 166
 'Sunrise' P12 165, 166, 167P
 'Tambara' P12 165, 166
 'Wilfred H. Bryant' P12 166
 'Zeal Pink' P12 165
Hesperis matronalis 'Alba Plena' N8 27
Heteropolygonatum
 new species, by Julian Shaw P9 174–175
ginfushanicum P9 175
ogisui P9 175
pendulum P9 175
roseolum P9 175
urceolatum P9 174–175, 175P
xui P9 175
 Hetterscheid, Wilbert, *et al.*, on:
Amorphophallus P10 90–97
Heuchera N6 208 P3 122
 National Collection P8 77
americana P9 157
 'Harry Hay' N8 175, 176P P8 148P, 153
 x *brizoides*
 'Pretty Polly' P7 168
 'Snowflakes' P7 168
 'Burgundy Frost' P7 169
 'Circus' P11 177–178, 177P
micrantha P8 84C P9 157
 'Purple Petticoats' P3 123P
 'Regina' P3 123P
sanguinea
 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Newry Giant' N4 106
 'Smokey Rose' P12 24P
 'Sugar Plum' P9 156P, 157
 'Thomas' (Fox Series) P12 174, 175P
villosa P9 157 P11 121
 'Palace Purple' P10 127
 x *Heucherella*
alba
 'Bridget Bloom' P10 160
 'Brass Lantern' P10 160, 160P
 'Solar Power' P10 160–161, 161P
 Heuger, Josef P8 213, 215
 Hewitt-Cooper, Nigel, on:
Sarracenia P11 30–35
 tuberous *Drosera* P12 226–231
 Heywood, Vernon, on: advances in plant classification P6 188–189, 188P
 Hibberd, David P4 170
Hibiscus
diversifolius P8 5
 'Goring Surprise' P10 165–167, 165P, 166P
 'Lohengrin' P10 167
 'Oiseau Bleu' P3 12
paramutabilis P10 165–167, 166P
 'Resi' P10 167
syriacus P3 163 P10 165–167
 'Oiseau Bleu' N2 89
 'Tosca' P10 167
Hidalgoa
ternata P8 109, 109P
wercklei by John David P8 108–109
 Hide, David P4 228
 Highdown peony: its history and nomenclature, by Chris Sanders P6 190–194
 Hillier Gardens, Sir Harold, Hants P4 100
 Herbarium P4 197
 Hillier, John P13 47
Hillier Manual, The P4 102–3
 by James Armitage P13 46–49
 Hillier, Sir Harold P4 60P P13 46
 by Roy Lancaster P4 100–5, 100P, 102D
Himalayacalamus
brevinodus N1 6
falconeri N1 5
 'Damarapa' N1 5, 6
bookerianus N1 5–9, 7C
 Hind, Nicholas, on: splitting
Eupatorium P5 185–9
 Hinkley, Dan P5 143
 newer *Thalictrum* introductions P5 178–84
 Hinsley, Stewart, on: *Alcea* x *Althaea* P6 227–231
Hippeastrum
 two Brazilian species, by Junius des Brisay P9 181–185
 'Bangkok Rose' P9 183P, 184
bicolor N4 200
 'Defiance' P9 183
elegans P9 183
 'Golden Streams' P9 184
 'Jungle Star' P9 183
 'Mrs Garfield' P9 183
papilio P9 181, 181P, 182, 183, 184
 x *H. neoleopoldii* P9 184P
procerum P11 25
reginae P9 181, 183
reticulatum P9 181, 182
 var. *reticulatum* P9 183
 var. *striatifolium* P9 182–183, 182P

- x white-flowered hybrid **P9**
185P
stylosum **P9** 183
vittatum **P9** 181, 183
- Hippophae**
breeding potential of **N1** 207–17
section *Gyantsensis* **N1** 208
section *Hippophae* **N1** 208
goniocarpa **N1** 208
gyantsensis **N1** 208
maritima **N1** 207, 208
neurocarpa **N1** 208, 210
'Obil'naja' **N1** 211
rharnoides **N1** 207, 208, 209D, 210, 211
subsp. *carpatica* **N1** 208, 210
subsp. *caucasica* **N1** 208, 210
subsp. *fluviatilis* **N1** 207, 208, 210
subsp. *gyantsensis* **N1** 208
subsp. *mongolica* **N1** 208, 210
'Novost Altaja' **N1** 214
subsp. *pamiroalaica* **N1** 208
subsp. *rharnoides* **N1** 207, 208, 210
subsp. *sinensis* **N1** 208, 210
subsp. *turkestanica* **N1** 208
subsp. *yunnanensis* **N1** 208
salicifolia **N1** 207, 208, 210
sinensis **N1** 207, 208, 210
tibetana **N1** 207, 208, 210, 213
'Vitaminnja' **N1** 213
- Hirosaki Park, Japan, cherries flowering in **P4** 135, 135P
- Hitchmough, James **P4** 195
- Hitchmough, James, and Fareena Khawer Kalik, on: *Penstemon* survival in different substrates **P12** 242–248
- Hitchmough, James, and Sally Innes, on:
Primula cultivation in meadows **P6** 113–119
letter on **P6** 198
- Hitchmough, James, et al., on: hardiness in winter-growing South African plants **P10** 104–111
- Hoare, Julia, on: the National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens (NCCPG) database ('Demeter') **P5** 174–7
- Hoare, Maurice, on: *Stokesia laevis* and its cultivars **P5** 80–5
- Hobbs, Richard **P4** 45
- Hockland, Sue, et al., on: parasitic nematodes **P13** 247–251
- Hodgson, Ian, on:
Arthington Worsley **P11** 24–29
challenges of holding a National Plant Collection **P12** 84–89
The Paper Road: Archive and Experience in the Botanical Exploration of West China and Tibet, by Erik Mueggler **P11** 263
- Hobertia**
cultivation **P5** 106
in cultivation, by Graham Hutchins **P5** 100–6
- letter on **P5** 202
propagation **P5** 106
angustifolia **P5** 100P, 101, 104–5, 106
'County Park' **P5** 104
equitum **P5** 106
glabrata **P5** 100, 101, 102, 102P, 106
'Glory of Amlwch' **P5** 104
lyallii **P5** 101, 102, 102P, 106
'Chalk Hills' **P5** 102
letter on **P5** 202
populnea **P5** 101, 102, 103, 103P, 105, 106
'Alba Variegata' **P5** 105, 105P
'Aurea Variegata' **P5** 105
'Linearis' **P5** 106
'Macrodonia' **P5** 106
'Osbornei' **P5** 105
'Purple Shadow' **P5** 105–6, 106P
'Purpurea' **P5** 105
'Sunshine' **P5** 105
'Variegata' **P5** 104P, 105
'Purple Delta' **P5** 103–4, 106P
sexstylosa **P5** 101, 103, 103P, 106
'Borde Hill' **P5** 103
'Crataegifolia' **P5** 103
'Stardust' **P5** 103
letter on **P5** 202
- Hoitzia** **N1** 138
mexicana **N1** 138
- Holboellia**
by Julian Shaw **P8** 28–33
cultivation and propagation **P8** 34
key **P8** 29
section *Clematidea* **P8** 33–34
acuminata **P8** 29
angustifolia **P8** 29, 32
subsp. *angustifolia* **P8** 29
Fargesii Group **P8** 29
subsp. *obtusata* **P8** 29
subsp. *trifoliata* **P8** 29, 29P
brachyandra **P8** March cover
HWJ 1023 **P8** 32, 32P, 33
chapaensis **P8** 29, 30, 31, 33
BWJ 7250 **P8** 31, 31P, 33
coriacea **P8** 28, 28P, 29, 30, 34P
'Cathedral Gem' **P8** 30, 30P
fargesii **P8** 29
grandiflora **P8** 30, 32
latifolia **P8** 28, 29, 30, 30P, 31, 32
- Holland, Roger, on: Edward A Bowles **P12** 126–131
- Hollingsworth, Don **P4** 37, 39
holly berry midge (*Asbondylia iliciola*) **P7** 59
- holly, Japanese **P2** 202–206
- Holman, Nigel (obituary) **P11** 6
- Holme, Sarah, on: *Scots Roses of Hedgerows and Wild Gardens*, by Mary McMurtrie **N6** 126
- holotype **P6** 34
x *Homoglad* **P10** 196
Homoglossum watsonianum **P10** 196
Homogyne alpina **P12** 197
- honey fungus, infection from timber-derived mulches, by Caroline Gorton and Ana Pérez Sierra **P4** 204–7, 204P
- Hong Tao, Professor **N1** 195, 199, 200, 203, 204P
- Hoog, Antoine **P4** 52
- Hooker, J.D.: *Coprosma foetidissima* **N2** 21C
Coprosma nitida **N2** 32C
- Hooker, Joseph **P6** 19, 187, 248
- Hop, Margaret (breeder profile) **P8** 128–131, 128P
Corylopsis trial in the Netherlands **P10** 10–15
- Hopper, Stephen D **P5** 142
- Hordeum vulgare* **P2** 6
- Hornbrook, Murray **N1** 76–7
- horse chestnut leaf-mining moth (*Cameraria obriidella*) **P10** 39–40
damage **P10** 40P
- Hortax News** **N2** 102
- Hortax** **P13** 141, 213
website relaunch **P11** 211
- horticultural notes on some Japanese flowering cherries **N6** 78–84
- Horticultural Scientist, RHS (Dr Tijana Blanus) **P2** 141
- Horticultural Taxonomy Group (**Hortax**) **P4** 197
- Hortax Veitchii** reprint **P5** 145
- Hosta**
National Plant Collection **P6** 9
'Birchwood Parly's Gold' **P4** 196P
decorata 'Thomas Hogg' **N3** 162
'Eric Smith' **P10** 127
'Golden Tiara' **P4** 196P
plantaginea **P9** 224c
'Sum and Substance' **P4** 196P
undulata var. *albomarginata* **N3** 162
virus x (HVX) **P4** 196
- hot-pipe callus grafting technique **P4** 228–9
- Hotton, Pieter **N1** 172
- Hottonia** **N1** 172
palustris **N1** 173D
- Houtman, Ronald, and Eric Hsu, on: *Stachyurus* in cultivation **P6** 24–32
- Houtman, Ronald, on: Euro-trials **P7** 34–38
- hoverflies:
Syrphus ribesii **P11** 86P
Volucella pellucens **P11** 89P
- Howard, Keith, on: developments in *Canna* **P10** 146–151
- Howea belmoreana* **P5** 75
hysteriana **P5** 75
- Hoya**
by Livia Wanntorp **P10** 180–185
evolutionary studies **P10** 182–183
geographic distribution **P10** 180M
phylogenetic tree **P10** 181
symbiosis with ants **P10** 181
sect. *Acantbostemma* **P10** 181, 182, 183
sect. *Ancistrostemma* **P10** 181
sect. *Cryptoceras* **P10** 181
sect. *Eriostemma* **P10** 181, 182, 183–184
sect. *Euboya* **P10** 181, 184

- sect. *Hoya* **P10** 181, 183, 184
 sect. *Oriostemma* **P10** 181
 sect. *Otostemma* **P10** 181, 183
 sect. *Pelostemma* **P10** 181
 sect. *Physostelma* **P10** 181
 sect. *Plocostemma* **P10** 181
 sect. *Pterostelma* **P10** 181
bella **P10** 185, 185P
carnosa **P10** 183, 184, 185P
caudata **P10** 184
curtisii **P10** 184
edenii **P10** 185
finlaysonii **P10** 184
imbricata **P10** 180P, 181, 184
inflata **P10** 182
kerrii **P10** 182P, 184
lacunosa **P10** 182P, 184
linearis **P10** 184P, 185
longifolia **P10** 184
manipurensis **P10** 182
mariae **P10** 181P, 183
meliflua **P10** 184
multiflora **P10** 182P, 183
obscura **P10** 183
polyneura **P10** 184, 184P
praetorii **P10** 181P, 183
serpens **P10** 184
spartioides **P10** 182, 184
telosmoides **P10** 182P, 183
thomsonii **P10** 184
- Hsu, Eric, *et al.*, on:
Enkianthus in cultivation **P10** 78–85
 Harold Comber and his
 introductions **P10** 248–253
- Hsu, Eric, on:
Athrotaxis in Tasmania **P12** 42–46
 letter on **P12** 134
Emmenopteryx henryi **P5** 30–5
 letter on **P6** 59
 Tasmanian plant introductions **P8**
 176–181
- Hubricht, Leslie **P4** 74
 Hudson, Tom, on: Edward Needham
P12 256–261
- Humulus lupulus* new National
 Collection **P10** 73
- Hunt, Leigh, and Tijana Blanus, on:
 pollutant removal by vegetation **P12**
 232–235
- Hutchings, Jeff, on: *Bletilla* **P11** 106–
 110
Calanthe **P10** 168–173
- Hutchins, Graham (obituary) **P11** 210,
 210P
- Hutchins, Graham, on:
Coprosma from New Zealand and
 Australia **N2** 12–37
Hoberia in cultivation **P5** 100–6
 letter on **P5** 202
 New Zealand fuchsias in cultivation
N3 86–92
- Hutchinson, Jonathan, on: *Scadoxus* of
 central and east Africa **P13** 36–42
- Hutchison, Sir Peter: letter on
 collecting *Schefflera* **P4** 126
 hyacinth vases **P8** 64, 64P
- Hyacinthaceae* **N2** 152
 hardy, RHS trial of, by Brian Mathew
P4 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
 trial bulletin on **P4** 194
- Hyacinthella* **P4** 41, 179
acutiloba **N7** 207
atropatana **N7** 207
campanulata **N7** 205, 207
dalmatica **N7** 207 **P4** 183
glabrescens **N7** 204, 205, 207 **P4** 183,
 183P
heldreichii **N7** 205, 206, 207 **P4** 183
hispidula **N7** 207
lazulina **N7** 205, 206, 207
leucophaea **N7** 205, 207
 subsp. *atcbleyi* **P4** 183
lineata **N7** 205, 207
litwinowii **P4** 179
micrantha **N7** 207
millingenii **N7** 207
nervosa **N7** 207
pallasiana **N7** 207
persica **N7** 207
siirtensis **N7** 207
venusta **N7** 200, 204, 205, 205P,
 206P, 207
- Hyacinthoides* **P4** 41, 178
 illegal sale of **P6** 212
aristidis **P4** 179
hispanica **N8** 37 **P1** 189
 subsp. *algeriensis* **P4** 180
italica **P4** 179P, 180
 ‘Alba’ **P4** 180P
lingulata **P4** 180–1
 var. *ciliolata* **P4** 180P
mauritanica **P4** 179
non-scripta **N8** 35
 bracteate forms **N8** 36P, 37P
 ‘Wavertree’ **P11** 197, 197P
reverchonii **P4** 180, 180P, 181
vicentina **P4** 181, 181P
- Hyacinthus* **P4** 179
amethystinus see *Brimeura amethystina*
 ‘Gloria Mundi’ **P13** 143, 143P
non-scriptus **N8** 35
orientalis **P4** 179
 ‘Lord Balfour’ **P12** 83P
 ‘Royal Navy’ **P11** 175, 175P
transcaspicus **P4** 179
- Hyam, Roger, on: *The Rhododendron*
Story, by Cynthia Postan **N3** 124
- Hydatella* **P6** 189
- Hydrangea*
 evergreen climbing, by Toni Lawson-
 Hall **P4** 92–5
 hybrids with *Dichroa*, by Julian Shaw
P13 16–21
 Hydrangea Conference, first
 International **P6** 9
 Index **P1** 9
 midori (green-flowered hydrangeas)
P5 163
 National Plant Collection **P5** 164
angustipetala ‘Monlongshou’ **P13** 76
anomala **P11** 228
 letter on **P13** 57
- var. *ovalifolia* **P11** 227
 subsp. *petiolaris* **P9** 62 **P11** 227,
 227P
 var. *cordifolia* ‘Brookside
 Littleleaf’ **P11** 229
 var. *megaphylla* **P11** 228
 var. *ovalifolia* **P11** 227
 ‘quelpartensis’ **P11** 227
- aspera*
 “72 flowers” **P13** 118P
 “Blue Haven” **P13** 118, 119P
 and its relatives, by Maurice
 Foster **P13** 112–119
 ‘Anthony Bullivant’ **P13** 115, 116P
 cultivation **P13** 118–119
 ‘Elegant Sound Pavilion’ **P13** 117,
 118P
 ‘Gongshan’ **P13** 117
 HOT CHOCOLATE (‘Hpopr012’) **P13** 117, 118P
 Kawakamii Group **P13** 113, 114
 ‘August Abundance’ **P13** 114–
 115
 ‘Farall’ **P13** 113, 115, 116, 116P
 ‘September Splendour’ **P13**
 114–115, 115P
 ‘Taiwan’ **P13** 46P, 48–49, June
 cover, 112P, 113, 114
 ‘Koki’ **P13** 117
 ‘Macrophylla’ **P13** 114, 114P
 ‘Mauvette’ **P13** 115–116
 mophead selection **P13** 117
 ‘Peter Chappell’ **P13** 115, 116P
 subsp. *aspera* **P13** 113
 subsp. *robusta* **P13** 113, 116
 subsp. *sargentiana* **P13** 113, 114,
 114P, 119
 subsp. *strigosa* **P13** 113, 113P, 116,
 117
 ‘Taiwan Pink’ **P13** 114
 ‘Titania’ **P13** 118, 119P
 ‘Trelissick Pink Cloud’ **P6** 21P, 23
 Villosa Group **P13** 113, 113P, 114
 ‘Velvet and Lace’ **P13** 114, 115P
- asterolasia* **P11** 227
 AVANTGARDE (‘Hedi’) **P10** 161, 161P
davidii **P13** 19
glandulosa **P4** 95 **P11** 227
heteromalla **N6** 96 **P13** 19
hirta **P5** 158
 ‘Inovalaur’ **P11** 227
integifolia **P4** 94–5, 95P **P11** 227
involuta **P5** 158
kawakamii **P13** 113
lingii **P13** 19, 20
longipes **P13** 113, 116
macrophylla **N1** 178, 180 **P5** 158
 identification **P5** 159
 ‘Hime-ajisai’ **N1** 180
 ‘Love You Kiss’ (Hovaria Series)
P5 164
 ‘Niwa-ajisai’ **N1** 180
 ‘Otaksa’ **N1** 178–80, 178P, 179C
 ‘Sabrina’ **P5** 164
 MISS SAORI (‘H20-2’) **P13** 172–173,
 172P

- oerstedii* P11 227
paniculata P5 158
 cultivation P8 172
 history in cultivation P8 170
 nomenclature P8 169–170
 RHS trials P4 5
 by Chris Sanders P8 168–175
 Euro-trial P7 35, 36
 Euro-trial cultivars P7 38
 trials bulletin on P8 76
 ‘Ammarin’ P7 36 P8 174
 ‘Barbara’ P8 172
 ‘Big Ben’ P7 36 P8 169P, 172, 174
 ‘Bridal Veil’ P8 174
 ‘Brussels Lace’ P7 36 P8 170,
 173P, 174
 ‘Burgundy Lace’ P8 169, 172,
 173P, 174
 ‘Chantilly Lace’ P7 36 P8 174
 DART’S LITTLE DOT (‘Darlido’) P7 36
 P8 169, 174
 ‘Degustar’ P8 174
 ‘Dharuma’ P8 170, 170P, 174
 ‘Dolly’ P8 168P, 174, 175
 EARLY SENSATION (‘Bulk’) P7 36 P8
 170, 172P, 174
 ‘Everest’ P8 174
 ‘Floribunda’ P8 170, 174
 from Taiwan P8 174
 ‘Garnet’ P8 172
 ‘Grandiflora’ P8 174, 175
 ‘Great Escape’ P8 174
 ‘Greenspire’ P8 174
 ‘Harry’s Souvenir’ P8 169, 174
 ‘Kyushu’ P8 169, 170, 171P, 174
 P10 196
 ‘Lammetje’ P8 172
 ‘Last Post’ P8 174
 ‘Limelight’ P7 36 P8 171P, 172,
 174, 175
 ‘Little Lamb’ P8 172
 ‘Martinvas’ P8 174
 ‘Mega Pearl’ P7 36 P8 172, 173P,
 174
 ‘Mid Late Summer’ P8 174
 ‘Mustil’ P8 174
 ‘National Arboretum’ P8 174
 ‘October Bride’ P8 174
 ‘Papillon’ P8 174
 ‘Pee Wee’ P8 174
 PERLE D’AUTOMNE P8 174
 ‘Phantom’ P7 36 P8 171P, 172,
 174, 175
 PINK DIAMOND (‘Interhydia’) P8 169,
 171P, 172, 174
 ‘Pink Lady’ P8 171P, 174
 PINKY-WINKY (‘Dvppinky’) P7 36 P8
 172, 173P, 174, 175P
 ‘Praecox’ P8 170, 174P
 pruning P8 172, 175, 175P
 QUICKFIRE (‘Bulk’) P7 36
 ‘Ruby’ P8 172
 ‘Sherwood’ P8 174
 ‘Silver Dollar’ P8 171P, 172, 174
 ‘Skylight’ P8 174
 ‘Starlight Fantasy’ P8 174
 ‘Tardiva’ P8 169–170, 174
 ‘Tender Rose’ P8 174
 ‘Unique’ P8 170, 173P, 174
 VANILLE FRAISE (‘Renhy’) P7 36 P8
 172, 173P, 174, 175
 ‘Vera’ P8 174
 ‘Webb’ P8 174
 ‘White Goliath’ P8 174
 ‘White Lace’ P8 174
 ‘White Lady’ P8 174
 ‘White Moth’ P8 172, 173P, 174
peruviana P11 227
 x *seemannii* P11 227
 x *serratifolia* P11 227
petiolaris var. *sericea* P12 57, 57P
 ‘Preziosa’ P5 159P, 163
scandens P5 158
 subsp. *chimensis* f. *angustipetala*
 ‘Golden Crane’ P13 76
seemannii P4 94, 94P, 95 P9 62 P11
 227, 227P
 SEMIOLA (‘Inovalaur’) P9 62
serrata P1 213 P10 251
 by Sally Gregson P5 158–64
 classification P5 159
 cultivation P5 164
 identification P5 159
 propagation P5 164
 ‘Acuminata’ P5 160
 ‘Aigaku’ P5 160, 160P
 (Amacha Group) ‘Amagi-amacha’
 P5 160, 160P
 Amacha-ajisai P5 163
 ‘Beni-gaku’ P5 160, 160P, 163
 ‘Beni-yama’ P5 160, 161P
 ‘Blue Billow’ P5 160
 ‘Blue Deckle’ P5 160
 ‘Bluebird’ P5 160
 ‘Diadem’ P5 160
 FUJI SNOWSTORM P5 160
 ‘Fuji-no-shirayuki’ P5 160
 ‘Golden Showers’ P5 160
 ‘Golden Sunlight’ P5 160
 ‘Graciosa’ P5 160
 ‘Grayswood’ P5 161, 161P
 ‘Hallasan’ P5 161
 ‘Hime-benigaku’ P5 161, 161P
 ‘Intermedia’ P5 160, 161
 ‘Kiyosumi’ P5 161, 161P, 164
 ‘Koreana’ P5 161
 ‘Kurenai’ P5 161
 ‘Kurenai-nishiki’ P5 162, 162P
 ‘Macrosepala’ P5 160
 ‘Maiko’ P5 162
 ‘Miranda’ P5 162
 ‘Miyama-yaе-murasaki’ P5 162,
 162P
 ‘Professeur Iida’ P5 162
 ‘Prolifera’ P5 162, 162P
 ‘Ramis Pictis’ P5 162
 ‘Rosalba’ P5 158P, 162
 ‘Rosea’ P5 163
 ‘Sapphirine’ P1 213
 ‘Shichidanka-nishiki’ P5 162, 163
 ‘Shinonome’ P5 162
 ‘Shirofuji’ P5 162, 162P
 ‘Shirotae’ P5 162
 ‘Shojo’ P5 162, 162P
 ‘Spreading Beauty’ P5 162
 ‘Tiara’ P5 162, 163P
 ‘Yae-no-amacha’ P5 162
 Yama-ajisai P5 163
 Yezo-ajisai P5 163
serratifolia N1 71 N4 204, 211, 211P
 P4 92–4, 92–3P, 95 P11 227
steyermarkii P11 227
strigosa P13 113
taquetii P11 229–230
tilifolia P11 227
villosa P13 113
 hydrangea scale (*Pulvinaria hydrangeae*)
 P10 37
 damage P10 37P
 hydrangeoid climbers, by Julian Shaw
 P11 226–231
 letters on P12 56–58
Hydrocotyle ranunculoides P12 7, 23,
 221, 221P, 223, 223P
ranunculoides P13 74
Hylothelephium P5 244, 245 P6 124
telephium
 subsp. *fabaria* P5 248
 var. *borderiei* P5 248
 subsp. *ruprechtii* P5 247
 subsp. *telephium* P5 247
Hymenocallis
 by Alberto Grossi P6 222–226
 Caribaea alliance P6 223–224, 226
 Caroliniana alliance P6 224, 226
 cultivation P6 226
 Henryae alliance P6 224, 226
 Littoralis alliance P6 224, 226
 Mexicana alliance P6 224
 propagation P6 226
 Speciosa alliance P6 223, 226
acutifolia P6 224
amancaes P11 26
caribaea P6 223, 223P, 224
caroliniana P6 224
cleo P6 226
coronaria P6 224
eucharidifolia P6 222P, 223, 224,
 226
 x *festalis* P11 24, 25P, 26
 ‘Zwanenburg’ P11 26
galvestonensis P6 224
graminifolia P6 223
harricana P6 224
 x *Ismene*, ‘Daphne’ P6 225
latifolia P6 224
littoralis P6 222, 222P, 223, 224,
 226
palmeri P6 224
pedalis P6 223
riparia P6 224
rotata P6 224
speciosa P6 223, 223P, 225 P11 26
 x *Ismene narcissiflora* P6 225
 seeds P6 226P
 ‘Tropical Giant’ P6 224, 224P
tubiflora P6 223
Hymenophyllum

multialatum P11 246
ruizianum P11 244
Hyopborbe lagenicaulis N6 116
Hypecoum N8 104
procumbens N8 103D
Hypericum
 'Arcadia' P8 128P, 131
 'Aureum' N4 106
 'Aureum Marginatum' N4 106
 'Aureum Marmoratum' N4 106
 'Hidcote Variegated' N3 165
 x *hidcoteense* 'Hidcote' P13 76
hircinum 'Album Variegatum' N4 106
 x *inodorum* P8 131
uralum N2 242–5C
Hyposis P11 181
setosa P11 181, 182, 182P

I

Iberis sempervirens 'Snowflake' N4 106
Ibervillea sonora N6 167D, 169 N7 52
Ichthyoselmis macrantha P7 119
 ICNCP online P10 141
 revision of P11 8
 iCONic conifer conservation project P8 209
Idiospermum australiense N3 46
Idria columnaris N6 121
Ilex N2 235–41 N5 189
 blight P8 218
 four new cultivars, by Susyn Andrews P6 15–17
 letter from Lady Anne Berry P6 128
 Japanese P2 202–206
 rare specimens at RHS Garden Rosemoor P4 133
 x *altaclerensis* P2 234
 'Clumber Park' P2 234, 234P
 'East Ruston Gold' P6 15P, 16–17
 'Golden King' N3 159
 'Hodginsii' P6 15, 16
 'Milford Lake' P6 15–16, 16P
 'Stuart Boardman' P6 17, 17P
 'Westonbirt' P6 16, 17P
 'Amfield King' N4 180–3, 183D
 'Amfield Queen' N4 180–3, 181C, 183D
aquifolium N2 235 N4 182 P2 234 P6 15 P7 59
 'Atlas' P8 129
 var. *caspia* N2 235
 f. *angustifolia* N2 235
 'Golden Milkmaid' N3 165
 'Silver Milkboy' P9 261
 'Silver Milkmaid' N3 165 P9 261
 'Autumn Glow' P7 59
buengeri P2 204
colchica N2 235–41, 235P, 237M, 238P, 239C

f. *imeretina* N2 235
cornuta P2 206
crenata P2 204, 205
 var. *crenata* P2 202P, 203, 203M
 var. *fukasarwana* P2 205
 var. *mutcbagara* P2 205
 var. *paludosa* P2 203, 205
 var. *radicans* P2 203, 203M, 205
diphyrena N4 180, 182D N6 96
eniculata P2 206
 'Harvest Red' P7 59, 60P
byrcana N2 236
imeretibica N2 236
integra P2 203, 203P
kingiana P4 133, 133P
 x *kiusiana* P2 204
latifolia P2 204, 204P
leucoclada P2 204P, 205, 205P
liukiensis P1 34
macropoda P2 206
 x *makinoi* P2 205, 206
 x *meserveae* P2 206
microcarpa P2 206
opaca P7 58, 59
 'Dan Fenton' P7 59
 'Jersey Delight' P7 59
 'Jersey Knight' P7 59
 'Jersey Princess' P7 59
 'Portia Orton' P7 59
pedunculosa P2 204
 var. *senjoensis* P2 204
perado P6 15
 var. *platyphylla* P2 234
 subsp. *platyphylla* var. *platyphylla* P4 133
pernyi N4 180, 182D, 183
 var. *veitchii* N4 180
radicans P2 203
 RED BEAUTY ('Rutzan') P7 59, 60P, 61
rotunda P2 203
rugosa P2 205
serrata P2 206, 206P
 'Koshobai' P2 206
 'Sky Pencil' P2 205
 'Sparkleberry' P2 206, 206P
spigera N2 235–6
stenocarpa N2 236
sugeroki P2 205, 205P
verticillata P2 206
 'Afterglow' N6 206
 'Dwarf Male' N6 206
 'Jim Dandy' N6 206
 'Nana' N6 206
 'Red Sprite' N6 206
 'Southern Gentleman' N6 206
yunnanensis N3 219
Illecebrum verticillatum P12 196, 196P
Illicium griffithii P2 143
Illinoia liriodendri (tulip tree aphid) P6 210, 210P
 illustration techniques, digital:
 by Niki Simpson P4 208–13
 letter on P5 134
 Niki Simpson's exhibition of P6 8
Impatiens N3 93
 breeding P6 187

cultivation P6 187
 grown with *Petunia* P8 250–253
 Hare's hybrid P6 185
 necrotic virus P8 221, 222P
 'parrot-billed', by Ray Morgan P6 184–187
acaulis P3 220
auricoma P6 187
auriculata P3 221
balsamina P3 217, 217P
bicolor P6 185
 'Black Knight' P6 187, 187P
 'Cajun Violet' P8 251
campanulata P3 218, 218P
chinensis P3 218
clavicalcar P6 185, 185P
 'African King' P6 185
 'Renata' P6 185
congolensis P6 185
cordata P3 219, 219P
cuspidata P3 218, 218P
epiphytica P6 185
flanaganae P1 126, 126P
fritibii P4 67, 67P
glandulifera P1 188P, 189 P6 60 P12 23, 223, 223P
 new biocontrol P13 211, 211P
grandis P3 218
hemslowiana P3 219, 219P
hookeriana P3 218
irangiensis P6 185, 185P
jerdoniae P3 221, 221P P6 184P, 186
keilii P3 220, 221P P6 185, 186P
laticornis P3 220
latifolia P3 217P, 218
leschenaultia P3 217P, 218
maculata P3 219
 MASQUERADE ('Tuckmas') P9 156P, 157, 159
namchabarwensis BLUE SKY
 'Thomimblue' P7 128P, 129
niammiamensis P6 184–185, 187
 'Congo Cockatoo' P6 184, 185, 185P
 'Golden Cockatoo' P6 184
nilgirica P3 220
orchioides P3 220
parasitica P3 221, 221P, 222P P6 186, 186P
phoenicea P3 220P
 'Pink Slippers' P6 187, 187P
psittacina P6 186–187, 186P
 'Ray of Hope' P5 141, 141P
repens P3 219, 219P
scapiflora P3 220, 220P
schlechteri P3 218
tintoria N8 5P
 subsp. *tintoria* P1 125, 125P
verticillata P3 219
violacea P3 221, 222P P6 186, 186P
viridiflora P3 221
walleriana P3 218 P6 184, 187
 import controls, flaws in system of, by Clive Brasier P4 54–7
 letters on P4 124

- imports of plant disease, by David Ingram **P4** 58–9
 letters on **P4** 124
- Incarvillea*
 subgenus *Amplicorne* **N1** 38
 subgenus *Incarvillea* **N1** 38
 subgenus *Niedzwiedzka* **N1** 38
 subgenus *Pteroscleris* **N1** 39 **N5** 76–98
altissima **N1** 51 **N5** 77, 79, 80, 82
arguta **N1** 38D, 39, 40
beresowskii **N1** 51 **N5** 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 93, 95
bonvaloti **N1** 40, 240 **N5** 82
compacta **N1** 37D, 30P, 40, 41, 46, 52, 240 **N3** 134 **N5** 76, 77, 78, 79, 83, 84, 88, 94, 95, 96, 98
 var. *brevipes* **N5** 93
 var. *compacta* **N5** 80D, 82P
 var. *grandiflora* **N1** 47 **N5** 87
 var. *qinghaiensis* **N5** 80D, 82P, 84
delavayi **N1** 37D, 41, 45–8, 46P, 52, 240 **N5** 76, 77, 78, 79D, 81, 83P, 85, 86, 87, 93, 94, 98
 ‘Alba’ **N5** 86
 ‘Bees’ Pink’ **N1** 42
 ‘Snowtop’ **N5** 83P
diffusa **N1** 39, 40
forrestii **N1** 42, 51 **N5** 77, 79, 80D, 86, 87
grandiflora **N1** 47, 240 **N5** 76, 77, 78P, 79P, 80D, 84, 86P, 88, 89, 90
 var. *brevipes* **N1** 46 **N5** 93
himalayensis **N5** 77, 78, 79, 80D, 87P, 88, 96
 ‘Frank Ludlow’ **N5** 79P
 ‘Nyoto Sama’ **N1** 48 **N5** 79P, 90P
koopmannii **N1** 48, 49
longiracemosa **N1** 45 **P1** 129, 130P **P3** 26
lutea **N1** 42, 51, 52, 240 **N5** 77, 78, 81, 82, 85, 87, 91P, 92, 93 **P1** 129
 subsp. *longiracemosa* **N1** 37D, 42, 42C, 45, 46, 45, 46 **N5** 91, 92
mairei **N1** 40, 41, 46–8, 51, 52 **N5** 74, 76, 77, 78, 79P, 80D, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94P, 95, 98
 f. *multifoliata* **N5** 96, 97
 ‘Frank Ludlow’ **N1** 47
 var. *grandiflora* **N1** 37D, 47, 51, 240 **N5** 76, 87
 var. *mairei* **N1** 46P
 var. *multifoliata* **N5** 76, 89
olgae **N1** 48, 38D, 48D
potaninii **N1** 52
principis **N1** 240 **N5** 92
racemosa **N5** 91
semiretschinskya **N1** 38D, 48, 49
sinensis **N1** 36, 38D, 49, 50, 52 **N5** 95
 ‘Alba’ **N1** 50
 var. *przewalskii* **N1** 50
 var. *sinensis* **N1** 49, 50
 subsp. *variabilis* **N1** 49, 50P
variabilis **N1** 49, 50
 var. *farreri* **N1** 50
wilsonii **N5** 81
- youngbushandii* **N1** 37D, 41, 50D, 51, 52 **N5** 77, 78, 79, 80D, 84, 90, 95, 96
zhongdianensis **N5** 77, 78, 79P, 80D, 88, 90, 93, 94, 95P, 96, 97, 98 **P1** 123, 4, 5P
- Index Kewensis on CD-ROM **N4** 128
 India, N.W. (Kinnaur) **P3** 27–32
 indigo research **P3** 185
Indigofera **P3** 186
 Award of Garden Merit plants **P11** 221
 RHS trial, by Dawn Edwards **P11** 214–221
amblyantha **P3** 186 **P11** 215, 215P
australis **P3** 186 **P11** 215
balfouriana **P11** 217
bungeana **P11** 215
 ‘Rose Carpet’ **P11** 215
 ‘Claret Cascade’ **P11** 218P, 219
decora **P3** 186
dielsiana **P3** 186 **P11** 217
fortunei **P11** 215–216, 215P
 ‘Alba’ **P11** 217
gerardiana **P3** 186 **P11** 217
hancockii **P3** 186 **P11** 216P, 217
hebeptala **P3** 186 **P11** 216P, 217
henryi **P3** 186 **P11** 216P, 217
beterantha **P3** 186 **P11** 216P, 217
 from China **P11** 217
bimalayensis **P3** 186 **P11** 216P, 217
 ‘Silk Road’ **P11** 217
hozvelli ‘Reginald Cory’ **P11** 216P, 217
incarnata **P3** 186
jucunda **P3** 186 **P11** 215
kirilowii **P3** 186 **P11** 214P, 216P, 217
mairei **P11** 216P, 217
pendula **P11** 217, 218P, 219
 dark form **P11** 219
 ‘Shangri-La’ **P11** 218P, 219
potaninii **P3** 186 **P11** 217
pseudotinctoria **P3** 186
subverticillata **P3** 186
szechuensis **P11** 218P, 219
- Ingram, Collingwood, by Ursula Buchan **P10** 194–199
- Ingram, David **P5** 5
Indian Botanical Drawings, by H.J. Noltie **N7** 126–7
 imports of plant disease **P4** 58–9
 letters on **P4** 124
 reply to Hugh Povey’s letter on plant imports **P4** 124
- Ingram, Tim, on:
Berkbeya **P4** 14–5
Pasque-Flowers, the Genus Pulsatilla, by Christopher Grey-Wilson **P13** 133
 rock gardens in the Czech Republic **P13** 22–25
Teucrium for rock gardens **P13** 230–234
- Ingwarsen, Walter **P13** 258
 by Brian Mathew **P13** 58–63, 58P
- injections to control tree problems **P13** 209
- Innes, Sally, and James Hitchmough, on:
Primula cultivation in meadows **P6** 113–119
 letter on **P6** 198
- Institute National d’Horticulture **P7** 35
 intaglio **P4** 32
- International Association for Cultivated Plant Taxonomy (IACPT) **P6** 207
- International Botanical Congress (IBC) 2011, Melbourne **P10** 210
- International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* (ICBN) **P6** 34, 35, 121
- International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants* 1995 **N3** 94–6 **P5** 79 **P6** 121
- International Conifer Conservation Programme **N7** 176 **P4** 193
- International Conifer Register and Checklist, Part 5* **P8** 142
- International Plant Names Index (IPNI) **N8** 205
- International Plant Protection Convention 1951 (IPPC) **P4** 54
- International Trials Conference **P10** 2011 142
- Internet, the, as a source of information about plants **P3** 137–145
- Inula bookeri* **P4** 68P
- invasive aliens **P6** 60
- invasive aquatics ban **P13** 74
- invasive non-native plants **P12** 220–225
- invasive pathogens, preventing imports of, by Clive Brasier **P4** 54–7
 letter on **P4** 124
- invasive species legislation **P13** 77
- Loebroma* **N5** 154–192
 section *Spinosa* **N5** 187, 188
arborum **N5** 187
australe **N5** 154, 156, 160, 168P, 172P
 ‘Andean Snow’ **N5** 156, 163, 164P
 ‘Bill Evans’ **N5** 156, 163, 164, 165CP
 var. *grandiflorum* **N5** 163C
 ‘Sunrise’ **N5** 156, 164, 169C
benthamiana **N5** 157
brevistamineum **N5** 187
calycinum **N5** 130, 155, 156, 157, 158, 167, 180, 190
 ‘Vlasta’s Surprise’ **N5** 158, cover part 3
cardesianum **N5** 155, 187
coccineum **N5** 160, 172, 175, 176
coelestis **N5** 159
confertiflorum **N5** 155, 156, 158, 183, 183D
cornifolium **N5** 155, 158, 158D, 184
cyanea **N5** 164
cyaneum **N5** 131, 164, 173C
 ‘Alba’ **N5** 156, 168
 ‘Apricot Bell’ **N5** 156, 168
 x *australe* **N5** 156, 164, 168P, 191

- 'Cherry Red' N5 167
 'John Miers' N5 156, 168
 'Purple' N5 167
 'Trebah' N5 156, 168P, 171, 172P, 190
 'Woodcote White' N5 156, 171
- edule* N5 180
ellipticum N5 155, 186
fuchsoides N5 131, 156, 158, 168, 171, 175, 179, 180, 181C, 183D, 190
gesnerioides N5 156, 158, 159, 167, 171, 172, 175, 176, 179, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191
 'Coccineum' N5 156, 168, 175, 176P, 189
 var. *flavum* N5 156, 176, 177C, 179
grandiflorum N5 155, 156, 159, 160P, 161C, 163, 167, 191
horridum N5 187
lanceolatum N5 163, 167, 172, 175
lebemannii N5 155, 186
longipes N5 131C, 179, 180
loxense N5 156, 158
lyciiifolium N5 187
macrocalyx N5 157, 158
parvifolium N5 155, 180, 187
peruvianum N5 155, 159, 160
pulcherrimum N5 171
punicum N5 180, 183
purpureum N5 171
schlechtendaliana N5 167, 187
sodiroi N5 180, 183
solanifolia N5 172
suffruticosa N5 187
tetradynama N5 171, 187
tubulosum N5 164, 167, 191
umbellatum N5 155, 156, 184P, 185C
umbrosum N5 171, 172, 175
vera N5 157
violaceum N5 171
warszewiczii N5 159
weberbaueri N5 164, 171
- Iphion* N2 10, 11
dialystemon N2 10, 11P
sellowianum N2 10C, 11
uniflorum N2 10, 11
- Ipomoea* N6 166
batatis N6 166
bolusiana N6 166
holubii N6 166
tricolor N6 166
- Iridaceae* N2 60
 iridescent plants P8 116–117
 by Stewart McPherson P9 120–125
- Iridodictyum wimdlerei* N2 212
- Iris* N4 42 N5 41 N6 139
 breeding at Cayeux, by Helen Harrison P12 236–241
 breeding for colour P12 238–239
 hybridization techniques P12 240–241
- Juno irises, by Jim Almond P12 188–193
 cultivation P12 191–193
 National Plant Collection P12 193
- Louisiana irises: new National Plant Collection P12 73
 McMurtrie's dark form P12 190
 subgenus *Nepalensis* N2 135
 subgenus *Scorpiris* P12 188
 subsection *Pseudoregelia* N2 131, 138
 subsection *Sibiricae* N2 131
afghanica P10 129 P2 54 P3 135C
aitchisonii P2 192
 'Ambroisie' P12 239, 239P
apbylla P2 90, 91, 92
 'Argument' P12 191
aucherii P12 189
 'Leylek Lilac' P2 55 P12 189
 'Olof' P12 189, 190P
 'Shooting Star' P12 189
 'Snow White' P12 189
 'Turkish Ice' P12 189
- aurea* N4 106
 'Azyadé' P12 241
barbatula N2 133C, 137, 138, 139D
barnumae subsp. *barnumae* f. *urmiensis* P10 128, 128P
 'Bel Avenir' P12 237
 'Benton Baggage' P11 155
 'Black Suited' P12 238
 'Brown Lasso' P2 57
bucharica P2 55 P12 188P, 189, 190
 'Alba' P12 190
 'Sanglok' P12 189
 'Tony' P12 189
- bulleyana* N2 131
 'Bumblebee Deelite' P2 57, 58P
 'Cameroun' P12 237
 'Cantab' P12 130, 130P
cengialtii N7 170
 'Chengdu' N7 174
 'Chevalier de Malte' P9 157
chryso-graphes N2 131
collettii N2 135, 136
 var. *acaulis* N2 136, 137P, 138
confusa N7 123, 124, 125, 168, 169, 174
 'Nova' N7 173, 174
 'Coup de Soleil' P9 157
cristata N7 123, 169, 173
cuniculiformis N2 131, 136P, 138, 139D
cycloglossa P12 189, 190P
 'Dame Blanche' P12 240P, 241
 'Dame de Coeur' P12 239, 241P
danfordiae N3 75 P2 79
decora N2 135
dolichosiphon N2 60, 131, 132
 subsp. *orientalis* N2 132P, 135
 'Dominique' P2 58
 'Domino Noir' P13 173, 173P
douglasiana var. *picturata* N4 106
 'Purpurea' N4 106
ensata var. *spontanea* P3 80
 'Exuberant Encore' P3 225, 226P
fimbriata N7 124, 169
 'Fleur Collette Louise' P3 225
foetidissima 'Picos Yellow' P11 131
formosana N7 123, 124, 168
galatica P2 79
- 'Gold Mania' P2 59
goniocarpa N2 131
 var. *grossa* N2 131
 'Goring Butterfly' P3 128, 128P
 'Goring Sunrise' P3 128, 128P
gracilipes N7 123, 124, 173
 'Alba' N7 173
graeberiana P2 54 P12 189–190, 191P
 'Desert' P12 190
 'Flagship' P12 190
hippolyti, P.C. P2 59, 59P
iberica
 subsp. *elegantissima* P10 128
 subsp. *lycotis* P10 128
 'Ila Crawford' P2 58
 'Impetuous' P2 57
 'Impressions de Jouy' P9 157, 157P
inconspicua P2 55
japonica N7 123, 123P, 124, 168, 169, 170P
 f. *pallescens* N7 125
 'Jester' P7 8P
kaempferi 'Gracilis' N4 106
 'Katharine Hodgkin' P11 259, 259P
kemaonensis N2 60 P3 226, 227P
kolpakowskiana P2 28, 28P, 29
lacustris N7 123
laevigata 'Gracilis' N4 106
 'Lancer' P4 238–9, 238P
latistyla N7 123, 173
lazica P2 192, 193P
linifolia P2 55, 56P
 'Loptec' N7 170
 'Louvois' P12 237
 'Ma Mie' P12 237, 241
 'Ma Pomme' P12 238
magnifica P2 192 P12 189
 'Alba' P12 189
 'Margaret Mathew' P12 189, 189P
 'Virginity' P12 189
microglossa P2 192, 192P
milesii N7 123, 124, 125, 168, 170, 171C
 'Monspur Cambridge Blue' P3 224
 'Morning Sky' P12 190, 192P
narynensis P2 55
 'New Argument' P12 191
 'Noctambule' P12 238
 'Nuit de Noces' P9 157
nusairiensis P12 190, 191P
ochraurea N4 106
orbicoides P2 54, 54P, 55P P12 190, 193P
 'Kyrgyzian Gold' P12 190
 'Oudzhasai' P12 190
 'Urungatschaisai' P12 190
pallida 'Daisy Hill' N4 106
 'Paltec' N7 170
pamphylica P2 83
parvula P2 55
perrieri P2 90–93, 92P, 93P
persica P2 79
pesbmeniana P12 190, 192P
 'Phil Edinger' P2 56
planifolia P2 55

'Pluie d'Or' P12 238
polysticta N3 134
 'Princesse Caroline de Monaco' P12 239
prismatica P6 36
proantha N7 124
 'Prophetic Message' P4 209P
pseudocapnoides P12 190, 193P
pseudopumila N3 77
 a new section N6 186–188
 subsp. *gozoensis* N6 186, 188P
 subsp. *pseudopumila* N6 187
pseudorosii N7 124
 'Queen's Grace' N7 170
reticulata N3 75 P2 80
 'Réussite' P12 239P, 240
 'Rose de la Vallée' P9 157, 157P
rostbornii N7 169
 'Roy Davidson' P2 56, 57P
 'Russian Kavalergard' P12 190
rubenica var. *nana* N2 131
sari P10 128
 'Shahryar' P12 190–191
sibirica
 'Butter and Sugar' P9 5P
 'Flore Major' N4 106
 'Major' N4 106
 'Plissee' P3 224, 224P
 'Sina' P12 189
 'Solar Wind' P3 227
speculatrix N7 123
squalens N7 124
stenophylla N7 201
 subsp. *allisonii* P2 83
 'Stinger' P2 56
 'Sunny Day' P2 58P, 59
 'Sunny Side Up' P12 190, 192P
 'Sunrise in Sonora' P2 59
tectorum N4 135, 141C N7 123, 124, 169, 170, 170P, 173
 'Alba' N7 170
tenuis N7 123
tomiolopha N7 169
tubergeniana P2 54
tuberosa N3 75
unguicularis P2 192 P12 126P
 'Mary Barnard' P11 260, 260P
 'Walter Butt' P11 260, 260P
variegata P2 91
 x *perrieri* P2 91
verna P6 36
versicolor 'Rowden Cantata' P11 144P
vicaria P12 189, 189P
 'Hodji-O bi-Garm' P12 189
 'Vinho Verde' P2 56
 'Voûte Céleste' P12 241
wattii N7 123, 124, 125, 168, 169, 173, 174
 'Welch's Reward' P2 57
willmottiana P2 54, 54P P12 190
 'Alba' P12 190
winkleri N2 121
 'Wyoming Cowboys' P3 225, 225P
 'Yellow Fall' P12 190

irises, crested, of Asia (Part 2) N7 168–174
 new from Yunnan N2 131
 Irons, Jeff (obituary) P12 143, 143P
 Irons, Jeff, on:
 Diselma or *Pterosphaera* P6 220–221
 Ozothamnus P8 230–235
 Ricbea P4 106–9
 letter on P5 134
 Telopea and their cultivation P5 114–7
Isatis tinctoria P3 185, 185P
Ischyrolepis subverticillata P2 239, 240P
Ismene
 by Alberto Grossi P6 222–226
 cultivation P6 226
 propagation P6 226
 subgenus *Elisena* P6 225
 subgenus *Ismene* P6 225
 subgenus *Pseudostenomesson* P6 225–226
 'Advance' P6 225
 amancaes P6 225
 'Ballerina' P6 225
 calathina P11 26
 x *I. longipetala* P6 225
 'Dancing Dolls' P6 225
 x *festalis* P6 225, 225P
 'Helios' P6 225
 'Icon' P6 225
 longipetala P6 224P, 225
 morrisonii P6 225
 narcissiflora P6 225
 'Pax' P6 225
 x *spofforthiae* P6 225
 'Sulphur Queen' P6 225, 225P
 vargasii P6 225–226
 'Zwanenburg' P6 225
Isoplexis N4 159 N8 93
 cultivation N8 94
 diagnostic key N8 95
 pests and diseases N8 95
 propagation N8 95
 canariensis N8 93P, 94, 96
 chalcantha N8 94, 98
 isabelliana N8 94, 97P, 98
 sceptrum N8 94, 96P, 98
 isotype P6 34
Itea
 by Margareth Hop P9 84–87
 ilicifolia P9 84, 84P, 85, 87
 japonica P9 85
 'Beppu' P9 85
 virginica P9 84, 84P, 85, 85P, 87
 'Henry's Garnet' P9 85, 85P, 86
 LITTLE HENRY ('Sprich') P9 86, 86P
 'Longspire' P9 86
 'Meadowlark' P9 86
 'Merlot' P9 86, 86P
 'Sarah Eve' P9 86, 87P
 'Saturnalia' P9 86
 SCARLET BEAUTY ('Morton') P9 87
 'Shirley's Compact' P9 87
 'Theodore Klein' P9 87
 yunnanensis P9 87, 87P
 Itoh, Toichi P4 36

Ivervillea N4 88
Ixia
 curvata P10 109P, 110, 110P, 111
 rapunculoides P10 111
 thomasiae P10 109P, 111
Ixiolirion tartaricum P2 30, 30P

J
 Jacobsen, N., van Scheepen, J., and Ørgaard, M., on: *Crocus chrysanthus* - *biflorus* cultivars N4 6–38
 Jacquin, Nicolai Josephi P6 222
Jamesonia alstonii P11 246P, 247
Jankaea heldreichii N5 5
 Japan, Sado-ga-Shima P3 114–116
 Jardín Botánico Carlos Thays, Buenos Aires P4 6
 Jarvis, Charlie, on: the Linnaean Plant Name Typification Project P6 33–37
Jatropha N6 109
 berlandieri N6 112
 cathartica N6 112
 multifida N6 112
 podagrica N6 111, 114 N7 48
 Jeffree, Henry P8 239P
 Jekyll, Gertrude P6 105 P11 60
 Jin-tang, Pan P5 96
Jochroma N5 154, 155
 John Innes Centre (JIC), Norwich P4 194
 John MacLeod Research Facility, RHS Garden Wisley P11 144, 144P
 Johnson, Hugh, on: *Trees of Ireland Native and Naturalized*, by E. Charles Nelson and Wendy F. Walsh N1 249
 Johnson, Owen, on:
 half-hardy trees in Britain and Ireland (Part 1) P6 162–169
 (Part 2) P6 232–239
 the Tree Register P11 252–255
 urban tree diversity P5 266–7
 Johnson, Philip, on: diversity in plant retailing P6 256–257
 Johnstone, Sarah, on: *Growing Herbs*, by Dawn Dunn N5 125–6
 Jones, Andrea, on: *Digital Flower Photography*, by Sue Bishop P8 133
 Jones, Guy, on: *Acer pauciflorum* 'Blaze Away' P8 182–183, 182P, 183P
 Jones, Jill (botanical artist), award of Queen Elizabeth Scholarship to P4 9, 9P
 Jones, Sally: *Acropyle pancheri* N3 19C
 Fitzroya cupressoides N3 11C
 Sciadopitys verticillata N3 15C
Jovellana punctata P3 121
 Jowett, Jenny: *Rosa chinensis* N3 153C
Juanulloa grandiflora N5 157
 parasitica N5 157
 umbellata N5 157

- Jubaea chilensis* N1 67P, 73 P4 3P P6 168–169
- Juglans*
National Plant Collection P6 9
mandschurica N1 136
nigra N2 90 P3 124, 125P
regia wild populations in Alps P6 76
juhannuspioni (midsummer peony) P7 114–117
- Juncus allioides* N2 90
- Juniperus* N3 160D N6 225
National Tree Seed Project P13 9
communis 'Gew Graze' (letter on) P11 65
'Greenmantle' P12 197P, 199
var. *hemispherica* P10 209, 209P
subsp. *nana* N6 44
indica P3 54
phoenicea P2 85
recurva var. *coxii* P3 25
seravshanica N2 209
squamata P2 143
- Junker, Karan, on: Robin White's
Daphnes P5 133
- Junopsis* N2 135
- Jury, Les P4 20
- Jury, Stephen L., on: *Camellias: The Complete Guide to their Cultivation and Use*, by Jennifer Trehane N5 250–1
Sedum: Cultivated Stonecrops, by Ray Stephenson N2 190
Urginea undulata N2 152–155
Field Guide to the Wild Flowers of the Algarve, by Chris Thorogood and Simon Hiscock P13 134
Hardy Heathers from the Northern Hemisphere, by E Charles Nelson P11 132
- K**
- Kadsura* N4 88
chinensis N4 92
grandiflora N4 92
propinqua N4 95
Kaempferia N6 198
- Kalanchoideae* P5 245
- Kaliq, Fareena Khawer, and James Hitchmough, on: *Penstemon* survival in different substrates P12 242–248
- Kalmia*, supposed hybrids with *Rhododendron*, research into P4 4
Kalopanax septemlobus N2 211 N6 54
Kandelia candelae P1 32
- katsuras, weeping P2 21–27
- Kedrostis africana* N6 167D, 168
- Kenneth Black bursaries P10 210
- Kerndorff, Helmut, and Pasche, Erich, on: *Crocus boissieri* type locality N5 12–14
- Crocus mathewii*, new autumn-flowering crocus from Turkey N1 102–106
- Kerria japonica* P3 164P, 165
- Keteleeria evelyniana* P3 36
- Kew:
Millennium Seed Bank P7 193
monocot checklist P6 75
tree planting at N1 131–7
World Grass Descriptions and Synonymy database P4 195
- Kiesling, Roberto P5 48
- Kilpatrick, Jane, and Jennifer Harmer, on: the Giant Snowdrop Company P12 214–219
- King, Christabel: *Ponerorchis graminifolia*, *P. graminifolia* var. *micropunctata* N1 31C
- Kingdon Ward, Frank P5 95 P6 73 P8 20, 21, 22 P11 92
- Kingsbury, Noel, on:
herbaceous perennials: their long-term performance P10 98–103
letter from John Akeroyd P10 257
prairie plants P12 249–255
- Kinsman, David J., on: Rhododendrons in Yunnan, China - pH of associated soils N5 32–38
Rhododendrons and associated plants growing in soils overlying limestone N6 21–22
- Kirkham, Tony P4 21
In the footsteps of Augustine Henry, by Seamus O'Brien P10 200
- Kitabala* P6 228
x *Alcea* P6 227
vitifolia x *Alcea rosea* P6 227
- Kmeria* P8 122
- Knees, Sabina, and Tony Miller: RBGE botanical expedition to Soqotra, 2006 P5 146–52
- Knees, Sabina G., on: *Polygala*, especially *Polygala chamaebuxus* N1 188–191
Legumes of the World, ed Gwil Lewis et al. P5 63
- Knipbofia*
in South Africa, by Christopher Whitehouse P12 28–33
RHS trial, by Christopher Whitehouse P9 146–153
albescens P12 32, 32P
albomontana P12 31, 31P
angustifolia P12 31, 32P
'Atlanta' P8 142, 142P
'Atlanta' (captioned *K. foliosa*) P9 148P
'Barton Fever' P9 151, 151P, 153
baurii P9 147, 147P
'Bees' Sunset' P9 150, 150P, 151, 153
brachystachya P9 147
breviflora P9 147, 147P P12 31
caulescens P9 147 P12 28P, 31
'Coral Breakers' P9 147
'John May' P9 147, 147P P12 31
caulescens x *northbiae* P12 30P
- citrina* P9 147–148
'C.M. Prichard' P9 150
'Coral Flame' P9 151, 151P, 153
ensifolia P9 149 P12 33
subsp. *autumnalis* P9 149 P12 33, 33P
subsp. *ensifolia* P9 149
'Ernest Mitchell' P9 150
evansii P12 31, 31P
'Fiery Fred' September cover, P9 151, 151P, 153
fluviatilis P12 32
foliosa P9 149
galpinii P9 149 P12 32
gracilis P12 33, 33P
'Green Jade' P12 31
'H.E. Beale' P9 150
hirsuta P9 148P, 149 P12 31
'Fire Dance' P9 149
'Traffic Lights' P9 149
ichopensis P12 31, 32P
'Incandescence' P9 151, 152P, 153
'Innocence' P9 151, 152P, 153
'Jonathan' P9 151, 152P, 153
laxiflora P12 30P, 31
'Light of the World' P9 149, 150
linearifolia P9 148P, 149, 150 P12 29
'Moonstone' P9 152P, 153
multiflora P9 148P, 149
'Nobilis' P9 150
northbiae P9 148P, 149, 153 P12 29, 29P, 31
parviflora P12 29, 30P
pauciflora P9 148P, 149 P12 32, 33P
'Penny Rockets' P9 152P, 153
'Percy's Pride' P9 147 P12 31
porphyrantha P12 31
'Primrose Upward' P9 152P, 153
'Rich Echoes' P9 152P, 153
rigidifolia P12 32
ritualis P12 31
rooperi P9 148P, 149, 153 P13 261P
'Safranvogel' P9 152P, 153
sarmentosa P9 148P, 149
'Shining Sceptre' P9 150
'Star of Baden Baden' P9 150
stricta P12 29, 30P
'Sunningdale Yellow' P9 152P, 153
'Tawny King' P9 153, 153P
thomsonii N4 148–56 P9 149
var. *snowdenii* N4 148P, 149P, 150, 151, 153C, 155 P9 149
var. *thomsonii* N4 149, 150, 151, 152P, 155, 156P P9 149
'Stern's Trip' P9 148P, 149, 153
'Timothy' P9 153, 153P
'Toffee Nosed' P9 151
triangularis P12 29 P9 149
subsp. *triangularis* P12 29P
tuckii 'Stalwart' N4 106
'Underway' P7 111
uvaria P12 28, 29 P9 149–150
'Wrexham Buttercup' P9 153, 153P
'Yellow Hammer' P9 151
- Knoflach, W P4 199

Knott, David, on: *Trees of Britain and Europe*, by Keith Rushforth **N6** 192
 knotweed, Japanese, natural methods of controlling **P5** 78
 Ko, U Chit Ko, by David Sayers **P8** 20–22, 20P
Kobresia **N2** 60
 Koçak, Ba ak, zhatay, Neriman, and Mathew, Brian, on: Musk hyacinth in Turkey **N7** 68–73
Koeningia forrestii **P3** 23
 Koivu, Vesa, on: *Paeonia anomala* in Finland **N8** 38–42
Kokabus **N5** 154
 umbellatus **N5** 184
Kolkwitzia **P9** 40, 41, 44
 amabilis **P9** 42, 44
 Kromhout, Wouder **P4** 199
 Küçüker, Orhan, on: *Crocus olivieri* subsp. *istanbulensis* **P4** 168–9
Kunzea **N4** 51
 baxteri **P4** 236, 236P
 ericoides **N4** 51
 sinclairii **N4** 51

L

la Croix, Isobyl, on:
Gladiolus dalenii and its variants **P10** 174–176
Gladiolus worthy of wider cultivation **P11** 184–187
The Smallest Kingdom: Plants and Plant Collectors at the Cape of Good Hope, by Mike Fraser and Liz Fraser **P10** 264
 + *Laburnocytisus* ‘Adamii’ **N5** 158
Laburnum alpinum ‘Newryensis’ **N4** 98, 106, cover part 2
Lachenalia **N4** 151
 ‘Monte Carlo’ **P11** 155, 155C
 valeriae **P2** 135, 135P
 ladybird, harlequin (*Harmonia axyridis*) **P10** 42, 42P
 damage **P10** 42P
Laelia tenebrosa **P4** 151C
 LaFrankie, James **P4** 217
Lagarostrobos franklinii **N3** 6, 14 **P6** 239
 Lagerstedt, Harry **P4** 228
Lagerstroemia
 fauriei **P1** 34, 35P
 indica **P3** 162 **P8** 257
 Lamb, J.G.D., on: Murray Hornibrook **N1** 76–77
Lamium garganicum **P3** 156
 Lammerts, Walter **P3** 179 **P5** 11
Lamprocapnos spectabilis **P7** 119
Lamprothyrus **P9** 78
 hieronymi **P9** 83
 Lancaster, Neil, on: *Rhododendron yakushimanum* hybrids **P6** 92–97

Lancaster, Roy, on:
 a new yellow-flowered *Daphne* from China **P12** 159–161
 correction **P12** 264
 Carrierea calycina **P6** 254–255
 Corylopsis spicata ‘Golden Spring’ (letter) **P10** 125
 Fuchsia ‘Nicola’ (letter) **N3** 192
 Mabonia new to British cultivation **P8** 10–19
 Sinocalycanthus chinensis (letter) **N3** 192
 Sir Harold Hillier **P4** 100–5
 Veronica ‘Georgia Blue’ **P5** 165
 landraces, Scottish, by Niall Green **P7** 235–239
 Lane, Chris: winner of Brickell Prize for 2014 **P13** 144, 144P
 lang du **N2** 46
 Langhorne, Joanna: *Duchesnea indica* **N1** 175C
 Euphorbia dulcis ‘Chamaeleon’ **N1** 159C
Lantana
 camara **P6** 36
 strigocamara **P6** 36
Lapageria **N2** 41, 42
 rosea **N3** 178 **N4** 226 **P8** 239
 Lara, Antonio, and Fraver, Shawn, on: Forest conservation in Chile **N4** 218–224
Lardizabala bitemata **N4** 211
 Larisey, Mary Maxine **P5** 214
Larix **N1** 20 **N6** 55, 226
 olgensis **N2** 211
 rosea **N2** 38, 42P
 sibirica **N4** 132
Larrea **N2** 104
 Larsen, Bjarne, et al., on: *Crocus cartwrightianus* on Thira **P12** 184–187
Laserpitium siler **P7** 243, 244P
Lathraea **N2** 5–9, 90
 clandestina **N2** 5–9, 7P, 89–91, 90D, 91D, 128 **P2** 70, 70P **P4** 210, 210P **P9** 252–253, 253P
 f. *albiflora* **P13** 142, 142P
 f. *rosea* **P13** 142, 142P
 rhodopea **N2** 5
 squamaria **N2** 5
Lathyrus
 developing a yellow-flowered sweet pea, by Dawn Edwards **P13** 252–254
 perennial:
 by Roger Parsons **P12** 178–183
 cultivation **P12** 182–183
 National Plant Collection **P12** 178
 aureus **P12** 181, 181P
 belimensis **P7** 258 **P11** 210 **P12** 182 **P13** 252, 252P, 253
 ‘Blue Vein’ **P7** 258, 258P
 cirrbusus **P12** 180, 180P
 cyaneus **P12** 180
 davidii **P12** 181
 ‘Erewhon’ **P7** 258, 259
 gmelinii **P12** 181

grandiflora **P3** 183P **P12** 178P, 179–180, 183
 x *hammettii* **P13** 252–254
 ‘Blue Shift’ **P13** 253
 ‘Blue Vein’ **P13** 253–254, 254P
 ‘Erewhon’ **P13** 253, 254, 254P
 ‘Painted Porcelain’ **P13** 254
 ‘Porlock’ **P13** 254, 254P
 ‘Spanish Dancer’ **P13** 254
 ‘Turquoise Lagoon’ **P13** 254
japonicus **P12** 181, 182P
 subsp. *maritimus* **P12** 181
laevigatus **P12** 181, 181P
 ‘Lamorna’s Love’ **P12** 180
latifolius **P12** 179, 179P
 ‘Red Pearl’ **P12** 179
 ‘Rosa Perle’ **P12** 179, 179P
 ‘Wendy’s Joy’ **P12** 179
 ‘White Pearl’ **P12** 179
laxiflorus **P12** 181, 182P
linifolius **P12** 181, 182P
magellanicus **P5** 190
miniatus **N1** 82
montanus **P12** 181
mulkak **N5** 40
nervosus **P12** 179, 182, 183P
 by Ian Teesdale **P5** 190–1, 190P, 191P
 cultivation **P5** 191
 letter on **P6** 129
 ‘Blue Hybrid’ **P12** 182
neurolobus **P9** 253
niger **P12** 180, 181P
occidentalis **P12** 181
odoratus **P12** 178
 grandiflora forms **P13** 12
 old-fashioned sweet peas, by Roger Parsons **P13** 10–15
 Spencer flower form **P13** 10–15
 A18 **P13** 253
 ‘Blanche Ferry’ **P13** 13–14
 ‘Captain of the Blues’ **P13** 14, 15P
 ‘Chelsea Centenary’ **P12** 174, 175P
 ‘Countess Cadogan’ **P13** 10P, 14
 ‘Cupani’ **P13** 13
 ‘Leading Light’ **P7** 258
 ‘Lord Nelson Spencer’ **P13** 14
 ‘Lord Nelson’ **P13** 14, 14P
 ‘Love Match’ **P7** 257
 ‘Matucana’ **P13** 13
 ‘Melody Bicolour’ **P7** 257
 ‘Mrs Collier’ **P13** 252P, 253
 OBI **P13** 252P, 253
 ‘Orange Dragon’ **P13** 253
 ‘Painted Lady’ **P13** 13, 13P
 ‘Pathfinder’ **P7** 257
 ‘Prima Donna’ **P13** 14–15, 15P
 ‘Quito’ **P13** 13, 13P
 ‘Swan Lake’ **P13** 11, 11P, 12
 var. *nanellus* ‘Pink Cupid’ **P13** 13
 ‘Violet Queen’ **P13** 14, 14P
palustris **P12** 181–182, 182P
 subsp. *palustris* **P12** 182
 subsp. *pilosus* **P12** 182
pratensis **P12** 182, 183P
roseus **P12** 180

- rotundifolius* P12 179, 179P
var. *ellipticus* N1 83
subsp. *miniatus* N1 82
subsp. *rotundifolius* N1 82
'Tillyperone' P12 179
'Tillyperone Pea' N1 78–83
- sativus* P5 190
transylvanicus P12 181
tuberosus P12 179, 180P
'Tubro' P12 179
x *tubro* hort. N1 78–83, 79C
'Two Tone' P7 257
venetus P12 180
vernus N4 107 P12 180, 181P
'Alboreus' N4 106 P12 180
'Albus' P12 180
'Caeruleus' P12 180
'Cyaneus' P12 180
subsp. *flaccidus* P12 180
f. *flaccidus* P12 180
f. *gracilis* P12 180
'Rainbow' P12 180
f. *angustifolius* P12 180
- Latua*
pubiflora N7 184, 185, 186, 186P, 187C, 189, 190, 190P
a beautiful winter-flowering shrub with an evil reputation N7 184–190
venosa N7 184
Laura Pleasants P2 196, 196P
Lauraceae N2 68 N5 43, 44
Laurelia sempervirens N4 211, 226 P6 236
sempervirens P10 251
Laurelopsis philippiana N4 215 N7 185 P6 236
- Laurentia*
Avant-Garde Series P7 129
'Avant-Garde Pink' P7 129P
- Laurus*
nobilis N3 235 P10 228P
hardiness P10 227–228
- Lavandula* N2 155
National Plant Collection P12 91–92
angustifolia P5 144
BLUE SCENT ('Syngablusc') P9 131, 131P
'Hidcote' P4 122
'Nana Atropurpurea' P13 73
PLATINUM BLONDE ('Momparder') P12 174–175, 175P
dentata var. *candicans* 'Agadir' P13 73, 73P
x *intermedia* 'Heavenly Scent' (Heavenly Series) P13 176, 176P
'Olympia' P11 143, 143P P12 90P, 92
- Lavatera* N4 160
x *clementii* P6 227
'Burgundy Wine' P8 255, 256P
'Candy Floss' P8 255, 256P
CHAMALLOW ('Inovera') P9 62, 62P
- olbia* N4 164P
'Pink Frills' N4 164, 165C
- thuringiaca* N4 164P P6 227
'Ice Coof' P8 255, 256P
Law in Action, BBC Radio 4's P4 243
Law, Wayne P4 131
lawns, grass-free, by Lionel Smith P13 182–187
Lawson-Hall, Toni, on: evergreen climbing hydrangeas P4 92–5
Le Clerc, Maurice H., on: Description of possible new hardy *Abutilon* N3 122–122
le Lievre, Audrey, on: Carl Johann Maximowicz N4 131–143
Prince Henri of Orleans N1 238–247
leaf and bud nematodes P13 249–250
leaf miner (*Metallus lanceolatus*) P5 129
leaf spot P8 217
Lebetanthus myrsinites N6 68
lectotype P6 34, 35
Leeds, Rod, on:
Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners, by John Good and David Millward P6 131
Alpines, from Mountain to Garden, by Richard Wilford P10 65
Plantsman Galanthus survey P4 10–13
leek moth (*Acrolepiopsis assectella*) P10 41
Leendertz, Lia, on: *Mix-and-Match Gardening*, by Lindsay Thomas N6 127
Legrandia concinna P4 157, 157P, 158P
Lebemannia N5 155
Leiden Botanic Garden P4 232
Lemna turionifera P7 211, 211P
Lemoine family, lilac breeders P4 21
Lemphagus errabundus (parasitic wasp) P4 5
- Leonotis*
dysophylla N7 23
leonurus type specimen P6 35P
nepetifolia N7 21
var. *africana* N7 21
'Naivasha Sunrise' N7 21–23, 22, 23P
var. *nepetifolia* N7 22
ocymifolia N7 23
'Harrismith White' N7 23
- Leontice incerta* P2 30, 31P
Leontochir ovallei P3 90
- Leontodon*
fili P1 117
rigens P1 117–119, 117P, 118P, 119P
accuracy of illustrations of: letter on P5 134
- Leontopodium*
alpinum 'Maximum' N4 106
subsp. *nivale*: its ability to filter UV light P7 142, 142P
monocephalum P3 31
- Leonurus cardiaca* P6 153
Leopoldia N7 68 P4 41
Lepidolopha karatavica N5 40
Lepidozamia N6 216
Leptocereus wrightii P13 110–111
- Leptochiton*
by Alberto Grossi P6 222–226
- belianthus* P6 224, 225
quitoensis P6 224, 225
- Leptospermum* N4 51
'Copper Sheen' P6 166
grandiflorum P6 166
rupestre N4 58 P8 178 P10 251, 253P
scoparium N4 51, 52, 55M, 67
discoveries from the wild N4 51–5
garden selections N4 67–78
'Abundance' N4 70
'Album Flore Pleno' N4 55, 70, 75
'Alfred Coates' N4 55
'Apollo' N4 70
'Ashburton Wax' N4 70
'Atlantis' N4 70
'Aupouri' N4 55M, 56
'Aurora Nana Rosea' N4 72
'Austraflora' N4 70
'Autumn Glory' N4 70
'Avocet' N4 71
'Ballerina' N4 70, 75
'Big Red' N4 70
'Blossom' N4 70, 75, 76P
'Boscawenii' N4 67
'Boscawenii Minor' N4 67, 75
'Bouffant' N4 69
'Bunting' N4 71
'Burgundy Queen' N4 70, 73C, 75
'Chapmanii' N4 55M, 58
'Charmer' N4 55M, 56
'Cherry Brandy' N4 72, 75
'Cherry Ripe' N4 70
'Chiff Chaff' N4 71
'Civic Pride' N4 70
'Coral Candy' N4 70
'Crimson Glory' N4 70, 75, 76
'Dawn' N4 70
'Donard Beauty' N4 67
'Dwarf Rose-Flowered Tea Tree' N4 68
'Elizabeth Jane' N4 72
'Fairy Rose' N4 69, 70
'Fantasia' N4 70
'Fascination' N4 70
'Festival' N4 70
'Fiesta' N4 69, 76
'Firecrest' N4 71
'Floradora' N4 69
'Floral Hybrid' N4 70
'Flore Pleno' N4 68
'Fred's Red' N4 71
'Gaiety Girl' N4 70
'Garnet Star' N4 69
'Helen Strybing' N4 72
var. *incanum* N4 51, 56
'Keatleyi' N4 51, 53C, 56, 70, 72, 75
'Sheryl Lee' N4 55M, 56, 71
'Wairere' N4 55M, 58, 75
'Jubilee' N4 70
'Julianne' N4 55M, 56
'Kakapo' N4 71
'Kandy' N4 72
'Karekare' N4 52, 52P, 55M, 75, 76
'Kiwi' N4 71, 75

'Kotare' N4 71
 'Kotihī' N4 71
 'Lambethii' N4 70, 72, 75
 'Leonard Wilson' N4 51, 55M
 'Linnet' N4 71
 'Lyndon' N4 55M
 'Martini' N4 70, 71, 72, 75, 77P
 'McLean' N4 55M
 'Milky Way' N4 69
 'Nanum' N4 55M, 59, 71, 72, 75
 Nanum Group
 'Huia' N4 71, 75
 'Kea' N4 71
 'Kiwi' N4 68P
 'Kotuku' N4 59
 'Ruru' N4 71, 75
 'Tui' N4 71
 'Nichollsii' N4 51, 55M, 56, 57P, 58, 67, 68, 69
 'Nichollsii Gloriosum' N4 67
 'Nichollsii Grandiflorum' N4 67
 'Nichollsii Improved' N4 67, 68, 75
 'Nichollsii Magnificum' N4 67
 'Nichollsii Nanum' N4 67, 71
 'Nichollsii Pygmaeum' N4 67
 'Pearl' N4 70
 'Pendulum' N4 58
 'Pendulum Roseum' N4 58
 'Pillar Point' N4 55M, 59
 'Pink Cascade' N4 72
 'Pink Champagne' N4 71, 72
 'Pink Lady' N4 72
 'Pink Martini' N4 72
 'Pink Pearl' N4 70, 75
 'Pompon' N4 69
 'Princess Anne' N4 56
 var. *prostratum* hort. N4 58
 'Stellatum Rosalium' N4 106
 'Rarawa' N4 55M, 59
 'Ray Williams' N4 75
 'Red Ballerina' N4 70, 75
 'Red Damask' N4 69, 70, 72, 75
 'Red Ensign' N4 68
 'Red Falls' N4 69P, 72, 75
 'Red Heart' N4 70
 'Red Sparkler' N4 69
 'Redpoll' N4 71
 'Redstart' N4 71
 'Robert Tarrant' N4 70
 'Robin' N4 71
 'Rose Chiffon' N4 69
 'Rose Double' N4 68
 'Rose Glory' N4 70
 'Rose Queen' N4 71
 'Rose Red' N4 69
 'Rosenelf' N4 69
 'Roseum' N4 67
 'Roseum Flore Pleno' N4 56
 'Roseum Multipetalum' N4 56
 'Rosy Morn' N4 70
 'Royal Statesman' N4 70, 75
 'Ruby Glow' N4 69
 'Sandersii' N4 72
 'Scarlet Carnival' N4 69, 70, 76
 'Sir George Fenwick' N4 55M

'Snow Flurry' N4 69
 'Spectrecolour' N4 70
 'Sunraysia' N4 70
 'Tara' N4 71
 'Tawaki' N4 71
 'Twinkle' N4 69
 'Walker' N4 72
 'Weka' N4 71
 'Whekau' N4 71
 'Winter Cheer' N4 70
 'Winter Gem' N4 70
 'Wiri Adrienne' N4 71
 'Wiri Amy' N4 70, 71
 'Wiri Clare' N4 70
 'Wiri Joan' N4 70, 75
 'Wiri Kerry' N4 71, 75
 'Wiri Lesley' N4 70
 'Wiri Linda' N4 71
 'Wiri Sandra' N4 71
 'Wiri Shelley' N4 71
 'Wiri Susan' N4 71
Leptostemonum N3 112
 Leslie, A.C., and Twibell, J.D., on:
 Artemisia stelleriana 'Boughton Silver'
 history N5 61-61
 Leslie, A.C., on:
 Border Pinks, by Richard Bird N2 246
 Campanulas: A Gardener's Guide, by Peter Lewis and Margaret Lynch N6 126-7
 Hellebores, by Marlene S. Ahlburg N1 62
 Galanthus N6 6-8
 Galanthus 'Mighty Atom' and similar cultivars N5 196-203
 Advisory Panel on Nomenclature and Taxonomy (Part 2) N4 170-174
 Lesotho P4 220
Lepedeza
 Award of Garden Merit plants P11 221
 RHS trial, by Dawn Edwards P11 214-221
 bicolor P11 220P, 221
 maximowiczii P11 220P, 221
 melanantha f. *rosea* P11 220P, 221
 thunbergii
 'Albiflora' P11 221
 'Edo-shibori' P11 221
 subsp. *formosa* P11 220P, 221
 subsp. *thunbergii* P11 220P, 221
 'White Fountain' P11 221
Leucadendron argenteum P6 167, 168P
Leucanthemum
 x *superbum*
 'Alaska' P5 144
 'Freak!' P11 178, 178P
 'Marion Collier' P1 127
 'Phyllis Elliott' P12 63, 64P
 'Real Dream' P12 175
 'Real Galaxy' P12 175
 'Real Glory' P12 175
 'Real Neat' P12 175, 175P
Leucocoryne ixiooides N4 212P
 ixiooides P12 63, 63P

Leucocoryne
 its taxonomy P5 22-5
aestivum P5 23 P6 38, 39, 43
 by John Grimshaw P7 50-54
 characteristics P7 50-51
 cultivation P7 54
 distribution P7 50-51
 naturalised populations P7 53-54
 subsp. *aestivum* P7 50, 51-52
 'Nancy Lindsay' P7 52, 53, 53P
 'Gravetye Giant' P5 22P P7
 March cover, 52, 52P
 'Gravetye Variety' P7 52
 var. *pulchellum* P7 50, 53, 54P
 subspecies: comparison of scapes P7 51P
autumnale P5 23, 24
 var. *autumnale* P5 24
 var. *oporanthum* P5 24
 var. *pulchellum* P5 24
fabrei P5 24
longifolium P5 24
niccaeense P5 24
roseum P5 24
tingitanum P5 24
trichophyllum P5 24
valentinum P5 24
vernum P5 23, 23P
 unattributable stock in gardens P6 41-42
 variation in, by John Grimshaw, Ena Gatenby and Joe Sharman P6 38-43
 var. *carpathicum* P6 38, 38P, 39-40, 39P
 'Podpolozje' P6 40
 double-flowered variant P6 42P
 'Gertrude Wister' P6 42P, 43
 'Green Lantern' P6 42, 43P
 'Milly' P6 43
 var. *vagneri* P6 38, 40
 Vagneri Group P6 40-41, 41P
 'Janus' P6 41
 var. *vernum* P6 38, 39
Leucothoe N8 23
 grayana N2 212P
Lewisia
 Ashwood Carousel hybrids P8 60, 61P
 'Ashwood Pearl' P8 59
 cotyledon P8 59
 'Ashwood Ruby' P8 60, 61P
 'Harold Judd' P8 60
 'Little Mango' P10 161, 161P
 'Little Peach' P10 161
 'Little Plum' P10 161
 longipetala P8 59
 Leyland cypress: its taxonomy, by Lawrence Springate P8 35-37
Leymus arenarius P3 19
Libocedrus plumosa P6 239
Ligularia
 at the Savill Garden, by Mark Flanagan P10 86-89
 'Savill Spire' P10 89, 89P
 sibirica N4 132

- veitchiana* P10 86–89
wilsoniana P10 86–89
Ligustrum N6 225
vulgare N2 128
Lijang Field Station, China P1 194, 194P
lilacs:
cuttings, Velcro method P4 22
propagating, by Spence Gunn P4 21–3
Liliaceae N2 38, 60, 152, 195–208 N4 148
division into smaller families P4 40
Lilicercis lilii (red or scarlet lily beetle) P1 190 P4 5, 5P
Lilium N2 60, 195, 196, 199, 207 N7 20 N4 160, 162 N5 101
Asiatic Group P1 40
Green Magic Group P10 252
Imperial Crimson Group P10 252
Longiflorum-Asiatic hybrids P1 43
Orientees P1 40
Oriental Group P1 40
Pink Perfection Group P10 252
‘Aerobic’ P1 43
apertum N2 196, 199
‘Arabesque’ P1 40
arboricola P6 73, 73P
letter on P8 127
avenaceum N4 135
‘Bestseller’ P1 43
‘Big Boy’ P1 43, 43P
‘Black Beauty’ P1 40, 41P
‘Catherine the Great’ P1 42
chalcodonicum P13 131P
‘Chelsea’ P9 157P, 158
cordatum P1 203
var. *glebni* P1 204
cordifolium P1 203
‘Cream Tea’ P11 178, 179P
dauricum N4 136P
‘Enchantment’ P1 39, 40
eupetes P7 39–41, 39P, 40P
euxanthum N2 207 N7 19, 19P
‘Firebolt’ P10 161–162, 161P
formosanum P10 33P, 35
georgei N2 207
giganteum P1 198
var. *yunnanense* P1 201
henrici N1 243D, 244 N2 207
var. *maculatum* N2 207
x *intermedium* P10 251
‘Journey’s End’ P1 40
‘Julie Fowles’ P10 162, 162P
kesselringianum P10 129
lancifolium P1 39, 39P
‘Flore Pleno’ N8 29P
‘Lankon’ P10 162, 162P
ledebourii P4 240
longiflorum P1 40, 40P
lobophorum N1 240, 241P N2 207
f. *wardii* N2 207
mackliniae P2 133, cover part 3
by Peter Cox P9 38–39, 38p, 39p
martagon N4 132 P2 236
‘Bethan Evans’ P11 178, 178P
var. *cattaniae* P2 236, 237P
‘Jennifer Evans’ P13 176–177, 177P
‘Mary’ P10 251
maximowiczii N4 135
nanum N2 207 N4 169 N7 20 P3 29, 31 P11 161P
var. *flavidum* N2 207 N7 19, 19P
‘Nomad’ P1 43
oxypetalum N2 199, 207 N4 169P
var. *insigne* N4 168–9 P3 29, 29P, 31
pardalinum from California P10 129, 129P
polyphyllum P3 27, 28
pomponium N8 133P
primulinum P7 39
pulchellum N4 135
regale P1 223 P3 23
‘Royal Dream’ P1 43
‘Royal Fantasy’ P1 43
‘Royal Lace’ P1 43
‘Royal Paradise’ P1 43
‘Salmon Queen’ P1 42P, 43
sherriffiae P11 164P
pink-flowered P11 164P
sherriffiae N2 60
‘Showbiz’ P1 43
‘Silk Road’ P1 40
‘Smokey Mountain’ P1 42
souliei N2 207 P3 23 P7 39
speciosum P1 40
spectabile N4 132, 136
‘Star Gazer’ P1 39P, 40
‘Susan’ P10 251
‘Sushi Desire’ P12 175–176, 176P
taliense P7 39
tenuifolium N4 135
wallichianum P1 228
‘Zirconia’ P12 176, 176P
lily beetle (see beetle, lily)
Lily Conference P3 184
Lily Register and Checklist 2007, *International* P7 76
lime tolerance (in magnolias) P3 64
Limonium sinuatum N5 102
Linaria N6 219, 220D
triornithophora N4 144
tristis var. *lurida* ‘Toubkal’ P10 127
Linden, J.J. P6 13
Lindera N5 46
obtusiloba P1 211, 211P
tzumu N5 44, 45
Lindley, John P8 243
Lindley Library, RHS: Designated Collection status P10 74
new online catalogue P6 208
Lindsaea lucida P9 121, 122
Limnaea P9 40, 41
borealis P9 42, 46, 46P
longiflora P9 46
Linnaean Plant Name Typification Project, the, by Charlie Jarvis P6 33–37
Linnaeus P5 23
tercentenary events P6 8
Limoseris P13 122, 124
Linum N5 53
narbonense ‘Newry Blue’ N4 106
‘lion’s tails’ on pine trees P6 210, 210P
Liparis P2 143
Liquidambar N6 97
formosana P2 143
orientalis N2 56
styraciflua N3 206
Liriodendron
chinense N3 204, 213P P2 143
hesperia N3 204P
tulipifera N3 204–15, 213P P9 252
aphids on P6 210
‘Aureomarginatum’ N3 207, 212P
var. *chinense* N3 213
‘Compactum’ N3 207
‘Fastigiatum’ N3 209D
‘Integrifolium’ N3 206
‘Mediopicium’ N3 207
var. *sinensis* N3 213
Liriope P8 248
muscari ‘Ingwersen’ P13 62P, 63
List of Names of Perennials P5 8
of *Names of Woody Plants* P5 8
Listronotus elongatus (weevil) P12 223, 223P
Lithocarpus N3 223
cleistocarpa P6 234
densiflorus P8 240
edulis P6 234
henryi P6 234
kawakamii P6 234
pachyphyllus P6 234
spicatus N3 223
Litbops werneri P13 107–108, 108P
Litsea coreana var. *coreana* P12 256P
Littonia
lindenii P7 102
modesta P7 102–103, 102C, 103P
cultivation P7 103
propagation P7 103
rigidifolia P7 102
Litsea laxiflora N5 44, 45
Livingstonia balongensis N8 70
Livistona australis P6 168, 168P
Lixus weevil P5 78, 78P
Lloydia N2 60
Loasa placei N4 200
Lobb, William N7 176, 185 P4 154
his glass dome, by Matthew Biggs P8 238–243, 238P
Lobdell, Matt, on: *Styrax* in cultivation P13 78–85
Lobelia N4 150
bridgesii N4 203, 220P P3 121
cardinalis N4 107
‘Distinction’ N4 106
erimus ‘Kathleen Mallard’ N8 27
WATERFALL BLUE ICE (Waterfall Series) P10 162–163, 162P
excelsa N1 73, 74P
‘Firefly’ N4 107
fulgens x *siphilitica* N4 107
gibberoa P11 212P
‘Huntsman’ N4 107
‘Lord Ardilaun’ N4 107

- montana* P7 255, 255P
 letter on P7 255
polyphylla N4 204
tupa N1 133 N4 201C P10 130
LOBSTEMON N7 140–141
fruticosus N7 140, 141D
 Loder, Gerald N1 131
 Loedolff, Jeannette, and Ernst J van Jaarsveld, on: *Strelitzia reginae*: a new subspecies P6 180–183
Loesilia
coccinea N1 138
glandulosa N1 138
mexicana N1 138–41, 139C
 Logan Botanic Garden guidebook P2 199
 Loggan, David J., *Oxonia Illustrata* P2 168, 168P
Lomatia N6 68
ferruginea N4 204, 208 N7 185 N8 179D P6 236
Lomatium
columbianum P7 247, 247P
dissectum P7 246
grayi P7 246, 247P
martindalei P7 246
Lonicera N6 35 P9 41
 Award of Garden Merit: new awards P11 15
 subgen. *Lonicera* (climbing honeysuckles), by Christopher Whitehouse P11 10–15
 x *americana* P11 12–13, 12P, 14
 ‘Bill Cowdell’ N8 181
 x *brownii* P11 14
 ‘Dropmore Scarlet’ P11 13, 14P
calcarata P3 79 P8 257
caprifolium P11 13, 14
 ‘Anna Fletcher’ P11 13, 13P
 ‘Inga’ P11 12P
 ‘Spring Bouquet’ P11 13
 CAPRILIA EVER (‘Inov42’) P9 62
ciliosa P8 87C
etrusca P11 13, 14
 ‘Donald Waterer’ P11 13
 ‘Michael Rosse’ P11 13
 ‘Superba’ P11 13, 13P
 ‘Fire Cracker’ P9 200P, 201 P11 15, 15P
 x *heckerottii* P11 13, 14
 ‘Gold Flame’ P11 15, 15P
 ‘Honey Baby’ P8 129, 129P
 x *italica* P11 12, 12P, 14
 ‘Atropurpurea’ P11 12
 f. *atropurpurea* P11 12
 f. *rubella* P11 12
 HARLEQUIN (‘Sherlite’) P11 12
 ‘Rubella’ P11 12
japonica N4 158
 ‘Aureoreticulata’ N3 160
maackii f. *podocarpa* N5 100
 ‘Mandarin’ P11 13, 15, 15P
olgae N2 209
periclymenum P11 10, 12, 14
 ‘Belgica’ P11 10
 Belgica Group P11 11
 ‘Belgica Select’ P11 11, 11P
 CAPRILIA CREAM (‘Inov71’) P9 62
 CAPRILIA IMPERIAL (‘Inov86’) P9 62
 ‘Chojnow’ P11 11
 ‘Graham Thomas’ P11 11, 11P
 ‘Munster’ P11 11
 ‘Red Gables’ P11 11
 ‘Serotina’ P11 10
 ‘EM84’ P11 10P, 11
 Serotina Group P11 11
 ‘Serpentine’ P11 11–12, 11P
pilosa P8 151P
praeflorens N2 209
prolifera P11 15
sempervirens P11 13, 14
 ‘Cedar Lane’ P11 13, 14P, 134P
 f. *sulphurea* ‘John Clayton’ P11 13, 14P
 ‘Spring Purple’ P11 15, 15P
 x *tellmanniana* P11 13, 14
trichosantha N1 240
xylosteum P13 157P
Lophosoria
quadripinnata P11 244, 245, 246, 247
 var. *contracta* P11 246
 Lord, Tony, on:
 cultivars raised from seed P4 122–3, 122P
 letters on P4 187
Designing with Grasses, by Neil Lucas P10 134
Geum, by Sue Martin P8 201
 Judith Knott Tyler and C Colston
 Buller’s *Hellebores*: a comprehensive guide P5 200
 RHS trial of *Sedum* P5 244–52
The RHS Plant Finder P6 120–125
Loropetalum N4 163
chinense N4 160, 162 N5 99
 Lost Names Project P13 213
Lotus N3 156
 Lu, Tianjie, and Tijana Blanus, on:
 effect of moisture and temperature on establishment of *Erica* P11 122–125
 Ludlow, Frank: his expeditions to Bhutan P11 161
Ludwigia
grandiflora P12 7 P13 74
 subsp. *hexapetala* P12 213, 213P
Luma
apiculata N1 73 N4 204, 208 N7 185 P4 152, 152P, 153, 153P. 154, 158 P6 236, 236P
 ‘Penlee’ P11 212P
chequen P4 152, 153
gayana P4 153
Lunaria annua ‘Variegata’ N3 162
 lupin aphid (*Macrosiphum albifrons*) P10 37–38, 37P
Lupinus N4 159P, 160
 ‘Alba Elongata’ N4 107
ananeus P3 91
arbores P5 131
 Daisy Hill Hybrids N4 107
 ‘Newry Gold’ N4 107
 ‘Blush Queen’ N4 107
 ‘Bridesmaid’ N4 107
 ‘Bronzy King’ N4 107
 ‘Butterfly’ N4 107
 ‘Daisy Hill’ N4 107
 ‘Dreaming Spires’ P6 123
 ‘Glow Worm’ N4 107
 ‘Golden Spire’ N4 107
nanus
 ‘Blue Pixie’ P12 176
 ‘Snow Pixie’ P12 176, 176P
 ‘Purpurea’ N4 107
 ‘Rubra Aurea’ N4 107
 ‘Sulphur Queen’ N4 107
 Lusby, Phil, on:
Antiques from the Garden, by Alistair Morris N5 125
Carnations and Pinks for Garden and Greenhouse, by John Galbally with Eileen Galbally N5 127–8
Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants, ed. Susyn Andrews, Alan Leslie and Crinan Alexander N7 250
Terrestrial Orchids: from Seed to Mycotrophic Plant, by Hanne Rasmussen N3 125
Wild Flowers of Britain and Northern Europe, by Richard Fitter, Alastair Fitter, and Marjorie Blamey N4 60
 Luther, Martin P4 231
Luzuriaga N2 38, 41, 42 N4 226
marginata N2 41
polyphylla N2 41
radicans N2 41, 41D, 42
Lychnis
 by Caroline Graham P9 164–167
alpina P9 165
 x *arkwrightii* P9 165P, 166
 ‘Orange Zwerg’ P9 166
 ‘Vesuvius’ P9 166
chalconica P9 164, 164P, 166, 167
 var. *albiflora* P9 167
 ‘Carnea’ P9 167
 ‘Dusky Pink’ P9 167
 ‘Rauhreif’ P9 167
cognata P9 167
coronaria P9 164, 166, 167, 167P
 ‘Alba’ P9 166
 ‘Angel’s Blush’ P9 166, 167P
 Atrosanguinea Group P9 166
 ‘Cerise’ P9 166
 GARDENERS’ WORLD (‘Blych’) P7 168, 168P P9 166, 167P
 ‘Hutchinson’s Cream’ P9 166
 Oculata Group P9 166
flos-cuculi P9 164, 165 P13 210
 JENNY (‘Lychjen’) P9 165, 166P
 ‘White Robin’ P9 165
flos-jovis P9 164, 166
 ‘Hort’s Variety’ P9 166, 166P
 ‘Nana’ P9 166
 ‘Peggy’ P9 166
fulgens P9 166, 167
 x *baageana* P9 164, 166
 ‘Lumina Salmon’ P9 165P
 Lumina Series P9 166

M

- 'Molten Lava' P9 165P, 166
miqueliana P9 167
 'Terry's Pink' P9 167
viscaria P9 165, 167
 subsp. *atropurpurea* P9 165–166
 'Feuer' P9 166
 'Splendens Plena' P9 166
 x *walkeri* 'Abbotswood Rose' P9 166
 'Hill Grounds' P9 166
wilfordii P9 167
yunnanensis P9 167
Lycianthes N5 190
Lycioplesium N5 154
horridum N5 187
pubiflorum N7 184
Lycium N5 154, 187, 188
cornifolium N5 158
fuchsoides N5 179
gesnerioides N5 171
horridum N5 187
loxense N5 179
ovale N5 158
ovatum N5 158
parvifolium N5 187
umbellatum N5 184
umbrosum N5 171
Lycopersicon
 new combinations in N5 108–9
 section *Juglandifolium* N5 109
 section *Lycopersicoides* N5 109
chilense P3 92
esculentum N3 67 N5 108
juglandifolium N5 109
lycopersicoides N5 109
ochranthum N5 109
sitiens N5 109
Lycopodium clavatum P11 247
Lycoris
aurea N1 130, cover part 3
radiata P8 150P
squamigera N8 12, 13P
Lyonia ovalifolia N6 96
Lyonothamnus floribundus subsp.
aspleniifolius P6 167P, 168
Lysichiton
 key P10 156
americanus P1 185P, 186 P8 106P,
 107 P10 155–157, 156P
 x *L. camtschatcensis* P1 186, 186P
 P8 106P
camtschatcensis P1 185P, 186 P8 107,
 107P P10 155–157, 156P
 'Devonshire Cream' P10 156
 x *hortensis*
 'Billy' P10 156–157
 by James Armitage and Barry
 Phillips P10 155–157, 155P, 157P
Lysimachia
paridiformis var. *stenophylla* P3 83,
 84P
punctata N2 141
vulgaris N2 140–141, 141P
- Mabberley, David P7 74, 74P
 Mabberley, David, and James Wearn,
 on:
Clerodendrum P11 146–153
 letter on P11 264
 Macer, Nick, on: Daniel J Hinkley's
*The Explorer's Garden: Shrubs and Vines
 from the Four Corners of the World* P8
 258
Magnolia sapaensis P10 190–193
 Machin, Barrie, on: hardy border
 chrysanthemums P11 20–23
 Mackintosh, Elspeth, on: plant-hunting
 in Bhutan P11 160–167
Macleaya microcarpa N8 101D, 103
 MacLeod, John (obituary) P9 142
Madagaster P13 121
 Maddams, William F, and John Miller,
 on: conservation of *Yavia cryptocarpa*
 P5 48–51
 Maddams, William, on: conserving
 succulents in the wild P13 106–111
Magnistipula multinervia P10 5
Magnolia P1 75
 cultivars, new large-flowered New
 Zealand, by Mike Robinson P4 16–
 20
 endangered species P6 76
 global survey P6 208
 in art and cultivation, by Jim
 Gardiner P13 26–29
 lime tolerance P3 64
 search for Amos Pickard cultivars
 P12 142
 section *Auriculata* P8 122
 section *Gwillimia* P8 122
 section *Gymnopodium* P8 122
 section *Macrophylla* P8 122
 section *Magnolia* P8 122
 section *Maingola* P8 121, 122
 section *Oyama* P8 121, 122, 123 P10
 239
 section *Rhytidospermum* P8 121, 122,
 123
 section *Splendentes* P8 122
 section *Tulipastrum* N1 225
 section *Yulania* N1 225
 subgen. *Yulania* P8 121, 122
 summer-flowering *Oyama*, by
 Maurice Foster P10 238–243
acuminata N1 225, 226, 227 N3 212
 'Fertile Myrtle' N1 225, 227
 'Koban Dori' N1 225, 227
 'Philo' N1 225
 'Seiju' N1 226, 228P
 var. *subcordata* N1 226, 227
 'Miss Honeybee' N1 226, 227
 'Skylands Best' N1 226
 x *alba* P8 120
 'Albatross' P1 80
amoena P1 75
- 'Apollo' P1 83, 83P P4 cover part 1,
 18–9, 18P, 20
aromatica P8 120
 'Athene' P1 83, 83P
 'Atlas' P1 82 P4 17P, 18, 18P
 'Aurora' P4 19
baillonii P8 120
 'Barbara Nell' P7 213
 'Betty' P1 84
biondii P7 216
 'Black Tulip' P1 83 P4 19, 19P, 20
 x *brooklynensis* N1 226
 'Butterflies' N1 227
 'Evamaria' N1 226, 228P
 'Woodsmen' P1 84
 'Caerhays Belle' P1 80
 'Caerhays Surprise' P11 7
campbellii N2 68 N6 96 P1 80 P3 21
 P8 122
 var. *alba* P1 81
 (Alba Group) 'Sir Harold Hillier'
 P11 6
 'Darjeeling' P4 16
 subsp. *mollicomata* 'Lanarth' P1 80
 P4 16, 20 P13 27C
cathcartii P10 192
cavaleriei P8 120
 var. *platypetala* P8 120
champaca P8 120
changbungtana P8 120
chapensis P8 120
 'Charles Coates' P10 243
chevalieri P8 120
compressa P8 120
conifera P8 120
 var. *chingii* P8 120
cylindrica P1 80
 'Pegasus' P1 80
dandyi P8 120
 'David Clulow' P1 84, 87P
 'Daybreak' P1 84
decidua P8 120
delavayi P1 75 P6 76
denudata N1 226 P6 76
 'Sawada's Pink' N1 227
dianica P1 82 P8 120
 'Velvet and Cream' P1 82
doltropa P8 120, 122
duclouxii P8 120
 'Early Rose' P4 19
 'Elisabeth Holman' (as 'Elizabeth
 Holman') P13 29C
 'Elizabeth' N1 226, 227, 228P N8
 204 P1 84, 84P
 'Elizabeth Holman' P1 80, 80P
ernestii P8 120
 subsp. *szechuanica* P8 120
 'Felix' P1 83
 'Felix Jury' P4 17P, 19, 19P, 20
figlarii P8 120
figo P8 120 P13 28C
 var. *crassipes* P8 120
 var. *skinneriana* P8 120
floribunda P8 120 P10 192
 x *foggii* P8 120
fordiana P8 120

- var. *forrestii* P8 120
foveolata P8 119P, 120 P10 192
 'Frank's Masterpiece' P1 86
fulva P8 120
 var. *calcolica* P8 120
 'Galaxy' P7 213
 'Garnet' P4 20
garrettii P10 192 P8 120
globosa P10 239-240, 239P, 241, 241P
 var. *sinensis* P10 241, 243
 'Gold Star' N1 225, 227, 229C
 'Goldfinch' N1 228
grandiflora P1 86
 'Bracken's Brown Beauty' P1 86
 'Exmouth' P1 86
 'Gallissonniere' P1 86
 'Little Gem' P1 86
grandis P10 192
 'Hattie Carthan' N1 226
 x *highdowensis* P10 243
hookeri P8 120
insignis P8 June cover, 118P, 120 P10 192
 'Iolanthe' P1 82 P4 18, 20
 'Ivory Chalice' N1 228
 'J.C. Williams' P1 80
 'Katie-O' P8 122P
kobus 'Rubra' N1 227
 var. *stellata* N1 227
kwangtungensis P8 120
lacei P8 120
laevifolia P8 120
lanuginosa P8 120
 'Leda' P1 80
 'Leonard Messel' N8 204
liliiflora N1 225, 226, 227 P1 75 P4 20 P6 76
 'Nigra' P1 75, 76P
 'O'Neill' P1 76
 x *loebneri* P1 76, 77
 'Donna' N8 178, 180P P1 86
 'Leonard Messel' P1 77P P8 121P
 'Lois' N8 183 P1 84, 85P P13 26-27C
 'Lotus' P4 18
macchurei P8 120
macrophylla P6 237
 subsp. *dealbata* P6 237
 'Mahogany Glow' P4 19, 19P, 20
 'Marilyn' P1 84
 'Mark Jury' P1 82 P4 16
martinii P8 120
maudiae P8 120
 'Milky Way' P1 82P, 83 P4 17P, 18, 18P
nicholsoniana P10 243
nitida P6 233, 233P
obovata N2 212 P9 162P
odora P8 120
officinalis P6 76
parviflora P10 243
 'Pat's Delight' P4 19
 'Peachy' P7 213
 'Pegasus' P4 104P
 'Philip Tregunna' P1 80
 'Pickard's Sundew' P12 142
 'Pink Petticoats' P10 242P, 243
polytepala P5 145
 x *proctoriana* P1 77
 'Robert's Dream' P1 77
 'Slavin's Snowy' P1 77
pseudokobus P1 77
 'Purple Breeze' P1 81
 'Purple Globe' P4 19, 20
 'Purple Sensation' P4 20
 'Red as Red' P4 20
 'Red Lion' P4 19
rostrata P6 237
 'Ruby' P4 20
 'Ruth' P4 17P, 20
salicifolia P1 77
sapaensis, by Nick Macer P10 190-193, 190P, 192P, 193P
sargentiana P6 76
 var. *robusta* P1 80
 'Serene' P4 19, 20
sieboldii P10 239, 240-241, 241P
 'Colossus' P10 241
 'Ferris Miller' P10 241
 'Genesis' P10 241
 'Harold Epstein' P8 121P, 123 P10 241
 subsp. *japonica* P10 240
 'Kwanso' P10 241
 'Michiko Renge' P10 241
 subsp. *sieboldii* P10 241, 242
 subsp. *sinensis* P6 76 P10 241, 242
 'White Flounces' P10 241
sinensis P10 239, 241-243
 x *soulangeana* N1 226 P1 81
 'Alexandrina' N1 227
 'Lennei' P1 82
 'Lennei Alba' P1 82
 'Pichard's Opal' P1 81
 'Pichard's Schmetterling' P1 81, 81P
 'Pickard's Garnet' P1 81
 'Pickard's Schmetterling' P12 142, 142P
 'Picture' P1 81
 'Spectrum' P7 213
sprengeri P6 76
 "Barking Pink" P7 215P
 'Burncoose' N8 180P, 182 P1 79, 79P
 cultivars P1 79
 'Diva' P1 81
 var. *diva* P7 111-112
 by Kang Yongxiang, Erland Ejder, Wang Yaling, Henrik Sjøman and Yang Mei P7 212-217
 "Dusty Pink" P7 213, 215P
 "High Haven" P7 214P
 'Marwood Spring' P7 112
 pink-flowered P7 212P, 216
 "Pink Floyd" P7 214P
 "Pink Giant" P7 217P
 var. *sprengeri* 'Diva' P1 78P, 79
 'Star Wars' N8 204 P1 81 P4 18, 18P, 20
stellata P1 76 P3 81 P6 76 P8 122
 cultivars P1 77
 'Jane Platt' P1 76P, 77
 'Summer Solstice' P10 242P, 243
 'Sun Spire' P1 84
 'Sunburst' P4 7P
 'Sundance' N1 228
 'Susan' P1 84
 'Sweetheart' P1 81, 81P
taliensis P10 239
 'Theodora' N8 181P, 184
 'Tina Durio' P1 84
tripetala P8 123
 fruit P13 26C
 x *veitchii* P1 86
 'Columbus' P1 86
 'Rubra' P1 86
virginiana N3 212
 'Vulcan' P1 83, 83P P4 19, 20, 20P
 x *wieseneri* P1 77 P10 242P, 243
 'Aashild Kalleberg' P1 77, 87P
 'William Watson' P1 77 P10 243
wilsonii N8 204 P10 238P, 239, 240, 241, 241P, 243
wolfii P6 76 P11 210
 'Yellow Bird' N1 225P, 226
 'Yellow Fever' N1 227-8
 'Yellow Garland' N1 228
 'Yellow Lantern' N1 227
yuyuanensis P8 120, 121P
zenii P1 75
Magnoliaceae N4 88
 DNA studies in P8 120-121
Magnoliaceae, *Red List of the* P6 76, 208
 magnolias, yellow-flowered N1 225-31
Mabonia N4 116, 119
 Cox 6509 P8 18-19, 19P
 developments in, by Julian Shaw P10 44-49
 new to British cultivation, by Roy Lancaster P8 10-19
 Ogisu 95002 P8 19, 19P
 Savill hybrid P8 13
 taxonomy P8 11
acantbifolia and *M. napaulensis*, by Tony Schilling and Mark Watson P13 94-100, 95P, 96P, 98P
annamica P10 49
aquifolium P8 10
bealei P3 85
bodinieri P8 14
borealis P13 94
 'Charity' P2 234
confusa P8 12 P10 45
discoloriifolia P10 49
duclouxiana P8 16
emeiensis P10 44, 45, 46-47, 47P
eurybracteata P8 11P, 12, 13 P10 45
 subsp. *ganpinensis* P8 12
 'Soft Caress' P12 170, 170P, 171
 'Faith' P2 234, 235P
fargesii P3 86 P8 12, 12P
gracilipes P8 12, 13, 13P, 14, 16 P10 44, 45
huiliensis P3 86, 86P P8 10P, 14
japonica P8 18 P10 48

- klossii* P10 49, 49P
leptodonta P3 85 P8 14, 14P
leveilleana P8 14–15, 15P
lomariifolia P8 11, 17, 18 P10 48, 49
longibracteata P8 15, 15P, 17
mairai P8 15, 16, 16P
x media P2 234
monodens P8 75, 75P
morrisonensis P10 49
napaulensis P13 94–100, 94P, 99P
nitens P8 14, 16, 17P P10 45
ogisui P10 45P, 47, 48
oirwakensis P8 11, 17 P10 48, 49
 BSWJ 3660 P8 17P
 subsp. *lomariifolia* P10 47, 48P, 49
 var. *tenuifoliola* P10 44P, 47, 49
 subsp. *oirwakensis* P10 48P
polyodonta P8 15, 17–18, 18P
x savilliana P8 13 P10 44, 45, 46, 46P
 ‘Commissioner’ P8 13 P10 46
 ‘Factor’ P8 13 P10 46
 ‘Ranger’ P8 13 P10 46
 ‘Verderer’ P8 13 P10 46
setosa P13 6, 6P
sberidaniana P3 86 P8 12, 14
siamensis P8 16
 ‘Spring Blush’ P10 48
tikusbiensis P8 18, 18P P10 48
veitchiorum P8 18
- Maianthemum**
 cultivation P4 219
 incorporation of *Smilacina* into P4 216–9
amoenum P4 219P
bicolor P4 219
bifolium subsp. *kamtschaticum* P4 216P
dulongense var. *coriaceum* P4 219
fuscum var. *cordatum* P4 219
oleraceum P4 219P
racemosum P4 216P
stellatum P4 218P P8 88C
tatsiense P4 217P
- Maierocactus capricornis* N1 92
Malesberbia auristipulata P3 91
 Malesiana Tropicals, Kuching, Malaysia P4 133
 Mallet, Corinne, on: *Hydrangea macrophylla* ‘Otaksa’, history and description N1 178–180
 Mallet, Alison, on:
Geum border cultivars P5 124–9
 letter on P5 202
Geum rivale and its hybrids P6 84–88
- Malmgren, Svante: correction P9 126
Malus N4 162
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 National Plant Collection of Sussex apples P13 8
domestica ‘Beauty of Bath’ P13 211P
 ‘Evereste’ P9 60, 61
sieversii P2 30
- Malva*
aegyptia P6 228
alcea P6 227
cretica P6 228
 ‘Harry Hay’ P8 153
sylvestris P6 227
- Malvastrum lateritium* P10 76
Mammillaria herrerae P13 106P, 108
Mandangaia P10 182
inflata P10 182
Mandevilla splendens P8 239
Manfreda ‘Macha Mocha’ P6 8, 8P
x Mangave ‘Macha Mocha’ P6 8, 8P
Manglietia P8 118–123
x alba P8 120
aromatica P8 120
chevalieri P8 120
chingii P8 120
conifera P8 120
dandyi P8 120
decidua P8 120
duclouxii P8 120
fordiana P8 120
forrestii P8 120
garrettii P8 120
bookeri P6 235 P8 120
insignis P6 235 P8 118P, 120, 123
kwangtungensis P8 120
megaphylla P8 120
moto P8 120
pachyphylla P8 120
sapaensis P10 192
szechuanica P8 120
yuyuanensis P8 120, 121P, 122
- Mao Zedong, Madame P8 225
Mapania caudata P9 120P, 121, 122
Marcetella P6 78
Marcgravia evenia P10 209, 209P
 Maries, Charles: his visit to Taiwan, by Yen-pei Chen P10 33–35
 Marliac, B.L. N1 57, 58, 60
 Marnier-Lapostolle, Louis-Alexandre P13 31
Marshallia obovata var. *scaposa* P11 120P, 121
 Marstein, Mari, on: the midsummer peony P12 47–49
Masdevallia caesia P9 121, 122, 124P, 125
 Mason, Gordon, on: the death of David Douglas P13 235–239
 Mason, Maurice, by Brent Elliott P10 58–63
Mastigostyla chuquisacensis P10 5
torotoroensis P10 5, 5P
woodii P10 5
- Mathew, Brian, et al.:
Crocus: a new DNA-based classification P8 50–57
Daphne ogisui P13 162–165
Helleborus bocconei and the hellebores of Italy P5 228–37
- Mathew, Brian, on:
Buried Treasures, by Janis Ruksans P6 258
- Cape Bulbs*, by Richard L. Doult N1 250
Crocus biflorus subsp. *wattiorum*, autumn flowering crocus from Turkey N2 182–184
Crocus serotinus subsp. *salzmannii* white forms N5 10–12
Daphne bholua N1 142–145
Helleborus orientalis subsp. *guttatus* N1 181–183
Ipheion sellowianum and *I. dialystemon* N2 10–11
Muscari argaei N3 104–105
 RHS trial of blue-flowered bulbs P4 40–53, 110–21, 178–83
 RHS trial of smaller spring-flowering *Crocus* P10 20–27
Simningia tubiflora N1 236–237
The Iris Family, by Peter Goldblatt and John C Manning P8 133
The Woody Iridaceae, by Peter Goldblatt N1 192
 Walter Ingwersen P13 58–63
 Mathias, Leonard and Winifrede P12 214–219, 215P
 Mathias, Mrs P4 11
 Matthews, Victoria, on:
Calochortus gunnisonii N1 220–224
Clematis, the Genus: a Comprehensive Guide, by Christopher Grey-Wilson N7 191
Hortus Eystettensis: The Bishop’s Garden and Besler’s Magnificent Book, by Nicolas Barker N2 126–7
Hydrangeas: a Gardener’s Guide, by Toni Lawson-Hall and Brian Rothera N3 62
Hydrangeas: species and cultivars, Vol.1, by C. Mallet, R. Mallet and H. van Trier N2 126
Latbraea clandestina N2 5–9
Nomocharis N2 195–208
Ranunculus asiaticus N5 68–73
Matthiola N4 163
 Mattioli, Andreas P4 231
 Max Planck Institute (MPI), Germany P4 194
Maxillaria P8 116
 Maximowicz, explorer and plant collector N4 131–43, 138D
Maximowiczia N4 88
nigra N4 95
 Maxwell, Suzanne H. and Gardner, Martin F., on: British collectors before 1940 – Chilean plants N4 196–214
 Maxwell, Suzanne, on: *Encyclopaedia of Plants for Garden Situations*, by Fritz Köhlein and Peter Menzel N3 124
 NCCPG collections of roses N3 151–151
Maytenus boaria N1 75 N4 211
 McAleese, Anthony J., Rankin, David W.H., and Sun Hang, on:
 Rhododendrons growing in limestone N6 23–29

- McAllister, Hugh, on: *A Pioneering Plantsman: A.K. Bulley and the Great Plant Hunters*, by Brenda McLean **N6** 189-90
- McBeath, Ron **P3** 7P
Alpine Garden Society Encyclopedia of Alpines Vol. 1 (ed. Kenneth Beckett) **N1** 127
- McCartney, Bob **P4** 74
- McClintock, David **P12** 194P
by Brent Elliott **P12** 194-199
- McClintock, David, on: *Erica* x *afroeuropaea* **N6** 207-207
Erica x *griffithsii* **N4** 83-84
Flowering in *Chusquea culeou* **N1** 171-171
The Bamboos of the World, by D. Ohrnberger **N4** 190
Variegated *Metasequoia glyptostroboides* **N2** 54-54
- McDermott, Siobhan, on: *History of Gardening in Ireland*, by Keith Lamb and Patrick Bowe **N3** 190
- McKean, Douglas R., on:
Alpine Flowers of Britain and Europe, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey **N2** 191
Plants and Their Names: a Concise Dictionary, by Roger Hyam and Richard Pankhurst **N2** 128
Wisterias, by Peter Valder **N3** 63-64
- McLewin, Will, and Mathew, Brian, on:
Helleborus (Part 1) **N2** 112-122
Helleborus argutifolius, *Helleborus lividus* and *Helleborus* x *sternii* (Part 8) **N6** 139-147
Helleborus atrorubens (Part 3) **N3** 170-177
Helleborus dumetorum flower structure and its implications (Part 2) **N3** 50-60
Helleborus multifidus subspecies *hercegovinus* (Part 4) **N4** 44-50
Helleborus orientalis and *Helleborus* x *hybridus* (Part 6) **N5** 117-124
Helleborus purpurascens (Part 5) **N4** 175-179
Helleborus vesicarius and *Helleborus tibetanus* (Part 7) **N6** 139-147
- McLewin, Will, on:
Chinese Tree Peony, by Wang Lianying *et al.* **N6** 64
Helleborus bocconeii and the hellebores of Italy **P5** 228-37
letter on growing cultivars from seed **P4** 187
Peonies, by Allan Rogers **N3** 249-51
- McMillan Browse, Philip, on:
Ceanothus, by David Fross and Dieter Wilken **P5** 132
Ceanothus, propagation from seed **N1** 218-219
dormancy mechanisms **P11** 102-105
letter on **P11** 202
effect of plant ageing on stem cuttings **P10** 16-19
- McPherson, Stewart, *et al.*, on:
Amorpboballus **P10** 90-97
- McPherson, Stewart, on: flora of the Guiana Highlands **P8** 110-117
- Meade, Roger, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in growing media **P8** 23-27
meadow steppe in central Romania **P6** 152-156
- Meconopsis*
classification of perennial blue poppies **N8** 58
ex KEKE 490 **N8** 59, 111
'Blue Ice' **N8** 54, 61, 111
Fertile Blue Group **N8** 58, 59, 108P, 110, 111 **P1** 90
'Ascreavie' **P12** 91
'Lingholm' **N8** 54, 55, 57P, 59, 61, 108P, 111 **P12** 91, 91P
George Sherriff Group **N8** 56P, 58, 59, 106, 110 **P12** 91
'Huntfield' **P12** 91
'Jimmy Bayne' **N8** 49P, 50, 51D, 54, 59, 110, 189 **P12** 91
GS600 (L & S 600) **N8** 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 106
'Crewdson Hybrid' **P12** 91
Infertile Blue Group **N8** 52, 58, 59, 106, 110
'Mrs Jebb' **N8** 53P, 54, 59, 111
'Slieve Donard' **N8** 50, 51D, 53P, 59, 107, 108P, 110, 111 **P7** 141P **P12** 91
"Lingholm strain" **N8** 55
Meconopsis Group **N8** 61
National Plant Collections **P6** 9 **P12** 73, 91
subgen. *Discogyne* **P11** 96-97
variants **N8** 54
aculeata **P3** 32
x *beamishii* **N3** 80
bella **P11** 166P
betonicifolia **N3** 24, 38, 80, 83 **N8** 48, 50, 54, 107, 110, 111 **P1** 88, 221
'Hensol Violet' **N8** 50, 57P, 111
bbutanica, by Toshio Yoshida and Christopher Grey-Wilson **P11** 96-101, 96P, 99P, 100P
'Blue Ice' **P1** 90
'Branklyn' **N8** 54, 59, 188, 109P, 111
cambrica **N3** 22 **P1** 188P, 189
chelidoniifolia **N1** 240
x *cookei* **P1** 224
'Craræ' **N8** 52, 59, 111
'Crewdson Hybrid' **N8** 48P, 59, 108P, 111
daliensis **N3** 83
'Dawyck' **N8** 49P, 54, 59, 107, 110
discigera **P11** 97-101, 100P
grandis **N3** 24, 33, 38, 80, 83 **N8** 48, 49, 50, 57, 188 **P1** 88, 221 **P10** 77P
'Betty Sherriff's Dream Poppy' **N8** 59, 111
henrici **N1** 240 **P1** 222, 224P, 225, 226 **P3** 23
var. *genuina* **P1** 226
var. *psilonomma* **P1** 226
- borridula* **N3** 24
var. *racemosa* **P1** 224
'Houndswood' **N8** 59, 111
impedita **P1** 225
integrifolia **N3** 24, 25M, 27-30, 28D, 33, 34-8, 80, 81C, 83 **P1** 223, 223P **P3** 23
var. *brevistyla* **N3** 27
'Cobb's Dwarf' **N3** 83
further notes on **N3** 80-3
subsp. *integrifolia* **N3** 23P, 24, 26, 26P, 29, 29D, 30, 31P, 32, 36, 37D
'Wolong' **N3** 83
subsp. *lijiangensis* **N3** 27P, 30, 37D
var. *souliei* **N3** 32, 33
the yellow poppywort and its allies **N3** 22-39
var. *uniflora* **N3** 33
lancifolia **N5** 74
'Lingholm' **P1** 88, 89P
manasluensis **P11** 97
MG **N8** 11, 105P, 12, 107D
MG21 **N8** 60P
MG26 **N8** 52P
MG27 **N8** 107D
napaulensis **N3** 22
'Ormswell' **N8** 59, 111
paniculata **N3** 22 **P11** 165P
pinnatifolia **P11** 97
pseudointegrifolia **N3** 27-9, 28D, 29D, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 80, 83
subsp. *gracilis* **N3** 36
subsp. *pseudointegrifolia* **N3** 29D, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37D
subsp. *robusta* **N3** 29D, 30, 32, 34, 34P, 35, 35P, 36, 37D, 38, 80
pseudovenusta **P1** 225
psilonomma **P1** 226
punicea **N3** 93 **P1** 222, 223, 223P, 224 **P3** 22
quintuplinervia **P1** 223P, 224
racemosa **P1** 224, 224P
regis **N3** 22
x *sarsonii* **N3** 80
x *sbeldonii* **N3** 83 **N8** 50, 54, 55, 56, 57 **P1** 90
'Slieve Donard' **P1** 90
sherriffii **N3** 24, 29 **P11** 165P
simikotensis **P11** 97
simplicifolia **N3** 33, 36, 38 **N8** 48, 49, 54 **P1** 88
sinomaculata **P1** 225, 225P, 226P, 227, 227P
tibetica **P11** 97
torquata **P11** 97
venusta **P1** 225
'Willie Duncan' **N8** 49P, 59, 106P, 111
- Megascea* **N4** 98, 102
hybrida nana **N4** 100
Melaleuca linariifolia **P6** 166
Melia azedarach **P6** 164
Meliantbus **N8** 102
comosus **N8** 100D
major **N8** 101D

- Meliorchis caribea* (extinct orchid) P6 212
- Meliosma beaniana* P11 93
- Melissa officinalis* 'Variegata' N3 159
- Meliodendron xylocarpum* P3 86, 87
- Melocactus*
actinacanthus P13 111, 111P
conoideus P13 109–110, 109P
- Mendum, Mary, and Smith, Mary, on:
Tecomanthe volubilis subspecies
volubilis N3 178–183
- Mendum, Mary:
Begonia chloroneura N6 133C N6 137C
Cornukaempferia aurantiflora N6 197C N6 199C
Cornukaempferia longipetiolata N6 203C
Rhododendron caespitosum N6 153C
Rhododendron lamrialianum N7 214C
Rhododendron rushforthii N3 197C
Rhododendron tubanensis N7 217C
Tecomanthe volubilis subspecies
volubilis N3 181C
- Menzies, Archibald P8 86
- Menziesia*
ciliicalyx P13 76
ferruginea P13 76
- Mercator, Gerardus P4 231
- Meriam, Maria Sibylla: *Metamorphosis Insectorum Surinamensis* P2 170, 170P, 171P
- Meryta*
 by Ken Beckett P6 248–249
 cultivation and propagation P6 249
sinclairii P6 248, 248P, 249, 249P
- Metasequoia* N6 226
 'Electric Lime' P7 210, 210P
glyptostroboides N3 6, 18P P13 60, 261P
 in China P10 8
 introduction to Nepal, letter on P4 60, 60P
 'Nitschke Cream' N2 54
 'Rowena' N2 54
 'Lieutenant Montispan' P7 210, 210P
- Metrosideros*
excelsa P6 237, 238P
robusta P6 238
umbellata P6 238
- Meyer, H. Rollo P4 43
- Michelia* P1 75
 and *Manglietia*: their sinking into
Magnolia, by Dick Figlar P8 118–123
bailionii P8 120
callicola P8 120
cavalerieri P8 120
champaca P8 120
chappensis P8 120
compressa P8 120
crassipes P8 120
doltropa P3 21 P6 234P, 235 P8 120
figo P8 120
floribunda P6 235 P8 120
 x *foggii* P8 120
- foveolata* P8 119P, 120
 var. *cinerascens* P8 120
fulva P8 120
ingrata P8 120
lacei P8 120
macclurei P8 120
magnifica P8 120
martinii P8 120
maudiae P8 120
 var. *platypetala* P8 120
odora P8 120
pachycarpa P8 120
platypetala P8 120
sinensis P6 235 P8 120
skimmeriana P8 120
szechuanica P8 120
tsoi P8 120
velutina P6 235 P8 120
wilsonii P8 120
yunnanensis P1 82 P8 120
- Micholitzia* P10 182
obcordata P10 182
- Microbiota decussata* N2 209
- Microcachrys tetragona* P6 221
- Microcycas calocoma* P2 98, 102
- micropropagation:
 at home P5 242
 benefits P5 241–2
 by Spence Gunn P5 238–243
 commercial uses P5 240–1
 embryo techniques P5 243
 from meristems P5 240
 genetic instability P5 242–3
Narcissus N7 55–61
Paeonia P3 65
 process P5 239–40
 theory and practice P5 238–9
 using to eliminate viruses P6 22
 using to save threatened Cornish
 plants, by Bee Robson P6 18–23
- microsatellites P6 6
- Microsorium thailandicum* P9 125
- Microstrobos nipobophilus* P6 220, 221
- Microzamia communis* P2 98
- Middelburg P4 221
- Middleton, David, on: *Gaultberia* x
wisleyensis name validation N2 71–71
- Miersia* N4 200
- Mikania* P5 186
- mildew, powdery P8 217–218
 on *Acanthus* and *Catalpa* P6 210, 210P
- Milium effusum* 'Aureum' P12 128P, 130
- Millennium Seed Bank Project,
 Wakehurst Place, Sussex (MSB) P4 160
- Miller, Diana, Keeper of RHS
 Herbarium P4 134, 134P
 The Southern African Plectranthus,
 by Ernst van Jaarsveld P6 130
- Miller, John, and William F Maddams,
 on: conservation of *Yavia cryptocarpa*
 P5 48–51
- Miller, Tony, and Sabina Knees, on:
 RBGE botanical expedition to
 Soqotra, 2006 P5 146–52
- Milula*
 letter on P4 126
spicata P3 59, 59P
- Mimosa pudica* P8 41P
- Mimulus* x *bartonianus* 'Sunset' N4 107
- Miscanthidium* P2 209
- Miscanthus* P2 207–211
 RHS trial P2 211
 trial bulletin on P3 182, 182P
 section *Diandra* P2 208
 section *Kariyasua* P2 208
 section *Miscanthus* P2 209
 section *Triarrhena* P2 208
brevipilus P2 210
changii P2 210
condensatus P2 210
ecklonii P2 209, 210
eulaliodes P2 210
flavidus P2 210
floridulus P2 207, 209, 210, 211
fuscus P2 209, 210
 x *giganteus* P2 210, 211
juncus P2 209, 210
kanehirai P2 210
nepalensis P2 207, 208, 210, 211 P3 20
nudipes P2 210
oligostachyus P2 210, 211
purpurascens P2 210
sacchariflorus P2 207, 209, 209P,
 210, 211 P3 18, 20
sinensis P2 207, 207P, 208P, 210,
 210P
 'Kleine Fortune' P2 211P
 'Morning Light' P3 18
 'Silver Feather' P3 18P, 19
 'Variegatus' P3 20
sorghum P2 209, 210
tinctorius P2 210, 211
transmorrisonensis P2 210
violaceus P2 209, 210
yunnanensis P2 210
- Mitchell, Bob, on: A review of
Douglasia in cultivation N6 101–108
Daiswa polyphylla var. *alba* N7 42–44
Lilium oxypetalum var. *insigne* N4 168–169
 Rhododendrons on lime N5 7–75
- Mitchell, David R., on: *Early Scottish Gardeners and their Plants 1650–1750*,
 by Forbes W. Robertson N7 250–1
- Mitchell, Susanne, on: The RHS
 Colour Chart N2 123–123
- mite, varroa P2 74, 74P
- Mitraria coccinea* N4 204, 205P, 208,
 226
- Mociño, José P8 85
- Molinia caerulea* subsp. *arundinacea*
 'Transparent' P3 18
- Molopospermum peloponnesiacum* P7
 242, 242P
- Momordica rostrata* N6 167D, 168
- Monarda*
 new National Plant Collection P12
 73
bradburyana P12 253–254

- 'Cambridge Scarlet' P4 123
 'Rose Queen' P12 63
 Monardes, Nicholas P4 231
 Monimiaceae N4 200
 monkshoods, climbing, by Grahame Ware P5 40-7
 monocotyledons of Bhutan N2 60
Montbretia
 crocosmiiflora N6 75
 'Daisy Hill' N4 103
 'Newry Seedling' N4 103
 'Solfatare' N4 171
 'Solfaterre' N4 171
 Montpellier Botanic Garden P4 232
 Mood, John, and Larsen, Kai, on:
 Cornukaempferia and *C. longipetiolata*
 N6 196-205
 Moon, H.G.: *Gerbera* hybrids (Flora & Sylva 3) N6 9C
 Moorbank Botanic Garden, University of Newcastle P11 213
 Moore, Lady Phyllis P5 93
 Moore, Peter P9 198-201, 198P
Moraea N4 148
 elegans corm P10 117P
 macronyx P10 111, 119
 pritzeliana P10 109P, 111
 tricolor corm P10 117P
 Morgan, Frederick P6 191
 Morgan, Ray, on: 'parrot-billed'
 Impatiens P6 184-187
 Morina kokanica N5 40P
 Moringa N6 111
 oleifera N6 111
 ovalifolia N6 111
 Morisia hypogaea P12 62, 65
 Morley, John P2 9, 9P, 12P P4 11
 morphological data, use of P6 188, 189
Moscharia N7 68
 moth, leaf-mining (*Cameraria obridella*),
 on horse chestnut P6 7
 Mount Kotika P5 26
 mountain micro-habitats P10 8
Muilla, letter on P4 126
 Muir, Nigel, on: Survey of *Quercus*
 subgenus *Cyclobalanopsis* N3 216-236
 Mukden: correction P11 65
Mukdenia
 by Grahame Ware P10 244-247
 cultivation P10 246-247
 acanthifolia P10 245, 245P, 247
 rossii P10 244-245, 244P, 245P,
 246, 247
 'Akaba' P10 246, 246P
 'Crimson Fans' P10 246, 247
 f. *multiloba* P10 246, 247
 'Hime' P10 246
 'Karasuba' P10 245, 246, 246P,
 247
 'Maruba' P10 246
 'Ogon' P10 246
 'Shishiba' P10 246
 'Starstream' P10 246
 'Variegata' P10 246
 x *Mukgenia* NOVA ('Flame') P13 211, 211P
 mulches, timber, honey fungus
 infection from P4 204-7
 Mulligan, Brian O., on: *Glory of Donard*:
 A History of the Slieve Donard Nursery,
 by E. Nelson and E. Deane N1 248
Musa N2 60 P5 110-3
 Fe'I Group P1 103, 105P
 balbisiana P7 157, 157P, 158P, 159
 basjoo N3 219 P5 112
 by David Constantine P7 156-161,
 156P, 159P
 in Japan and China P7 159-160
 its history P7 157
 beccarii var. *hottana* (seed) P5 111P
 coccinea P1 103-105, 103P, 104P P5
 111
 glaucum P1 234
 itinerans P5 112
 laterita P5 112
 liukuensis P7 159
 nepalensis P1 234
 x *paradisiaca* subsp. *sapientum* P4
 35C
 sapientum var. *liukuensis* P7 159
 textilis P7 160
 uranoscopos P1 103
 velutina P5 111
Musaceae, ornamental, propagating, by
 David Constantine P5 110-3
Muscari N6 139 P4 40-53
 Award of Garden Merit after trial P4
 52
 hardy, RHS trial of P4 40-53
 subgenus *Botryanthus* P4 42
 subgenus *Leopoldia* P4 51
 subgenus *Muscari* P4 52-3
 subgenus *Pseudomuscari* P4 49
 ambrosiacum N7 68 P4 53
 anatolicum N4 49
 argaei N3 104-5
 armeniaceum N3 104 P4 42-3, 42P
 'Album' N3 104
 'Argaei Album' N3 104
 'Benton End' P4 43
 'Blue Eyes' P4 45
 'Blue Pearl' P4 43
 'Bowles Peacock' P4 43
 'Cantab' P4 43
 'Captain Pinwill' P4 44
 'Christmas Pearl' P4 43, 43P, 194
 'Denim' P4 43
 'Fantasy Creation' P4 43
 'Saffier' P4 43, 44P
 'Trehanense' P4 44, 44P
 'Valerie Finnis' P4 44, 45P
 atlanticum P4 46, 48
 aucheri P4 40P, 46, 46P
 'Autumn Glory' P4 46
 'Blue Magic' P4 46
 azureum N7 68 P4 49-50, 50P
 'Album' P4 50, 50P
 'Baby's Breath' see *M. Jenny*
 Robinson
 'Bahama' P4 46
 'Blue Diamond' P4 46
 'Blue Dream' P4 45
 'Blue Star' P4 45
 'Bluefields Beauty' P4 46
 botryoides P4 47
 'Album' P4 47
 'Carneum' P4 47
 bourgaei P4 49
 bucharicum P4 48
 chalybium see *M. pseudomuscari*
 commutatum P4 47
 comosum N7 68 P4 51-2, 51P
 'Album' P4 52, 52P
 'Epirus Giant' P4 52
 'Monstrosum' see *M. comosum*
 'Plumosum'
 'Plumosum' P4 52, 52P
 'Côte d'Azur' P4 46
 discolor P4 50
 grandifolium P4 47
 var. *populeum* P4 47
 'Jenny Robinson' P4 44, 45P
 latifolium P4 47-8, 47P
 leucostomum P4 48
 lingulatum see *M. aucheri*
 longipes P4 52
 macbeathianum P4 50, 50P
 macrocarpum N7 68, 70, 70P N8 47
 P4 53, 53P
 'Golden Fragrance' N8 47 P4 53
 moschatum N7 68
 muscarimi N7 68, 70P, 71, 71P P4 53
 neglectum P4 48, 48P
 'Iceberg' P4 45
 neglectum P13 156P
 nivale P4 48
 pellens P4 50, 51P
 parviflorum P4 51
 polyanthum N3 104
 pseudomuscari P4 51, 51P
 pulchellum P4 49
 subsp. *clepsydroides* P4 49
 subsp. *pulchellum* P4 49
 racemosum see *M. neglectum*
 sandrasicum P4 48-9, 49P
 'Superstar' P4 45
 tenuiflorum P4 52
 tubergenianum see *M. aucheri*
 weissii P4 52
 woronowii P4 48
Muscari N7 68 P4 41
Musella P5 110-3
 lasiocarpa P5 111, 112
 suckers P5 112P
 musk hyacinth in Turkey N7 68-73
Mutisia
 acuminata var. *hirsuta* P3 92, 92P, 93
 alata P10 131, 131P
 decurrens N4 208
 Comber's form P10 249
 hamata P3 92
 oligodon N4 211
 retrorsa P10 131
 subspinosa P10 131
Mycetanthus see *Brugmansia*
 mycoplasma in *Trillium* N8 137
 mycorrhizae:
 garden use P5 123

- reintroducing **P5** 120
the benefits of, by Spence Gunn **P5**
118–23
use in nurseries **P5** 120–1
mycorrhizal deficiencies **P5** 119–20
treatments **P5** 122
- Mycosphaerella* leafspot fungus **P5** 78,
78P
- Myosotis dissitiflora* **P10** 56
- Myosurus* **N2** 113
- Myrceugenia* **P4** 155–6
chrysocarpa **P4** 156
lanceolata **N1** 72 **N4** 214 **P4** 156
leptospermoides **P4** 155–6, 155P
ovata **P4** 154P
var. *nannophylla* **P4** 155P, 156, 158
planipes **P4** 152
- Myrica*
gale **N2** 209
pavonis **P3** 91, 91P, 93
- Myriophyllum aquaticum* **P12** 7 **P13** 74
- Myrmecodia* **N3** 179 **N6** 116
echinata **N6** 116
- myrrh **N2** 55, 57, 58, 59
- Myrtaceae* **N1** 67 **N4** 213
Chilean, by Martin Gardner and
Paulina Hechenleitner V **P4** 152–8
cultivation **P4** 157–8
new National Plant Collection **P11**
212
- Myrteola nummularia* **P4** 152, 154P, 155,
158
- myrtles, Chilean:
by Martin Gardner and Paulina
Hechenleitner V **P4** 152–8
cultivation **P4** 157–8
hardiness and cultivation status **P4**
156
- Myrtus*
communis **N8** 224 **P10** 228, 228P
P12 233P, 235
leaves in threes, an experiment **N8**
224–226
lechleriana **N4** 211
luma **P6** 236 (see also *Luma*
apiculata)
- N**
- Nageia fleurii* **P3** 36
- Nagoya Protocol **P13** 145, 262 (letter
on)
- names, conserving **P6** 36–37
- Namgyel, P. and Long, D.G., on:
Rhododendron kesangiae, history
including early botanists in Bhutan **N2**
67–71
- Namibia **P4** 220
- naming of plants, leaflet on **P4** 197
- Napier, Elspeth, on: *The Book of Apples*,
by Joan Morgan and Alison Richards
N1 128
- Narcissus* **N4** 115, 161 **P3** 44–51 **N5** 101
corona, research into **P10** 74
its use in drugs for treating
Alzheimer's disease **P7** 75
new National Collection **P10** 73
newly described wild hybrid in **N7**
41–2
'Albatross' **N6** 17
alcaracensis **P3** 45, 45P
x *alleniae* **N7** 42, 42P
alpestris **P3** 47
'Altruist' **P2** 49, 72
'Amber Castle' **N7** 58P, 60
'Andrew Marvell' **P2** 50
'April Tears' **P2** 115
assoanus **P1** 73
double **P1** 74, 74P
asturiensis **P2** 111 **P3** 47
atlanticus **P3** 48
'Atlas Gold', P.C. **P2** 51
'Avalanche' **P2** 116
'Bartley' **P2** 114
'Bowles's Early Sulphur' **P12** 127P,
130
bulbocodium **P2** 51, 111 **P3** 48
subsp. *bulbocodium*
var. *citrinus* **P3** 48
var. *conspicuus* **P3** 48
var. *graellsii* **P3** 48
var. *nivalis* **P3** 48
var. *tenuifolius* **P3** 48
var. *genuinus*, P.C. **P2** 52
subsp. *praecox* **P3** 49
subsp. *quintanilbae* **P3** 49
subsp. *validus* **P3** 49
canariense **P2** 52
cantabricus **P2** 51 **P3** 49, 50P
subsp. *monophyllus* **P2** 51
'Carlton' **N7** 60
cernuus 'Frivolity' **N4** 107
'Charity May' **P2** 115
'C.J. Backhouse' (2) FCC **N6** 17
'Cloud Nine' **P2** 116
'Comoro' **P2** 51
'Coral' **N6** 16
'Coral Fair' **P2** 50
'Craig Dubh' **N7** 60
cuatrecasasii **P3** 48
var. *segimonensis* **P3** 48, 48P
cyclamineus **P2** 115 **P3** 45, 46P, 47
'Cyclataz' **P2** 113
'Dawn' **P12** 129
'Daydream' **N7** 60
'Diversity' **P2** 50
'Dorchester' **P4** 239, 239P
'Dove Wings' **P2** 115
'Eystettensis' **N8** 27
'February Gold' **P2** 112P, 114
'Georgie Boy' **P13** 177, 177P
'Gettysburg' **N7** 60
'Golden Bells' **P2** 111, 112
'Golden Harvest' **N7** 56, 57, 58P, 60
'Greenfinch' **P2** 50
'Hawera' **N7** 57, 59C **P2** 115
'Heamoor', P.C. **P2** 52, 52P
'Hecla' **N6** 16
- bedraeanthus* **P3** 50, 50P
'High Society' **N7** 60
'Hugus' **P2** 72
'Ibis' **P2** 115
'Jack Snipe' **P2** 114P, 115
'Jack Wood' **P2** 49, 49P
jeanmonodii **P3** 49, 49P
'Jenny' **P2** 113P, 115
'Jingle Bells' **P2** 50
'Jodi' **P2** 72, 72P
jonquilla **N7** 58 **P2** 50, 115
'Juanita' **N7** 60
'Jumble' **P2** 113
'Kamau' **P2** 51
'Killearnan' **P2** 50
'King's Stag' **N7** 57, 58, 60
'Kokopelli' **P2** 50
lagoi **P3** 47
'Lakeland Fair' **P2** 50
'Last Chance' **P2** 50
'Lilac Charm' **P2** 50
'Limbo' **N7** 60
'Littlefield' **P3** 229, 229P
'Lucifer' (2) **N6** 16, 17P, 18
'Mary Anderson' **N6** 17
'Midget' **P2** 111
minor **P2** 111 **P3** 47
molerioi **P3** 47P, 48
moschatus **P3** 47, 48
'Mount Hood' **N7** 57, 58
'Movie Star' **P2** 50
'Mowser' **P2** 49
nanus **P2** 111
nobilis **P3** 51P **P11** 196P
obvallaris **P10** 131
'Peeping Tom' **N4** 157 **P2** 114
'Picarillo' **P2** 48
'Pipit' **P2** 116
poetarum **N6** 17
poeticus
var. *physaloides* **P1** 124P, 125, 125P
poetarum **N6** 17
princeps **N6** 17
pseudonarcissus **N7** 55 **P2** 110, 110P
'Quava' **P2** 116
'Queen Sophia' **N6** 17
'Quickstep' **P2** 115
'Quince' **P2** 113
'Rainbow' **P2** 50
'Rip van Winkle' **N8** 26
romieuxii **P2** 51
'Atlas Gold' **P3** 49
romieuxii 'Julia Jane' **P3** 49 **P10** 127
'Roseate' **P4** 239
rupicola **P2** 116 **P3** 48
subsp. *watieri* **P2** 48, 116
'Saint Patrick' **N6** 16
scaberulus **P3** 48
seguriensis **P3** 45
'Sir Winston Churchill' **N7** 60
'Sirius' **N6** 16
'Skilliwidden' **P3** 229
'Small Talk' **P2** 111, 111P
'Solar Tan' **N7** 60
'Soleil d'Or' **P2** 114
'St Keverne' **P2** 49, 52

- 'Sundial' P2 116
 'Sundisc' P2 116, 116P
 'Tamar Fire' P2 52
tazetta N7 55
 'Tête-à-tête' P2 113, 114
 'Tiritomba' P2 49
 'Toby' P2 115
 'Topolino' P2 111
triandrus
 hybrids P2 115
 subsp. *pallidulus* P2 115
 subsp. *triandrus* N7 58
 'Tripartite' P2 115
watieri P3 48
 'Wavertree' P11 194P, 197
 'Weardale Perfection' P6 209, 209P
 P11 155
 'Wee Bee' P2 111, 111P
 'Xit' P2 48, 116
 'Yellow Sun' N7 57, 58
 'Yellow Xit' P2 116
yepesii P3 45
 National Botanic Garden of Belgium,
 Meise P7 190-193
 National Council for the Conservation
 of Plants and Gardens (NCCPG) P5 6,
 17, 141 P6 9, 173, 208
 Award for Excellence P6 141
 database ('Demeter'), by Julia Hoare
 P5 174-7
 its 30th anniversary, by Spence Gunn
 P7 88-91
 renamed Plant Heritage P8 7
 National Environment Research
 Council P5 77
 National Plant Collections: P3 183 P12
 78
 as preserves for threatened cultivars
 P11 158
 database ('Demeter') P5 174-7
 Geum P5 124
 Hydrangea P5 164
 Lathyrus Collection P3 183
 new P6 9 P11 212
 Passiflora P5 26
 Scots roses P6 111
 Stokesia laevis P5 80
 the challenges, by Ian Hodgson P12
 84-89
 with scientific status, by Spence
 Gunn P12 90-94
 National Trust: its new Plant
 Conservation Centre P11 141
 native and alien species, by Ken
 Thompson P13 154-157
 native plantings, the role of aliens in, by
 Graham Rice P5 130-1
 NCCPG National Plant Collections
 Directory 2005, The P4 7
Nectaroscordum
 bulgaricum N2 110
 siculum subsp. *bulgaricum* N2 110,
 111P
 subsp. *siculum* N2 110, 111P
 Needham, Edward P12 256P, 259P
 by Tom Hudson P12 256-261
 needle blight, red band P6 210
 Neillia tibetica N1 240, 245P
 Nelson, E. Charles, and Zizka, Georg,
 on: *Fascicularia* species cultivated and
 naturalized in northwestern Europe
 N4 232-239
 Nelson, E. Charles, on:
 *Australian Plants. A Guide to their
 Cultivation in Europe*, by Thomas
 Ross and Jeffrey Irons N5 247-8
 Crococsmia x crocosmiiiflora 'Solfatare'
 N6 75-77
 Daboecia cantabrica nomenclatural
 adjustments N3 84-85
 James Atkins P10 54-56
 Newry cultivars introduced by Daisy
 Hill Nursery and the Smith family
 N4 98-114
 Potentilla fruticosa double-flowered
 N5 23-24
 Richard Potter P11 171-173
 Saint Bridgid's anemones, Christmas
 roses and daffodils N6 9-20
 Senecio heritieri N4 184-187
 nematodes, parasitic, by Sue Hockland
 and Tom Prior P13 247-251
 Nemesia PINK LAGOON ('Penpink')
 (Maritana Series) P13 177, 177P
 Neoerysiphe galeopsidis (cause of powdery
 mildew) P6 210, 210P P8 218, 218P
 Neolitsea sericea P6 234
 Neolourya P8 248
 neophytes P13 155
 Neottia nidus-avis P9 251P
 Neottiantbe N1 35
 neotype P6 35
 Nepenthes
 albomarginata P1 9, 9P
 attenboroughii P8 75, 75P P9 73 P11
 210
 'Bill Bailey' P9 158, 158P
 correction P9 260
 boschiana P4 133P
 'Linda' P11 178-179, 178P
 lowii: its nutrient acquisition strategy
 P8 209
 palawanensis P9 73, 73P
 'Princess' P10 162P, 163
 rajah P11 49
 singalana P9 158
 spatulata x *N. spectabilis* P9 158,
 158P
 correction P9 260
 ventricosa P4 133P P9 158
 Nepeta
 new National Plant Collection P12
 73
 grandiflora 'Dawn to Dusk' P8 198
 'Summer Magic' P12 176, 176P
 longipes N4 172
 multibracteata N4 172
 'Six Hills Giant' P12 62P, 63
 Neptune plant: letter on P6 129
 Nerine
 bowdenii P2 229 P3 12
 E.B. Anderson' P8 147 P11 261
 var. *wellsii* P8 147
 'Glitter' P11 155
 'Mark Fenwick' P3 12
 sarniensis P2 229
 'Zeal Giant' P2 229
 'Zeal Salmon', P.C. P2 229, 229P
Nerium oleander N6 177
Nertera granadensis P12 194-195, 195P
 new species from Annamite Mountains,
 central Vietnam P7 7
 New Zealand psyllid (*Trioxa*
vitreoradiata) P10 38
 damage P10 38P
 letter on P10 123-124
 Newman, Mark, on: *The Genus Roscoea*,
 by Jill Cowley P6 196
 Newman, Shelagh P5 164
 Newry Hill cultivars: plants introduced
 by Daisy Hill Nursery and the Smith
 family N4 98-114
 NIAB database of rose DNA
 fingerprints P4 195
 Nickerson, Sir Joseph P4 242
Nicotiana N5 108
Niedzwedzka N1 36
Nierembergia N5 53
 atkinsiana P10 56
 nyctaginiflora P10 56
 phoenicea P10 56
Nigella N2 114
 Nikitsky Botanic Gardens, Ukraine:
 clematis breeding at P4 84-91
 Nilsson, Magnus B P4 123
Nolana
 crassulifolia P3 90
 leptophylla P3 90
 paradoxa subsp. *atriplicifolia* N3
 cover part 2
Nolina
 gracilis N6 174
 interrata N6 175
 longifolia N6 173
 recurvata N6 111, 173D
 stricta N6 174
 tuberculata N6 173
 Noltie, Henry, on:
*A Botanical Pioneer in South West
 China*, by H. Handel-Mazzetti,
 trans. D. Winstanley N5 62
*A Revised Handbook to the Flora of
 Ceylon*, Vol 8 *Poaceae*, ed. N.M.
 Harriman N2 127
 Dwarf yellow lilies from the Sino-
 Himalaya N7 19-20
 New irises from Yunnan N2 131-141
Paris polyphylla and the
 monocotyledons of Bhutan N2 60-
 63
Sauromatum venosum N4 120-127
Nomocharis N7 20 N2 195-208
 section *Ecristata* N2 196
 section *Eunomocharis* N2 196
 section *Oxyptala* N2 196
 aperta var. *forrestii* N2 196
 basillissa N2 195, 203-4 P8 42P, 45-
 46

- euxantha* N2 207
farreri N2 195, 196, 199, 202–3, 207, 199
 x *finlayorum* N2 203, 207
forrestii N2 196, 199
georgei N2 207
henrici N2 207
 f. *maculata* N2 207
leucantha N2 200, 201
lophophora N2 207
 var. *wardii* N2 207
mairei N2 200, 201, 204–5
 f. *candida* N2 200, 201
 f. *leucantha* N2 200, 201
 f. *purpurascens* N2 201, 202
 f. *tricolor* N2 201, 202
 f. *typica* N2 201, 202
meleagrina N2 195, 196, 200, 201
nana var. *flavida* N2 207
 x *notabilis* N2 202
oxypetala N2 207
pardanthina N2 195, 196, 200, 201, 203–4, 207
 f. *punctulata* N2 201, 207
saluenensis N2 195–6, 199–204, 207
souliei N2 207
synptica N2 195, 196, 202, 203
tricolor N2 201
wardii N2 207
- Norris, Kelly, *et al.*, on: *Dirca* P10 152–154
- Norton, Sylvia, on: *Lathyrus rotundifolius* N1 78–83
Notofagus N1 133 N3 179 N4 200 N6 68
 Brassii group P7 55
 Fusca group P7 55
 Menziesii group P7 55
alessandrii N4 220, 223, 225 P7 55, 57, 57P
antarctica N4 204, 205C, 207, 211 P10 248P, 250
betuloides P10 196P, 197 N2 38 N4 205, 207, 215
cunninghamii P8 179P, 181P
dombeyi N4 226 N7 185 P3 88
 x *eugenanus* by Ken Gillanders P7 55–57
forsteri N4 207
fusca P7 55, 57, 57P
glauca N1 72 N4 213, 220
gunnii P8 181P
menziesii P7 56
moorei N4 227
nitida N4 213, 215
obliqua P7 56 P8 239 P10 249–250, 251
 var. *macrocarpa* N1 72
- Nothoscordum*
fragrans N2 11
gracile N2 11
sellowianum N2 11
- Noticastrum* P13 122
- Nürnberg, Sven, *et al.*, on: *Zingiber mioga* and its cultivars P13 226–229
 nursery catalogues N8 132, 132P
- Nutt, Richard, by Ruby Baker P11 126–131, 126P
- Nylandtia spinosa* N1 188
- Nymmania capensis* (as *Nymmania*) N8 8P
- Nymphaea*
alba N1 60 N8 26
capensis P4 148C
 ‘Carolina Sunset’ N1 60
 ‘Director George T. Moore’ N1 61
 ‘Escarboucle’ N1 58
 ‘Firecrest’ N1 58
 ‘Gold Medal’ N1 60
 ‘Helen Fowler’ N1 58
 ‘Kew’s Electric Indigo’ P8 77, 77P
mexicana N1 60
 ‘Mrs Martin E. Randig’ N1 61
 ‘Norma Gedye’ N1 57
odorata N1 57, 58
 ‘Pamela’ N1 60
 PEARL OF THE POOL N1 58, 58P
 ‘Perry’s Darkest Red’ N1 60
 ‘Perry’s Fire Opal’ N1 59P, 61
 ‘Perry’s Pink’ N1 58, 60
 ‘Perry’s Red Volunteers’ N1 58
 ‘Perry’s White Star’ N1 60
 ‘Perry’s Wildfire’ N1 59P, 61
 ‘Peter Slocum’ N1 61
 ‘Rembrandt’ N1 60
 ‘Rose Arey’ N1 57, 58
tetragona N1 60
 ‘Texas Dawn’ N1 60
 ‘Tuberosa Richardsonii’ N1 57
 ‘Venus’ N1 60
 ‘Yellow Princess’ N1 60
 ‘Yellow Queen’ N1 60
 ‘Yellow Sensation’ N1 59P, 60
- O**
- oak death, sudden P5 5
 oak processional moth (*Thaumetopoea processionea*) P10 38, 39P
 oat, black or small P7 237
- Occasional Papers from the Lindley Library* Vol. 11 P13 76
- ocean circulation P7 25F
- Ochagavia* N4 232, 233
 cf. *lindleyana* P2 158C
carnea N4 232, 235 P3 88
- Ochroma lagopus* N6 117
- Ocimum*
 x *africanum* P12 76
 x *citriodorum* P12 76
frutescens P6 34
racemosum N6 71
vaalae N6 72
verticillatum N6 71
- Octomeria connellii* P8 117
- Odontostomum hartwegii* P3 150
- Odvárka, Milan P13 23
- Oenings, Peter P8 213, 215
- Oenostachys* P11 249, 250
- Oenothera* ‘Crown Imperial’ P9 200P, 201
 ‘Six Hills Hybrid’ P12 63
- Ogisu, Mikinori P3 79–87, 80P P8 10 P12 159, 160, 161, 161P
- Ogisu, Mikinori, on: History of China roses N3 152–157
- Oglethorpe and the Oglethorpe oak N2 226–34
- Oldeania alpina* P13 76
- Oldfield, Sue: *R. x pulvinata* ‘Red Autumn Lace’ (leaf) N1 111C
Rhus glabra, *R. typhina*, *R. x pulvinata* ‘Red Autumn Lace’ (fruit, fruiting panicle) N1 109C
- Olea* N6 224
europaea P6 164
- Olearia nitida* ‘Castlewellan Variety’ N4 107
- olibanum N2 55
- Ollerton, Jeff, on: native pollinators P11 86–89
- Olley, Louise: *Cyphomandra* leaves N3 73C
Quercus leaves N3 221C
- Olsynium*
 by Rita and Edmund Heaton P6 172–179
 cultivation P6 178–179
 National Plant Collection P6 173
 propagation P6 179
bodenbenderi P6 179
douglasii P6 178, 178P
 ‘Album’ P6 178
filifolium P6 178
frigidum P6 179
junceum P6 178, 179P
- Omphalodes*
cappadocica ‘Cherry Ingram’ N1 2, cover part 1 P10 198–199, 199P
luciliae P10 56, 56P
- Omphalogramma souliei* P3 25, 25P, 70
vinciflora P3 70
vinciflorum N5 74
- Onagraceae* N4 118
- Onoseris byssopifolia* P10 131
- Onosma alborosea* P13 24P
- oomycetes P8 218–219, 221
- Oozeerally, Barbara: her paintings of magnolias P13 26–29
- Ophiopogon* P8 248
gracilipes P8 248
planiscapus BLACK BEARD (‘Yapard’) P9 158, 158P, 159
- Opbrys* from *Mediterranean Wild Flowers* P1 148C
kotschyi P1 190P, 191
lapethica P1 191
 revision P7 142
- sphogodes*
 subsp. *cretensis* P7 142P
 subsp. *grigorigiana* P7 142P
- Opopanax chironium* P1 208
- Opuntia*
 x *columbiana* P13 159–160, 160P
dillenii P1 134

- fragilis* P13 159, 159P, 160, 161
humifusa P13 158P, 161-162, 163P
polyacantha P13 160, 161, 162P
stenarthra P7 191P, 192
Orbus vernus 'Alba Roseus' N4 106, 107
Orchid Review, The P2 72, 73P
orchids:
in Cyprus P1 190
mycorrhizae P5 119
pollinarium: preserved in amber P6 212, 212P
Orchis
Suzu-chidori N1 33
anthropobora P13 210, 210P
chidori N1 30, 33
var. *curtipes* N1 33
curtipes N1 33
graminifolia N1 29
var. *chidori* N1 30
var. *suzukiana* N1 30
joo-iokiana N1 33
kurokamiana N1 30
papilionacea P1 191, 191P
punctulata P1 191
quadripunctata P2 84
rupesstris N1 29, 33
x *spuria* P8 149P
syriaca P1 191
Oreocereus hendriksenianus P1 139, 140P
Oreopanax
cultivation P13 34
in cultivation, by Doug Smith P13 30-35
National Plant Collection P13 32
propagation P13 35
capitatus P13 32, 32P
dactylifolius P13 32, 33, 34P, 35
echinops P13 30P, 32, 33, 33P
epremesilianus P13 32, 33, 34P
floribundus P13 33
incisus P13 31, 32, 33, 33P
peltatus P13 32, 33, 33P
sanderianus P13 32, 32P, 33
xalapensis P13 31, 32, 34, 35P
Oreostemma P13 124
alpigenum P13 122, 124
Ørgaard, Marian, *et al.*, on: *Crocus cartwrightianus* on Thira P12 184-187
Origanum
amanum P2 69P, 70
dictamnus P7 5
Orites N6 68
myrtoidea N1 71, 74P
Oritropium P13 122
Orléans, Prince Henri d' N1 238-247, 239D
ornamental horticulture, water use in P8 250-253
Ornithogalum
by Caroline Graham P11 16-19
arabicum P11 16-17, 17P, 19
caudatum N6 115
donaldsonii P2 18
dubium P11 18-19, 18P
gracillimum P2 18
laikipiense P2 18-20, 18P, 19P, 20P
longibracteatum P11 19
magnum P11 18, 19P
montanum P11 17, 17P
narbonense P11 18, 18P, 19
nutans P11 16, 17, 18P
oligophyllum P11 17
pyramidale P6 154P P11 18
pyrenaicum P11 18, 18P
reverchonii P11 17-18, 19
saundersiae P11 19, 19P
tenuifolium P2 18
thyrsoides P11 19, 19P
umbellatum P11 16, 16P
subsp. *campestre* P11 17
subsp. *umbellatum* P11 17
Orobanchaceae N2 5
Orostachys P5 245 P6 124
Ortelius P4 231
Orton, Elwin: his work in breeding woody plants P7 58-61, 58P
Orychophragmus violaceus N8 176, 177P
Osmantbus suavis N6 96
Osmunda
cinnamomea P3 68
claytoniana P3 68
regalis P3 68 P11 245, 247
Osteospermum 'In the Pink' P11 179, 179P
Osti, Gian Lupo N1 204P
Osti, Gian Lupo, on: Tree peonies N1 195-205, 247
Ostrowskia magnifica N5 40P P1 126, 126P
Ostrya virginiana N6 54
Otiorynchus sulcatus (vine weevil) P6 88
Ourisia
by John Watson P4 96-9
cultivation P4 98
distribution P4 96
alpina P4 96
x *bitternensis* P4 99
'Cliftonville Pink' P4 99, 99P
caespitosa P4 96
'Cliftonville Ling' P4 99
'Cliftonville Roset' P4 99
coccinea N4 205, 208 P4 96
elegans P4 96
fragrans P4 96
'Loch Ewe' P4 99
macrocarpa P4 96
microphylla P4 96, 97, 97P, 98
'Hollowcliff' P4 99, 99P
muscosa P4 96
poeppigii P4 96
polyantha P4 96, 97-8, 98P, 99
'Cliftonville Scarlet' P4 99
serpyllifolia P4 96, 98, 99
'Snowflake' P4 99
Ovaticoccus agavium P8 211
Oviatt-Ham, Malcolm P4 81, 83
Oxalis N2 10, 92 N5 189
'Beatrice Anderson' P11 259
corniculata N2 92 P8 41P
enneaphylla P12 62, 63P
hirta N2 92
'Tone Hecker' P11 259, 259P
melanosticta 'Ken Aslet' P13 76
versicolor N2 92, 93C, 95
var. *flaviflora* N2 95
var. *latifolia* N2 95
virgosa P8 148P
Oxygraphis polypetalata N6 96
Oxylobium
callistachys P5 227
ellipticum, by John David P5 226-7, 226P, 227P
cultivation P5 227
propagation P5 227
Oyama
magnolias (summer-flowering) by Maurice Foster P10 238-243
globosa P10 239
sieboldii P10 239
sinensis P10 239
wilsonii P10 239
Özhatay, Neriman P3 105P
Ozothamnus N4 162
by Jeff Irons P8 230-235
cultivation and propagation P8 235
antennaria P8 231, 231P
backhousei P8 233
coralloides P4 142 P9 59, 59P
costatifructus P8 231
'County Park Silver' P4 145, 145P P8 234-235
diosmifolius P8 230, 231
'Cook's Tall Pink' P8 231
'Redlands Sandra' P8 231
ericifolius P8 231-232, 232P, 233
hookeri P8 232, 232P
ledifolius P8 230, 232, 232P
leptophyllus P8 231, 232, 233P
obcordatus P8 233, 233P
var. *major* P8 233
var. *obcordatus* P8 233
purpurascens P8 233
x *purpurascens* P8 233
rodwayi P8 233, 233P
var. *kingii* P8 233
var. *oreophilum* P8 233
rosmarinifolius P8 230, 230P, 233-234
and its hybrids, by Tony Schilling P4 142-5, 143P
'Kiandra' P4 143 P8 234
'Silver Jubilee' P4 142P, 143 P8 233-234
scutellifolius P8 234, 234P
secundiflorus P8 234, 234P
selago P4 142
stirlingii P8 234
'Sussex Silver' P4 144, 145P
'Threave Seedling' P4 143, 144, 144P
thyrsoides P8 234, 235P

P

- Pachycereus pringlei* P8 145
Pachycormus discolor N6 114, 121
Pachypodium N6 109
baronii N6 183
bispinosum N6 185D
brevicaule N6 184
geayi N6 183
giganteum N6 185
lamerei N6 183, 184D N7 46
lealii N6 185
 subsp. *saunderii* N6 186
namaquanum N6 185
rosulatum N6 183
succulentum N6 184D
 Padelopoulos, George, *et al.*, on: peat, its role in growing media P8 23–27
 Padua Botanic Garden P4 232
Paederota
bonarota P3 158
lutea N1 196, 203
Paonia N1 195–204
 grafting tree peonies, by Jo Bennison P9 28–31
 letter on, from Roberto Gamoletti P9 127 P11 64
 Highdown peony, the: its history and nomenclature, by Chris Sanders P6 190–194
 Itoh hybrids
 by Martin Page P4 36–9
 letter on P4 125
 micropropagation P3 65 P4 37–8
 midsummer peony:
 by Mari Marstein P12 47–49, 47P
 by Rea Peltola P7 114–117, 114P, 115P
 Stern's classification P13 200
 Tibetan form N8 169
 tree peonies
 a review of the recent literature, by Stephen G Haw P5 88–92, 258–60
 a review of their history and taxonomy N8 156–71
 Yinping Shan tree peony P5 90–1, 91P, 92
 section *Delavayanae* N8 167
 section *Moutan* N1 195, 199 N8 163
 section *Paonia* series *Delavayanae* N8 167
 subgenus *Moutan* N8 162
 subsection *Delavayanae* N1 196, 203 N8 167
 subsection *Vaginatae* N1 196
anomala N8 38–42, 39M, 40P, 41P
 var. *intermedia* N5 41P
arborea N8 166
 x *baokangensis* N8 167
 'Bartzella' P3 65P P4 37, 39
 'Border Charm' P4 125, 125P
broteroi P1 73, 73P
bröwnii P1 186, 187P
californica P1 186
 'Canary Brilliants' P4 37P
 'Carr East 2' P4 38
 'Claire de Lune' N8 174
clusii N8 198P
 'Cora Louise' P4 39
 'Coral Charm' P12 23P
 'Court Jester' P4 37P, 39
decomposita N7 161, 162 N8 165 P3 84, 85P
 subsp. *decomposita* N8 166
 subsp. *rotundiloba* N8 166
delavayi N1 196, 203, 204 N7 162 N8 161, 168P, 169P P5 92
 var. *alba* N8 167
 var. *angustiloba* f. *angustiloba* N8 167
 var. *atropurpurea* N8 167
 f. *superba* N8 167
 var. *lutea* N8 167, 169
 'First Arrival' P4 38P, 39
 x *franchetii* N8 167
fruticosa N8 166
 Gansu Group P6 193
 'Highdown' P12 168 P13 196P
 'Skinner's Gift' P12 168–169, 168P, 169P
 'Garden Treasure' P4 37, 37P, 39
handel-mazzettii N8 167
 'Highdown' P6 190P, 192P, 194
 'Hilliary' P4 125, 125P
humilis P12 49
 var. *villosa* P12 48
 'Impossible Dream' P4 39
 'Jenny' P10 128
jishanensis N1 203, 205C, 247 N8 160, 161, 163 P5 88, 89, 258, 258P P6 193
 'Kopper Kettle' P4 37P, 39
lactiflora P4 38
 'Bowl of Beauty' N8 26
 'Kakoden' P4 36, 38
 'Miss America' P4 38
 unidentified cultivar P6 153P
 x *lemoinei* N8 170 P4 36, 38
 'La Lorraine' N8 170
 'L'Espérance' N8 170
linyanshanii P5 260
lobata 'Sunbeam' N4 107
ludlowii N8 161, 165P, 168, 169 P5 92
lutea N7 162
 var. *ludlowii* N7 162 N8 161, 168, 169
 var. *superba* N8 167
 'Martha W.' P4 38
mascula subsp. *arietina* 'Mother of Pearl' P11 61
mlokosevitschii P10 129
moutan N8 166 P5 259
 var. *ameslei* N8 166
 subsp. *atava* N8 170
officinalis P4 33C
 'Anemoniflora Rosea' P7 114, 117
 subsp. *buthii* P12 48P, 49
 'Nordic Paradox' P12 48P, 49
 subsp. *villosa* P12 48P, 49
ostii N1 194, 196P, 199, 204, cover part 4 N7 160, 161, 163P, 252 N8 163, 164P P5 258, 260 P6 193
 'Feng Dan Bai' P5 91P
 in Britain N7 160–163
 var. *lisbizhenii* N8 163 P5 260
 var. *ostii* P5 260
 'Phoenix White' N7 161
papaveracea N8 162, 166 P2 163
paradoxa P7 116
 'Amaranthescens Sphaerica' P7 117
 'Anemoneflora Aurea Ligulata' P7 117
 'Anemoneflora Elegans' P7 117
 'Erigone' P7 117
 'Étoile de Pluton' P7 117
 var. *fimbriata* P12 48, 49
 'Fimbriata' P7 117
 'Fimbriata Plena' P7 117
 'La Brillante' P7 117
 'La Mauresque' P7 117
 'La Négresse' P7 117
 'Nemesis' P7 117
 'Noble Pourpre' P7 117
 'Proserpina' P7 117
 'Pulchella Plena' P7 117
 'Rubra Striata' P7 117
 'Violacea Fimbriata Plena' P7 117
 'Violacea Sphaerica' P7 117
 'Pastel Splendour' P4 125, 125P
peregrina 'Sarah Smith' N8 173P, 174
 'Phoenix Pink' N1 199
 'Phoenix White' N1 199
potaninii N1 196, 203 N7 162 N8 167
 var. *alba* N8 167
quii N1 204 N7 161 N8 163 P5 90 P6 193
ridleyi N8 163
rockii N1 200, 200P, 201C, 203 N8 157P, 161P, 164 P2 164 P5 88, 90, 259 P6 192P, 193 P12 168
 a new name for a derived peony, by Wim Snoeijer P12 168–169
 'Joseph Rock' P12 168, 169
 subsp. *linyanshanii* N1 200, 203 N8 164 P5 260
 subsp. *rockii* N8 164 P5 91, 260
 'Rock's Variety' N8 164 P6 191, 192, 193 P12 168
 subsp. *taibaishanica* N8 164, 165 P5 91, 258, 259
 'Rose Fantasy' P4 39
saunderii N8 170
 'Scarlet Heaven' P4 37P, 39
 'Sequestered Sunshine' P4 37P, 39
spontanea N1 203, 204, 205C, 247 N8 160, 161, 163 P5 89, 90
suffruticosa N1 195, 196, 203 N7 161, 162 P2 163, 164, 164P P3 163 P5 88–92, 88P, 258, 259 P6 190
 cultivars N8 156P, 160P, 166
 subsp. *atava* N8 170 P5 89, 258–60, 259D

- var. *jishanensis* N8 163
 'Joseph Rock' P6 191, 192, 193, 193P, 194
 var. *limyanshanii* N8 164
 subsp. *ostii* N8 164
 var. *purpurea* N8 166
 var. *qiu* N8 163
 subsp. *rockii* N1 196 N7 162 N8 164
 'Rock's Variety' N1 196, 199, 200, 203
 subsp. *spontanea* N1 196, 203 N8 161, 163
 var. *spontanea* N1 196, 247 P5 258
 'Spontanea' P5 258
 var. *yananensis* N8 166
 'Yao Huang' N8 160P
 subsp. *yinpingmudan* N8 160, 164 P5 89, 90, 91, 92, 258, 260
szechuanica N1 197C, 199, 204 N7 162 N8 165 P3 84
trollolides N8 167
 'Unique' P4 39, 39P
 'White Emperor' P4 39
 x *yananensis* N8 162, 166
 'Yellow Crown' P4 36, 39
 'Yellow Dream' P4 36, 39
 'Yellow Emperor' P4 36, 39
 'Yellow Heaven' P4 36, 39
yinpingmudan P5 260
 subsp. *benanensis* P5 260
yumanensis N8 166
Paoniaceae N2 114
 Page, Bob, on: *Cistus* 'Grayswood Pink' and related plants P4 76-80
 Page, Martin, on:
Paonia Itoh hybrids P4 36-9
 letter on P4 125
 Page, Robert G., on: *Cistus* and *Halimium* hybrids raised by Eric Sammons N5 219-229
Cistus x *dansereau* N3 184-189
 Pagels, Ernst P5 73
 Page-Wood, Romilly: *Galanthus peshmenii* N1 15C
Saxifraga mengtzeana N6 209C
Urginea undulata N2 153C
 Palermo, Luca: *Paonia jishanensis* (P. *spontanea*) N1 197C
Paonia rockii N1 200-205C
Paonia szechuanica N1 197C
 palm wine N8 244-247
 palms on Lord Howe island, sympatric speciation in P5 75
 Pam, Albert P11 29
Pamianthe
cardenasii P8 236
parviflora P8 236
peruviana P11 29
 by Alberto Grossi P8 236-237, 236P, 237P
 cultivation P8 237
Pancratium
littorale P6 222
maritimum P6 222
Pandorea jasminoides N7 130, cover part 3
Panicum
amarum P2 227
 var. *amarulum* P2 227, 228P
virgatum P2 228 P12 255
 'Cape Winds' P12 255
 'Dallas Blues' P12 255
 'Heavy Metal' P12 255
 'Shenandoah' P12 254P, 255
Papaver N3 76
bracteatum N8 76
 'Mother of Pearl' P3 13
orientale N8 76
 type specimen P6 34P
 'Fornett Summer' P8 207P
pseudoorientale N8 76
 'Red Gauntlet' N8 76, 77P
rhoeas P1 144P
 'Angel's Wings' P3 13
somniferum
 'Hen and Chickens' N8 25
 'Pink Chiffon' N8 28P
trinifolium N8 76
Papaveraceae N6 47
Papbiopedilum
barbigerum P2 149
bellatulum P2 147
concolor P2 147
dianthum P2 147
emersonii P2 148, 149, 150P
henryanum P3 34P, 35
hirsutissimum var. *esquirolii* P2 147
malipoense P2 147
micranthum P2 144, 145P, 147, 150 P3 35
parisii P4 150C
Papuacedrus N3 179
Paradisa
liliastrum misapplied P13 76
lusitanica P13 76
Paradysosma N6 158
Parabebe N4 117
Paramichelia baillonii P8 120
Paramongaia
superba P5 108
weberbaueri
 by Alberto Grossi P5 107-9, 107P, 108P
 cultivation P5 108-9
 distribution and habitat P5 108
 propagation P5 109
Paraquelegia
anemonoides P3 28, 32, 32P
grandiflora N6 27
Paraserianthes lophantha P6 164
 parasitic nematodes P13 247-251
Parathelypteris novae-boracensis P11 119, 120P
 Parfitt, Rod, on: *Salix* x *stottii* a new hybrid willow N6 243-146
Paris N2 63
cronquistii N2 63
fargesii N2 63
japonica P2 133 P10 5, 5P
polyphylla N2 60, 61C, 63 P9 220C
quadrifolia P13 210
tibetica (as *P. polyphylla*) P2 144, 144P
violacea N2 63
 Parker-Jervis, Elizabeth, by Val Bourne P13 126-131, 126P
 Parkinson, Sydney P4 30
 Parlatore, F. P5 23
Parochetus N2 106
africanus N2 106P, 109 P13 76
communis N2 106, 107C, 109 P13 76
Parrotia
 new National Plant Collection P12 73
persica N1 132
subaequalis (letter on) P8 261, 261P
 Parsons, Roger, on: old-fashioned sweet peas P13 10-15
 perennial *Lathyrus* P12 178-183
Pasania N3 216
 Pasche, Erich P5 144
 Pasche, Erich, and Kerndorff, Helmut, on: New natural hybrid in the genus *Crocus* N6 43-45
Passerina stelleri N2 43
Passiflora N5 189
 hardy, by Myles Irvine P9 168-173
 in French Guiana, by John Vanderplank P5 26-9
 National Plant Collection P5 26 P12 93
 subgenus *Astrophea* unidentified species P5 29
actinia P9 171
 'Amethyst' P9 169
ampullacea P10 131
 'Anemone' P9 171
 x *belotii* 'Perfume Passion' P9 170
 'Betty Myles Young' P9 171P, 172, 172P, 173
 'Blue Bouquet' P9 169
 'Byron Beauty' P9 172
caerulea P4 31C P9 168, 169, 172 P10 228P
 'Chinensis' P9 170
 'Clear Sky' P9 172, 173
 'Constance Elliott' P6 123 P9 169 P10 76
 'Emil Kugler' P9 172
 hardiness P10 228
candida P5 29
 x *caponii* 'John Innes' P9 172
cirrabiliflora P5 28P
coccinea P5 29, 29P P12 93P
cochinchinensis P8 143, 143P
cumbalensis P10 131
 EDEN ('Hil Pas Eden') P9 170
 'Flying V' P9 170, 170P
 'Francesco III d'Este' P9 173
glandulosa P5 28, 29, 29P
incarnata P9 170, 171 P12 93
 'Jara' P9 172
 'Justine Lyons' P9 170, 170P
kermesina P9 171
 'Lambiekins' P9 168P, 172, 172P, 173
loefgrenii P9 171

- ‘Corupa’ P9 171
 ‘Iporanga’ P9 171, 171P, 172, 173
manicata P11 244P
 ‘Michael’ P9 170
 ‘Michaela’ P9 170
 ‘Mini Lamb’ P9 169P, 173
 ‘Poppet’ P9 172, 173, 173P
 ‘Purple Haze’ P9 169, 171
 ‘Sonia’ P9 173
 ‘Star of Bristol’ P9 169
 ‘Star of Clevedon’ P9 169
 ‘Star of Kingston’ P9 169
 ‘Star of Surbiton’ P9 170, 172
stipulata P5 29
suberosa P9 170, 171
sublanceolata P12 93
trialata P5 28P
vesperilio P5 29, 29P
 x *violacea* P9 168, 169–170
 ‘Victoria’ P9 170
 ‘White Lightning’ P9 170
 ‘White Wedding’ P9 173
- pathogens:
 survival of, during commercial
 composting P6 145
 table of recent P8 220
- pauciflorals P10 257
Paulownia fortunei P2 147, 147P
kawakamii P13 48
- Pavord, Anna, on: *The Genus Tulipa*, by
 Diana Everett P13 132
- pea, blue, Lord Anson’s P5 190–1
 peanuts, early cultivation of P6 145
 pear rust survey P10 77
 Pearce, Richard N7 176, 185
- Pearman, David, on:
 alien plants P6 60–61, 60P
 letters on P6 128–129, 198
- peat:
 alternatives, by Susie Holmes P9 18–
 21
 conservation status P8 24
 its history P8 23–24
 its role in growing media, by Paul
 Alexander, Neil Bragg, Roger
 Meade, George Padelopoulos and
 Olly Watts P8 23–27
 protection campaigns P8 25
 peat-free and peat-reduced composts
 for ericaceous plants, by Paul
 Alexander P8 226–229
 peat-free media: consumer survey, by
 Paul Alexander and Roger Williams
 P11 44–47
- Pedaliaceae* N6 177
- Pedder-Smith, Rachel P6 144
- Pedicularis* N4 139
- Pediocactus robustior* P13 161
- Pedophyllum versipelle* subsp. *versipelle*
 N6 158
- Peer, Ralph P3 179 P5 11
- Pelargonium* N4 158 N6 114
 tuberous types, by David Victor P9
 22–27
aestivale P9 23, 26P
 ‘Ardens’ P9 26, 26P
- x *atkinsianum* P10 55
dipetalum P9 24, 25, 25P
fulgidum P9 26
fumarifolium P9 24
incrassatum P9 24P, 25
 ‘Jessie’s Pride’, P.C. P2 243
lobatum P9 26
longifolium P9 25, 25P
luridum P9 23, 23P
moniliforme P9 24P, 25
ochroleucum P9 25, 25P
pilosellifolium P9 24, 26P
 ‘Pink Raspail’ P13 73
pinnatum P9 24, 27
 ‘Pinto Red’ P9 129
 ‘Pulsar Red’ (Pulsar Series) P9 129,
 129P
punctatum P9 24P, 25, 26
rapaceum P9 25, 25P
schizopetalum P9 22P, 23
 ‘Sweet Olivia’, P.C. P2 243
ternifolium P9 24
triandrum P9 24
trifoliolatum P9 24, 27P
triste P9 23, 23P
- Peliosanthes*
caesia by Julian Shaw P8 248–249,
 248P, 249P
gracilipes P8 249
monticola P8 248–249
yunnanica P8 249
- Pelligrina* N3 98
- Peloria* N6 219
- Penicillium* N2 103
- Peniocereus greggii* N6 115
- Pennisetum*
 x *advena*
 ‘Fireworks’ P12 76
 ‘Rubrum’ P12 76
setaceum ‘Rubrum’ P3 20
- Penstemon*
 cultivars, developing DNA markers
 for the identification of, by Nicola
 Toomey and Alastair Culham P5
 52–8
 survival in different substrates, by
 James Hitchmough and Fareena
 Khawer Kalig P12 242–248
 white sport P5 53P, 55, 56, 57
alamosensis P12 244, 248
aridus P5 57
attenuatus P12 245
barbatus P5 57 P12 245
 ‘Coccineus’ P12 245, 248
 var. *praecox* f. *nanus* ‘Rondo’ P5
 144
barrettiae P12 242, 243, 245, 248
 ‘Blueberry Fudge’ (Ice Cream Series)
 P7 131P
brandegeeii P12 245
californicus P12 248
campanulatus P5 54P, 55, 57
cardinalis P5 57 P12 244, 245, 248
cardwellii P5 57
 ‘Catherine de la Mare’ P5 53P, 55, 56,
 57
- centranthifolius* P12 245
clutei P12 242, 245P
cobaea P5 54, 55, 57 P12 242
 ‘Prairie Splendor’ P5 54P
cyananthus P12 245
cyaneus P12 245
digitalis P5 57 P12 243
eatonii P12 245
eriantherus P5 57
euglaucus P5 57 P12 245
flavescens P5 57
glaber P5 53P, 55, 57
 var. *alpinus* P12 242
 incorrect introduction of P5 53P,
 57
gracilis P5 57
grandiflorus P12 242, 248
hallii P5 57 P12 242, 245
hartwegii P5 54, 54P, 55, 57
 ‘Hergest Croft’ P5 53P, 55, 56, 57
heterophyllus P5 55, 57
 ‘Hidcote Pink’ P5 52P, 56, 57
 ‘Hidcote White’ P5 56
hirsutus P5 57
 Ice Cream Series P7 130
isophyllus P5 57
 ‘James Bowden’ P5 55P, 56, 57
 ‘Jill Lucas’ P5 54P, 56, 57
kunthii P5 57
laevigatus P5 57
lebmiensis P12 245
 ‘Lilac and Burgundy’ P5 55P, 56–7
linarioides P5 57
 subsp. *coloradoensis* P12 245, 248
lyallii P5 57
 Minibird Series P7 130
multiflorus P5 57
murrayanus P12 248
neotericus P5 55, 57
newberryi P5 57 P12 245
ovatus P12 244, 248
palmeri P12 242, 245, 248
parryi P12 245
payettensis P12 245
 ‘Pensham Avonbelle’ N8 121P
pinifolius P5 57 P12 243P, 244, 245,
 248
procerus P5 57 P12 245
pruinus P5 57
pseudospectabilis P12 245, 248
 ‘Purple Bedder’ P5 55, 56, 57
putus P5 57
 ‘Red Rocks’ P5 144
 ‘Rich Ruby’ P5 55, 55P, 56, 57
richardsonii P5 57 P12 245, 248
rostriflorus P5 57
 ‘Roundway Snowflake’ P5 53P, 55,
 56, 57
 ‘Ruby’ P5 55P, 56, 57
 ‘Ruby Field’ P5 56, 57
rupicola P12 245
serrulatus P12 242, 245
 ‘Shell Pink’ P5 55P, 56, 57
 ‘Sherbourne Blue’ P5 55P, 56, 57
smallii P5 57 P12 245
 ‘Snowstorm’ P5 54P, 56, 57

- 'Sour Grapes' P5 55P, 56, 57
speciosus P12 245
 'Stapleford Gem' P5 55P, 56, 57
strictus P5 57 P12 244P, 255
superbus P12 245
tubaeiflorus P5 57
 'Tubular Bells Red' P5 56, 57
 'Tubular Bells Rose' P5 54P, 55, 56, 57
utabensis P5 57 P12 248
venustus P5 57 P12 245, 248, 248P
virens P12 243P, 245
virgatus P12 245, 245P
whippleanus P5 57 P12 242, 245
 'White Bedder' P5 54P, 55, 56, 57
 Peony Society N8 135
Peperomia obtusifolia N3 165
 Percy, Diana, on: *A Garden of One's Own: Writings of Elizabeth Laurence*, ed. Barbara Scott and Bobby J. Ward N4 188
 perennials, summer division of, by Peter Thompson P6 89-91
Peskiopsis P2 217
 Pérez Sierra, Ana, on: honey fungus infection from timber-derived mulches P4 204-7
 Pérez-Farrera, Miguel A., Vovides, Andrew P., and Alvarez Moctezuma, José G., on: Seed germination of the Cycad, *Dioon merolae* N6 214-218
Pericallis N4 184
appendiculata N4 185, 186
x hybrida N4 186
lanata N4 184, 186, 187
populifolius N4 185
 'Purple Picotee' N4 185P, 186, 187
Perilla frutescens P6 34
Peristrophe speciosa P10 61, 62P
Pernettya N4 119
mucronata N5 100
Persea
americana P6 167-168, 167P
ichangensis N5 45 P6 234
Persicaria polystachya control P12 224P, 225
 'Purple Fantasy' P13 76
 Persson, J., and Persson, K., on: *Fritillaria sororum* N5 114-116
 Persson, Karin, on: *Tulipa cinnabarina* P6 58
Tulipa cinnabarina and *Hyacinthella venusta* N7 200-208
 pest control, the future of, by Guy Sisson (n.s. 5(3): 198-199): letter on P6 59
 pest risk analysis P4 55
 pesticides, EU vote on P8 9
 pests and diseases: new this year P7 210
 recently established in the UK, by Andrew Halstead P10 36-43
 letter on P10 123-124
 petals: function of cone-shaped surface cells P8 145
Petasites fragrans P1 142C
x Petchoa P6 143
 Petersen, Gitte, *et al.*, on: *Crocus*: a new DNA-based classification P8 50-57
Petrocosmea
 China no. P10 2 178
 cultivation P10 179
 G25KC00 P10 177
bicolor P10 179
cryptica, by Julian Shaw P10 177-179
 'Whirlpool' P10 177P, 178-179, 178P, 179P
 'Keystone's Bantam' P10 179
 'Keystone's Harvest Moon' P10 179
menglianensis P10 178
 "menglingensis" P10 178
 'Rosemary Platz' P10 179
rosettifolia P10 177, 179
sericea P10 179
xanthomaculata P10 178
Petunia N4 162, 163 N5 108
 garden: its origins P10 54, 54P
 grown with *Impatiens* P8 250-253
 Surfinia Series P9 129
x atkinsiana P10 56
 Gioconda Series P11 179, 179P
axillaris P10 56
 BLACK NIGHT ('Pe11037') P13 178, 178P
 BLACK VELVET ('Balpevac') P10 163, 163P
x hybrida 'Hurrah White' P8 251
nyctaginiflora P10 56
 PHANTOM ('Balpephan') P10 163
 PINSTRIPE ('Balpepin') P10 163
 SURFINIA ROSE VEIN ('Sunrove') P9 75
Phacelia fimbriata P11 118P, 119
Phaius
flavus P2 146P
tankervilleae P2 148, 148P
Phalaenopsis Ming-Hsing Eagle gx P10 163, 163P
wilsonii P2 147
 phalanx spread P10 102
Phalaris arundinacea var. *picta* P3 17
Pherosphaera
 or *Diselma?*, by Jeff Irons P6 220-221
fitzgeraldii P6 221
hookeriana P6 220, 220P, 221
 characters P6 221
Philadelphus 'Dainty Lady' P9 201
pekinensis P3 165
x Philageria veitchii N2 41
Philesia N2 38, 41, 42
magellanica N2 38, 39C N4 208
Philesiaceae N2 38
 Philip, Chris P6 120, 123, 124, 125
 Philip II of Spain P4 235
 Philippo, Martin P4 43, 45, 46
 Phillips, Barry, *et al.*, on: *Lysichiton x hortensis* P10 155-157
Phlomis
leonurus
 type specimen P6 35P
russeliana P3 14P
tuberosa 'Amazone' P12 23P
 Phlox, Hardy Plant Society Booklet P1 8, 8P
Pblox
 cultivation P13 152
 new AGM awards P13 153
 pests and diseases P13 152-153
 RHS trial of summer-flowering, by Jennifer Harmer P13 146-153, 264 (letter on)
x arendsii P13 146
 'Luc's Lilac' P13 147, 147P
 'Mary' P13 147
 'Miss Mary' (Spring Pearl Series) P13 147, 147P
 'Utopia' P13 147, 147P
 'Barsixty' P13 152
 'Casablanca' P8 197, 198P
divaricata P13 146
 'Hesperis' P8 197, 199P
maculata P13 147
 'Natascha' P13 147-148, 147P
paniculata P13 146
 'David' P2 230
 'Alba Grandiflora' P13 148, 148P
 'Becky Towe' P13 148, 148P
 'Blue Boy' P13 264
 'Blue Paradise' P13 264, 264P
 'Danielle' P13 148, 148P
 'David' P13 148, 148P
 'David's Lavender' P13 148, 148P
 'Eva Cullum' P13 148, 149P
 'Eva Foerster' P13 148, 149P
 'Flamingo' P13 148, 149P
 'Franz Schubert' P13 148-149, 149P
 'Grenadine Dream' P13 149, 149P
 'Grey Lady' P13 149, 149P
 'Königin der Nacht' (Zauberflöte Series) P13 149, 149P
 'Laura' P13 151
 'Miss Elie' P13 149, 149P
 'Miss Pepper' September cover, P13 147, 149, 149P
 'Monica Lynden-Bell' P13 150, 150P
 'Mother of Pearl' P13 150, 150P
 'Norah Leigh' P13 150, 150P
 'Old Rectory White' P13 148
 'Orange Perfection' P13 151
 'Orange' P13 151
 PEACOCK CHERRY RED (Peacock Series) P13 150, 150P
 PEACOCK LILAC (Peacock Series) P13 150-151, 150P
 PEACOCK NEON PURPLE (Peacock Series) P13 150P, 151
 Peacock Series P13 147
 PEACOCK WHITE (Peacock Series) P13 150P, 151
 PINK EYE FLAME ('Barthirtyfive') P13 150P, 151
 'Prince of Orange' P13 150P, 151
 'Prospero' P13 150P, 151
 PURPLE EYE FLAME ('Barthirtythree') P13 151, 151P
 'Red Riding Hood' P13 147
 'Rosa Pastell' P13 151, 151P
 'Sherfield' P13 153

- 'Skylight' P13 264, 264P
 'Starfire' P13 151, 151P
 SWEET SUMMER FAVOURITE
 ('Ditomfav') (Sweet Summer Series) P13 151, 151P
 'The King' P13 151, 151P
 'Uspekh' P13 151, 152P
 'Velvet Flame' P13 151–152, 152P
 'Victorian Lilac' P13 153, 153P
 'Visions' P13 152, 152P
 'White Admiral' P13 152, 152P
 WHITE FLAME ('Bartwenty-nine') P13 152, 152P
 'Prince of Orange' P2 230
subulata P3 80
 'Annulata' N4 107
 'Atrolilacina' N4 107
 'Brightness' N4 107
 'Compacta' N4 107
 'Daisy Hill' N4 107
 'Eventide' N4 107
 'G.F. Wilson' N4 107
 'Kathleen' N4 107
 'Leila' N4 107
 'Lilacina' N4 107
 'Little Dot' N4 107
 'Mabel' N4 107
 'Newry Seedling' N4 107
 'Rosea Major' N4 107
 'Seraph' N4 107
 'Sprite' N4 107
 'Utopia' P8 197, 199P
 'Violetta Gloriosa' P2 230, 230P
Phoebe kwanhsiensis P2 149
Phoenix
dactylifera: germination of 2,000-year-old seeds of P7 144
loureiri P1 228
Pholidota leveilleana P2 148
Phormium
 mealybug (*Balanococcus diminitus*) P10 37
 damage P10 37P
colensoi 'Vera Compacta' N4 107
cookianum subsp. *bookeri* 'Cream Delight' N3 159
tenax P10 229P
 hardiness P10 228–229
Photinia
 x *fraseri* P6 235
 'Red Robin' P12 23
nussia P6 235
prunifolia P9 225
Phragmites australis: its effects on neighbouring plants P8 141
Phygelius CHERRY RIPE ('Blacher') P4 3, 3P
Phyllagathis rotundifolia P9 121, 122, 124P
Phyllocactus
akermannii P11 27
crenatus P11 27
Phyllocladus trichomanoides P6 239
Physoclaena alaica N5 40
Physoplexis comosa P3 158
Phytophthora P8 74, 144, 218 P9 9, 76, 211
 in Cornwall P6 19
 on juniper P11 77
alni P4 55 P8 218
cinnamomi (jarrah dieback) P4 59 P8 218, 218P
citrophthora P8 218
idaea (raspberry root rot) P8 219
ilicis (holly blight) P8 218, 218P
infestans (late blight) P4 58 P6 207 P8 218
 its genome P8 208
kernoviae P4 54 P5 5, 5P P8 219
lateralis P10 9
niederbauserii P8 218
quercina P8 218
ramorum (sudden oak death) P4 54, 58 P5 5 P8 219, 219P
rubi (raspberry root rot) P8 219
tropicalis P8 218
Picea N6 54
 research into Ice Age spruce P11 74
breweriana N3 6 P5 8, 8P
douglasii N1 22
glehnii N2 209
koyamae N8 183D
mariana var. *nana* N4 107
neoveitchii P11 210
obovata N4 107
Pickeringia P7 188
Picrorhiza kurrooa P3 31
 Picton, Paul, on: *Aster amellus* and its hybrids P4 136–41
 Percy, by Paul Picton P13 256–261, 256P, 258P
Pieris N8 23
formosa N6 96
 var. *forrestii* P2 145P
 'Rowallane' P11 62
japonica P1 35 P2 205
 'Bonfire' P8 130P, 131
 'Cupido' P8 129, 130
 'Daisy Hill' N4 107, 108P
 'Debutante' P8 129, 130
 'Dorothy Wyckoff' N8 178, 180P
 'Little Heath' N3 165
 'Passion' P8 130–131, 130P
 'Purity' N8 179
 'Weeping Bride' P2 235, 236P
 pieris lacebug (*Stephanitis takeyai*) P10 36, 37P
 Pigott, Donald, on: *Tilia insularis*
 taxonomic status N7 178–183
Pilea cadierei N3 160
Pileostegia
tomentella P11 228
viburnoides P11 228, 228P
Pilgerodendron uviferum N3 17 N4 208, 215
 Piltz, Jorge P5 48
Pimpinella
isaurica N7 200
major 'Rosea' P7 246, 246P
 pine duff P8 227
Pinus N6 224
 long-lived Californian pines, by Nick Bell P8 244–247
- aristata* P8 244
armandii var. *mastersiana* N3 14
balfouriana P8 244
 subsp. *austrina* P8 246–247, 247P
brutia N5 115
culminicola P4 104
douglasii N1 22
engelmannii N1 137
fenzeliana P3 36
krempfii P6 6, 6P
longaeva P8 244–246, 244P, 245P, 246P
montezumae P6 237
nigra P12 23
 subsp. *laricio*: red band needle blight on P6 210
 subsp. *pallasiana* 'Hatchlands' P11 62
nordmaniana pygmaea N4 100
palustris P11 121P
parviflora N7 182
patula P6 237
picea N1 27
radiata N3 5, 6, 7, 17 N4 219, 215 P9 253 P12 209
squamata P11 210
strobis N3 208
sylvestris N6 44 P12 23
taxifolia N1 20, 22, 25, 26
wallichiana N2 44
 Pinwill, Capt. W.S.C. P4 44
Piptospatha grabowskii P4 133P
 Pisa Botanic Garden P4 232
Pistacia weimanniana P2 149
Pitavia punctata N4 220, 223, 225 N7 184
Pittosporaceae N2 50
Pittosporum
 New Zealand psyllid P10 38
 letter on P10 123–124
tenuifolium P3 76
tobira P9 161P
Plagianthus P5 102
regius P6 237
 plane tree lacebug (*Corythuca ciliata*) P6 6, 6P
 plane tree leaf-mining moth (*Phyllonorycter platani*) P10 40
 damage P10 40P
 plant awards 2002–03 P3 223–231
 the usefulness of, by John Ravenscroft P4 184–5
 Plant Breeders' Rights P9 126, 257
 breeders' perspectives P8 129–130, 197–198
 by Michael Wickenden P4 242–3
 parliamentary consequences of P5 9
 plant classification, advances in, by Vernon Heywood P6 188–189
 plant collecting P2 131–133
 regulation of, by John Watson P5 60–1
 Plant Diversity Challenge P5 7
 Plant Finder Reference Library (comp. Chris Philip) N3 200
 Plant Guardian scheme P13 73

- Plant Heritage **P13** 213
 action plan **P8** 207
 letter on **P12** 202
 new collections **P10** 73
 past and future, by Tim Upson **P12** 78–83
 Threatened Plants Project, by Kalani Seymour **P11** 154–159
- plant hunting, letter on **P13** 262
- Plant List, The **P10** 5
- Plant Varieties and Seeds Act (1964) **P4** 242
- Plant-hunting on Sadogashima, by Rama Lopez-Rivera **P9** 160–163
- Plantnet: a forum for plant collection holders **N2** 124–5
- Plants for Bugs **P8** 210
- Plantsman* back issues **P13** 7 **P5** 142
- Plasmodiophora*
brassicae (clubroot) **P2** 179–182, 181P, 182P, 183P
 life cycle **P2** 182
- Plasmopara obducens* (impatiens downy mildew) **P8** 221, 221P
- Platanus* canker stain **P11** 9
occidentalis **N3** 206
- Platycodon*
grandiflorus **N4** 135
mariesii ‘Major’ **N4** 107
- Platyruscus* **N8** 239
- Plectranthus*
amboinicus **N6** 72, 73P,C
argentifolius **N6** 74
aromaticus **N6** 72
australis **N6** 71
barbatus **N6** 72
coerulescens **N6** 74
ernestii **N6** 73
nummularius **N6** 71
oertendablii **N6** 71P
parviflorus **N6** 71
thyrsoides **P13** 7P
verticillatus **N6** 72P
- Pleioblastus variegatus* **P3** 18
- Pleione*
albiflora **N8** 143, 144P
aurita **N8** 139, 140P, 142
autumnalis **N8** 146
 x *barbarae* **N8** 144, 145P
braemii **N8** 145
bulbocodioides **N8** 145 **P2** 144
chunii **N8** 139, 140P, 142
diphylla **N8** 146
formosana **N8** 145
grandiflora **N8** 142D, 143
berberdii **N8** 145
hookeriana **N8** 138, 139, 140P, 141P, 142
 var. *brachyglossa* **N8** 139
 var. *milanii* **N8** 140
 var. *sinensis* **N8** 139, 140
humilis **N8** 143, 144P
laotica **N8** 140
maculata **N8** 146
 var. *arthuriana* **N8** 146
microphylla **N8** 145
milanii **N8** 140
moelleri **N8** 145
mobrii **N8** 145
pinkepankii **N8** 143
pleionoides **P2** 144, 144P
yunnanensis **N8** 139
- Pleiospilos bolusii* **P1** 137
- Pleopeltis thysanolepis* **P11** 244
- Plicula* **N5** 154
umbellata **N5** 184
- Plumeria* **N6** 109
alba **N6** 179
lutea **N6** 179
obtusata **N6** 179
rubra **N6** 179
 f. *acutifolia* **N6** 179
 f. *lutea* **N6** 179
- Plutarchia* **N3** 98
- Poa*
annua f. *purpurea* **P9** 251, 252P **P2** 199, 199P
infirma **P9** 251, 252P
- Podocarpus*
benkelii **P6** 166P, 167
 letter on **P7** 64–65, 65P
matudae var. *reichii* **P6** 167
neriifolius **P3** 36
pilgeri **P3** 36
rubigenus **N4** 215, 216P
salignus **N3** 6 **N4** 226 **P6** 167
 in Hastings, E. Sussex **P11** 254, 255P
totara **P6** 238, 239P
 ‘Aureus’ **P6** 238
- Podophyllum*
 in the wild and in cultivation,
 taxonomic revision of
 key **N7** 103
 Part 1 **N7** 30–41
 Part 2 **N7** 103–113
 Part 3 **N7** 142–159
 Part 4 **N7** 220–235
 taxonomic notes **N6** 158–165
aurantiacaule **N6** 158, 164 **N7** 222, 223D, 225
 subsp. *aurantiacaule* **N6** 158 **N7** 37P, 155P, 220
 var. *aurantiacaule* **N7** 104
 subsp. *furfuraceum* **N6** 158, 164 **N7** 41, 104, 152, 224, 232
 subsp. *multiflorum* **N6** 164
 var. *uniflorum* **N6** 158, 163 **N7** 104, 224
callicarpum **N7** 110
chengii **N7** 143, 32
delavayi **N6** 158, 165 **N7** 31, 37, 41, 142, 148, 149D, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 232
 var. *delavayi* **N7** 105, 157
 var. *longipetalum* **N6** 158, 163 **N7** 105, 156, 157
difforme **N6** 158 **N7** 31, 104, 142, 148, 149D, 154, 155
emodi **N7** 221, 225, 233, 31, 35C
esquirolii **N7** 146
glaucescens **N6** 158, 162, 164P **N7** 104, 149D, 152
guangxiense **N7** 104, 149D
bemslleyi **N6** 158, 161 **N7** 31, 104, 151, 153D
bexandrum **N5** 53 **N6** 158 **N7** 5D **N7** 31, 39P, 103, 104, 147P, 151P, 157, 220, 222, 225, 230P, 231D, 231M, 232, 233
 var. *chinense* **N7** 227C, 233
 ‘Leichtlinii’ **N7** 233
bispidium **N7** 147, 32
 x *inexpectatum* **N6** 158 **N7** 39P, 104, 111, 111P
 ‘East Meets West’ **N7** 111
mairii **N6** 158 **N7** 32, 104, 144, 148, 151, 153D, 157, 225
majoense **N6** 158 **N7** 32, 104, 149D, 155
onzoii **N7** 143
peltatum **N6** 158 **N7** 30, 39P, 41, 105, 107, 147P, 233, 234
 var. *annulare* **N6** 158 **N7** 104, 110
 f. *biltmoreanum* **N6** 158 **N7** 104, 109
 f. *deamii* **N6** 158 **N7** 110
 var. *peltatum* **N6** 158 **N7** 103, 109, 110P
 ‘Bulwood Bronze’ **N7** 109
 f. *peltatum* **N7** 104, 109
pleianthum **N6** 158 **N7** 31, 39P, 41, 142, 143, 143P, 144, 145D, 146, 147P, 148, 152
 var. *album* **N6** 158 **N7** 104, 146
 var. *pleianthum* **N7** 104
sikkimense **N7** 221
tonkinense **N7** 147
triangularum **N7** 154
trilobulus **N7** 158
veitchii **N7** 156
versipelle **N6** 158 **N7** 31, 41, 142, 144, 146, 148, 156, 159, 220, 229
 subsp. *boreale* **N6** 158, 160 **N7** 104, 145D, 146, 148, 157
 var. *sichuanense* **N6** 158, 161P **N7** 104, 145D, 150
 var. *tomentosa* **N7** 150
 subsp. *versipelle* **N7** 104, 145D, 146, 154
- Podosphaera mors-uvae* (American gooseberry mildew) **P8** 217
- Poecilochroma lehmanni* **N5** 186
- Poeppig, Eduard **P4** 97
- Polemoniaceae* **N6** 35
- Polemonium caeruleum* **N4** 132
 f. *albiflorum* **P13** 129P
- Pollia condensata* **P12** 8, 8P
- pollination: importance of flower movement in **P7** 143
- pollinators, native, by Jeff Ollerton **P11** 86–89
- pollutant removal by vegetation, by Tijana Blanusa and Leigh Hunt **P12** 232–235
- Polygala* **N1** 188–191
amarella **N1** 188

- chamaebuxus* N1 189
 'Angustifolia' N1 191
 'Atropurpurea' N1 191
 var. *grandiflora* N1 191
 'Grandiflora' N1 191
 var. *grandiflora* 'Purpurea' N1 191
 'Kamniski' N1 191
 'Loibl' N1 189C, 191
 var. *purpurea* N1 191
 'Rhodoptera' N1 191
 var. *rbodoptera* N1 191
 'Rosengarten' N1 191
microphylla N4 144
myrtifolia N1 188
pauciflora P11 120, 120P
serpyllifolia N1 188
virgata N1 188
vulgaris N1 188
Polygonatum sp. S-222 P9 174
Polylepis
australis P3 93 P6 236
 by Caroline Graham P13 180–181,
 180P, 181P, 262–263 (readers'
 response)
tomentella P3 93, 93P
Polypodium monosorum P11 245
Polyscias sambucifolia P6 166, 167P
Polystichum
 x *lesliei* P1 192, 192P
munitum P1 193
orbiculatum P11 245P, 247
setiferum P1 192
 'Congestum Cristatum' N4 173
Polyxena P13 76
Poncirus nomenclatural changes P12 76
trifoliata N3 109
Ponerorchis N1 29–35
Suzukiana N1 30, 33
chidori N1 30, 33
 var. *curtipes* N1 33
 f. *albiflora* N1 33
curtipes N1 33
graminifolia N1 29, 30, 31C, 33
 f. *albiflora* N1 30
 var. *kurokamiana* N1 30
 var. *micropunctata* N1 30, 31C
 var. *nigropunctata* N1 30
 var. *suzukiana* N1 30
joo-iokiana N1 33
kurokamiana N1 30, 33
 var. *micropunctata* N1 30
pauciflora var. *jooiokiana* N1 33
suzukiana N1 33
 Poole, Bryan, botanical artist, by Ursula
 Buchan P4 30–5, 30P
Popoviolimon turcomanicum N5 40
 poppies, big perennial blue N8 48–61
Populus N2 5 N3 205
alba N2 5, 90
ciliata N6 97
gamblei N6 97
glauca N6 96
jacquemontii var. *glauca* N6 96, 98P,
 96–98
lasiocarpa N6 97
maximowiczii N4 137C
nigra subsp. *betulifolia* P13 8
rotundifolia N6 97
szechuanica N6 97
 var. *tibetica* N6 97
tomentosa P13 213
tremula N6 97
 x *tremuloides* seedling, genetically
 modified to flower early P5 144
violascens N6 97
 Porlock, its gardens, by Rosemary
 FitzGerald P7 106–113
Portulaca oleracea P2 217
Portulacaria afra P2 217, 217P
Potamogetonaceae N2 60
 Potanin, Grigori P5 222
 Potato Center, International, Peru P6
 207
 potato(es):
 blight-resistant, development of P6
 207
 GM, Peruvian ban on P6 207
 'Lord Rosebery' P6 23, 23P
 'Pallayponcho' P6 207
 'Pukalliclla' P6 207
 pot-bound shrubs:
 by Tijana Blanus and Ross Cameron
 P7 182–185
 letter on P7 255
 potential for micropropagation of
Narcissus N7 55–61
Potentilla
erecta N5 23
eriocarpa P3 54
fruticosa
 'Abbotswood' P11 61
 'Abbotswood Silver' N3 165
 'Daisy Hill Variety' N4 107
 double-flowered in western N.
 America and Ireland N5 23–4,
 24P
 'Golden Spreader' P7 196
 'Mount Townsend' N5 23, 23P
glabra P8 47
reptans N5 23
 'Setting Sun' P7 196
 'Summer Dawn' P7 196, 199
tormentilla N5 23
 Potter, Richard: his association with
Erica carnea and James Backhouse &
 Son, by E Charles Nelson P11 171–173,
 171P
 Povey, Hugh: letter on plant imports
 P4 124
 prairie grass planting, research into P4
 195
 prairie plants, by Noel Kingsbury P12
 249–255
 Pratt, Antwerp N1 240
 Preliminary Commendation (PC), RHS
 N8 172
Prenacantha malvifolia N6 109
 Price, Katie, and Lucy Hart, on:
 Appalachian flowers P11 116–121
 Price, Valerie: *Lilium henrici* N1 243C
 Pridgeon, Alec, on: *Chloraea* N4 240–
 243
Primula
 double-flowered P13 105
 feathered P13 104
 polyanthus P13 104P
 gold-laced P13 102
 hose-in-hose P13 104
 polyanthus P13 103P
 jackanapes polyanthus P13 103P
 Jack-in-the-green polyanthus P13
 103P
 polyanthus P13 105
 hose-in-hose P13 101, 102, 103
 cowslip P13 102P
 primrose P13 102P
 introductions from Sichuan, by John
 Richards P7 122–127
 jackanapes P13 102
 primrose P13 103P
 Jack-in-the-green P13 101, 102
 cowslip P13 102P
 meadows
 biodiversity P6 119
 by James Hitchmough and Sally
 Innes P6 113–119
 letter on P6 198
 seed depth P6 117
 sowing P6 116–117, 118
 survival P6 113–119
 their history P6 114–115
 National Plant Collection P12 94
 National Plant Collection of floral
 variants P13 105
 oak-leaf P13 101P, 103, 104
 polyanthus P13 104P
 pantaloons P13 102
 polyanthus P13 103P
 section *Crystallophloomis* P3 56 P6
 118
 section *Denticulata* P6 118
 section *Oreophloomis* P6 118
 section *Petiolarae* N1 149
 section *Proliferae* P6 115, 118
 section *Sikkimensis* P6 115, 118
 section *Vulgaris* P6 118
 sepaloid cowslip P13 103
 sepaloid primrose P13 104P
 subsect. *Agleniana*, by Pete
 Boardman, Anne Chambers, Pam
 Eveleigh and John Richards P9 88–
 92
 variants and genetic research, by
 Margaret Webster P13 101–105
 virescent cowslip P13 103
advena P7 125
 var. *advena* P7 125
 var. *argentata* P7 125
 var. *euprepes* P7 125
aerimantba P7 123
agleniana P3 25, 25P P8 44, 45P P9
 88P, 89, 89P, 90, 91
 var. *alba* P9 89
 var. *thearosa* P9 89
 yellow-flowered P9 89P
albenensis P3 168
algida P2 32
allionii 'Frank Barker' P12 64

- 'Stephen' P10 127
alpicola P6 118, 119
aurantiaca N3 22
aureata N1 146-50
 subsp. *aureata* N1 146, 149
 subsp. *fimbriata* N1 146, 147C, 149, 150
auricula P3 168
 'Barbara Barker' P12 64
beesiana N3 22 P6 118, 119
bellidifolia P7 123
bhutanica N1 150
boothii N1 150 N5 212
 f. *alba* N6 96
boreocalliantha P1 155, 165P P5 59
bulleyana N3 22 P6 118, 119
burmanica N3 22 P6 118, 119
calliantha P1 158, 158P P3 22 P5 59
 seed capsule P5 59P
caveana P3 54, 56
chionantha P1 155, 158P P6 118
 subsp. *chionantha* seed capsule P5 59P
 subsp. *sinopurpurea* P1 155, 155P, 156P P3 70
 seed capsule P5 59P
chungensis P6 115
clusiana P3 160
 'Crimson King' N4 107
 'Crimson Paddy' N4 108
cunninghamii N5 212
denticulata P6 115, 118
deuteronana N5 212
douglasii N6 106
drummondiana N5 212
edgeworthii N5 212
 var. *alba* N1 146
elizabethae P9 89, 90, 90P, 92
elliptica P3 31, 31P
 'Erin's Gem' P13 102
erythrocarpa P3 7P
euprepes P7 124-126, 124P, 125P
falcifolia P3 24 P9 89, 90, 90P, 92
farinosa P6 113
farreriana P7 126
ferganica N5 40
florindae P6 115, 118
forrestii P3 120, 120P
gaubana N4 171, 173P
 'Gilded Garnet' P13 105
gracilipes N1 150 N5 212
helodoxa N3 22
henrici N1 240
bongshanensis P1 154-159, 154P, 157P, 158C, 159D
 and related species, letter on, from David WH Rankin P5 59
 seed capsule P5 59P
irregularis N5 212
japonica 'Carminea' P6 118
laevigata N6 104
lilacina P7 123-124, 123P
longipetiolata P7 122P, 126-127, 126P
macrophylla var. *moorcroftiana* P3 32
maximowiczii var. *euprepes* P7 124
melanops P7 126
montana N6 106
munroi P11 166P
muscariaoides P7 126
nana N1 146
 a 174-year struggle for recognition N5 211-3, 211C
 var. *alba* N1 146
 'Netta Dennis' N1 150
obliqua P9 89, 90-91, 91P
obtusifolia P3 28, 28P, 31
optata P7 126
 'Our Pat' N4 98, 108P
petiolaris N5 212
 var. *edgeworthii* N5 212
 var. *nana* N5 211
poissonii P6 118
 'Pompadour Hose-in-hose' N4 108
primulina P11 166P
 'Prince Silverwings' N4 111
prolifera P6 115, 118
pulverulenta N5 212 P6 118
rebecca P3 54-6
 'Red Paddy' N4 108
reptans P3 31, 31P
rosea P6 118, 119
russeola P7 126
sapphirina P11 166P
saxicola N5 212
x scapeosa N1 150
scotica P6 113
secundiflora N1 240 P6 118
serratifolia P3 22P P8 44-45
sessilis N5 212
sieboldii
 National Plant Collection of Japanese cultivars P13 8
 'Tukasamesi' P13 8P
sikkimensis P6 118, 119
 var. *hopeana* P11 163
silaisensis P8 45, 45P
sinensis P9 225
sinonivalis P7 126
sonchifolia P3 22
 'Sparkling Ruby' P13 105, 105P
stuartii P3 31
szechuanica P7 125
 subsp. *advena* var. *euprepes* P7 125
tangutica P7 125
 'Tarragem Mary' P13 105P
 'Tarragem Roisin' P13 102, 102P
tenella P11 166P
thearosa P9 89-90, 91, 91P
 'Tinney's Apple Blossom' N1 150
 'Tinney's Dairymaid' N1 150
 'Tinney's Gamble' N1 150
 'Tinney's Moonlight' N1 150
 'Tinney's Pastel' N1 150
 'Tinney's Sunset' N1 150
 'Tinney's Tigger' N1 150
umbrotalis P11 166P
valentiniana P8 45
veris N8 68, 69P P6 113, 115, 118
vittata N1 240
vulgaris N5 107C P6 113, 115, 118
 'Greenwood Pim' N4 107
waltonii hybrids P6 118
 'White Polyanthus' N4 111
winteri N5 211
 'Zuleika Dobson' P12 64
Priozetes
cerinthoides N6 68-70, 68P, 69P P8 179P
 a climbing member of the *Epacridaceae* N6 68-70
 Prior, Tom, et al., on: parasitic nematodes P13 247-251
Pritchardia N6 116
arcina N6 116
pacifica N6 116
Proboscidea louisiana P9 9, 9P
 propagation by stem cuttings P10 16-19
 of perennials by division P6 89-91
Proplebeia dominicana (extinct bee) P6 212, 212P
Prosartes P10 214, 215
Prosopis tamarugo P3 90
Prospero P4 41
Protea N4 148
 aurea subsp. *aurea* P3 132C
 cynaroides P1 214
 lepidocarpodendron P4 236-7, 236P
 longifolia P1 215
 mundii P1 215
Proteaceae N6 68
 protologue P6 36
Proustia pyrifolia N1 73
Prumnopitys andina N1 70P, 71 N3 6
Prunus
 new National Collection P11 73
 section *Magnicupula* P6 241
 BLUSHING BRIDE P12 76
 campanulata N6 82
 CANDY FLOSS P12 76
 cerasifera 'Roebuck Castle Variety' N4 111, 112P
 'Collingwood Ingram' P10 198, 199P
 glandifolia N4 132
 grayana N6 59
 himalaica
 bark P6 240P
 by Tony Schilling P6 240-241
 characteristics P6 240
 flowers P6 241P
 propagation P6 241
 x *incam* 'Okame' P10 198, 198P
 incisa N6 82, 83
 f. *yamadei* P12 76
 'Fair Elaine' N6 84P
 'Oshidori' P11 73P
 'Snow Cloud' N6 84P
 jamasakura N6 78, 83M
 'Kobuku-zakura' P13 76
 'Kursar' P10 198, 199P
 lannesiana N6 79
 'Sirotae' N6 80P
 var. *speciosa* N6 78, 79, 83M
 laurocerasus N5 5
 maximowiczii N4 132
 miqueliana N4 111
 musus P8 46

- mume* P3 165
nipponica var. *kurilensis* 'Brillant' P12 76
 'Nishina Otome' P9 75, 75P
 'Nishina Zao' P9 75, 75P
pendula f. *ascendens* N6 79, 82
persica N3 154
 'Carolina Gold' P9 255
 'Challenger' P9 255, 256P
 'China Pearl' P9 255
 'Contender' P9 255
 'Galactica' P9 255
 PINK PARASOL P12 76
pissardii nigra 'Roebuck Castle Variety' N4 111
rufa P6 240, 241
sargentiae P2 143
sargentii N6 78
serrula P6 241
 'Branklyn' P12 76
 'Dorothy Clive' P12 76
serrulata N6 78 P9 225
 var. *spontanea* N6 78
 'Spontanea' N6 81P
 'Torano-o' N6 79
 x *yedoensis* N6 79
 'Shosar' P10 198P
 x *subhirtella* N6 82
 'Autumnalis' N4 98, 111, 112P
 var. *pendula* N6 82
 'Taihaku' P10 195P, 197–198
 'Takasago' P12 76
tomentosa N3 154
 Przewalski, Nicolai P5 222
Pseudocaryopteris
bicolor P5 192
foetida P5 192
paniculata P5 192
Pseudodatura
arborea N6 148
suaveolens see *Brugmansia suaveolens*
Pseudolarix amabilis N3 6
Pseudomonas
syringae P6 7
 pv. *aesculi* (bleeding canker) P8 221
Pseudomuscari N7 68 P4 41
Pseudopanax
arborescens P3 76 P6 237
crassifolius P6 237
ferox P6 237
Pseudosedum karataevicum N5 40
Pseudotsuga
douglasii N1 22, 25
lindleyana N1 23C, 25
menziesii N1 26, 27 P11 253P
mucronata N1 24D, 25
sinensis var. *brevifolia* P3 36
taxifolia N1 25, 26
wilsoniana N3 14
Pteridophyllum N8 104
Pterocarya
forrestii N1 136
fraxinifolia N1 136
insignis N1 136
macroptera N1 136
macroptera P13 47P, 48
rhoifolia N1 136
stenoptera N1 136
Ptychosperma micranthum P5 75
Puccinellia distans P1 189
Puccinia malvacearum (hollyhock or mallow rust) P6 227
Pulmonaria
 'Barfield Regalia' P11 130, 130P
longifolia 'Bertram Anderson' P11 261
 'Red Freckles' P11 73P, 158–159
 'Richard Nutt' P11 131
rubra 'Barfield Pink' P11 130
 'Rachel Vernie' P7 168, 169P
Pulsatilla
kostyeczewii N5 40
vulgaris P3 16
Punica
granatum P4 32C P10 229P
 hardiness P10 229
 'Nana' P10 229
protopunica P5 149
 Purdom, William P5 222
 Purves, Rodella: *Fritillaria ruthenica* N1 233C
 Rodella: *Strelitzia reginae* N3 123C
Puschkinia P4 41, 179
scilloides P4 178P, 181, 181P
Puya N4 232
 new National Plant Collection P12 213
alpestris N4 212 N7 89 P12 64
berteroana N7 90, 92, 93
berteroniana N7 90
boliviensis N7 90
chilensis N4 203, 204P N7 88, 90, 92, 93, 94P
coquimbensis N7 88, 89
gilmartiniae N7 87, 87P, 89, 90, 92, 93
 flower spike N7 91P
 in habitat N7 90P
gilmartinii N7 87
raimondii P8 87, 211, 211P
venusta N7 87
 Pyner, Tim, on: hardy *Blechnum* in cultivation P11 36–43
Tree Ferns for your Garden, by Mark Longley P13 255
Pyracantha
 fireblight P8 221
 leaf-mining moth (*Phyllonorycter leucographella*) P10 40
 damage P10 40P
 SAPHYR JAUNE ('Cadaune') P9 61
 SAPHYR ORANGE ('Cadange') P9 61, 62P
 SAPHYR ROUGE ('Cadrou') P9 61, 62P
 'Tabulaeformis' N4 111
Pyrenacantha malvifolia N6 113D
Pyrus N6 40
 perry pears, by Val Bourne P12 118–121
communis
 'Blakeney Red' P12 118, 118P
 'Brown Bess' P12 120P
 'Crowslip' P12 120
 'Dymock Red' P12 120
 'Hampton Rough' P12 120
 'Hartपुरy Green' P12 121
 'Moorcroft' P12 119
 'Thurston's Red' P12 120
 'Turner's Barn' P12 120
Pythium N2 104 P8 74, 219
atrantheridium P8 219, 221P
- Q**
Qiongzibuea tumidinoda P3 87
 Queen Mary P2 11C, 172P
Quercus N2 68, 226–34 N3 216 N4 144 N5 115 N6 35, 224
 endangered species P7 73
 oak processional moth P10 38, 39P
 Oglethorpe and the Oglethorpe oak N2 226–34
 subgenus *Cyclobalanopsis* N3 216
 subgenus *Quercus* N3 216
acuta N3 220, 223D
acutissima P9 161P
alba N2 231
annulata N3 225
augustinii N3 22B
bambusifolia N3 224, 225D
baronii P5 224
blakei N3 218
candicans P6 237
castaneifolia N1 132
cerris N3 235
 x *robur*, research into P10 8
championii N3 224
coccifera P2 79
crassifolia P6 237
crispula N6 59
delavayi N3 218, 219
durandii N2 231
durifolia P6 237
editbae N3 216
engleriana P2 143
falcata N2 231
 var. *pagodifolia* N2 231
garryana P8 240
gilva N3 224
glauca N3 221C, 225, 226D
 subsp. *annulata* N3 227
 var. *euglauca* N3 227
 var. *gracilis* N3 227
 var. *lacara* N3 227
 var. *linearifolia* N3 227
 var. *micrococca* N3 227
 var. *podocupula* N3 227
 var. *stenophylla* N3 233
bandai N3 219
ilex N6 224 P6 60 P8 217
 leaf-miner damage P10 41
imbricaria N2 230–1
jenseniana N3 218

- lamellosa* N2 68 N3 228
lineata
 var. *oxyodon* N3 231
 var. *thomsoniana* N3 231
major P6 237
margaretta N2 231
mongolica N4 132
 var. *grosseserrata* N6 54
morii N3 219
multinervis N3 218
myrsinifolia N3 221C, 229, 230D
nubium N3 218
ogletborpensis N2 226-34, 227C
oxyodon N3 231, 232D
pagoda N2 231
phillyreoides N3 225
pontica P2 201, 201P
rhysophylla P4 103P, 104 P6 237 P7 73P
robur N2 231
salicina N3 221C, 233, 234D
 var. *angustata* N3 233
 var. *asiatica* N3 233
 var. *stenophylloides* N3 233
sasakii N3 218, 219
schottkyana N3 219
sinuata N2 231
stenophylla N3 233
thomsoniana N3 231
treleaseana P6 237
vibrayeana N3 229
- Quest-Ritson, Charles, on: Graham Stuart Thomas P11 58-63
 recent developments in rose breeding P12 34-41
- R**
- Rabotiagov, VD P4 90
 Rae, David, on:
 Plantnet N2 124-125
The Darwin Technical Manual for Botanic Gardens, by Etelka Leadlay and Jane Greene N6 248
Wild and Garden Plants, by Max Walters N1 127-8
- Rafflesia*
 by Stewart McPherson P11 48-53
 classification P6 9
 conservation P11 51-53
 cultivation P11 53
arnoldii P6 9, 9P P11 49P, 50
baletei P11 50
cantleyi P11 50, 50P
gadutensis P11 49, 52P
basseltii P11 48P, 50
keithii P11 49, 51, 52P
kerrii P11 49, 50, 51P
pricei P11 49, 53P
tuan-mudae P11 50, 50P, 51P
- Raimondi, Antonio P5 107
Ramonda
myconi N5 5
natbaliae N5 5
serbica N5 5
- Rankin, David WH, letter on *Primula bongshanensis* and related species P5 59
 Ransom, Herbert P12 214-219, 215P
Ranunculaceae N2 113, 114
Ranunculaceae Society P3 61
Ranunculus N2 101 N3 76 N5 101
aquaticus N8 100P
asiaticus N5 68-73, 70P
 'Accolade' N5 70
 var. *albus* N5 69
 Bloomingdale hybrids N5 70
 'Colour Carnival' N5 70
 'French Peony' N5 70
 'Goldfinch' N5 70
 'Mount Hermon' N5 71C, 73
 'Picotee' N5 70
 'Pot Dwarf' N5 70
 'Rosalie' N5 70
 'Superbissima' N5 70
 Tecolote hybrids N5 70
 Tolmer's hybrids N5 70
 Turban Group N5 70
 Victoria hybrids N5 73
- ficaria* N8 27
ficariifolius P2 144
flagelliformis P8 5
flavus N5 69
glacialis P3 168, 169P, 170, 170P
parmassifolius P3 168, 169P, 170
 'Nuria' P3 169
punicus N5 69
sanguineus N5 69
tenuifolius N5 69
tenuilobus N5 69
- Raoulia* P1 12
 Alliance P8 231
australis 'Lutescens' P3 42
eximea P1 12P, 13
- Raphionacme hirsuta* N6 110, 178D N7 46, 51
 Raulston, JC P6 29
 Ravenna, Pierfelice P5 108
 Ravenscroft, John, on: the usefulness of plant awards P4 184-5
 Rawes, Richard P5 11
 Reading, University of, Herbarium: correction P5 134
Rebsteineria leucotricha P10 61, 62P, 63
 Red Data Book, Iran P2 132
 'red list' of European plants P8 210
 Rees, Alun, and Hanks, Gordon, on:
Narcissus flowering dates N3 244-248
 Rees, Alun, on: Allelopathy: inter-plant relationships N2 103-105
 birds, bees and fritillaries N1 235-235
 colour of flowers N5 101-108
 dormancy in plants N1 53-56
 evergreens for the garden N6 223-226
 frankincense and Myrrh, history and use N2 55-59
 frost hardiness of bulbs N1 184-187
 frost-resistant tomatoes N1 141-141
 trunk strangulation on pummelos in Japan N3 106-109
 Reeves Collection of Chinese botanical drawings, by Kate Bailey P9 218-225
Reevesia thyrsoidea P9 225
 regulation of plant-collecting, by John Watson P5 60-1
Rehderodendron macrocarpum P6 234P, 235
Rebmannia glutinosa P8 148P
 Reichenbach: *Alchemilla sericata* N2 188C
 Reid Bennett, Eve: *Philesia magellanica* N2 39C
Rhododendron lamrialianum subsp. *lamrialianum* N7 211C
 remedies, garden P2 73
Resnova megaphylla P8 147, 147P
Restioniaceae new National Collection P10 73
Rhabdothermus solandri P11 6, 6P
Rhaphidophora N2 60
 x *Rhaphiobotrya* P7 164-165
 'Coppertone' P7 164-165, 164P
 MAJESTIC BEAUTY ('Montic') P7 165
Rhaphiolepis
 'Coppertone' P7 164
 x *delacourii* P7 163
 x *Eriobotrya* by Allen Coombes and Kenneth Robertson P7 162-165
indica P7 163
 'Ballerina' P7 164
 ENCHANTRESS ('Moness') P7 165
 'Jack Evans' P7 164
 MAJESTIC BEAUTY ('Montic') P7 162P, 165
Rhaphithamnus spinosus N4 211, 226 N7 189
Rhazya orientalis see *Amsonia orientalis*
Rheum
 National Plant Collection of rhubarb P13 144
alexandrae P2 219P
australe P2 220
emodi P2 220
franzensbachii P2 220
botaoense P2 220
nobile P3 54 P11 160P, 165P
officinale P1 110 P2 219, 220
palaestinum P8 143, 143P
palmatum P1 106P, 107 P2 218P, 219, 220P
 'Atropurpureum' P1 107P
 subsp. *tanguticum* P1 108, 109P, 110P
rhababrarum P2 220
rhapiticum P1 107 P2 220
tanguticum P2 220
undulatum P2 218, 220
wittrockii P2 220
Rhinanthus N2 5
 minor P6 116
Rhinopetalum karelini P2 31
Rhizophora mangle the red or American mangrove N3 110, 111P

- Rhodochiton atrosanguineus* P2 3, 3P
Rhododendron N2 67, 156–61, 211 N6
 23–29
 Cornish Reds P6 20
 from Lost Gardens of Heligan P9
 145
 in Yunnan, China: pH of associated
 soils N5 32–8, 34M
 new species from India, by Kenneth
 Cox P12 26–27
 on lime N5 73
 PhD student at RBGE, appeal to
 fund P5 142
 powdery mildew P8 217
 rare cultivars at RHS Garden
 Rosemoor P13 5
 recent hardy species introductions,
 by Kenneth Cox P11 236–242
 seed lists P6 77
 supposed hybrids with *Kalmia*,
 research into P4 4
 unidentified, from Foja Mountains,
 New Guinea P5 79, 79P
 section *Barbata* P11 237
 section *Ponticum* P6 95
 section *Vireya* N2 156 N3 195 N5
 204
 two new species from Mount
 Kinabalu, Sabah N7 209–219
 with differing juvenile and adult
 foliage P4 193
 subgenus *Azaleastrum* P11 242
 subgenus *Hymenanthus* N6 155 N8
 248
 subgenus *Rhododendron* N8 248
 subsect. *Argyrophylla* P11 239
 subsect. *Boothia* P11 238
 subsect. *Falconera* N8 248 P11 240
 subsect. *Fortunea* P11 240
 subsect. *Grandia* P11 240, 241
 subsect. *Griersoniana* P6 95
 subsect. *Lanata* P11 241
 subsect. *Lapponicum* N6 155
 subsect. *Linearanthera* N5 28
 subsect. *Maculifera* P11 239
 subsect. *Maddenia* P11 238
 subsect. *Malayovireya* N2 156
 subsect. *Monantha* P11 239
 subsect. *Moupinensia* P11 239
 subsect. *Neriiflora* P6 95
 subsect. *Parishia* P6 95
 subsect. *Pontica* P6 97
 subsect. *Pseudovireya* N3 195 N5
 206 N6 156
 subsect. *Solenovireya* N2 156 N5 206
 subsect. *Taliensia* P11 241
 subsect. *Uniflora* N6 155
 subsect. *Vireya* N5 204
 series *Linnaeoides* N6 155
 series *Pseudovireya* N6 156
acrophilum N5 209
acuminatum N7 209, 210, 215
adenogynum N6 25
adenosum N5 3, cover part 1
agamiphum N5 35 N6 25
 ‘Airy Fairy’ P3 231
andersonii N7 213
apoanum N2 156
arborescens N6 96 P6 20, 94, 96
argenteum N2 67
argipeplum P11 237
arizelum N8 248, 249
 ‘Astrid’ P6 95
aucklandii N2 67
auriculatum P6 97
 ‘Babette’ P6 96
baconii N7 218, 219
bagobonum N2 156, 160 N5 209
balangense P11 241, 241P, 242
balfourianum N6 25
barbatum P11 237
 ‘Bashful’ P6 97
basilicum N8 248, 249
 ‘Beauty of Littleworth’ N8 118D,
 119, 120P
beesianum N6 25
 ‘Belva’s Joy’ P6 95
benballii P13 76
bbutanense N2 68 P11 237
 ‘Birthday Girl’ N8 185P, 187
 ‘Blurettia’ P6 95
bonvalotii N1 240
boothii P11 238, 238P
brachycarpum P6 97
 subsp. *brachycarpum* Tigerstedtii
 Group P6 97
 ‘Brian Howell’ P1 217
 ‘Britannia’ P6 94
 ‘Bud Flanagan’ P6 96
bureavii P6 96 P11 241
buxifolium N7 216, 218
caespitosum N6 151–157, 152P, 153C,
 155D, 157D
 Calfort Group P13 5
campanulatum P3 29
campylocarpum P6 94, 95, 96
campylogynum P8 47
camtschaticum N2 211
 ‘Captain Blood’ P13 5
 ‘Caroline Allbrook’ P6 95, 95P
 ‘Carolyn’ P13 5
 ‘Cassie’ P6 96
catawbiense P6 94, 96, 97
cephalanthum N5 74P, 75P
cerasinum N8 249
chienianum P12 259
 ‘Chikor’ P3 26
circinnatum P11 241–242
clementinae N6 25
coeloneurum P12 259
concinoides P11 239
concinnum N1 240
 Coronet Group P13 5
crassifolium N2 160
 ‘Crème Brûlée’ P4 240, 240P
 ‘Crimson Pippin’ P6 94
 ‘Crosswater Belle’ P1 219, 219P
cuneatum N6 24P, 25, 26
 ‘Curlew’ P3 26
curviflorum N5 209
davidii P11 237, 240, 240P, 242
 P12 259, 260P
 ‘Daviesii’ P10 18P
decorum N6 25 P6 20, 96, 97
degronianum subsp. *yakushimanum* P1
 32
delavayi N5 74
dendrocharis P3 23 P11 239, 239P,
 242
densifolium N3 195
dichroanthum P6 93, 94, 96
 Dido Group P6 94
dignabile N8 249
 ‘Doncaster’ P6 94
 ‘Dopey’ P6 94P, 95, 97
edanoi N5 206
elliottii P6 94, 95, 96
emarginatum N3 195
erosum P11 237
euonymifolium N3 195
 ‘Everlasting’ P4 4P
exasperatum N8 249 P11 237
 Fabia Group P6 93, 94
 ‘Fabia Tangerine’ P6 95
facetum P6 94, 95, 96
falconeri N2 67, 68 P6 20
fallacinum N7 213
 ‘Fantastica’ P6 94
farinosum P11 241
fastigiatum N5 74, 75P
faucium N8 249
finckii P11 237, 241, 241P
 ‘Florida Ogada’ P1 216, 216P
forrestii N6 155 P3 23P, 24 P6 95
 subsp. *forrestii* Repens Group P6
 95
fortunei P6 93, 94, 96, 97
 subsp. *discolor* P6 93, 96
 ‘Freckle Face’ P13 5
 ‘Fred Peste’ P6 95
fulvum N8 249
 subsp. *fulvoides* N8 249
 ‘Furnivall’s Daughter’ P6 96
 Fusilier Group P6 93
 ‘General Wavell’ P13 5
 ‘Gertrude Jekyll’ N8 119
glanduliferum P11 240, 240P, 242
glaucocephalum N5 35
 GLENDOICK GOLD (‘Gle011’) P6 94–95P,
 95
 GLENDOICK SILVER P6 96
 GLENDOICK VANILLA (‘Gle017’) P6 97
 ‘Goldprinz’ P6 95
 ‘Golfer’ P6 96
grande N2 67, 68 P3 21 P6 20
griersonianum P6 20, 93, 95, 96
griffithianum N2 67 P6 93–94, 96
 ‘Hachmann’s Feuerschein’ P6 95
 P10 164
 ‘Hachmann’s Picobello’ P6 96
haematodes P6 93P, 95, 96
haofui P11 239
 ‘Harkwood Premiere’ P6 96
 ‘Harry’s Ruby’ P13 5
heatherae P12 76
heatheriae N8 248, 249, 250P
hemsleyanum P6 97
 ‘Hethersett’ N8 119

- 'High Summer' P4 240
bippophaeoides N6 25
bodgsonii N2 67, 68 N8 249 P3 23
 x *kesangiae* P3 23
buanum P11 240
 'Hydon Amethyst' N8 185P, 187
 'Hydon Ben' P6 95
 'Hydon Rodney' N8 184P, 186
 'Hydon Velvet' P6 97, 97P
hylaenum P3 25, 26P
hypoglaucum P2 143
 'Ice Maiden' P13 5
imperator P3 24
indicum N7 83 P1 31P, 35, 35P P3
 162
 'Infanta' P10 197C, 198 P13 5
jasminiflorum N7 213
 var. *copelandii* N2 156
javanicum N2 156
 'John Tremayne' P6 20
 'Johnnie Johnston' P9 145P
kaempferi N7 83 N7 83P, 86
 and its relationship to other
 Japanese azaleas N7 83-86
 'Dorsett' N7 86
 white-flowered variant N7 86P
kanebirae P10 143, 143P
kaesoense P11 239
 'Katie Gordon' N8 119
karwakamii N3 195 N5 209
 'Ken Janeck' P1 218, 218P
kesangiae N2 67, 68 P11 238, 240-
 241
 var. *album* N2 68, 69C P11 241
kiangsiense P12 259
kiustanum N7 83 P2 205
 'Kluis Sensation' P6 94
kochii N2 156
komiyaemae N7 85
kweichowensis P2 143
lacteum N5 74 N6 25 P6 95, 96 P11
 241
lamrialianum N7 209, 213, 214D,
 215
 subsp. *gunsalamianum* N7 217P
 subsp. *lamrialianum* N7 211C, 213,
 219
lanatoides P11 242
lanatum P6 96 P11 241
lapponicum N6 155
ledebourii N2 211
 'Lemon Meringue' P4 240
 'Lem's Monarch' P1 217
leptocladon P11 238
leytense N5 204
liliflorum P11 238 P2 143
 'Littleworth Pink' N8 119
 'Littleworth Puffin' N8 119
 'Loch Rannoch' P6 96
 Loderi Group P6 94
luciferum P11 241
ludlowii N6 155 P3 26
macabeum P10 76
maccabeum P6 96
macrosepalum N7 85
maculiferum P11 239
madulidii N5 204-11, 207C, 210D
magananense N3 195
malayanum N7 213
malloium P3 25
 'Mars' P6 94
maximum P6 97
 May Day Group P6 93
menziesii P13 76
micromalayanum N7 210
microphyton N6 25
monanthum P11 237, 238P, 239
moulmainense N1 244 P11 242
moupinense P3 23 P11 239
 'Mrs Frank Mangles' N8 122D
 'Mrs Lionel de Rothschild' P1 215,
 215P
 'Muffet' P13 5
multicolor N5 209
 'Muy Lindo' P10 198
 'Nicoletta' P6 96
nivale N3 134 N6 25
niveum P6 20
 'Nobleanum Venustum' P11 63P
 'Nordlicht' P4 196, 196P
nortoniae N2 156
nuttallii P3 21
obtusum N7 83
 var. *kaempferi* N7 85
ochraceum P11 239-240, 239P, 242
oligocarpum P11 239
oreotrebhes N6 25 P3 6P
oxycoccoides N6 155
oxyphyllum N1 244
pachysanthum P6 96
parmulatum P3 24
parvulum N6 155
 'Penny Tomlin' P3 231
 'Persil' P8 129
phaedropum N8 249
phaeochrysum N5 35 N6 25
pingianum P11 239
 x *planecostatum* N2 160
platypodium P11 236P, 240, 242
 'Plover' P11 239
poilanei N3 195
ponticum P6 60, 94, 96
 new method of controlling P10 75
preptum N8 249
primuliflorum N1 240, 241P N3 134
 N5 32, 33P, 36 N6 25, 26
principis N1 240
prorum P11 241
prostratum N5 35
proteoides N5 35
pseudochrysanthum P1 33 P6 96
pumilum N6 155
 'Purple Splendour' P6 93P
quadrasianum N2 156
 R30 P6 20P
 R57 P6 19P, 21
 R227 P6 18P
 'Rabat' P10 163-164, 163P
racemosum N5 74 N6 25
 'Red Arrow' P6 95
 Register and Checklist P3 184
rex P11 240
 subsp. *fictolacteum* N6 25
ririei P6 20
 'Rogue River Belle' P13 5
rothschildii N8 248, 249
rousei N5 25-31, 26D, 27D, 28P,
 29C
roxienanum hybrids N6 25
rubiginosum N6 25, 27, 28
rufum P5 225 P11 241
rugosum N7 218, 219
rupicola N6 25, 26
 var. *chryseum* N5 35 N6 25
rushforthii N3 195, 196M, 197C,
 199D
saluense N5 35 P8 47
sarcodes N2 156-61, 157C, 160D
 'Sarled' P10 198
sataense N7 84
scabrum N7 83
schlippenbachii N2 211
selense N5 35 N6 25
semmoides N8 248, 249
serotinum P11 240
 'Seven Stars' P6 97
sichotense N2 211
 'Silbervelours' P6 96
 'Silvester' P8 129
simiarum P6 97
simsii P2 145
sinofalconeri P11 240, 241P, 242
sinogrande P3 22 P6 20 P11 240
smirnowii P6 96, 97
sororium N3 195
 'Springbok' P6 93
stamineum P2 143
stenophyllum N2 160
suotilenbense P11 240
 x *superponticum* P10 145
 control P12 224
tamurae P1 35
tatsienense P2 143
tectum N7 85
 'Teddy Bear' P6 97
telmateium N6 24P, 25, 26
 'Thomasine' P13 5, 5P
thomsonii P6 20, 94, 96
 'Timoshenko' P13 5
titapuriense P11 241 P12 26-27, 26P,
 27P, 134 (correction)
 'Titian Beauty' P6 95, 97
 'Tower Dexter' N8 185P, 187
traillianum N5 35
tsariense N3 cover part 1 N8 249 P11
 241
tschonoskii N7 85
tubanensis N7 209, 215, 215P, 217D,
 217P, 218P, 219
uvatifolium N6 25
valentinioides P11 238P, 239, 242
 var. *oblongilobatum* P11 239
variolosum N7 210
 var. *andersonii* N7 210
vernicosum N6 25, 28
vialii P11 242, 242P
vidalii N5 25-31, 25P
 'Viking Silver' P6 96

- Volker Group **P6** 95
wardii **N5** 35 **N6** 25 **N8** 249 **P6**
 93P, 94, 95, 96
watsonii **P11** 241
watsonii **P11** 241
 'Wavertree' **P11** 197
whiteheadii **N2** 156
wightii **P6** 95
willkamsii **N2** 156
 'Willy-nilly' **P13** 5, 5P
wiltonii **P11** 241
 'Wren' **P3** 26
xanthocodon **N8** 249
yakusbimanum **P1** 32, 32P **P6** 92–97,
 92P
 AGM winners: their ancestry **P6**
 93–94
 breeding **P6** 93
 cultivars with blotched flowers **P6**
 96
 Exbury form **P6** 92
 FCC form **P6** 92
 foliage **P6** 96–97
 hardiness **P6** 97
 heat tolerance **P6** 97
 hybrids, by Neil Lancaster **P6** 92–
 97
 RHS trial of **P6** 92–97
 RHS trials bulletin on **P5** 77
 scent **P6** 97
 'Koichiro Wada' **P6** 92, 97
 'Rosemoor Beauty' **P13** 5
yanthinum **N1** 240
yaosbanense **P11** 241
yuefengense **P11** 240, 240P, 242 **P12**
 259
yungningense **N6** 25
yunnanense **N6** 25, 28P
 rhododendron lacebug (*Stephanitis*
rhododendri) **P10** 36
Rhododendrons, Camellias and Magnolias
2008 **P7** 76
Rhododendrons of Subgenus Vireya, by
 George Argent **P5** 74
Rhododendrons, Red List of **P10** 143
Rhododendrons with Camellias and
Magnolias **P4** 8 **P5** 6
Rhodohypoxis baurii **P11** 181, 182, 182P
Rhodophiala 'Harry Hay' **P8** 151P, 153
Rhodostachys
andina **N4** 235
litoralis **N4** 235
pitcairniifolia var. *kirchboffiana* **N4**
 235
Rhodothamnus chamaecistus **P3** 168
 x *Rhodoxis*
 'Anna Maria' **P11** 182, 182P
 'Betsy' **P11** 181P
 breeding, by Jaap Duijs **P11** 181–183
hybrida **P11** 181
 'Otterlo Ruby' **P11** 182, 182P
 'Ria' **P11** 182–183, 182P
 'Sandy' **P11** 182P, 183
 'Sonja' **P11** 183P
 'Sue' **P11** 183, 183P
 RHS:
 hardiness survey **P9** 208
 horticultural research **P13** 142, 143
 Perfect for Pollinators campaign **P11**
 143
 Plant Awards 2000–2001 **N8** 172
 science strategy **P13** 141
 seed distribution scheme **P9** 234–
 238
 survey on consumer attitudes to
 peat-free media **P11** 44–47
 trials **P3** 60, 62 **P7** 34
 blue-flowered bulbs, by Brian
 Mathew **P4** 40–53, 110–21, 178–
 83
Campyloptropis, Desmodium,
Indigofera and Lespedeza **P11** 214–
 221
 chrysanthemum **P11** 20
 climbing honeysuckles **P11** 10–15
 coloured-leaved cultivars of
Geranium phaeum **P6** 157–161
Eupatorium **P6** 242–247
 hardy *Geranium*
 by James Armitage **P4** 170–7
 trial bulletin on *Geranium* **P4**
 70, 177
Hyacinthaceae, trial bulletin on **P4**
 194
Hydrangea paniculata
 cultivars **P4** 5
 RHS trials bulletin on **P8** 76
Rhododendron yakusbimanum
 hybrids **P6** 92–97
Roscoea **P11** 78–85
Sedum **P5** 244–252
 bulletin **P5** 252
 silver saxifrages, trial bulletin on
P4 70
 smaller spring-flowering *Crocus*
P10 20–27
Weigela **P6** 142
RHS Colour Chart **N2** 123
RHS Encyclopedia of Conifers: a
Comprehensive Guide to Cultivars and
Species **P11** 142
RHS Plant Finder **P2** 4
 by Tony Lord **P6** 120–125
 its influence on horticulture **P6** 124–
 125
 its influence on nomenclature **P6**
 125
 2005–2006 **P4** 8
 2006–2007 **P5** 77
 2007–2008 **P6** 75
 2008–2009 **P7** 76
 2011–2012 **P10** 76
 2012–2013 **P11** 76
 2013 **P12** 76
 2014 **P13** 76
 RHS Virtual Herbarium project **P9**
 143 **P10** 76
 RHS Wisley's wild flowers **P9** 250–253
 rhubarb, medicinal **P2** 218–220
Rhus **N1** 107–13
copallina **N1** 112
copallinum **P10** 76
glabra **N1** 107–109, 109D, 112
 var. *laciniata* **N1** 108
 'Laciniata' **N1** 108–10, 112
hirta **N1** 110, 112
integrifolia **N1** 112
 x *pulvinata* **N1** 108, 109, 112
 Autumn Lace Group **N1** 109
 'Red Autumn Lace' **N1** 109D,
 110, 111D, 112
radicans **N1** 112 **N2** 229
 effect of increase of CO₂ on **P5**
 144
succedanea **N1** 112
toxicodendron **N1** 112
typhina **N1** 107, 109, 109D, 110, 112,
 112
 'Dissecta' **N1** 107, 108, 110
 f. *dissecta* **N1** 108
 f. *laciniata* **N1** 107, 112
 'Laciniata' **N1** 107, 108
 RADIANCE ('Sinrus') **P12** 22, 22P
 TIGER EYES ('Bailtiger') **P12** 22 0
verniciflua **N1** 112
vernix **N1** 112
Ribes **N5** 189
sanguineum **N1** 235
 'King Edward VII' **P10** 18
 'Pulborough Scarlet' **P10** 17, 17P,
 18
 'Splendens' **N4** 111
 WHITE ICICLE ('Ubric') **P10** 17P
speciosum **P10** 229P
 hardiness **P10** 229
 Rice, Graham, on:
 aliens and cultivars in native
 plantings **P5** 130–1
Brunnera macrophylla and its
 selections **P8** 78–83
 Chelsea Plant of the Year **P10** 2011
 158–164
 Chelsea Plant of the Year 2012 **P11**
 174–180
 Chelsea Plant of the Year 2013 **P12**
 170–177
 Chelsea Plant of the Year 2014 **P13**
 172–179
Helleborus x *hybridus* x *Helleborus*
niger **P5** 212–215
 letter on alien plants **P6** 128–129
 letter on new RHS hardiness ratings
P10 257
 new colours in *Echinacea* **P6** 212–219
 variegated *Euphorbia* cultivars and
 hybrids **P12** 10–17
 Richards, A.J., on: *Primula aureata* **N1**
 146–150
 Richards, John, on: *Guide to the Flowers*
of Western China, by Christopher Grey-
 Wilson and Phillip Cribb **P10** 264
 Richardson, James E., on: *Rosa*
acicularis **N3** 147–149
Richea
 by Jeff Irons **P4** 106–9
 letter on **P5** 134
 cultivation **P4** 109
 key to species **P4** 107

- propagation **P4** 109
acerosa **P4** 108, 108P
alpina **P4** 109, 109P
continentis **P4** 106, 108, 109P
x curtisiae **P4** 109
dracophylla **P4** 107, 108P, 109
gummii **P4** 108, 109P
milliganii **P4** 106, 107
pandanifolia **P4** 106, 108, 109 **P8** 176P
procera **P4** 108, 108P
scoparia **P2** 133P, 134 **P4** 106, 106P, 107
 early flowering (letter on) **P11** 65, 65P
sprengelioides **P4** 108
victoriana **P4** 106, 108
- Rickard, Martin, on:
Fern Fever: the story of pteridomania, by Sarah Whittingham **P11** 133
 ferns and other flora of the Ecuadorian Andes **P11** 243–247
- Rix, Martyn, on: *Fritillaria ruthenica* **N1** 232–235
Fritillaria whittallii **N5** 110–113
Loeselia mexicana, reintroduction of Mexican shrub **N1** 138–141
- Road Beautification Association **P5** 130
- Robinson, Jenny **P4** 44–5
- Robinson, Mike, on new large-flowered New Zealand magnolia cultivars **P4** 16–20
- Robinson, William **P13** 257, 258
- Robson, Bee, on: using micropropagation to save threatened Cornish plants **P6** 18–23
- Robson, Norman, on: *Hypericum uralum* **N2** 242–245 **N2** 243C
- rock gardens in the Czech Republic, by Tim Ingram **P13** 22–25
- Rock, Joseph **P5** 220, 222 **P6** 5, 190
 rocket, yellow-flowered salad, its identity, by John Akeroyd **P5** 98–9
- Rodgersia* **N8** 132, 218, 222P
 National Plant Collection **P7** 252
 William Purdom's **N8** 218–23
aesculifolia **N8** 218, 219P **P5** 95, 97 **P7** 252, 253
 var. *aesculifolia* **P7** 252P, 253P, 254, 254P
 var. *henrici* by Heather Booker **P7** 252–254, 252P, 253P, 254P
henrici **N1** 244, 245D **P5** 95, 96 **P7** 252
pinnata **P5** 95P **P7** 252
 'Alba' **P5** 94
 'Perthshire Bronze' **P5** 94, 96P
 'Rosea' **P5** 94
 'Superba', by Gary Dunlop **P5** 93–7, 94P, 95P
purdomii hort. **N8** 218
sambucifolia **P5** 97
- Rodriguez, Anthony, on: *Astrophytum* **N1** 84–94
- Caudiciform plants (Part 2) **N6** 166–186
 Growing and displaying caudiciform plants (Part 4) **N7** 45–54
 Introduction to caudiciform, pachycaul and other succulent plants (Part 1) **N6** 109–125
 More caudiciform plants (Part 3) **N6** 109–125
Tillandsia, a survey of the genus (Part 1) **N2** 72–88
Tillandsia, a survey of the genus (Part 2) **N2** 162–181
- Rodriguez-Enriquez, Josefina, and Robert Grant-Downton, on: *Gladiolus dichrous* **P11** 248–251
- Rolfe, Robert, on:
Calochortus **N8** 43–47
Crocuses: a complete guide to the genus, by Ja-nis Rukša-ns **P10** 132
 E Bertram Anderson **P11** 256–261
 Jim Archibald **P10** 126–131
 RHS awards to plants (2004–2005) **P4** 236–41
- Romulea*
bulbocodium corm **P10** 117P
komsbergensis **P10** 109P, 111
- Rooker, Jeff **P4** 242
- root-knot nematodes **P13** 250
- root(s):
 and shoot growth, cycles of **P6** 90
 causing subsidence, DNA identification of **P5** 74
 contractile **P7** 144
 in pot-bound shrubs: treatment of **P7** 182–185
 letter on **P7** 255
 pruning **P7** 182–185
- Rosa* **N5** 101, 108
 blue roses **P12** 41
 China roses, some thoughts on the history of **N3** 152–7
 disease resistance **P12** 37–38
 double blush **P6** 107
 double pink **P6** 107
 double white **P6** 107
 double yellow **P6** 107
 GM **P7** 152–155
 hardiness **P12** 39–40
 history of rose-breeding **P12** 34–41
 marbled pink **P6** 107
 NCCPG national plant collections of **N3** 151
 new National Plant Collection **P11** 212 **P12** 73
 Park's yellow tea-scented China **N3** 155
 Parsons' pink China **N3** 154
 Parson's pink China **P12** 36
 recent developments in rose breeding, by Charles Quest-Ritson **P12** 34–41
 Rose Society, Royal National, trials by **P4** 184
 Scots roses, by Peter Boyd **P6** 104–111
- cultivation **P6** 110–111
 National Plant Collection **P6** 111
 propagation **P6** 111
 section *Cinnamomeae* **N3** 135, 148
 section *Pimpinellifolia* **P6** 104
 Chinese and Himalayan species **N3** 143–6
 single yellow **P6** 107
 Slater's crimson China **N3** 154
 'A Parfum de l'Hay' **N3** 141
 'Abbotswood' **P11** 61, 62P, 63
 'Abel Carrière' **N3** 138, 139C
acicularis **N3** 147–9, 147M, 149C
 var. *bourgeauana* **N3** 147, 148
 var. *engelmannii* **N3** 148
 var. *nipponensis* **N3** 148
 'Adélaïde d'Orléans' **P12** 36, 36P
 'Agnes' **P12** 39
x alba **N3** 132
 Slater's crimson China **N3** 154
 ALISSAR, PRINCESS OF PHOENICIA ('Harsidon') **P8** 145, 145P **P12** 34P, 41
 'Andersonii' (*canina* hybrid) **N3** 133
 'André du Pont' **N3** 138
 ANNE HARKNESS ('Harkaramel') **P9** 158
arabica **P11** 210
arvensis **N3** 132
 'Ashbourne White' **N4** 112
 'Aurore Poniatowska' **N3** 138
 'Baby Château' **N1** 13
banksiae **N3** 152, 156
 'Baronne Prévost' **N3** 141
 'Belle Aurore' **N3** 138
 'Belle Aurore des Jardins' **N3** 138
 'Berthe Bazterais' **N3** 138
blanda **N3** 148
 'blue' **P7** 152P
 'Blush Cluster' **N4** 112
 'Bobbie James' **P11** 62P, 63
 BONICA ('Meidomonac') **P12** 36, 37P
bracteata **N3** 138
 BULL'S EYE ('Pejamore') **P12** 41
canina **P6** 107, 108
 'Abbotswood' **N3** 132, 133, 133C
 its garden derivatives **N3** 131–137, cover part 3
 'Capitaine Sissolet' **N3** 138
 CAREFREE BEAUTY ('Buchbi') **P12** 39, 40, 40P
carelica **N3** 147
 'Céline Forestier' **N3** 138
 'Celsiana' **N3** 141
x centifolia **N3** 132
 'Bullata' **N3** 138
 'Charles de Mills' **N3** 142
 'Charlotte Armstrong' **N1** 13
 CHIANTI ('Auswine') **P11** 63 **P12** 37
chinensis **N3** 152C, 154, 155, 156 **N4** 111 **P12** 35
 'Mutabilis' **N4** 111
 'Sanguinea' **N3** 157
 'Semperflorens' **N3** 156
 var. *spontanea* **N3** 155, 156C **P3** 83, 83P
 'Cinnabar' **N1** 13

- 'City of Leeds' N3 142
 CLAIRE MARSHALL ('Harunite') P9 158, 159P
clinophylla P12 40
 'Compactilla' P6 106P, 107
 'Complicata' N3 132
 'Constance Spry' N11 63 P12 37
 'Coral Drops' N4 112
 'Coryana' N1 13
 'Country Dancer' P12 39
 'D'Aguesseau' N3 141
 'Daily Mail' N3 142
 'Daisy Hill' ('Macrantha' hybrid) N4 109C, 112
 x *damascena* genotypes in Iran P6 74, 74P
 'Duchesse d'Angoulême' N3 141
 'Duchesse de Montebello' N3 141
 DUNHAM MASSEY ('Beajelly') P12 177, 177P
 'Dunwich Rose' P6 107
dupontii N3 141
ecae P6 104
 'Empress Josephine' P11 62P, 63
 x *engelmannii* N3 148
 'Etoile de Hollande' N3 141
 'Eugene Verdier' N3 142
 EUPHRATES ('Harunique') P12 41, 41P
 'Euphrosyne' N3 138
 EYES FOR YOU ('Pejbigeye') P12 41, 41P
 'Fantin Latour' P2 11C P11 58P, 63
 'Félicité Perpétue' P12 36
 'Floradora' N1 13
foetida P6 104, 106, 107, 108
 'Bicolor' N2 cover part 3
foliolosa P12 40
 'Frühlingsanfang' P6 110
 'Frühlingsduft' P6 110
 'Frühlingsgold' P6 110
 'Frühlingsmorgen' P6 110
 'Frühlingssschnee' P6 110
 'Frühlingszauber' P6 110, 111P
gallica N3 132 N4 111 P12 35
 GANGES MIST ('Viralliance') P12 40
 'Général Jacqueminot' N3 133, 141
 'Georges Vibert' N3 141
gigantea N3 154, 155, 156 P12 35, 40
 'Gloire de Dijon' N3 132, 142
 x *hardii* P12 40
 x *hardyi* N3 141
 x *harisonii* P6 108
 'Harison's Yellow' P6 108, 108P
 'Lutea Maxima' P6 108
 'Old Yellow Scotch' P6 108
 HARLOW CARR ('Aushouse') P12 37, 37P
 'Harry Maasz' P12 36
 HEIDETRAUM P12 38
 'Helen Knight' P6 110
 'Henry Kelsey' P12 39
 x *hibernica* N3 132 P6 108
hirtula N1 10
bugonis N4 39 P6 104
 HYDE HALL ('Ausbosky') P12 37
 x *jacksonii* 'Max Graf' P12 36P
 'James Mitchell' N3 142
 'James Veitch' N3 142
 'Jardin de la Croix' N1 13
 'Jean-Baptiste Guillot' N3 142
 'Jeanne d'Arc' N3 141
 JELENA DE BELDER ('Lenbracta') P12 39
 'John Davis' P12 39
 'Karl Forster' P12 36
 'Käthe Duvigneau' N1 13
 'Kiese' (*canina* hybrid) N3 133
 'Kingdon Ward': letter on P13 202, 202P
 KNOCK OUT ('Dadler') P12 38
 'Kordesii' P12 36
 KRISHNA'S PEACH ('Virpricot') P12 40
 'La Rose Hudsoniana' N3 138
 'Lady Penzance' P12 36
laevigata N3 138 N8 100P
 LAURA FORD ('Chewarvel') P12 40
 LOCHINVAR ('Ausbilda') P6 110
 'Louis Buonaparte' N3 141
 LOUIS RIEL ('Zublou') P6 110
 'Louise Odier' N3 138
 x *macrantha* 'Daisy Hill' N4 112
macrophylla N1 13
 'Madame C. Wood' N3 142
 'Madame Caroline Testout' N3 142
 'Madame Edouard Herriot' N3 142
 'Madame Isaac Pereire' N3 142
 'Madame Pierre Oger' N3 142
 'Madame Victor Verdier' N3 142
 'Mademoiselle Annie Wood' N3 142
maikwaii N3 156
mairai N3 144, 146
majalis N3 148
 MANIPUR MAGIC ('Virdor') P12 40
 'Maréchal Davoust' N3 141
 'Maréchal Niel' N3 141
 'Marguerite Hilling' P11 62P, 63
 'Martin Frobisher' P12 39, 40P
 'Mary, Queen of Scots' (semi-double) P6 107–108, 108P
 'Mary, Queen of Scots' (single) P6 109, 109P
 'Mermaid' P12 37
microphylla N1 10
 var. *hirtula* N1 10
 x *micrugosa* N1 13
 MISS DIÖR ('Harencens') P9 158
 'Miss Lowe' N3 157
morrisonensis N3 144, 146
moschata N3 132
moyesii N3 137
 'Mrs Colville' P6 109, 109P
multiflora P12 35
 'Mutabilis' N4 112
 NAGA BELLE ('Vircarefree') P12 40
 'Narrow Water' N4 113, 113P
 NEW AGE ('Wekbipuhit') P9 158
 'New Dawn' P9 158
 'Newry Pink' N4 111, 112
 NIGEL HAWTHORNE ('Harquibbler') P12 41
nipponensis N3 148
 'Noir Courronnée' N3 138
nutkana N3 148
 x *odorata* 'Mutabilis' N4 111
omeiensis N3 144, 145, 146 N4 39, 40P, 41P
 f. *paucijuga* N3 145
 f. *pteracantha* N3 146
 its affinities with *Rosa sericea* N4 39–42
 var. *pteracantha* N4 41
 'Ormiston Roy' P6 110
 PASCALI ('Lenip') P12 39
 'Paula Vapelle' P6 110
 x *paulii* 'Rosea' N4 111, 113
pendulina N3 148 P6 106, 107, 108, 109
 PERSIAN MYSTERY ('Hartroy') P8 145, 145P P12 41
persica P8 145 P12 40
pimpinellifolia N3 132, 151 P6 104
 PINK FLOWER CARPET ('Noatraum') P12 38
 PINK MYSTERY ('Lenstebac') P12 39
 PINK SURPRISE ('Lenbrac') P12 39, 39P
pissardii 'Narrowwater' N4 113
 'Plena' N1 10
 'Poppius' P6 109
primula N3 143 P6 104
 'Prince Talleyrand' N3 141
 PRINCESS ANNE ('Auskitchen') P9 158–159, 159P P12 37, 38P
 'Queen Elizabeth' N1 13
 'Rambling Rector' N4 112
 'Raubritter' ('Macrantha' hybrid) P12 36
 'Red Nelly' P6 108
 'Reine Victoria' N3 142
 x *reversa* P6 108–109
 ROBBIE BURNS ('Ausburn') P6 110
 'Rotes Meer' P12 98
 'Rouge Formidable' N3 138, 141
 'Roxane' N1 13
 'Roxburghii' N1 10
roxburghii N1 10–3, 192 N3 156
 f. *normalis* N1 10, 10P
 f. *roxburghii* N1 10, 11C
 var. *hirtula* N1 10
 var. *plena* N1 10
rugosa N1 13 N3 148 N4 111 P12 23
 'Acicularis' N4 111
alba N4 111
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 x *polyantha* N4 112
 'Repens Rosea' N4 111
 x *rubiginosa* N4 112
 'Saint Nicholas' P11 63
sayi N3 147
 'Schneezwerg' P12 39
 'Scintillation' P11 63
sericea N3 144, 144C, 145, 145C, 146 N4 39, 40P P6 104
 var. *chrysocarpa* N3 146
 f. *chrysocarpa* N3 146
 f. *taronensis* N3 146
 var. *morrisonensis* N3 146
 subsp. *omeiensis* N3 145
 var. *pteracantha* N3 144C, 146
sikangensis N3 144, 145, 146
 SILVER DAWN ('Virmoon') P12 40

- 'Single Pink' N3 157
sinowilsonii N1 13
 'Soleil d'Or' P12 35, 35P
soulieana N3 134
 'Souvenir de Pierre Vibert' N3 142
 'Souvenir de Saint Anne's' P11 62P, 63
spinosissima P6 104, 106, 107, 108, 109
 'Altaica' P6 108
 'Andrewsii' P6 106P, 107
 'Falkland' P6 107, 107P
 'Glory of Edzell' P6 109, 109P
 'Grandiflora' P6 108
 'Hispidia' P6 108
 history of cultivation P6 105-106
 in the wild P6 104-105, 105P
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 nomenclature P6 106-107
 'Single Cherry' P6 108
 'William III' P6 108
 'Stanwell Perpetual' P6 110, 110P
 SUPER STAR P12 38
 'Suzanne' P6 110
 SWANY ('Meiburenac') P12 36
sweginzowii N3 135 P13 202
 'Syndal' N3 133
 'Tantau's Triumph' N1 13
taronensis N3 144, 146
 THE QUEEN'S JUBILEE ROSE ('Beajubilee') P11 179, 180P
 THE SUN AND THE HEART ('Hartyre') P8 145, 145P P12 41
tibetica N3 135, 136, 137
 var. *culta* N3 135
 var. *inermis* N3 135
 TIGRIS ('Harprier') P12 41
 'Tipo Ideale' N4 113, 98, 111
 'Triomphe de la Guillotière' N1 13
turca N4 111
turkestanica N4 111
 'Una' N3 132
 'Victor Verdier' N3 141
wardii N4 41 P13 202
 rediscovered? N3 134-7, 136C
 WARM WELCOME ('Chewizz') P12 40, 41P
webbiana N3 135, 136 P3 28
wichurana P6 123 P12 35, 38
 'Will Scarlet' P11 61
xanthina N3 143, 156 N4 39 P6 104
 f. *bugonis* N3 146
 f. *normalis* N3 143
 f. *spontanea* N3 143
 f. *xanthina* N3 143
 'Zéphirine Drouhin' N3 142
zhongdianensis N3 144, 146
 Rosarium Scoticum, Woburn Abbey P6 105
Roscoea
 AGM awards 2011 P11 84
 BSWJ 7874 P12 59
 cultivation P11 79
 RHS trial, by Richard Wilford P11 78-85
auriculata P8 125 P11 79, 80P, 81
 x *beesiana* P11 79, 81
 and its variants, by Christopher Whitehouse and Jill Cowley P8 124-127
 'Beesiana' P8 125
 Cream Group P8 124P, 127
 Dark Group P8 125P, 127
 Gestreep Group P11 80P
brandisii misapplied P9 76
capitata P11 85, 85P
cautleyoides P2 134, 134P P8 125, 126 P11 79, 81 P12 122
 'Abigail Bloom' P11 80P, 81
 'August Beauty' P8 125
 var. *grandiflora* P11 82
 'Himalaya' P11 80P, 81
 'Jeffrey Thomas' P8 125 P11 80P, 81
 'Purple Queen' P11 80P, 84
 purple-flowered P11 80P, 85
forrestii P11 81, 81P P12 122
 f. *purpurea*: letters on P12 58-59, 59P, 202
ganesbensis P11 79, 85, 85P
 'Gestreep' P8 127
 Gestreep Group P8 126P, 127
gracilis P12 123
 'Harvington Raw Silk' P11 82-83, 84P
humeana P8 125 P11 81-82 P12 58-59, 122
 f. *humeana* P11 82, 83P
 f. *lutea* P11 82, 83P
 f. *tyria* P11 78P, 82
 'Inkling' P11 82
 'Stephanie Bloom' P11 83P, 84
 'Kew Beauty' P11 82, 83P
lutea P12 122
 'McBeath's Pink' P11 84, 84P
 'Monique' P8 125, 126, 126P, 127
purpurea P8 125 P11 79, 82
 'Brown Peacock' P11 84P, 85
 'Dalai Lama' P11 82, 83P
 f. *alba* P8 126
 f. *rubra* June cover, P11 79, 82, 83P
 'Helen Lamb' P11 82, 83P
 'Niedrig' P11 82
 'Red Gurkha' P11 82
 'Red Neck' P11 82, 83P
 'Wisley Amethyst' P11 85, 85P
 'Summer Deep Purple' P11 80P, 81
tumjensis P9 76
wardii P11 84-85, 85P
 rosemary beetle (*Chrysolina americana*) P10 38, 39P
 Rosemoor, RHS Garden, rare *Cornus* and *Ilex* at P4 133
Rosenbergia N6 35
 pringlei N6 35
Rosmarinus N2 155
 new National Plant Collection P12 73
lavandulaceus N4 113
officinalis P10 229-230, 230P P12 235, 235P
 var. *angustissimus*
 'Benenden Blue' P10 197, 197P
 'Pat Vlasto' P10 230
 'Prostratus' P10 230
 Prostratus Group N4 113
 'Severn Sea' P7 111, 111P P10 230
 Ross, David, Penny Ross, *et al.*, on:
Hesperantha coccinea cultivars P12 162-167
 Ross-Craig, Stella: *Hippophae rhamnoides* N1 209C
Rothea myricoides P11 147
 Roux, Emile N1 239D, 241, 243, 244
 Rowallane Garden, Saintfield, Co Down P5 93
 Royal Boskoop Horticultural Society (RBHS) P7 34
 Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh (RBGE) P4 153
 its botanic journal *Sibbaldia* P4 9
 project to conserve Chilean plants P4 193
Rubiaceae N2 12
Rubiteucris siccanca P5 192
Rubus N3 156 N5 132
 a new evergreen pink-flowered cultivar, by Allen Coombes P6 170-171
 National Plant Collection P6 141
 'Benenden' P10 194P, 198
 calycinoides Hayata P6 170
 chingii P6 141, 141P
 fockeanus Kurz P6 170
 hayata-koidzumii P6 170
 irenaeus P6 141, 141P
 'Jermyns Jubilee' P6 170-171, 170P
 parviflorus N2 212
 pentalobus P6 170
 rolfei P6 170, 171
 nomenclature P6 170
 rosifolius 'Coronarius' P4 150C
 setchuenensis N1 240
 treutleri P6 170, 171
 'Tridel' P10 198
 ulmifolius N8 100P
 xanthocarpus N1 240
Rudbeckia
fulgida var. *sullivantii* 'Goldsturm' P4 123 P12 254
laciniata 'Starcadia Razzle Dazzle' P3 126 P7 169
maxima P12 254
nitida 'Autumn Glory' N4 113
subtomentosa P12 254
 'Loofahsa Wheaten Gold' P3 126, 126P P7 169
 Ruksans, Janis P4 238
Rumex sanguineus N3 159
Ruminia P5 23
Ruscus N6 225 N8 239
 key to taxa in *R. aculeatus* N8 243
 aculeatus N8 239
 var. *aculeatus* N8 240, 241D, 243
 'Lanceolatus' N8 239P, 241D, 242, 243

- var. *angustifolius* Boiss. N8 239, 240, 241D, 242, 243
 f. *verticillata* N8 239
 var. *leicblimii* N8 242
byrcanus N8 239, 240
 x *microglossum* N8 242
ponticus N8 239, 240, 242
streptophyllum N8 239
- Rushforth, Keith, on: *Flora of Nepal, Volume 3: Magnoliaceae to Rosaceae*, ed Mark F Watson *et al.* P11 66
Rosa omeiensis Rolfe compared to *Rosa sericea* Lindley N4 39–42
- Russelia equisetiformis* N1 65, cover part 2
- Russian plants, rare, in St Petersburg N2 209–12
- Ruta graveolens* P5 179
- rye, Hebridean P7 236P, 237
- ryegrass (perennial) Kent Indigenous P7 238
- Ryton (HDRA), Vegetable Kingdom P1 8
- S**
- Sabine, Joseph P6 105
- Saccardophytum* P3 38, 42
- saffron gathering P12 185, 186C
- Sagina boydii* P4 71, 71P
- Sahin, Kees P6 227
- sainfoin:
 Cotswold Common P7 238
 Hampshire Common P7 238
- Saint Bridgid's anemones, Christmas roses and daffodils N6 9–20
- Saintpaulia* N5 5
- Sales, John, on: *Taxus* in hedging P12 18–19
- Salick, Jan P4 131
- Salisbury, Andrew P4 5
- Salisbury, RA P5 23
- Salix* N2 5
 subarctic in Scotland, report on P4 70
apoda P13 62P, 63
babylonica N6 60
 var. *pekinensis* N2 90
daphnoides P10 18P, 19
integra 'Hakuro-nishiki' P8 129
- Salpiglossis sinuata* P3 88
- Salvia* N2 104
albimaculata P10 130
caespitosa creamy yellow variant P10 129P, 130
cyanescens P10 130
 'Dyson's Joy' P13 143, 143P
hypargeia P10 130
korolkovii N5 40
lorentzii P10 130
meyeri N8 203P
nutans P6 154P
- officinalis* 'Volutum' N4 113
pratensis: theft of P7 74, 74P
sclareae var. *turkestaniana* P10 130
stachydifolia P10 130
 x *superba* P4 123
 x *sylvestris* 'Blauhügel' P8 207P
- Sambucus*
 new cultivars, by E Charles Nelson P9 232–233
nigra P3 171
 letter on P10 57
 'Black Beauty' P3 171, 173, 173P
 'Eva' (BLACK LACE) P3 171
 f. *pendula* 'Pingo Trail' P9 232–233, 232P
 f. *porphyrophylla* P3 171
 'Foliis purpureis' P3 171
 'Frances' P9 233
 'Gerda' P3 171
 'Guincho Purple' P3 171, 173
 'Lutea Punctata' P9 233
 'Marmorata' P9 233
 'Norfolk Speckled' P9 232P, 233
 'Pendula' P9 233
racemosa N4 132
 'Thundercloud' P3 171–73, 172P
- Sammons, Eric N5 219P
- Sanders, Chris: award of VMH P13 5, 5P
- Sanders, Chris, on:
Buddlejas, by David D Stuart P6 63
Cornus sanguinea cultivars P4 198–203
Dirr's Encyclopedia of Trees and Shrubs, by Michael A Dirr P11 66
Hydrangea paniculata P8 168–175
 the Highdown peony: its history and nomenclature P6 190–194
- Sandersonia*
aurantiaca P2 240 P7 102, 103–105, 104P
 cultivation P7 104–105
 propagation P7 104–105
- Sanguinaria*
canadensis N8 103 P6 80, 80P
 f. *multiplex* N8 24P, 27
- Sanguisorba*
 cultivation P6 83
 in cultivation, by Julian Sutton P6 78–83
 key P6 82
 new National Collection P10 73
 pests and diseases P6 83
 propagation P6 83
 subgenus *Poterium* P6 79, 83
albatica P6 83
albiflora P6 81, 82P
 'All Time High' P8 198P
alpina P6 80
ancistroides P6 83
annua P6 83
applanata P6 81, 83
armena P6 80
 'Blacksmith's Burgundy' P6 79
caucasica P6 80
 'Chocolate Tip' P6 80
- cretica* P6 83
diandra P6 83
dodecandra P6 83
filiformis P6 83
hakusanensis P6 81, 81P, 82–83
hybrida P6 83
magnifica P6 78P, 81, 83
menziesii P6 June, cover; 80, 80P, 83
minor P6 83
obtusata P6 81, 81P, 82
 var. *albiflora* P6 81
officinalis P6 79–80, 79P, 80
 'Arnhem' P6 79
 var. *carnea* P6 79
 CDC 262 P6 79
 CDC 282 P6 79
 DJHC 535 P6 79
 'False Tanna' P6 79
 'Lemon Splash' P6 79
 'Martin's Mulberry' P6 79
 'Pink Tanna' P6 79, 79P
 'Red Thunder' P6 79
 'Shiro-fukurin' P6 79
 'Tanna Seedling' P6 79
 'Pink Brushes' P6 83 P8 199P
- sitchensis* P6 80
- stipulata* P6 80
 var. *riishirensis* P6 80
- 'Tanna' P6 79
- tenuifolia* P6 80–81, 80P
 var. *alba* P6 81
 'John Coke' P6 81
 'Korean Snow' P6 81
 'Atropurpurea' P6 81
 var. *parviflora* P6 81
 'Burr Blanc' P6 81
 'Pink Elephant' P6 81, 81P
 var. *purpurea* P6 81
 'Purpurea' P6 81
 'Stand Up Comedian' P6 81
 'White Elephant' P6 81
 'Touch of Green' P6 79
- Sanicula*
caerulescens P7 245
europaea P7 245
- Sansevieria*
 'Mason Congo' P10 61
masoniana P10 61
trifasciata var. *laurentii* N3 165
- Santamour, Frank P4 227
- Santonia* 'Golden Lights' P7 104
- Saphesia flaccida* P1 134, 136, 136P
- Saponaria* x 'Max Frei' P3 14
- Saracha, Isidro P5 87
- Saracha*
punctata
 by Julian Shaw P5 86–7, 86P, 87P
 cultivation P5 87
- Sarcococca*
bleddymii P10 232–233, 232P
confusa P10 232–233
hookeriana P10 232
ruscifolia P10 233
 'Winter Gem' P9 201
- Sargent, Charles S P5 220 P6 27
- Pseudotsuga mucronata* N1 24C

- Sarmienta repens* N4 205P, 208 N7 186
Sarracenia N6 21
 by Nigel Hewitt-Cooper P11 30–35
alata P11 31, 31P
flava P11 31, 32, 32P
 var. *atropurpurea* P11 30P, 32
 var. *cuprea* P11 32
 var. *maxima* P11 32
 var. *ornata* P11 32
 var. *rubricorpora* P11 32
 var. *rugelii* P11 32
 'Johnny Marr' P10 164, 164P
leucophylla P11 32, 32P
minor P11 31, 32–33, 32P
 var. *minor* P11 32
 var. *okeefenokeensis* P11 32
oreophila P11 31, 32
 var. *oreophila* P11 33
 var. *ornata* P11 33
psittacina P11 33, 33P, 35
 var. *okeefenokensis* P11 33
 f. *luteoviridis* P11 33
 f. *viridescens* P11 33
 var. *psittacina* P11 33
purpurea P11 31, 33–34, 34P
 subsp. *purpurea* P11 33
 subsp. *venosa* P11 33
rubra P11 34
 subsp. *alabamensis* P11 34
 subsp. *gulfensis* P11 34
 subsp. *jonesii* P11 34
 subsp. *rubra* P11 34
 subsp. *wberryi* P11 34
Sassafras N6 30 N5 43–7
albidum N5 43, 45P, 46, 47D P9
 117P
randaiense N5 43, 44P, 46 N6 30
tzumu N5 43, 44P, 45P, 46 N6 30
Sauromatum N4 123
angolense N4 124, 127
brevipes N4 124
guttatum N4 122, 123, 124
borsfieldii N4 123, 127
mubicum N4 124, 127
pulchrum N4 13, 127
punctatum N4 127
similense N4 127
venosum N4 120–7, 120D, 121C,
 123D, 124, 125C, 127
Saussurea
laniceps P4 131
medusa P4 131
obvallata P3 30
 Savill, Robin, on: *Clematis* breeding at
 the State Nikitsky Botanic Gardens,
 Ukraine P4 84–91
Saxegothaea conspicua N4 207, 226
Saxifraga
 section *Diptera* N6 208
 section *Merkianae* N6 208
 section *Micranthes* N6 208
 silver: naming, by Beryl Bland P4
 162–7
 RHS trial of P4 162–7
 bulletin on P4 70, 167
aculeata N6 213
aiyoon var. *lagraveana* P4 163, 164
 'Albertiana' see S. 'Albida'
 'Albertii' see S. 'Albida'
 'Albida' P4 162, 163P
 'Anneka Hope' P10 158, 159, 159P
canis-dalmatica 'Spotted Dog' P4 163,
 163P
 'Cecil Davies' P12 64
 'Clarence Elliott' (*umbrosa*) P12 64
cochlearis f. *minor* P4 162P, 164–5,
 164P
 'Correvoiana' misapplied see S.
paniculata 'Lagraveana'
cortusifolia N6 210
cuscutiformis N6 210
 'Elliott's Variety' P12 60P
fortunei N6 208, 210, 211C N7 63
 x *gaudinii* P4 162–3
 'Canis-dalmatica' P4 162–3, 163P
geifolia N6 213
granulata N6 208
 'Kathleen Pinsent' P12 64
 'Lagraveana' misapplied see S.
paniculata 'Silver Beads'
madida N6 210
mengtzeana N6 209D, 210
 'Minima Glauca' see S. *paniculata*
 'Labradorica'
oppositifolia N6 107
paniculata
 'Labradorica' P4 164, 164P
 'Lagraveana' P4 163–4, 163P
 'Silver Beads' P4 164, 164P
 'Venetia' P4 165, 165P
punctata N4 132
 'Rex' P4 164
rufescens N6 210
sarmentosa N6 210
 Southside Seedling Group P4 165–6
 'Slack's Ruby Southside' P4 166,
 166P
 'Southside Star' P4 166, 167, 167P
stolonifera N6 210P
 'Touran Large White' P9 130P, 131
vandellii P3 168
veitchiana N6 210
 Sayers, David, on: U Chit Ko Ko P8
 20–22, 20P
Scabiosa
caucasica
 'Miss Willmott' P2 226
 'Penhill Blue' P2 226, 227P
Scadoxus P4 222
 by Jonathan Hutchinson P6 10–14
 cultivation P6 13–14 P13 41–42
 of central and east Africa, by
 Jonathan Hutchinson P13 36–42
 pests P6 14 P13 42
 propagation P6 14
cinnabarinus P6 12, 13 P13 37, 37P
cyrtantbiflorus P6 12 P13 36P, 38,
 39P, 42, 42P
 'Flora' P6 13
 x *hybridus*
 'Andromeda' P6 13
 'König Albert' P6 10P, 12–13
longifolius P6 12 P13 37
membranaceus P6 10, 12, 12P, 13, 13P
 P13 37
multiflorus P6 10 P13 37
 subsp. *katherinae* P6 10, 11, 11P, 13
 P13 37, 38
 subsp. *multiflorus* P6 10–11
nutans P6 12, 14 P13 39, 39P, 40, 41,
 40P, 42
pole-evansii P6 12 P13 38, 38P
pseudocaulis P13 37–38
 subsp. *prorumpens* P6 12 P13 37
 subsp. *pseudocaulis* P6 12
punicus P6 10, 11–12, 11P, 14P P13
 37
Scaevola aemula WHIRLWIND WHITE
 ('Scawihatis') P9 130–131, 131P
Scaphochlamys N6 198
Schefflera
 growing outside, by Bleddyn Wynn-
 Jones P4 24–7
 letter on P4 126
arboricola P4 24, 26
delavayi P12 260
gracilis P4 27
hoi var. *fantsipanensis* P4 27, 27P
microphylla P4 26
rhododendrifolia P12 260
taiwaniana P4 24P, 25D, 26–7, 26P,
 27P P12 260, 261P
 Schilling, Tony, et al., on: *Mahonia*
acanthifolia and *M. napaulensis* P13 94–
 100
 Schilling, Tony, on:
Hedychium, Himalayan and Sin-
 Himalayan species N1 114–116
Hedychium 'Tara' P11 168–170
Ozothamnus rosmarinifolius and its
 hybrids P4 142–5
Populus jacquemontii var. *glauca* N6
 96–98
Prunus himalaica P6 240–241
Schima
argentea P7 112P
superba P2 143
wallichii P6 235
 subsp. *wallichii* var. *khasiana* P6
 235
yunnanensis P6 143
Schisandra
 the genus in cultivation N4 88–97
chinensis N4 91, 92
glaucescens N4 91, 92, 95, 97
grandiflora N4 92, 96, 97P P2 235
 var. *rubriflora* N4 96, 97
henryi N4 91, 95
incarnata N4 96
japonica N4 92
lancifolia N4 96
nigra N4 95
propinqua N4 91, 92C, 95
 var. *simensis* N4 95
pubescens N4 96
repanda N4 88, 92, 95
 var. *hypoleuca* N4 95
rubriflora N4 89C, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97

- sphaerandra* N4 91, 96
sphenanthera N4 91, 96
 var. *lancifolia* N4 96
 var. *pubimervis* N4 97
- Schisandraceae** N4 88
- Schizachyrium scoparium* P12 255
scoparium P4 195
- Schizandra* N4 88
- Schizomussaenda debiscens* P5 32
- Schizophragma** P11 228–231
 DJHS 8071 (probably *S. elliptifolium*)
 P12 57–58, 57P
corylifolium P11 231
crassum P11 228
elliptifolium P11 231
 RED RHAPSODY ('MonLaBaHe') P13
 262, 262P (letter on)
fauriei P11 229, 229P
hydrangeoides P11 226P, 229
 'Brookside Littleleaf' P11 229
 var. *concolor* P11 229
 'Moonlight' P11 229, 230P
 var. *formosum* P11 229
 var. *hydrangeoides* P11 229
 'Iwa Garami' P11 229
 var. *molle* P11 229, 231
 'Roseum' P11 229, 229P
 var. *taquetii* P11 229–230, 231P
 'Cheju's Early' P11 230
 var. *ullungdoense* P11 230
 var. *yakushimense* P11 230
integrifolium P11 230P, 231
 'Ēmei Shan': letter on P12 56, 56P
 var. *fauriei* P11 229
 var. *glaucescens* P11 231
 var. *integrifolium* P11 231
 var. *rubidum* P11 231
megalocarpum P11 231
molle P11 231
- Schizostylis**
coccinea N4 88, 91 P10 119 P12 162
 'Jennifer' P2 7
 letter on P7 64
 'Major' P2 7
 'Pink Princess' P2 7, 7P
glabra N4 88
- Schnabelia**
aureoglandulosa P5 192
nepetifolia P5 192
terniflora P5 192
- Schrader, James A., and Graves,
 William R., on: *Alnus maritima* N7 74–
 82
- Sciadopitys verticillata* N3 6, 15C
- Science for Gardeners** (RHS Report) P3
 66
- Scilla* N6 139 P4 41, 110
amoena P4 111
aristidis see *Hyacinthoides aristidis*
autumnalis N2 152 P4 118, 118P
bifolia P3 159 P4 110P, 111
 'Alba' P4 111
 'Praecox' P4 111
 'Rosea' P4 111
bithynica P4 111–2, 111P, 114, 114P,
 194
- 'Somerset Pearl' P4 112
 'Bowles Blue' P4 112
cilicica P4 112
festalis N8 35
gorganica P4 112
greilhuberi P4 112–3
hobenackeri P4 112P, 113
indica P1 229
ingridiae P4 117
libanotica P4 114
liliodayacanthus P4 112P, 113
 'Alba' P4 113
litardierei P4 113, 113P
 'Orjen' P4 113, 113P
maritima N8 35
melaina P4 113–4
messenica P4 112, 114, 114P
mischtschenkoana P4 114
 'Tubergeniana' P4 114, 115, 115P
 'Zwanenburg' P4 114, 115, 115P
monantbos P4 117–8
monophyllum P4 115–6
morrisii P4 116
obtusifolia subsp. *intermedia* P4 118
odorata P4 118
persica P4 116
peruviana P3 162, 162P P4 116, 116P
pleiophylla P4 111
pratensis see *S. litardierei*
puschkinioides P4 116–7
ramburei P4 116P, 117
reverchonii see *Hyacinthoides*
reverchonii
rosenii P4 118
scilloides P4 118
siberica P4 117P
 subsp. *caucasica* P4 117
 subsp. *siberica* P4 117
tubergeniana P4 114–5
undulata N2 152
verna P4 118
 'Audrey Burge' P4 118
 'Scottish Pink' P4 118
vicentina see *Hyacinthoides vicentina*
vvedenskyi P4 118
wimogradovii P4 118
- Scopolia carniolica* N3 44
- Scottish vegetable landraces, by Niall
 Green P7 235–239
- Scrophulariaceae** N2 5
 sea fir: letter on P6 129
 seaweed as a fertilizer, by Geoff Dixon
 P12 154–158
 letter on P12 264
- Seba, Augustus, portrait P2 172P
- Seberg, Ole, *et al.*, on: *Crocus*: a new
 DNA-based classification P8 50–57
- Securidaca longipedunculata* N1 188
- Sedoideae** P5 245
- Sedum** P6 124
 cultivation P5 245–6
 National Plant Collection P6 141
 pests and diseases P5 246
 RHS trial of, by Tony Lord P5 244–
 52
 RHS trials bulletin P7 5
- 'Autumn Attraction' P5 251
 AUTUMN CHARM ('Lajos') P5 251
beauverdii P10 235
 subsp. *beauverdii* P10 237
 subsp. *sapaensis* P10 235
 subsp. *vietnamense* P10 235, 237,
 237P
 correction P11 65
 'Beka' P5 251
 'Bertram Anderson' P5 249 P11
 258P, 261
 'Black Emperor' P5 250, 251P
 'Black Jack' P5 251
 'Bronco' P5 249
 'Carl' P5 252, 252P
cauticola P5 252
 'Robustum' P5 248
 'Citrus Twist' P5 248
 'Class Act' P5 246, 246P
 'Cloud Walker' P5 246, 247P
 'Crazy Ruffles' P5 251
 'Diamond Edge' P5 251
 'Drachenblut' P5 249
fabaria P5 248
 'Herbstfreude' P5 245P, 249, 250,
 251, 252
 'Jaws' P5 251
 'José Aubergine' P5 250
 'Joyce Henderson' P5 251, 252
 'Karfunkelstein' P5 249
 'Lajos' P5 251
lineare P10 235, 237
 'Lynda Windsor' P5 250
 'Maestro' P5 251
 'Marchant's Best Red' P5 250
 'Matrona' P5 244P, 251, 252
maximum P5 247
 subsp. *maximum* var. *maximum* f.
atropurpureum P5 248P
 'Mr Goodbud' P5 246, 247P
 'Novem' P5 249
 'Picolette' P5 249, 249P
 'Pink Chablis' P5 246
 'Postman's Pride' P5 250
 'Purple Emperor' P3 11P, 15 P5 250,
 251P
purpureum P5 247
 'Red Cauli' P5 250, 252
 'Ruby Glow' P5 248, 249P
ruprechtii P5 247
sieboldii P5 252
spectabile P5 245, 246
 'Brilliant' P5 245, 246, 251
 'Hot Stuff' P5 246
 'Iceberg' P3 15
 'Indian Chief' P5 250
 'Meteor' P5 245, 252
 'Stewed Rhubarb Mountain' P5 252
 'Sunkissed' P5 249, 249P
telephioides P5 252
telephium P5 246, 252
 'Arthur Branch' P5 249
 subsp. *fabaria* P5 248
 'Matrona' P3 15
 subsp. *maximum* P5 247

- 'Atropurpureum' P5 246, 247, 248
 'Gooseberry Fool' P5 247
 'Munstead Red' P5 249, 252
 subsp. *ruprechtii* P5 246, 247, 248P
 'Hab Gray' P5 248
 'Samuel Oliphant' P5 251
 'Strawberries and Cream' P5 249, 250P
 subsp. *telephium* P5 246
 'Lynda et Rodney' P5 250
 'Veluwe se Wakel' P5 251
ussuriense P5 252
 'Vera Jameson' P5 248
vietnamense P10 235
 'Washfield Purple' P5 250
 'Washfield Ruby' P5 250
 'Xenox' P5 249, 249P
- seed:
 coats, hard P11 102-105
 cultivars raised from, by Tony Lord P4 122-3, 122
 letters on P4 187
 Distribution Scheme, the RHS, by Simon Akeroyd P9 234-238
 dormancy, overcoming, by Spence Gunn P4 159-61
 exchange lists P7 74
 seedbank at Spitsbergen P5 7
 seed-raised plants, premature sale of: letters on P11 202, 264
 Seemann, Carl Berthold P4 94
 Sefton Park Palm House, Liverpool N8 75D
 Seibert, Russel J P5 107
 Seidl, William P4 39
- Selaginella*
uncinata P9 121, 122
willdenowii P9 121, 122, 122P, 123, 125
- Selinum*
carvifolium P7 244
wallichianum P7 244, 244P
- Sellers, Pandora (botanical artist), by Ursula Buchan P4 146-51, 146P
- Sempervivoideae* P5 245
 sempervivum leaf miner (*Cheilosia caerulescens*) P7 211 P10 39, 40P
- Senecio*
appendiculatus N4 185
 var. *lacteus* N4 186
beritieri
 var. *cyanophthalmus* N4 185C, 186
 of British gardens N4 184-7, 184C, 187
 x *pirrotae* P3 130D
populifolius N4 186
scandens P2 146
squalidus x *vulgaris* P8 7
veitchianus P10 87
wilsonianus P10 87
- Senegalia* P10 210
Senna cumingii var. *alcaparra* P3 92
Sequoiadendron sempervirens N3 6 P3 123
- Sequoiadendron giganteum* N3 6 P8 239, 242, 243
 Seramis P8 189-191
Serapias laxiflora P2 83
Sertularia argentea (marine hydrozoans) P6 129
 Service, Nigel, on: A new subspecies of *Iris pseudopumila* N6 186-188
Hermodactylus tuberosus natural variation N3 75-79
- Seseli*
gummiferum P7 243, 243P
libanotis P7 243
- Setaria palmifolia* P3 20
- Sex, Susan: *Carriera calycina* P6 251C
- Seymour, Kalani, on: Plant Heritage's Threatened Plants Project P11 154-159
- Sharman, Joe, et al.: variation in *Leucocjum vernum* P6 38-43
- Sharp, Russell, on: *Asarum* P8 192-195
- Shaw, Julian M.H., on: *Brugmansia* nomenclature N6 148-151
Brugmansia sanguinea cultivars - a correction N5 192-192
Brugmansia sanguinea variations N5 48-60
 changes in *Aster* P13 120-125
 climbing hydrangeas and their relatives P11 226-231
Codonopsis grey-wilsonii naming N3 93-93
 developments in *Mahonia* P10 44-49
 Harry Hay P8 146-153, 146P
Holboellia in cultivation P8 28-33
Huanduj: *Brugmansia*, by Alistair Hay et al. P11 262
 hybrids between *Dicbroa* and *Hydrangea* P13 16-21
 introductions from northern Vietnam P10 232-237
Iochroma review N5 154-192
Lycopersicon N5 108-109
Petrocosmea cryptica P10 177-179
Podophyllum taxonomic notes N6 158-165
Podophyllum taxonomic revision N7 30-41
Podophyllum taxonomic revision (Part 2) N7 103-113
Podophyllum taxonomic revision (Part 3) N7 142-159
Podophyllum taxonomic revision (Part 4) N7 220-235
Saracha punctata P5 86-87
 Swedish ivy and other cultivated *Plectranthus* N6 71-77
 Tree tomatoes cultivated in Britain N3 67-74
- Shaw, Richard, and Robert Tanner, on: biocontrol of escaped ornamentals P12 220-225
- Sheffield Botanic Garden, restoration P1 70, 70P
- Shepherdia* N1 210, 211, 212
- argentea* N1 212
- Sherlock, Siriol: *Ilex* 'Ampfield Queen' N4 181C
- Sheriff, George: his expeditions to Bhutan P11 161
 Sherwood, Shirley P4 146
Shibateranthis longistipitata P13 215
 shield bug, southern green (*Nezara viridula*) P10 36, 37P
- Shirley Sherwood Gallery of Botanical Art, Kew P7 9
- Shirlock, Siroil: *Quercus oglethorpensis* N2 227C
- Sbortia galacifolia* P11 117
- shrew droppings as source of nutrients P8 209
- Sibbaldia* (RBGE botanical journal) P4 9 P5 9
- Sidalcea*
 'Rose Beauty' N4 113
 'Rose Queen' N4 113
 'Ruby' N4 114
- Siebold, P.F. N1 178-80
- Silburn, Laura, on: *Geranium* in botanical art P13 166-171
- Silene*
acaulis P3 160
cephallenia subsp. *cephallenia* P8 210P
ermenekensis N7 200
foliosa N4 132
gallica P6 34
macrostyla N4 132
stenophylla regenerated from Pleistocene material P11 75, 75P
 silverbells, by Rick Darke P5 253-7
- Silybum marianum* N3 160
- Simmonds, Arthur P5 193
- Simons, Andy, on: *Caerhays Castle*, by Charles Williams et al. P10 132
- Simpson, Niki P5 142
 x *Chitalpa taschkentensis* N7 134C
Crinodendron bookerianum N4 209C
 digital illustration techniques P4 208-13
 letter on P5 134
 exhibition of digital botanical illustration P6 8
Hamamelis x *intermedia* 'Diane' N5 243C
Hamamelis x *intermedia* 'Pallida' N5 235C
Lathraea clandestina N2 90C N2 91C
Lavatera 'Pink Frills' N4 165C
Liriodendron tulipifera 'Fastigiatum' N3 209C
Schisandra rubriflora N4 89C
- Sinarundinaria*
chungii P2 143
falcata N1 6
bookeriana N1 6
nitida N1 6
- Sinclair, Nicola, on: *Solanum citrullifolium* N3 112-119
Woodlands to Visit in England and Wales 1995 N2 248-9

- Sinningia concinna* N1 236
schiffneri N6 221
speciosa N6 219C, 221
tubiflora N1 236–7, 236P, 237P
 x *Sinocalycanthus* P13 76
raulstonii N8 203P
Sinocalycanthus P13 76
chinensis N8 202, 203
 letter on, from Roy Lancaster N3 192
Sinomanglietia decida P8 120
Sinopanax formosana P12 260
Sinopodophyllum emodi N7 156
 Siriruga, Puangpen, and Newman, Mark, on: *Curcuma rhabdota* N7 196–199
 Sisson, Guy, on:
 the future of pest control P5 198–9
 letter on P6 59
Sisyrinchium
 by Rita and Edmund Heaton P6 172–179
 National Plant Collection P6 173
 propagation P6 179
angustifolium P6 173, 173P, 174, 175
 f. *album* P6 173
atlanticum P6 174
bellum P6 174, 174P, 176
bermudianum P6 179
 'Biscutella' P6 174
 'Blue Ice' P6 174, 174P
 'Californian Skies' P6 174, 175P
californicum P6 175, 175P
 Brachypus Group P6 175
commutatum P6 174
convolutum P6 175, 175P
 'Devon Skies' P6 175, 175P, 179
 'Dragon's Eye' P6 175–176, 176P
 'E.K. Balls' P6 176, 176P
 'Emmeline' P6 176
ensigerum P6 177
funereum P6 179
 'Hemswell Sky' P6 177
hibernicum P6 174
 'Iceberg' P6 177
idahoense P6 176
 var. *bellum* P6 174
 'Rocky Point' P6 176
 var. *macouinii* P6 174, 175, 176, 176P
 'Album' P6 174, 176
macrocarpon P6 177
macrocarpum P6 September, cover; 176P, 177, 179
macrocephalum P6 173, 177
 'Marion' P6 176
 'May Snow' P6 176
montanum P6 174
 'Mrs Spivey' P6 173
 'North Star' P6 173
nudicaule P6 174
palmifolium P6 172P, 173, 177, 179
 subsp. *gigantum* P6 177
patagonicum P6 177, 177P
 from Tierra del Fuego P6 177
 'Pole Star' P6 173, 174P
 'Quaint and Queer' P6 174, 174P, 179
 'Raspberry' P6 177
 'Sisland Blue' P6 177
striatum P6 172, 177–178, 179
 'Aunt May' P6 177P, 178
Skimmia
japonica P8 131
 subsp. *reevesiana* P8 131
 'Temptation' P8 131, 131P
Skinnera excorticata N3 86
 Slinger, Leslie P5 93
 Slingo, Julia, *et al.*, on: climate change and gardening P13 50–56
 Sloane, Sir Hans P2 167, 167C
 Slocum, Perry N1 57, 58, 60, 61
 slug antifeedant P8 7
 Smale, Terry, on: *Succulent Plants of the World*, by Fred Dortort P11 133
Smilacina
 its incorporation into *Maiantthemum*, by Janet Cubey P4 216–9
bicolor P4 219
Smilax N2 60
 Smirnow, Louis P4 36
 Smith, Don P4 39
 Smith, Doug, on: *Oreopanax* in cultivation P13 30–35
 Smith, Lionel, on: grass-free lawns P13 182–187
 smoke, research into impact on germination P4 69
 Snoeijer, Wim, on: a peony derived from *Paeonia rockii* P12 168–169
 snow roots P8 141
 snowdrops N6 6–8
 and snowflakes P2 194
 survey, *The Plantsman*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Rod Leeds P4 10–13
 snowflakes
 by John Grimshaw P5 22–5
 spring P6 38–43
Sobralia P8 116
 soil microbes, by Geoff Dixon P11 111–115
 soils research at RHS Garden Wisley P11 209
Solanum N3 67, 112, 115
 section *Androceras* N3 112, 115
 section *Petota* N5 108
 series *Androceras* N3 115
 series *Juglandifolia* N5 108
 series *Pacificum* N3 115
 series *Violaceiflorum* N3 115
 subgenus *Leptostemonum* N3 112
amotapensis N3 67
betaceum N3 68
brachyantberum P3 90
capsicastrum N3 119
carolinense N3 116
citrullifolium N3 112–9, 113C, 116
 var. *citrullifolium* N3 116
 var. *knoblochii* N3 116
 var. *setigerum* N3 116
cornutum N3 116
corymbiflora P8 148P
crispum N3 112 P3 88
dulcamara N3 115, 116, 117C, 119
heterodoxum N3 116
juglandifolia N5 109
laciniatum N3 116
lycopersicoides N5 108, 109
melongena N3 119
 'Scorpio' P9 155, 155P
ochrantum N5 109
pennellii N5 108
phoxocarpum P10 5
phyllanthum P3 91, 92
pseudocapsicum N3 119
rantometii N5 100
rostratum N3 115
sanchez-vegae P9 144P
seaforthianum P10 61
sitiens N5 108, 109
stuckertii N3 67
tuberosum N3 115, 117C, 119 P2 6
Soldanella austriaca P3 160
Solidago
 'Ducky' P8 130, 130P
rigida P12 254
rugosa 'Fireworks' P12 254, 254P
sempervirens P12 254
speciosa P12 254
 Sombbrero, Carlos, on: Plant variegations, causes and propagation N3 158–169
 Soper, Matthew, on: *Glistening Carnivores*, by Stewart McPherson P8 132
Sophora
 conservation P3 78
 DNA Studies P3 77
 in New Zealand P3 71–78
 key to New Zealand species P3 77–8
 section *Edwardsia* P3 76, 77 P7 189
sensu lato
 chemical data P7 187–188
 DNA data P7 187
 morphological data P7 186–187
sensu stricto P7 186
 splitting, by Toby Pennington and Martin Wojciechowski P7 186–189
cassioides P3 73, 75
chabamica P3 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78
davidii P7 189
fulvida P3 72, 73, 74, 74P, 75, 76, 78
godleyi P3 72, 73, 73P, 74, 75, 76, 78
borwinsula P3 77
japonica P3 165 P7 186P
kentukea N6 99
longicarinata P3 72, 73, 74P, 75, 76, 78
masafuerana P3 77
microphylla P3 71, 71P, 72P, 73, 75, 78 P7 189
 hardiness P10 230, 230P
 var. *longicarinata* P3 71
mollis N5 40
molloyi P3 72, 74, 76, 78

- prostrata* P3 72, 73, 74, 75P, 76, 76P, 78
 SUN KING ('Hilsop') P7 189P
tetraptera P3 72, 73, 74, 76, 78 P7 189
 erect form P3 77P
 hardiness P10 230
toromiro P3 77
 Soqotra, RBGE botanical expedition to, 2006, by Sabina Knees and Tony Miller P5 146-52
Sorbus N5 132
 L465 (letter on) P8 63
 National Plant Collection P6 9
 section *Micromeles* N1 133
 subgenus *Aria*
 by Neil Lancaster and Mike Grant P7 248-251
 cuttings P7 250
 grafting P7 250
 propagation P7 250
 section *Alnifoliae* P7 249
 section *Aria* P7 249
 section *Chamaemespilus* P7 249
 section *Ferrugineae* P7 249
 section *Griffithbianae* P7 249
 section *Micromeles* P7 249, 250
 section *Thibeticae* P7 249-250
 seed P7 250
admonitor P8 75, 75P
alnifolia N1 135P, 136
arionoides P7 250
 x *avonensis* P8 75
caloneura N1 133 P7 250, 251P
cambrensis P8 75
cheddarensis P9 9
commixta N1 136 N6 40P, 41P, 42
 and *Sorbus matsumurana* in gardens N6 40-42
commixta OLYMPIC FLAME ('Dodong') P13 49
cuneifolia P8 75
eminentiformis P8 75
eminentoides P9 9
folgneri P7 250-251
 'Emiel' P7 251
glabriuscula P13 76
bedlundii P7 249, 250
belenae P12 259
hemsleyi P7 249, 251P
 'John Bond' P7 249-250, 251
 x *houstoniae* P8 75
bupebensis P3 165
bupebensis misapplied
 pink-berried P13 76
 white-berried P13 76
japonica P7 251, 251P
keissleri P2 143 P7 250
lanata P7 249
leighbensis P8 75
margaretae P8 75
matsumurana N6 40P, 41, 42
megalocarpa P4 105 P7 250
 and *S. caloneura* (letter on) P8 62-63
 var. *cuneata* P8 62P
 var. *megalocarpa* P8 62P
meliosmifolia N1 135 P7 249P, 250, 251
 x *motleyi* P8 75
pallescens P7 249, 249P, 251
 at Benmore Botanic Garden, Argyll P11 254P
poterifolia P4 102, 103P
 x *proctoris* P8 75
pseudobupebensis P13 76
pseudomeinichii P5 76, 76P
pygmaea see *S. poterifolia*
 x *robertsonii* P8 75
rupicoloides P9 9
sargentiana P8 208P
scannelliana P8 75
stenophylla P8 75
stirtoniana P8 75
thibetica P7 249
 'John Mitchell' P7 250 P12 22
thomsonii P7 250, 251, 251P
vestita N6 96 P7 249
wardii P7 249
whiteana P5 76, 76P
yuana P7 251
Sorghastrum nutans P4 195 P12 255
 Soulié, Father N1 240, 243
 SPAD meter, use of P8 228
 Spanish botanical art of the Pacific Northwest, by Grahame Ware P8 84-89
 Spanner, Toby, and Martin Gibbons, on: *Trachycarpus* in the wild and in cultivation P12 100-105
 species definitions P6 189
Species Plantarum (1753) P6 33
 Spencer, Roger, on: *Australian Garden*, by Gwen Elliot N5 246
Spergularia marina P1 189
Sphaerocarpos michelii P1 195
Sphaerostema N4 88
grandiflorum N4 92
japonica N4 92
propinquum N4 95
 Spicer, Derek, on: *Conifers for Gardens*, by Richard L Bitner P6 259
Spinosa N5 155
Spiraea
alpina lobata N5 145, 147, 151
arcuata P11 163P
aruncus N4 132
camtschatica N5 148
digitata N5 151
nana N5 145, 146, 148, 151
purpurea N5 146, 151
hemicyrptophyta P8 47
hypericifolia P2 28
japonica
 'White Cloud' P1 214
 'White Gold' P8 256, 257P
lobata N5 151
nana N5 145, 146, 147, 148, 151
palmata N5 151
 'Elegans' N5 148
 'Purpurea' N5 146, 151
 'Sparkling Champagne' P9 201
Spiraenthus schrenkianus N5 40
 Spongberg, Stephen A., and Bell, Andrew C., on: *Liriodendron tulipifera* N3 204-215
 Spongberg, Stephen A., on: *The World of Magnolias*, by Dorothy J. Callaway N2 246-7
Spongospora subterranea (potato scab) P2 180
Sporobolus
heterolepis P4 195 P12 255, 255P
 'Tara' P12 255
 Spracklin, Paul, on: *A Gallery of Agaves (including variegates)*, by John Pilbeam P13 134
Cacti and Succulents for Cold Climates, by Leo J Chance P11 201
 hardy *Agave* P6 146-151
 Springate, Lawrence, on:
 Leyland cypress: its taxonomy P8 35-37
The European Garden Flora Vol. 6 Dicotyledons (Part IV), by James Cullen et al. N8 127
 Spring-Smyth, Major T. le M.: letter on *Metasequoia* in Nepal P4 60
 squash, early cultivation of P6 145
 Stace, Clive P4 134
Stachys
byzantina P3 12
 'Silver Carpet' P3 13
coccinea 'Harry Hay' P8 153
macrantha N8 175, 177P
officinalis N8 68
Stachyuraceae N2 50
Stachyurus
 characteristics P6 25
 cultivation P6 30-31
 in cultivation, by Eric Hsu and Ronald Houtman P6 24-32
 key P6 30
 propagation P6 31
chinensis N2 50, 53 P6 25, 31
 'Celina' P6 25, 30
 'Goldbeater' P6 25
 'Joy Forever' P6 26, 26P
 'Magpie' P6 29
 'Variegata' N2 50
 'Wonderful Image' P6 March, cover; 26, 26P
himalaicus N2 50 P6 26, 27P
 'Rubriflorus' P6 29
 'Slender Lady' P6 26, 27P
lancifolius P6 27
 'Magpie' N2 50, 51C, 53 P6 29, 31P
 letter on N2 128
praecox N2 50, 53 P2 146 P6 25, 26-27, 28P, 29P, 31, 32
 'Aureomarginatus' P6 28
 'Aureovariegatus' P6 28
 'Devon Purple' N2 50 P6 28
 f. *bicolor* P6 26-27
 'Gracilis' P6 28
 var. *leucotrichus* P6 26, 27, 31
 var. *macrocarpa* P6 26
 'Magpie' P6 29

- 'Marginatus' P6 28
var. *matsuzakii* N2 53 P6 26, 27, 29P, 31
'Issai' P6 27–28
'Scherzo' P6 28
with long inflorescence P6 32P
'Oriental Sun' P6 28–29
'Palmengarten' P6 29
'Petra' P6 28P, 29
'Rubriflorus' P6 29
'Variegatus' P6 29
retusus P6 25P, 30
'Rubriflorus' P6 24P, 29
salicifolius N2 50 P6 29–30, 31, 31P
szechuanensis P6 30
yunnanensis P6 30
standard specimens N8 112–126
designated May 2001 (species and cvs listed not included in this index) N8 119–126
- Stapelia* N6 111
Stapleton, Chris M.A., on:
Himalayacalamus bookerianus N1 5–9
Bamboos of the World, by D. Ohrnberger N7 62
star cacti N1 84–94
Stauntonia brunonia P8 30–31
Stayward, Dick P4 243
Stearn, William P4 30 P6 122
an appreciation N8 196–200, 197D
Stearn, William T., on: Robert Erskine alias Dr R. Areskine N3 97–97
- Stegolepis*
bitcbcockii P8 116–117, 116P
ligulata P8 117 P9 121, 122
- Stellandria glabra* N4 88
Stellaria pubera P11 118, 118P
Stellera N2 43–8
altaica N2 43
bondinieri N2 43
chamaejasme N2 43–49M N3 134 P11 257, 258
var. *angustifolia* N2 46
var. *chamaejasme* N2 43P, 46, 48, 49P
var. *chrysanthba* N2 46–9P
concinna N2 43
dichotoma N2 43
diffusa N2 43
fargesii N2 43
hypericifolia N2 43
lessertii N2 44
mairei N2 43
passerina N2 43
rosea N2 43
- Stelleropsis* N2 44
stem and bulb nematodes P13 249
Stemkens, Har P9 128–131, 128P
Stenactis speciosa P12 95
Stenopelmus rufinusus (azolla weevil) P12 222P, 224
Stephanitis takeyai (pieris lacebug) P8 211
Stephenson, Ray P6 141, 141P
Stern, Frederick P6 190
by Brent Elliott P13 196–201, 196P, 199P, 263 (letter on)
- Sternbergia* N5 41 N6 139
clusiana P2 80
lutea N8 72, 73P P3 12P
double form N8 72P
Steven, Christian P4 84, 87P
Stevens, Evelyn P7 141
Stevens, Evelyn, and Brickell, Christopher, on: Big Perennial Blue Poppies N8 48–61
Stewart, Joyce, on: *Ponerorchis* N1 29–35
The Cattleyas and their Relatives, by Carl L. Withner N1 249–50
- Stewartia*
conservation P7 86
cultivation P7 87
in cultivation, by Eric Hsu, Timothy Boland and Koen Camelbeke P7 78–87
propagation P7 87
calcicola P7 79, 80
x *henryae* P7 80, 85
'Skyrocket' P7 80
koreana P7 83
laotica P7 79, 80
malacodendron P7 79, 80, 81P, 82P
'Delmarva' P7 80, 82P
monadelphba P7 79, 80, 81P, 82P
'Black Dog' P7 83, 85P
ovata P7 79, 81P, 82P, 83
var. *grandiflora* P7 83
var. *ovata* P7 83
'Red Rose' P7 83
'Royal Purple' P7 83
'White Satin' P7 83
pseudocamellia P7 79, 79P, 81P, 83–84
'Ballet' P7 84
'Harold Hillier' P7 84
'Korean Splendour' P7 83
var. *koreana* P7 83
Koreana Group P7 83
'Milk and Honey' P7 84
'Mint Frills' P7 78P, 84
with bullate leaves P7 82P
pteropetiolata P7 79, 82P, 84
'Purple Lance' P7 85
rostrata P7 79, 81P, 82P, 84–85, 86P
'Hulsdonk Pink' P7 85
'Scarlet Sentinel' P7 84P, 85–86
serrata P7 79, 82P, 85
'Pendula' P7 85
sinensis P7 79, 81P, 82P, 85
'Mei Lu Shu' P7 85
'Panache' P7 85
- Stilbocarpa*
polaris P6 197, 197P
letter on P7 64
- Stipa*
calamagrostis P3 14P, 18
chrysophylla P3 93
gigantea P3 13P
pennata P3 14
tenuissima P3 12, 14
- Stokes, Jonathan P5 81
- Stokesia*
cyanea P5 81
alba P5 81
praecox P5 81
var. *superba* P5 81
laevis P5 June cover
and its cultivars, by Maurice Hoare P5 80–5
cultivation P5 84–5
National Plant Collection P5 80
propagation P5 84
'Alba' P5 82, 83P
'Blue Danube' P5 82, 84
'Blue Star' P5 80P, 82
'Honeysocor Purple' P5 84
'Klaus Jelitto' P5 82, 85P
'Mary Gregory' P5 81P, 82, 83, 84
'Omega Skyrocket' P5 82, 83
'Peach Melba' P5 83P, 84
'Peaches Pick' P5 84
'Perry's Purple' P5 81, 82D
'Purple Parasols' P5 82, 83–4, 84P
'Silver Moon' P5 83P, 84
'Traumeri' P5 82, 83P, 84
'Wyoming' P5 84
- Stone, Margaret, on: origins and use of border *Erigeron* P12 95–99
- Stones, Margaret: *Ranunculus asiaticus*
'Mount Hermon' N5 71C
- Strand, Chris, on *Hamamelis* a history in cultivation and botanical characteristics of the species and their cultivars N5 231–245
- Strangman, Elizabeth P3 8P P4 170
- Strangweia spicata* see *Bellevalia hyacinthoides*
- Strawn, Ken N1 60
- Strelitzia*
key P6 182
juncea P1 68, 68P
reginae
a new subspecies, Ernst J van Jaarsveld and Jeanette Loedolff P6 180–183
'Kirstenbosch Gold' P6 182
'Mandela's Gold' P6 183
subsp. *mzimvubuensis* P6 180–183, 180P, 181P, 182C
characters P6 181
description P6 183
distribution P6 181
horticultural potential P6 182–183
pollination P6 182
subsp. *reginae* P6 180–183
characters P6 181
- Streptocarpus* N5 5
'Harlequin Blue' P9 154–155, 154P
'Harlequin Damsel' P12 177, 177P
'Harlequin Lace' P11 180, 180P
'Sioned' P10 164, 164P
'Supernova' P13 178, 178P
'Sweet Melys' P11 180, 180P
- Streptothamnus* N4 227
beckleri N4 227

- stresses in the garden N8 14
Strongylodon macrobotrys P10 9, 9P, 61
Strumaria
 by Alberto Grossi P13 222–225
 cultivation P13 225
barbarae P13 224
chaplinii P13 224, 225P
discifera P13 223P, 224
 subsp. *bulbifera* P13 224
 subsp. *discifera* P13 224
gemmata P13 224, 225P
bardiana P13 223P, 224
leipoldtii P13 224
massoniella P13 223P, 224
phonolithica P13 223P, 224
salteri P13 224, 224P
spiralis P13 222
tenella P13 224–225
 subsp. *orientalis* P13 222, 224, 224P
 subsp. *tenella* P13 225
truncata P13 222P, 224, 225
 var. *rubella* P13 224, 225
villosa P13 224
watermeyerii P13 223P, 224, 225
- Stuart, Charles P6 45
Stuartia sinensis N5 45
Styphnolobium P7 186, 188
japonicum P7 186P, 188
- Styrax*
 cultivation P13 84
 in cultivation, by Matt Lobdell P13 78–85
 National Plant Collection P13 85
 resin P13 79–80
 taxonomy P13 79
americanus P13 80, 80P, 81, 84
 var. *pulverulentus* P13 81
benzoïn N2 56 P13 80
confusus P13 80P, 81
dasyanthus P13 84
grandifolius P13 81, 81P
hemsleyanus P13 81, 82, 82P, 84
japonicum P13 78–85, 78P, 79P, 82P
 ‘Angyo Dwarf’ P13 82
 Benibana Group P13 82
 ‘Pink Chimes’ P13 82, 83P
 ‘Carillon’ P13 82
 ‘Emerald Pagoda’ P13 82
 ‘Evening Light’ P13 82
 ‘Frosted Emerald’ P13 82
 ‘Kusan’ P13 82
 ‘Pink Cascade’ P13 82
 ‘Purple Dress’ P13 82
 ‘Sohuksan’ P13 82, 83P
obassia P13 78, 80, 82, 83P, 84
officinalis P13 79, 83
 var. *californicus* P13 83
 var. *fulvescens* P13 83
platanifolius P13 83–84, 84P
 subsp. *mollis* P13 84
 subsp. *platanifolius* P13 84
 subsp. *stellatus* P13 84
 subsp. *texasus* P13 84
 subsp. *youngiae* P13 84
pulverulentus P13 81
- redivivus* P13 83
tonkinensis P13 80
wilsonii P13 84, 85P
- succulents: conserving in the wild, by William Maddams P13 106–111
 grafting P2 215–217
- sumacs, cut-leaved N1 107–113
 surface air temperature P7 23D, 26F
 Sutton, Julian, on: *Iridaceae* corms P10 116–122
Sanguisorba in cultivation P6 78–83
 Suzuki, C.: *Populus maximowiczii* N4 137C
- Svalbard Global Seed Vault, Spitsbergen P7 77
 Swaziland P4 220
 Sweet, Robert P6 39
Syagrus romanzoffiana P6 169
 Symons-Jeune, BHB P13 22–25
- Symphoricarpos*
 powdery mildew P8 217
orbiculatus ‘Folius Variegatis’ N3 165
- Symphyandra* N4 119
Symphyotrichum P4 136 P13 122, 124
ciliolatum P13 124
ericoides P13 124
lateriflorum P13 124
novae-angliae P13 124, 125P
novi-belgii P13 124, 124P
 ‘Helen Ballard’ P13 260
 ‘Lady Frances’ P13 260
squamosum P13 122
- Symphytum caucasicum* P1 123
- Symphlocarpus*
 by Graham Rice P11 54–57
 grazed by bears P11 56–57
 pollination P11 55–56
egorovii P11 56
foetidus P11 54–57, 55P, 56P, 57P
nabekuraensis P11 56
nipponicus P11 56
renifolius P11 56
- Synnot, Donal, on: *The Wild Plants of Sberkin, Cape Clear, and Adjacent Islands of West Cork*, by John Akeroyd N5 246–7
- Synthyris missurica* subsp. *stellata* P12 76
- Syringa*
 cuttings, Velcro method P4 22
 x *chinensis* N4 163
pekenensis P3 165
 ‘Morton’ P5 223
 x *persica* N4 163
pinnatifolia P4 101, 101P
tomentella N1 240
vulgaris P10 19
 propagating, by Spence Gunn P4 21–3
 ‘Charles Joly’ P4 22
 ‘Madame Lemoine’ P4 22, 23
 ‘Michel Buchner’ P4 23
 ‘Mme F. Morel’ P10 18P
- T**
- Tacca chantrieri* P2 3, 3P
Tabina spectabilis P7 9, 9P, 208, 208P
 Tait, William A., on: *Rhizophora mangle* N3 110–111
- Taiwania*
cryptomerioides P6 235
flossiana P3 25
Talauma P8 119, 122
Tanacetum coccineum ‘Eileen May Robinson’ N8 124P
 Taneur, J.: *Alnus maritima* N7 81C
 Tanner, Rachael, *et al.*, on: effect of plants on garden microclimates P10 186–189
 Tanner, Robert, and Richard Shaw, on: biocontrol of escaped ornamentals P12 220–225
- Taraxacum* at RHS Cardiff Show P11 75
 Tasmanian plant introductions, by Eric Hsu P8 176–181
Tasmannia lanceolata P12 76
Taxodium N6 226
distichum P6 235
 new National Plant Collection P11 212
- taxonomy, plant P6 188–189
- Taxus*
 in hedging, by John Sales P12 18–19
baccata N2 6 P12 18–19, 19P
 at Hambledon, Surrey P11 252P
brevifolia N3 17
chinensis P3 36
 conservation yew hedge at RBGE P13 75
cuspidata var. *latifolia* N7 182
 ‘Nana’ P12 19
 x *media* P12 18–19
 ‘Hicksii’ P12 18–19, 19P
- Tebbutt, Mark, on: *Saxifraga* section *Irregulares* N6 208–213
- Tebbs, Margaret:
Adenia caudiciform species N6 171C
Adenia obesum N6 181C
Astrophytum asterias, *A. capricorne* N1 86C
Astrophytum myriostigma, *A. quadricostatum*, *A. columnaris*, *A. ornatum* N1 89C
 Caudiciform plants N6 113C N6 123C N6 178C N6 184C N6 185C N6 229C
 Caudiciform species of *Pelargonium* N6 236C
 Comparison of *Tillandsia* N2 165C N2 167C N2 175C N2 177C N2 75C N2 85C
Euphorbia pekinensis, *E. sarawachanica*, *E. decipiens* N1 165C
Euphorbia stygiana N1 168C
Ficus petiolaris N6 124C
Gloriosa superba N6 119C
Nollina recurvata N6 173C

- Plumeria rubra* forma *lutea* N6 231C
Succulent Concurbitaceae N6 167C
Tillandsia zerographica N2 88C
Xanthorrhoea australis N6 175C
- Tecoma mairii* N1 46 N5 93
- Tecomanthe**
arfakii N3 180
dendrophila N3 178, 179, 183
hillii N3 178, 183
nitida N3 180
speciosa N3 178, 179, 183
ternatensis N3 183
volubilis N3 178, 179
subsp. *silvicola* N3 178, 183
subsp. *tenax* N3 178, 183
subsp. *volubilis* N3 178–83, 181C
- Tecophilaea**
cyanocrocus N2 10 P2 3 P3 120, 146, 146P, 149
violiflora P3 146, 150
- Tecophilaeaceae**
Chilean, at Kew P3 146–150
cultivation P3 149–50
- Teesdale, Ian, on: *Lathyrus nervosus* P5 190–1
- Teighemopanax* P6 166
- Telaranea**
longii P1 195 P5 77
tetradactyla P5 77
- Telopea**
composts and potting on P5 117
cultivation, by Jeff Irons P5 114–7
pests P5 116–7
propagation P5 117
aspera P5 115, 116
‘Braidwood Brilliant’ P5 116
‘Burgundy’ P5 116
mongaensis P5 115, 116P, 151C
oreades P5 115, 117P
speciosissima P5 114, 115, 117P
truncata P5 114P, 115, 115P, 116 P8 177P
f. *lutea* (*T. speciosissima* f. *lutea* in text) P5 116
‘Essie’ (*T. speciosissima* f. *lutea* ‘Essie’ in text) P5 116, 117
- Temstroemiaceae** N2 50
- Temu divaricatum* see *Blepharocalyx cruckshanksii*
- Tephrosia virginiana* P11 121, 121P
- Tepualia stipularis* P4 156, 157P, 158
tepuí, flora of P8 110–117
tequila, research into P5 9
- Testudinaria elephantiipes* N6 170
- Tetracentron sinense* P2 143
in Falmouth, Cornwall P11 255, 255P
- Tetrapanax papyrifer* P6 122P, 123
- Tetrastichus setifer* (parasitic wasp) P4 5
- Tetrastigma* as hosts for *Rafflesia* P11 49, 51
- Teucrium**
for rock gardens, by Tim Ingram P13 230–234
ackermannii P13 231, 231P
alpestre P13 234
alyssifolium P13 231
aroonium P13 230, 230P, 231, 232
brevifolium P13 234
cbamaedrys P13 231
cossonii P13 233
cuneifolium P13 234
fruticans N6 187 P3 12 P13 230–231
‘Azureum’ P13 231
laciniatum P13 232
lithospermifolium P13 231, 233
x *lucidrys* P13 231
marum P13 231P, 232
montanum P13 234
musimomum P13 232, 232P
orientale P13 230, 232, 232P
polium P13 231, 232–233, 233P
subsp. *azureum* P13 232–233
pyrenaicum P13 230, 233–234, 233P
subspinosum P13 234, 234P
- Thalictrum**
characteristics P5 179
cultivation P5 184
distribution P5 179
medicinal uses P5 179
newer introductions, by Dan Hinkley P5 178–84
propagation P5 184
actaeifolium P5 183, 184P
amurense N4 132
aquilegifolium P5 179
‘Album’ P5 180
‘Amy Tan’ P5 180
‘Thundercloud’ P5 179P, 180
chelidonii P5 181
delavayi P5 182–3, 182P
var. *acuminatum* P5 182
‘Album’ P5 182
‘Ankum’ P8 197
var. *decorum* P5 182
‘Hewitt’s Double’ P5 182
diffusiflorum P5 181, 181P
dioicum P5 178
‘Elin’ P5 180, 180P
filamentosum N4 132 P5 183
var. *tenerum* P5 183P
finetii P5 182
flavum P5 180
subsp. *glaucum* P5 180, 180P
‘Illuminator’ P5 180
ichangense P5 184
isopyroides P5 184P
kiusianum P5 183, 183P
omeiense P5 183
petaloideum P5 178P, 183
reniforme P5 181, 181P
rochebruneanum P5 September cover, 180, 180P
thalictroides P11 118, 118P
- Thamnocalamus** N1 6
tessellatus P3 19 P13 76
- Thapsia**
maxima P7 242, 242P
villosa P7 242–243
- Theobroma cacao* (from *Natural History of Jamaica*) P2 171P
- Thermophilus aquaticus* N4 86
- Thomas, Carrie P4 9
- Thomas, Graham Stuart:
by Charles Quest-Ritson P11 58–63, 58P
Clematis ‘Étoile Rose’ P11 59C
Clematis ‘Purpurea Plena Elegans’ P11 59C
Rosa roxburghii N1 10–13
- Thomas, Philip, on:
Earthworms in Australia, by David Murphy N3 191
Horticultural Flora of South-eastern Australia (Ferns, Conifers and their Allies), by Roger Spencer N6 63–4
The Garden Plants of China, by Peter Valder N7 249
The International Conifer Register Part 4. Juniperus, compiled by John Lewis, ed. Alan Leslie N6 63
- Thompson, Ken, on: native and alien species P13 154–157
- Thompson, Peter, on: summer division of perennials P6 89–91
- Thomsen, Matthias, et al. on: *Helleborus bocconeii* and the hellebores of Italy P5 228–37
- Thornton-Wood, Simon, on:
conserving diversity in garden plants P5 17–21
threatened cultivars: new Plant Heritage list P13 145
Threatened Plants Project P11 73 P12 82, 85
by Kalani Seymour P11 154–159
- Thrixspermum* P2 143
- Thuja**
plicata P12 234P
‘Irish Gold’ N3 159
- Thujopsis**
dolabrata N3 6 P2 205
‘Variegata’ N3 165
- Thunberg, Carl Peter P3 163
- Thunbergia**
alata N5 224
‘African Sunset’ polymorphism in N5 214–8, 215P, 217D, 218P
gregorii N5 214
- Thurston, Edgar P4 28
- Thurston’s crane’s-bill, by Mike Grant P4 28–9, 28P
- Thymelaea* N2 43, 44
passerina N2 43
- Thymeleaceae** N2 43, 44
- Thymus* N2 155, 209
pseudolanuginosus P3 13
pulegioides ‘Bertram Anderson’ P11 256P, 261
serpyllum N2 209
‘Pink Chintz’ P11 61, 61P
- Tiarella wherryi* ‘Heronwood Mist’ P5 143P
- Tibouchina granulosa* P3 130C
- Tigridia orbantha* P8 151P
- Tilia**
americana P3 94
amurenensis N7 178, 179, 180, 181, 182 P7 195

- subsp. *taquetii* P7 195
cordata N7 178
 'Harold Hillier' P4 104P
henryana var. *subglabra* N8 183
beterophylla P8 152P
insularis N7 178, 179, 179P, 180, 180D, 181, 181D, 182, 183P
 by Donald Pigott P7 194-195
 its taxonomic status N7 178-183
japonica N6 54 N7 178, 179, 182 P7 194-195
 'Ernest Wilson' by John Grimshaw P7 194P, 195
koreana N7 181
maximowiczii N4 cover part 3
mexicana CDR 138 P8 152
rufa N7 181
taquetii N7 178, 179, 181, 182
Tillandsia N6 116 N2 72, 72M, 73, 74, 76, 79, 83, 88
aerantbos N2 162, 165D
argentea N2 73, 74, 79, 162, 163P, 165D
baileyi N2 163, 167D
bryoides N2 163
bulbosa N2 76, 83, 85C, 163
butzii N2 79, 164, 177D
cacticola N2 73, 76, 164, 167D
caerulea N2 75D, 76, 166
caput-medusae N2 74, 79, 166, 175D
circinata N2 79, 166, 167D
concolor N2 75D, 168
crocata N2 76, 168, 175D
cyanea N2 72 N6 5
duratii N2 168, 179C
editbae N2 168
fasciculata N2 169, 171P
festucoides N2 74
harrisii N2 88, 177D
ionantha N2 79, 165D, 169
 'Rubra' N2 85C
 var. *scaposa* N2 85C, 169
 var. *vanbyningii* N2 73, 169
ixioides N2 79, 170
juncea N2 79, 170, 177D
kammii N2 88
kautskyi N2 88
latifolia N2 73, 79, 87, 170, 175D
magnusiana N2 87, 170, 177D
mauryana N2 88
micans N2 73, 172
oaxacana N2 172
paleacea N2 72, 79, 165D, 172
plumosa N2 173
pruinosa N2 76, 77C, 173
purpurea N2 72, 165D, 173
recurvata N2 79
 'Samantha' P11 180, 180P
seleriana N2 74, 79, 173
sprengeliana N2 88
streptocarpa N2 174
streptophylla N2 74, 75D, 174
tectorum N2 75D, 76, 174
senoides N2 73C, 74, 76, 176, 177D
xerographica N2 74, 76, 88D, 88, 178
 timothy, Scots P7 236P, 238
- Tollcross Park (City of Glasgow) P2 76, 76P
 tomato 'Indigo Rose' P13 178, 178P
 tomatoes N2 104
 frost-resistant N1 141
 Toogood, Alan, on: *Winter Garden Glory*, by Adrian Bloom N1 63
 Toomey, Mary, and Mike Brown, on: herbaceous *Clematis* P12 106-111
 Toomey, Mary K., on: *Clematis* x *aromatica* N4 79-83
 Toomey, Nicola, and Alastair Culham, on: DNA markers for the identification of *Penstemon* cultivars P5 52-8
 Toomey, Nicola, research into "Kalmia x *Rhododendron*" P4 4
Toona sinensis P7 208, 208P
 top 10 pests and diseases 2013 P13 75
Tordylium apulum N3 74
Torreya nucifera P9 162P
Toxicodendron N1 112
Trachycarpus
 in the wild and cultivation, by Martin Gibbons and Toby Spanner P12 100-105
fortunei P6 168 P9 252P, 253 P12 100, 101-102, 101P, 105
geminisectus P12 100, 102, 102P
kbasyanus P12 103
latisectus P12 102, 102P, 105
 "Manipur" P12 105
martianus P12 100, 100P, 102-103, 104
 "Naga Hills" P12 105
nanus P12 100, 102P, 103
oreophilus P12 100, 103, 103P, 105
princeps P12 100, 103-104, 104P, 105
takil P12 100, 104-105, 105P
ukbrulensis P12 100, 105
wagnerianus P12 100, 101
- Transylvania, southern: flora of, by John Akeroyd P6 152-156
 Travis, Richard P6 147
 tree peonies N1 195-205
 Tree Register P5 266 P6 163
 by Owen Johnson P11 252-255
 tree tomatoes cultivated in Britain N3 74
 trees:
 assessing their age: letter on P7 66
 "champion", of Britain and Ireland P3 124, 124P
 containerised P1 36-38
 diversity, urban, by Owen Johnson P5 266-7
 half-hardy: CD-Rom compiled by Owen Johnson P7 5
 in a Changing Climate conference, June 2005 P4 3
 in London P13 5
 letter on N2 250
 planting at Kew and Wakehurst Place N1 131-137 N2 142-51
 Tregunna, Philip (obituary) P11 7
 Trehane, Piers: obituary P10 74
- Trehane, Piers, on: Jeanette Fryer and Bertil Hylmö's *Cotoneasters* P8 258
 Tremayne, John P6 19, 20
 Trials Conference, First International (2011) P8 209
Trichomanes elegans P9 121, 122, 123
polypodioides P11 245
Tricyrtis
dilatata N8 62
latifolia N8 62, 63, 64P
macropoda N8 62
maculata N8 62
puberula N8 62, 63, 64P
Trifolium
alpinum P6 207, 207P
repens N3 159
Trilliaceae N2 60
Trillidium govanianum N2 60
Trillium
 key P6 77
 websites P1 11
chloropetalum P11 127P
grandiflorum N8 137P
 'Flore Pleno' N8 24P
kurabayashii P11 11P
ovatum f. *hibbersonii* P8 149P
sessile N2 cover part 1 N3 44
tschonoskii N2 60
Tripolium P13 124, 125
panonicum P13 121, 122, 125
Tripura divaricata P5 192
Tripterygium regelii N2 209
 Tristram, David P8 215
Tritbrinax campestris P6 168
Trithuria P6 189
Tritoma tuckii 'Stalwart' N4 106
Tritonia
crocata P10 119, 120P
disticha subsp. *rubrolucens* corm P10 118P
laxifolia corm P10 117P
Trochostigma repandum N4 88, 95
Trollius N4 98 N2 96-102, 114
asiaticus N2 101
 'Newry Giant' N4 114
chinensis
 and section *Longipetala* N2 96-102
 subsp. *chinensis* N2 97
 'Golden Queen' N2 98
 'Imperial Orange' N2 98
 subsp. *macropetalus* N2 97
 x *culturum*
 'Cheddar' P8 197, 199, 199P
 'Orange Globe' N4 114
 'T. Smith' N4 114
 'Taleggio' P8 199
 'Dancing Flame' P13 179, 179P
europaeus N2 96, 98, 101
ledebourii N2 98
macropetalus N2 96, 97
 'Prince of Orange' N4 114
pumilus N2 101
sinensis 'Daisy Hill' N4 114
 'Yellow Globe' N4 114
yunnanensis N1 244 N2 101

Tropaeolum

notes on the cultivation of some
 Chilean species N4 244–7
azureum N4 208 P12 63, 64P
brachyceras N4 244, 246
ciliatum N4 245
 ‘Fruit Salad’ P12 170, 171P, 172
hookerianum N4 247
incisum N4 246
leptophyllum subsp. *gracile* P8 153P
majus
 Alaska Series N3 159
 ‘Hermine Grashoff’ N8 27
polyphyllum N4 245P
sessilifolium N4 245P
speciosum N4 208, 244P P8 239
x tenuirostre N4 246
tricolor P4 159P
tricolorum N4 208, 244, 247
 Trotter, RD P13 126
Trozelia N5 154
umbellata N5 184
 trunk strangulation, as used on
 pummelos in Japan N3 106–9
Tsoongiodendron odorum P8 120
Tsuga
canadensis P5 224
 ‘Brookline’ P2 25
 f. *pendula* P2 25
chinensis P5 223P, 224
douglasii N1 22
dumosa N2 68 P3 36
forrestii P2 143
lindleyana N1 22
longibracteata P2 143
sieboldii N7 182 P1 32
taxifolia N1 25
Tuberaria
globularifolia: a member of the
Cistaceae that deserves wider
 cultivation N4 144–7, 145C, 147
guttata N4 144
lignosa N4 144
major N4 147
Tulbaghia
 National Plant Collection P6 9
cominsii ‘Harry Hay’s Pink’ P8 153
leucantha P8 73P
Tulipa N5 101, 102C, 107C
Ilyonectria infection P13 212
 ‘Bessie’ P10 211P
bithynica N7 195P, 200, 201, 203P
borszczowii P2 138, 138P P3 230,
 230P
cinnabarina N7 200, 201, 202, 202P,
 203P
 a nomenclatural note, by Karin
 Persson P6 58, 58P
clusiana P4 235P
dasytemon P2 28
eichleri P1 26C
heterophylla P2 28, 32, 32P
humilis N7 200, 201, 203P
karamanica P6 58
kolpakowskiana P2 28, 192
 ‘Mabel’ P10 211P

‘Oriflamme’ N4 114
orphanidea N7 200, 201
orthopoda P4 237–8, 238P
ostrowskiana P2 28, 31, 32P
 ‘Sir Joseph Paxton’ P10 211P
sprengeri N7 203 P13 131P
sylvestris subsp. *australis* P3 228,
 228P
tarda P2 31
tetraphylla P2 31
tianschanica P2 32
 ‘Tom Smith’ N4 114
 ‘World’s Favourite’ P4 238, 238P
Turbincarpus pseudopectinatus P7 192P
 Turner, Roger, on: Hardy *Euphorbia* N1
 151–170
 Turner, William P4 231
 Turrill, W.B. P4 28
Tylecodon paniculatus N6 114 N6 122D
 type method P6 34
 applying to Linnaean names P6 35
 type specimens P6 34
Typhonium N4 124
 typification of Linnaean names P6 36

U

Ugni
candollei N4 213P, 214 P4 156–7,
 157P
molinae N4 205, 214, 226 P4 152,
 154, 154P, 158
 UK Native Seed Hub project P10 211
 UK Plant Genetics Resources Group
 P7 237
Ulex N6 21, 225
europaeus N4 218
Ulmus
 conservation campaign P11 76
 elm yellows on imports P13 209
 resistance to Dutch elm disease P6
 141 P8 210
americana N4 162
glabra ‘Crispa’ P13 5
 ‘Sapporo Autumn Gold’ P8 210,
 210P
 umbellifers, by Tim Ingram P7 240–
 247
Uncinia rubra EVERFLAME (‘Belinda’s
 Find’) P10 164, 164P
Ungemia N5 41
Ungernia
 cultivation P8 103
flava P8 103
oligostroma P8 103
sewerzowii in Kazakhstan, by David
 Victor P8 102–103, 102P, 103P
tadschicorum P8 103
 Upson, Tim P13 77, 77P
 Margaret Easter’s *The Thyme*
Handbook P8 259

Plant Heritage’s past and future P12
 78–83
 letter on, from Lawrence Banks
 P12 202
 urban environment, effect of plants on
 P10 186–189
Urginea N2 152–5
indica P1 229
maritima N2 152 N6 187
tazensis N2 155
undulata N2 152–5, 153C
 var. *tazensis* N2 155
 var. *typica* N2 155
 var. *undulata* N2 155
 USDA hardiness zones P11 77

V

Vaccinium N6 152, 225
Vaccellia P10 210
Valdivia gayana P3 121, 121P
Valeriana bardwickii N5 67
Vallea N5 189
Valteta N5 155
gesnerioides N5 171
 van Bentem, A.L. P4 43, 44
 van Bentem, C. and A. P4 46
 van Bentem, Jan P4 45, 46
 Van den Dool Cultures BV P4 199
 van der Schoot P4 141
 van Jaarsveld, Ernst J, and Jeanette
 Loedolff, on: *Strelitzia reginae*: a new
 subspecies P6 180–183
 van Nijnatten P4 200, 202
 van Nijnatten, André P4 199
 van Nijnatten, Catherine P4 203
Vanda
caerulea P1 23C
concolor P2 147, 148
 Vanderplank, John, on: *Passiflora* in
 French Guiana P5 26–9, 26P
Vanilla annamica P2 147
 variegation, enigma of N3 158–69
Vascular Plant Red List for England, A
P3 210
Vassobia N5 154, 156
brevisflora N5 187, 188
lorentzii N5 188
 vegetables, Scottish landrace P7 235–
 239
 Veitch & Sons N7 176, 185
 Veitch, James P8 239
 Veitch, The House of P2 200
 Velarde-Nuñez, MO P5 107
Veltbeimia P3 97–103
 cultivation P3 101
 pests and diseases P3 103
bracteata P3 97, 98, 99, 99P, 100,
 100P, 101
capensis P3 97, 97P, 98, 98P, 99,
 100, 101
 ‘Lemon Flame’ P3 102C, 103

- deasii* P3 97
glauca P3 97
roodeae P3 97
undulata P3 97
viridifolia P3 97
- Venhorst & Zonen, Fa. L. P4 199
 Venhorst, H P4 199
- Veratrum*
 by Keith Ferguson P9 98–105
album N4 132 P9 98, 99–100, 100P, 102, 104, 105
 ‘Auvergne White’ P9 101
 ‘Irish Green’ P9 101
 ‘Lorna’s Green’ P9 98P, 101
 ‘Mariquita Macgregor’ P9 101
 var. *parviflorum* P9 100P, 101
anticleoides P9 104
californicum P9 98, 101–102, 101P, 102, 104, 105
daburicum P9 100
dolichopetalum P9 100
fimbriatum P9 102
flavum P9 100, 100P
 ‘Primrose Warburg’ P9 100
formosanum P9 103, 103P, 104, 105
grandiflorum P9 100, 101P
insolitum P9 102
 ‘Joyce Heywood’ P9 101
lobelianum P9 101, 101P
longibracteatum P9 103
maackii P9 99, 103, 104, 105
 var. *japonicum* P9 103
 var. *maackii* P9 103
 maroon-flowered P9 105P
 var. *parviflorum* P9 103
 yellowish-green-flowered P9 105P
mengtzeanum P9 103
micranthum P9 104
nigrum P9 98, 99P, 102, 103P, 104, 105
oblongum P9 104
oxysepalum P9 101
 ‘Riesenwalze’ P9 101
schindleri P9 103
 BSWJ 4086 P9 104
stamineum P9 102, 102P, 105
stenophyllum P9 104
taliense P2 144 P9 104
ussuriense P9 103
viride P9 102, 104
 var. *eschscholzianum* P9 102
 var. *viride* P9 101, 102, 102P
wilsonii P9 103
- Verbascum* N6 44
 ‘Blue Lagoon’ P10 159, 159P
bombyciferum P3 16
hybridum ‘Daisy Hill’ N4 114
leianthum N4 114
 ‘Lewianka’ N4 114
 ‘Newryensis’ N4 114
 “sp. Catar” N4 114
- Verbena*
bonariensis P3 13
gynobasis P3 91P, 92
 LANAI TWISTER PINK P9 128P, 130
tridens N4 212
- Verey, Rosemary P4 78
- Vernonia* P5 186
 arkansana ‘Mammuth’ P12 254, 255P
- Veronica* N4 117
 ‘Big Blue’ P5 167
 caucasica P5 167
 chamaedrys P5 167
 ‘Georgia’ P5 167
 hybrida angustifolia N4 106
 ‘Oxford Blue’ P5 167
 peduncularis P5 166P
 characteristics P5 166
 ‘Alba’ P5 167
 ‘Georgia Blue’ P5 165
 spicata ‘Glory’ P1 208
 subsp. *incana* ‘Minuet’ P7 168, 169
 ROYAL CANDLES P1 208
 tobarcorensis N4 106
 umbrosa P5 167
 characteristics P5 166
 ‘Georgia Blue’, by Dirk Albach P5 165–7, 165P
 ‘Verobiblue’ P5 167
 ‘Waterperry Blue’ P5 167
- Veronicastrum* ‘Red Arrows’ P8 196P
- virginicum* P12 254
- Vesalea* P9 41, 46–47
 coriacea P9 42, 47
 floribunda P9 42, 47, 47P
- Vesalius P4 231
- Viburnum* N4 162, 163
 (aff.) *annamensis* P10 233, 235
 x *burkewoodii* ‘Mohawk’ N8 185
 coriacea P10 233
 dalsielii P10 235
 fansipanense P10 233–235, 233P, 234P, 235P
 correction P11 65
 furcatum P9 160P, 161
 boanglienense P10 235, 236, 236P
 correction P11 65
 aff. *luzonicum* var. *floribundum* P10 235
 tinus P10 230P
 hardiness P10 230–231
 ‘Purpureum’ P8 257
- Vicia lathyroides* P8 141, 141P P9 251P
- Victor, David, on: *Ungernia sewerzowii* in Kazakhstan P8 102–103, 102P, 103P
- Victoria*
amazonica N4 203 P8 87
 seedpod P5 9, 9P
- Vietnam, Ha Long Bay Flora N8 70
- Vietnamese introductions, by Julian Shaw P10 232–237
- Vinca* N6 225
 major ‘Reticulata’ N3 160
 minor N6 177
- vine weevil (*Otiobrychus sulcatus*) P5 129
- Viola*
 Balconita Series P9 159, 159P
 double scented violets (sweet and Parma), by Brigitte Wachsmuth P11 232–235
- Parma violets, their evolutionary history P6 76
 section *Melanium* P3 154–161
 cultivation P3 157
 alba subsp. *dehnbarthii* P6 76 P11 232
 albanica x *diversifolia* P3 158
 alpina P3 155, 155P, 159
 x *crassiuscula* P3 160
 altaica P3 154, 156 P6 45
 var. *oreades* P3 154P, 161, 161P
 ‘Annie’ P3 63
 ‘Arkwright’s Ruby’ P12 64
 ‘Ash Vale Blue’ P11 233, 234P
 auricolor P3 42
 ‘Becky Groves’ P3 63
 ‘Beechy’s White’ P11 234
 ‘Bella’ P6 46
 ‘Blanche de Chevreuse’ P11 234, 235P
 ‘Blue King’ P6 45
 ‘Blue Moonlight’ P6 46
 ‘Bruneau’ P11 233
 ‘Butterpat’ P6 46, 48
 calcarata P3 155, 160, 160P
 subsp. *cavillieri* P3 160
 subsp. *zoysii* P3 160
 centisia P3 155
 cheiranthifolia P3 156
 clementiana P3 161
 ‘Conte di Brazza’ P11 234, 234P
 cornuta P3 154, 155, 157 P6 44P, 46P
 and its cultivars, by Mike Hardman P6 44–50
 cultivation P6 49
 propagation P6 50
 Alba Group P3 157 P6 45P, 46
 ‘Alba Minor’ P6 46
 ‘Belmont Blue’ P6 46, 47P
 ‘Boughton Blue’ P6 46
 ‘Cleopatra’ P6 48
 ‘Clouded Yellow’ P6 48
 ‘Dr Smart’ P3 157
 ‘Gustav Wermig’ P6 48
 ‘Gypsy Moth’ P6 47P, 48
 ‘Kitten’ P6 48
 Lilacina Group P6 45P, 46
 ‘Maiden’s Blush’ P6 47P, 48
 var. *micrantha* P6 48
 ‘Minor’ P3 157 P6 48
 subsp. *montcaunica* P6 44
 ‘Pale Apollo’ P6 48
 ‘Perfection’ P6 45
 Purpurea Group P6 48
 ‘Spider’ P6 46, 47P, 48
 ‘Tony Venison’ P6 48, 49P
 ‘Victoria’s Blush’ P6 47P, 49
 ‘Winona Cawthorne’ P6 48, 49
 ‘Countess of Shaftesbury’ P11 234, 235P
 ‘Countess of Shrewsbury’ P3 63, 63P
 crassa P3 155
 ‘Cyclope’ P11 234
 ‘Diana Groves’ P3 63
 diversifolia P3 158, 158P
 doerfleri P3 158, 159P

'Double Rose' P11 234
 'Double Russian' P11 234
dubiana P3 158, 158P
 'Duchesse of Marlborough' N4 114
 'Duchesse de Parme' P11 234, 234P
 'D'Udine' P11 234, 234P
 'Eastgrove Blue Scented' P6 46–48
eugeniae P3 155
eximia P3 155
 'Fée Jalucine' P11 234
 'Féline' P11 234, 234P
 'Ferndale' P11 233, 234P
 'Floella' P13 179, 179P
 x *florariensis* P6 45–46
 'Foxbrook Cream' P6 48
 'Gloire de Verdun' P11 234
gracilis P3 155, 156, 156P, 161
 'Hopley's White' P11 234
 'King of Violets' P11 232P, 234
 'Kitten' P6 47P
 'Lady Hume Campbell' P11 234
 'Le Gresley' P11 235
lutea P3 154, 156
 'Marie-Louise' P11 233, 234, 234P
minuta P3 157, 161
monocroa P3 156
 'Mrs David Lloyd George' P11 234, 235P
 'Mrs T. Smith' N4 114
 'Neapolitan' P11 234, 234P
 'Netta Statham' P6 46
nummulariifolia P3 157, 157P, 159
odorata P3 63 P4 215P P11 232, 233, 234–235
 'Flöre Pleno' P11 235, 235P
 'Heidi' P11 235
 'King of the Doubles' P11 234, 235P
 'King of Violets' P11 234
 'Madame Dumas' P11 235, 235P
 'Plena' P11 235, 235P
 'Tardiflora Plena' P11 235
 'Variegata' N3 160
orthoceras P6 44
 'Pallida Plena' P11 234, 234P
palmensis P3 156
 'Parme de Toulouse' P6 76, 76P P11 234, 234P
 'Pat Kavanagh' P6 47P, 48
perinensis P3 155
poetica P3 159, 159P
 'Princess Mary' P3 63
 'Rose de Bruneau' P11 234
schariensis P3 156 P10 127
 'Smith's Seedling' N4 114
stojanovii P3 155
suavis P11 232
 'Swanley White' P11 234
tricolor P3 154, 155, 156 P6 45
 'Vanguard' P6 45
velutina P6 46
 x *cornuta* P3 157
 'Victoria Cawthorne' P6 46, 47P, 49
 'Violetta' P6 45
 x *visseriana* P6 46
 'White Perfection' P6 46

x *williamsii* P6 45
 'Windmill' P12 177, 177P
 violets, Parma P6 76
Virgilia N6 99
lutea N6 100
oroboides P6 167
Viscum N2 72 N6 225
Vitaceae N6 177
Vitaliana primuliflora N6 101
Vitex agnus-castus 'Silver Spire' P8 257
 Vlasák, Ota P13 23
 Volosenko-Valenis, Alexander
 Nikolayevitch P4 84, 91
Volutella buxi P1 9
Vriesea N2 76, 178
cercicola N2 178
cylindrica N2 178
espinosae N2 178
olmosana N2 178

W

Wachendorfia paniculata P10 110
 Wachsmuth, Brigitte, on: double scented violets P11 232–235
 white-flowered Japanese anemones P13 188–194, 263–264 (letter on)
 Wada, Koichiro P6 92, 97
 Wakehurst Place, tree planting at N1 131–7
Waldheimia tomentosa P3 28
 Waley, Frank, by Brent Elliott P11 194–199, 194P, 195P
 Wallich, Nathaniel P11 170
 Wallis, Bob and Rannveig, on: *Fritillaria* in Iran P8 184–188
 walnut N2 103
 Walsh, Wendy: *Anemone coronaria*
 Saint Bridgid Group N6 12C
Clematis x *aromatica* N4 81C
Rosa 'Daisy Hill' N4 109C
 Walter, Kerry, on: Index Kewensis on CD-ROM N4 128
 Walters, S.M., on: New dwarf
 Caucasian *Alchemilla* N2 185–189
 Walty, Margaret: *Helleborus argutifolius*,
H. lividus and *H. x sternii* N7 99C
Helleborus atrorubens N3 171C
Helleborus purpurascens N4 177
Helleborus thibetanus N6 145C
Helleborus vesicarius N6 140C
 Wanntorp, Livia, on: *Hoya* P10 180–185
 waratahs P5 114–7
 Warburg, Primrose P11 129
 by John Grimshaw P10 258–263, 258P
 Ware, Grahame, on:
 climbing *Aconitum* P5 40–7
Mukdenia P10 244–247
 Spanish botanical art of the Pacific Northwest P8 84–89
 Warwick, Maureen C.: *Rhododendron madulidii* N5 210C
Trollius chinensis N2 97C
Washingtonia
filifera P6 168
robusta P6 168
 wasp, parasitic:
Diaparsis jucundus P7 233, 233P
Lemophagus errabundus P7 233, 233P
Tetrastichus setifer P7 233, 233P
 larvae P7 234P
 water needs of containerised bedding plants P8 250–253
 Watling, Roy, on: *Science and Cultivation of Edible Fungi: Mushroom Science XIV*, ed. T.J. Elliott N3 62–3
 Watson, John, on:
Ourisia P4 96–9
 regulation of plant-collecting P5 60–1
 Watson, Mark, et al., on: *Mahonia acanthifolia* and *M. napaulensis* P13 94–100
 Watson, Mark, on: *Oxalis versicolor* N2 92–95
Watsonia
aletroides corm P10 120P
borbonica corms P10 118, 121
laccata corm P10 119P
meriana P10 119
 var. *bulbillifera* P10 119, 120P
natalensis P10 174
pillansii corm P10 120P
 Watts, Olly, et al., on: peat, its role in growing media P4 23–27
 Wearn, James, and David Maberley, on:
Clerodendrum P11 146–153
 letter on P11 264
 Weberbauer, August P5 107
Weberbauerocereus cuzcoensis P7 192
 Webster, Margaret, on: *Primula*
 variants and genetic research P13 101–105
 weevil, vine (*Otiorynchus sulcatus*) P6 88
Weigela P9 41
 Euro-trial P7 35, 38
 RHS trial P6 142
 BLACK AND WHITE ('Courtacad1') P9 62
 'Dark Horse' P9 201, 201P
florida MONET ('Verweig') P6 142, 142P
 'Ruby Anniversary' P9 201
Weinmannia trichosperma N7 185 P6 236, 236P
Wellingtonia gigantea P8 243
 Wellstead, JR P5 148
Wendtia gracilis N1 70C, 71
 Werner, Dennis P9 254–257, 254p
Werneria rubigena P11 244P
 western flower thrips (*Frankliniella occidentalis*) P10 38
 damage P10 37P
 Westonbirt Arboretum 2050 Glade P10 212

- Westrich, J. **NI** 200, 204P
 Wetten, Andy **P4** 132
 Wharton, Peter, on:
 Carrierea calycina **P6** 250–254
 obituary **P7** 208
 wheat ‘Widgeon’ **P7** 236
 White, James Walter **P5** 76
 Whitehouse, Christopher, *et al.*, on:
 Roscoea beesiana and its variants **P8**
 124–127
 Whitehouse, Christopher M., on:
 Baubinia x blakeana **P6** 112, 112P
 climbing honeysuckles **P11** 10–15
 Kniphofia in South Africa **P12** 28–33
 RHS trial of *Eupatorium* **P6** 242–
 247
 Trollius chinensis and the section
 Longipetala **N2** 96C
 Whiteley, Adrian, Grant, Mike, and
 Simpson, Niki, on: *Lathraea clandestina*
N2 89–91
 Whiteley, Adrian, on:
 Rosa canina and its derivatives **N3**
 131–133
 Schisandra in cultivation **N4** 88–97
 Stachyurus ‘Maggie’ **N2** 50–53
 Wickenden, Michael, on:
 parliamentary consequences of **P5** 9
 Plant Breeders’ Rights **P4** 242–3
Widdringtonia whytei **N3** 14
 Wietsma, Willem, and Ronald van den
 Berg, on: *Fritillaria eduardii* **P11** 222–
 225
 Wigge, Phil **P4** 194
 Wijnands, Onno, on: Dutch botanist
 Pieter Hotton and *Hottonia* **NI** 172–
 173
Wikstroemia chamaejasme **N2** 43
 Wilcock, Chris, on: *The Natural History*
of Pollination, by Michael Proctor,
 Peter Yeo, and Andrew Lack **N4** 189–
 90
 Wild Flower Society of Great Britain
N8 201
 wildlife and biodiversity (at RHS
 Gardens) **P3** 126–27
 Wilford, Richard, on: *Peter Korn’s*
Garden: Giving Plants What They
Want, by Peter Korn **P13** 133
 Roscoea trial **P11** 78–85
 Wilkie, P., Sands, M.J.S., and Mendum,
 M., on: *Begonia chloroneura* a new
 Philippine species from Luzon Island
N6 132–138
 William I of Orange **P4** 235
 Williams, Charles: letter on *Enkiantbus*
 in cultivation **P10** 202
 Williams, J.C. **P6** 20
 Williams, Roger, and Paul Alexander,
 on: consumer attitudes to peat-free
 media **P11** 44–47
 Wilson, E.H. **P4** 101 **P5** 30, 224 **P6** 20,
 25, 250
 E.H. **P11** 94
 Wilson, Philip J., on: Adventitious
 rooting **N3** 105–105

- Wiltshire, Trevor, on: *The Cyclamen of*
Greece, by Peter Moore and Melvyn
 Jope **P11** 200
 winter hardiness survey (RHS) **P8** 9, 77
Winteraceae **N6** 68
 Wisley’s wild flowers, by James
 Armitage **P9** 250–253
Wisteria
 as a weed **P7** 7
 powdery mildew **P8** 218P
 scale (*Eulecanium excrescens*) **P10** 36,
 36P
 brachybotrys
 ‘Shiro-beni’ **P13** 76
 ‘Showa-beni’ **P13** 76
 x formosa naturalised in the
 southeastern USA **P7** 7
 sinensis **P9** 225, 225C
 witches’ broom: conifer cultivars
 grafted from **P7** 144
 Wolff, Kirsten, *et al.*, on: *Hesperantha*
coccinea cultivars **P12** 162–167
Wollemia **P3** 36
 nobilis **P5** 73 **P8** 144, 144P
 Wood, William **NI** 119P
 Wood, William and Charles **NI** 117–
 126
 Woodland Trust, The **P5** 130
 Woods, P.J.B., on: *Orchids for the South:*
Growing Indoors and Outdoors. by Jack
 Kramer **N2** 248
 woody plant propagation by long
 cuttings, by Wolfgang Spethmann **P9**
 93–97
 woody plants in Chile, searching for **NI**
 67–75
 Wooster, Sue, on: *Dwarf Campanulas*
and Associated Genera, by Graham
 Nicholls **P6** 62
 RHS trial of *Campanula* **P13** 86–93
 World Trade Organisation (WTO) **P4**
 54
 Worsley, Arthington, by Ian Hodgson
P11 24–29, 24P, 26P
Worsleya procera **P11** 24, 25, 28, 28P
 Wray, Nicholas, on: Tomasz Anisko’s
Plant Exploration for Longwood Garden
P5 200
 Wright, Brian, on: *Camellia reticulata*:
 the Kunming cultivars **P5** 10–16
 Wright, John, on: *Fuchsias, A Colour*
Guide, by Miep Nijhuis **N2** 64
Wurmbea **N4** 148
 Wynn-Jones, Bleddyn and Sue, their
 autumn expedition **P4** 7
 Wynn-Jones, Bleddyn, on:
 Disporum **P10** 214–221
 growing *Schefflera* outside **P4** 24–7
 letter on **P4** 126

XYZ

- Xanthisma coloradoense* **P13** 122, 125
Xanthocypris
 nootkatensis **P10** 256 **P8** 36, 36P, 37
 vietnamensis **P3** 33–37, 35P, 36P, 37P
 P8 36, 37 **P9** 74 **P11** 5, 5P **P13** 48
Xanthorrhoea **N6** 116
 arborea **N6** 177
 australis **N6** 175D
 minor **N6** 177
 preisii **N6** 177 **P6** 166
 resinifera **N6** 177
Xerobrysum
 bracteatum **P1** 236, 236P
 ‘Cockatoo’ **P1** 236
 ‘Coco’ **P1** 236
 ‘Dargan Hill Monarch’ **P1** 236
 ‘Diamond Head’ **P1** 236
 ‘Ivory Candles’ **P1** 236
 ‘Princess of Wales’ **P1** 236
 ‘Skynet’ **P1** 236
 ‘White Monarch’ **P1** 236
Xolantha **N4** 144
 globulariifolia **N4** 147
 var. *major* **N4** 147
 Yakushima, Japan **P1** 31–35
 Yakushima, Miyanoura-dake **P1** 32,
 32P
 Yamamoto, Takeomi **P5** 163
Yavia
 cryptocarpa, conservation of, by
 William F Maddams and John
 Miller **P5** 48–51, 48P, 50P, 51P
 propagation **P5** 50–1
 Yeo, Peter (obituary) **P9** 6
 Yeo, Simon: correction **P11** 65
 Yoshida, Toshio, and Christopher
 Grey-Wilson, on: *Meconopsis bhutanica*
P11 96–101
 Young, Ian, on: *The Genus Erythronium*,
 by Chris Clennett **P13** 255
Ypsilandra
 cultivation **P7** 42
 key to plants in cultivation **P7** 41
 propagation **P7** 42
 cavaleriei **P7** 41
 thibetica **P7** 41
 yunnanensis **P7** 41
 var. *fansipanensis* **P7** 41–42, 41P
 var. *bimalaica* **P7** 42
 var. *micrantha* **P7** 42
 var. *yunnanensis* **P7** 41
Yucca **N6** 116
 atkinsii **P10** 56
 elata **P6** 212
 gloriosa ‘Variegata’ **N3** 167C
 queretaroensis **P6** 212, 212P
 radiosa **P6** 212
 recurvifolia **P3** 14
 rostrata **P6** 212
 smithii **N4** 100, 114
 thompsoniana **P6** 212
 treculeana **P11** 145P

Yulong Xue Shan (Jade Dragon Snow Mountain), Yunnan P1 194, 195P
Yushania alpina P13 76
Zabellia P9 41, 45, 46
biflora N8 88 P9 42, 45–46, 45P, 47 P13 76
corymbosa P9 42, 45, 46P
dielsii N8 88 P9 46
integrifolia P9 46
parvifolia N8 88
triflora N8 88 P9 42, 45, 46P P13 76
 var. *parvifolia* N8 88
tyaihyoni P9 42, 45, 46P
umbellata N8 90
Zaluzianskya N4 148
Zamia
fischeri N6 216 P2 98, 103
floridana N6 217 P2 98, 103
 subsp. *portoricensis* P2 103
furfuracea N6 214 P2 98, 104
integrifolia N6 216
loddigesii N6 216
pumila P2 98, 104
Zantedeschia
 ‘Cameo’ P2 241
 ‘Hot Chocolate’ P2 241
 ‘Memories’ P13 179, 179P
Zauschneria N4 116, 117 P6 124
californica P3 14
Zelkova carpinifolia P12 141P
Zenobia
pulverulenta N8 19, 20P, 21P
 ‘Blue Sky’ P8 257
 f. *nitida* N8 19
 f. *pulverulenta* N8 22
speciosa N8 22
Zephyra
compacta P3 147
elegans P3 147, 147P, 150
 ‘Desert Snowball’ P3 147
Zephyranthes
candida N2 10
grandiflora N2 10 P13 76
minuta P13 76
Zingerberaceae N6 196–205
Zingiber N6 197, 198, 202
citriodorum P1 15P, 17P, 19, 20D, 22
mioga
 and its cultivars, by Theodor CH Cole and Sven Nürnberger P13 226–229, 226P
 cultivation P13 228
 propagation P13 228
 uses P13 229
 ‘Crüg’s Zing’ P13 227, 228P
 ‘Dancing Crane’ P13 227, 229P
 ‘Silver Arrow’ P13 227, 228, 228P
 ‘White Feather’ P13 227–228, 228P
niveum P1 14P, 16, 16P, 21
olivaceum P1 14, 14P, 17P, 18, 19D, 21P, 22
Zizia aurea P7 246, 247P
 Zonneveld, Ben, on: DNA content measuring P8 104–107

Zuridis, Rosalind, on: Carolus Clusius P4 230–4
 Zvolánek, Zdeněk P13 23–24
Zygocycos tripartitus N6 169

BOOK REVIEWS

1000 Perennials, by Claire Austin P2 120–1
A Botanical Tour round the Mediterranean, by Christopher North N6 249
A Heritage of Beauty, by E. Charles Nelson N8 190
A Year in Our Gardens, by Nancy Goodwin & Allen Lacy N8 191
Agaves: Living Sculptures for Landscapes and Containers, by Greg Starr P12 66
Air Plants, Epiphytes and Aerial Gardens, by David H Benzing P12 201
Alpine Flowers of Britain and Europe, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey N2 191
Alpine Garden Society Encyclopedia of Alpines Vol. 1 (ed. Kenneth Beckett) N1 127
Alpine Plants: Ecology for Gardeners, by John Good and David Millward P6 131
Alpines, from Mountain to Garden, by Richard Wilford P10 65
Antiques from the Garden, by Alistair Morris N5 125
Australian Garden, by Gwen Elliot N5 246
Australian Plants. A Guide to their Cultivation in Europe, by Thomas Ross and Jeffrey Irons N5 247–8
Bamboos of the World, by D. Ohrnberger N4 190 N7 62
Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives, by M Tebbitt, M Lidén & H Zetterlund P7 260
Blue Orchid and Big Tree: Plant Hunters William and Thomas Lobb and the Victorian Mania for the Exotic, by Sue Shephard and Toby Musgrave P13 195
Blueberries, cranberries and other vacciniiums, by Jennifer Trehane P4 63
Book of Apples, The, by Joan Morgan and Alison Richards N1 128
Book of Gardens, by Alan Childs N8 191
Book of the Garden, by Anthony King-Deacon N8 191
Border Pinks, by Richard Bird N2 246
Botanic Gardens: modern-day arks, by Sara Oldfield P9 197
Botanical Pioneer in South West China, A, by H. Handel-Mazzetti, trans. D. Winstanley N5 62
Botanical Tour Round the Mediterranean, A, by Christopher North N6 249
Botanist in Borneo: Hugh Low's Sarawak Journals 1844–46, ed. R.H.W. Reece P2 123–4
Botanist's Paradise, A, by WJ Bryce P8 65
Buddlejas, by David D Stuart P6 63
Buried Treasures, by Janis Ruksans P6 258

- Butterfly Conservation Millennium Atlas* N8 133
- Cacti and Succulents for Cold Climates*, by Leo J Chance P11 201
- Caerhays Castle*, by Charles Williams *et al.* P10 132
- Camellias: The Complete Guide to their Cultivation and Use*, by Jennifer Trehane N5 250-1
- Camellias: The Gardener's Encyclopedia*, by Jennifer Trehane P7 134
- Campanulas: A Gardener's Guide*, by Peter Lewis and Margaret Lynch N6 126-7
- Campanule d'Italia (e dei territori limitrofi)*, by Adriano Bernini, Giancarlo Marconi and Francesco Polani P2 188
- Cape Bulbs*, by Richard L. Doult N1 250
- Carnations and Pinks for Garden and Greenhouse*, by John Galbally with Eileen Galbally N5 127-8
- Cattleyas and their Relatives*, *The*, by Carl L. Withner N1 249-50
- Ceanothus*, by David Fross and Dieter Wilken P5 132
- Champion Trees of Britain and Ireland*, by Owen Johnson P10 201
- Chinese Tree Peony*, by Wang Lianying *et al.* N6 64
- 'Chinese Wilson' (E.H. Wilson), by Roy W. Briggs N1 64
- Chlorophyll in his Veins: J.C. Raulston, Horticultural Ambassador*, by Bobby J. Ward P9 132
- Chrysanthemums, The Ultimate E-Book*, by Ivor Mace and Paul Barlow P10 201
- Cistus*, by Paul Bygrave P1 68
- Clematis for Everyone*, by Raymond Evison N8 191
- Clematis, the Genus: a Comprehensive Guide*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson N7 191
- Clematis The Montanas: a book for gardeners*, by John Howells P5 62
- Climbing Gardens*, by Joan Clifton P1 179
- Clivias*, by Harold Koopowitz P2 187-8
- Collins Wild Guide: Flowers of Britain and Ireland*, by John Akeroyd N3 249
- Columbines*, by Robert Nold P3 175-6
- Conifers for Gardens*, by Richard L. Bitner P6 259
- Conifers of the World, the Complete Reference*, by James Eckenwalder P9 64
- Conifers, The World Checklist of*, by H. Welch and G. Haddow N1 128
- Cotoneasters*, by Jeanette Fryer and Bertil Hylmö P8 258
- Crocuses: a complete guide to the genus*, by Ja-nis Rukša-ns P10 132
- Cultivated Plants of the World*, by Don Ellison N4 60
- Cultivation of Hardy Perennials, The*, by Richard Bird N2 64
- Curious History of the Bulb Vase, The*, by Patricia Coccoiris P11 263
- Cyclamen of Greece, The*, by Peter Moore and Melvyn Joep P11 200
- Daffodils with Snowdrops and Tulips 2002-3*, ed. M.S. Bradbury *et al.* P2 185
- Daisy Hill Nursery Newry*, by E. Charles Nelson and Alan Grills N6 189
- Daphnes: A Practical Guide for Gardeners*, by Robin White P5 133
- Dapuri Drawings (Alexander Gibson and the Bombay Botanic Gardens), The*, by H.J. Noltie P2 121
- Darwin Technical Manual for Botanic Gardens, The*, by Etelka Leadlay and Jane Greene N6 248
- Description of the Guernsey Lilly, A*, by James Douglas, with a commentary and bibliography by Helen Brock P12 200
- Design and Plant a Mixed Border*, by Noël Kingsbury N5 126
- Designing with Grasses*, by Neil Lucas P10 134
- Digital Flower Photography*, by Sue Bishop P8 133
- Dirr's Encyclopedia of Trees and Shrubs*, by Michael A Dirr P11 66
- Dirr's Hardy Trees and Shrubs*, by Michael A. Dirr N5 128
- Dwarf Campanulas and Associated Genera*, by Graham Nicholls P6 62
- Early Scottish Gardeners and their Plants 1650-1750*, by Forbes W. Robertson N7 250-1
- Earthworms in Australia*, by David Murphy N3 191
- Encyclopaedia of Plants for Garden Situations*, by Fritz Köhlein and Peter Menzel N3 124
- Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms. An*, by Robert Lee Riffle and Paul Craft P2 184
- Encyclopedia of Cultivated Palms, The*, by Robert Lee Riffle, Paul Craft & Scott Zona P11 200
- Encyclopedia of Garden Ferns*, by Sue Olsen P6 132
- Encyclopedia of Grasses for Livable Landscapes, The*, by Rick Darke P6 196
- Endemic Plants of Greece: The Peloponnese* P1 58
- Euonymus, een kleurrijk geslacht*, by Piet de Jong and Henny Kolster P13 64
- European Garden Flora Vol. 6 Dicotyledons (Part IV)*, by James Cullen *et al.* N8 127
- Explorer's Garden, The: Shrubs and Vines from the Four Corners of the World*, by Daniel J Hinkley P8 258
- Exploring the Upper Dulong River*, by Michael Wickenden and Michael Lear P9 64
- Fern Books in English Published before 1900*, by Nigel Hall and Martin Rickard P6 131-132
- Fern Fever: the story of pteridomania*, by Sarah Whittingham P11 133
- Fertilization Guide for Nursery Crops*, by Theo Aendekerk N5 247
- Field Guide to the Bulbs of Greece, A*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson P9 259
- Field Guide to the Wild Flowers of the Algarve*, by Chris Thorogood and Simon Hiscock P13 134
- Five Hundred More Fuchsias*, by Miep Nijhuis N3 191
- Flora of Hampshire*, by Anne Brewis, Paul Bowman, Francis Rose N3 125-6
- Flora of Nepal, Volume 3: Magnoliaceae to Rosaceae*, ed Mark F Watson, Shinobu Akiyama, Hiroshi Ikeda, Colin A Pendry, Keshab R Rajbhadari & Krishna K Shrestha P11 66
- Flora of the Azores*, by Hanno Schäfer P2 124
- Flower of Empire, The, an Amazonian water lily*, by Tatiana Holway P13 64
- Flowering Plant Families of the World*, by V.H. Heywood, RK Brummitt, A Culham and O Seberg P6 195
- Flowers of Crete*, by John Fielding and Nicholas Turland (ed Brian Mathew) P4 189
- Flowers of the Patagonian Mountains*, by Martin Shearer P13 65
- Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas*, by Eleonora Gabrielián & Ori Fragman-Sapir P7 260
- Fuchsias, A Colour Guide*, by Miep Nijhuis N2 64
- Fuchsias, The Complete Guide*, by Edwin Goulding N2 247-8 P2 122
- Galanthomania: Sneeuwkllokjes/ Snowdrops*, by Hanneke van Dijk P10 133
- Gallery of Agaves (including variegates), A*, by John Pilbeam P13 134
- Garden of One's Own, A: Writings of Elizabeth Laurence*, ed. Barbara Scott and Bobby J. Ward N4 188
- Garden Plants of China*, by Peter Valder N7 249
- Garden, The, An English Love Affair*, by Jane Fearnley-Whittingstall P2 123
- Gardener's Guide to Snowdrops, A*, by Freda Cox P13 65
- Gardener's Yearbook, The*, ed. C. Quest-Ritson and C. Blair N2 191
- Gardening with Conifers*, by Adrian Bloom P1 57
- Gardens in China*, by Peter Valder P3 175

- Garten für das 21. Jahrhundert, Ein*, by George Grabherr and Lois Lammerhuber **P12** 133
- Genus Androsace, The: a Monograph for Gardeners and Botanists*, by George Smith and Duncan Lowe **N6** 191–2
- Genus Betula, The. A taxonomic revision of birches*, by Kenneth Ashburner and Hugh A McAllister **P12** 262
- Genus Cornus, The, Dogwoods*, by Paul Cappiello and Don Shadow **P4** 246
- Genus Cyclamen in Science, Cultivation, Art and Culture*, by Brian Mathew **P12** 263
- Genus Epimedium and other herbaceous Berberidaceae including the Genus Podophyllum, The*, by William T. Stearn and Julian M.H. Shaw **P2** 122
- Genus Erythronium, The*, by Chris Clennett **P13** 255
- Genus Lachenalia, The*, by Graham Duncan **P12** 132
- Genus Lavandula, The*, by Tim Upson and Susyn Andrews **P3** 175
- Genus Roscoea, The*, by Jill Cowley **P6** 196
- Genus Sorbus, The: Mountain Ash and other Rowans*, by Hugh McAllister **P5** 62
- Genus Tulipa, The*, by Diana Everett **P13** 132
- George Forrest, Plant Hunter*, by Brenda McLean **P3** 174
- Geum*, by Sue Martin **P8** 201
- Gifts from the Gardens of China*, by Jane Kilpatrick **P6** 259
- Gladiolus in Tropical Africa: Systematics, Biology and Evolution*, by Peter Goldblatt **N4** 61–2
- Glistening Carnivores*, by Stewart McPherson **P8** 132
- Glory of Donard. A History of the Slieve Donard Nursery*, by E.C. Nelson and E. Deane **N1** 248
- Good Planting*, by Rosemary Verey **N8** 191
- Grasses*, by Nancy J. Ondra **P2** 123
- Great Botanic Gardens of the World*, by Sara Oldfield **P7** 134
- Grow Bulbs*, by Graham Duncan **P10** 64
- Grow Clivias*, by Graham Duncan **P7** 261
- Grow Nerines*, by Graham Duncan **P1** 71
- Growing Herbs*, by Dawn Dunn **N5** 125–6
- Growing World of Duncan and Davies, The: A Horticultural History*, by Alan Jellyman **P11** 262
- Guide to the Flowers of Western China*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson and Phillip Cribb **P10** 264
- Guide to Wildflowers in Winter, A*, by Carol Levine **N4** 189
- Handy Guide to Heathers* **P1** 67
- Hardy Geraniums*, by Peter Yeo **P1** 59
- Hardy gingers including Hedychium, Roscoea and Zingiber*, by TME Branney **P4** 188
- Hardy Heathers from the Northern Hemisphere: Calluna, Daboecia, Erica*, by E Charles Nelson **P11** 132
- Hardy Rhododendron Species, a guide to identification*, by James Cullen **P5** 63
- Hawthorns and Medlars*, by James B. Phipps **P3** 176
- Hebes: A Guide to Species, Hybrids, and Allied Genera*, by Lawrie Metcalf **P5** 201
- Hebes Here and There*, by Graham Hutchins **N5** 62
- Hellebores*, by Marlene S. Ahlburg **N1** 62
- Hellebores: a comprehensive guide*, by C Colston Burrell and Judith Knott Tyler **P5** 200
- Herbal*, by Deni Bown **N8** 133
- Herbal, the essential guide to herbs for living*, by Deni Brown **P1** 179
- Heucheras and heucherellas*, by Dan Heims & Grahame Ware **P4** 188
- Himalayan Botany in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries*, by Shuichi Noshiro and Keshab R. Rajbhandari **P2** 188
- History of Gardening in Ireland*, by Keith Lamb and Patrick Bowe **N3** 190
- Hollies for Gardeners*, by Christopher Bailes **P6** 62
- Horticultural Flora of South-eastern Australia (Ferns, Conifers and their Allies)*, by Roger Spencer **N6** 63–4
- Hortus Eystettensis: The Bishop's Garden and Besler's Magnificent Book*, by Nicolas Barker **N2** 126–7
- How to Grow Giant Vegetables*, by Bernard Lavry **N2** 190–1
- Huanduj: Brugmansia*, by Alistair Hay, Monika Gottschalk & Adolfo Holguin **P11** 262
- Hybrid, the history and science of plant breeding*, by Noel Kingsbury **P9** 65
- Hydrangeas: a Gardener's Guide*, by Toni Lawson-Hall and Brian Rothera **N3** 62 **P3** 176
- Hydrangeas: species and cultivars*, Vol.1, by C. Mallet, R. Mallet and H. van Trier **N2** 126
- Illustrated Encyclopedia of Clematis, The*, by Mary Toomey and Everett Leeds **P1** 57
- Illustrated Flora of North Cyprus*, by D.E. Viney **N3** 126
- Illustrated Guide to Maples*, by Antoine le Hardy de Beaulieu **P3** 174
- Illustrated Rhododendron, The*, by Pat Halliday **N8** 191
- Illustrations of Alien Plants of the British Isles*, by E.J. Clement, D.P.J. Smith and I.R. Thirlwell **P4** 246
- Impatiens*, by Raymond J Morgan **P7** 63
- In the footsteps of Augustine Henry*, by Seamus O'Brien **P10** 200
- Indian Botanical Drawings*, by H.J. Noltie **N7** 126–7
- International Clematis Register and Checklist 2002*, comp. Victoria Matthews **P2** 121–2
- International Conifer Register Part 4. Juniperus*, compiled by John Lewis, ed. Alan Leslie **N6** 63
- Iris Family, The*, by Peter Goldblatt and John C Manning **P8** 133
- Irish Botanical Illustrators & Flower Painters*, by Patricia Butler **N8** 128
- Irishman's Cuttings, An*, by E Charles Nelson **P8** 259
- Jade Garden, The—new and notable plants from Asia*, by Peter Wharton, Brent Hine and Douglas Justice **P4** 189
- James Bolton of Halifax*, by John Edmondson **N3** 125
- Japanese Maples*, by J.D. Vertrees **P1** 58
- Japanese Maples*, by J.D. Vertrees and Peter Gregory **P9** 132
- Jelena and Robert de Belder—Generous as Nature Herself*, by Diane Adriaenssen **P5** 133
- Joseph F. Rock and his Shangri-La*, by Jim Goodman **P6** 130
- Joseph Hooker: botanical trailblazer*, by Pat Griggs and Jim Endersby **P11** 132
- Kalmias: American Beauties*, by Alan Pullen **P6** 258
- Kirstenbosch, the Most Beautiful Garden in Africa*, by Brian J Huntley **P12** 201
- Language of Flowers, The: A History*, by Beverly Seaton **N2** 247
- Legumes of the World*, ed Gwil Lewis, Brian Schrire, Barbara Mackinder and Mike Lock **P5** 63
- Lilacs, a gardener's encyclopedia*, by John L Fiala **P8** 132
- Lime-trees and Basswoods, a Biological Monograph of the Genus Tilia*, by Donald Pigott **P12** 133
- Mabberley's Plant-Book*, by DJ Mabberley **P7** 201
- Making a Garden on a Greek Hillside*, by Mary Jaqueline Tyrwhitt **N6** 191
- Maples of the World*, by D.M. van Gelderen, P.C. de Jong, and H.J. Oterdoom **N1** 248–9
- Margaret Mee's Amazon (diaries of an artist explorer)* **P4** 63
- Meadows*, by Christopher Lloyd **P4** 62–3
- Mediterranean Gardening: a Waterwise Approach*, by Heidi Gildemeister **N3** 251
- Mediterranean Wild Flowers*, by Marjorie Blamey and Christopher Grey-Wilson **N1** 63–4
- Mix-and-Match Gardening*, by Lindsay Thomas **N6** 126, 127
- Monkey Puzzle Man*, by James McCarthy **P7** 200

- Natural History of Pollination, The*, by Michael Proctor, Peter Yeo, and Andrew Lack **N4** 189-90
- Nature's Alchemist: John Parkinson, Herbalist to Charles I*, by Anna Parkinson **P7** 63
- Nerines. A brief guide to growing nerines in the British Isles*, by Andrew Eames (ed) **P12** 262
- Neue Pflanzen für neue Gärten [New Plants for New Gardens]*, by Swantje Duthweiler **P11** 201
- New Book of Salvias, The*, by Betsy Clebsch **P2** 186-7
- New Trees*, by John Grimshaw and Ross Bayton **P8** 200
- Noctutts Book of Plants* **P2** 124
- Oaks of Cbevitborne Barton, The*, by Michael Heathcoat Amory **P8** 260
- Orchids for the South: Growing Indoors and Outdoors*, by Jack Kramer **N2** 248
- Orchids of Britain & Europe*, by Pierre Delforge **N3** 61-2
- Orchids, the Complete Grower's Guide*, by Wilma and Brian Rittershausen **P1** 178
- Organic Salad Garden, The*, by Joy Larkcom **P1** 58
- Ornament in the Small Garden*, by Roy Strong **P1** 57
- Painter's Year in the Forests of Bbutan, A*, by A.K. Hellum **P2** 184-5
- Paper Road, The: Archive and Experience in the Botanical Exploration of West China and Tibet*, by Erik Mueggler **P11** 263
- Parsleys, Fennels, and Queen Anne's Lace*, by Barbara Perry **P7** 62
- Pasque-Flowers, the Genus Pulsatilla*, by Christopher Grey-Wilson **P13** 133
- Penstemons*, by David Way **P6** 63
- Peonies*, by Allan Rogers **N3** 249-51
- Peonies*, by Gail Harland **P12** 263
- Peonies of the World*, by Hong De-Juan **P9** 258
- Perennial Ground Covers*, by David S. MacKenzie **P2** 187
- Peter Korn's Garden: Giving Plants What They Want*, by Peter Korn **P13** 133
- Pblox: a natural history and gardener's guide*, by James H Locklear **P10** 200
- Photographing Plants and Flowers*, by Paul Harcourt Davis **P1** 178
- Pioneering Plantsman, A: A.K. Bulley and the Great Plant Hunters*, by Brenda McLean **N6** 189-90
- Plant*, by Janet Marinelli **P4** 127
- Plant Exploration for Longwood Gardens*, by Anisko, Tomasz: **P5** 200
- Plant Form: an illustrated guide to flowering plant morphology*, by Adrian D Bell **P7** 261
- Plant hunter's garden, The*, by Bobby J. Ward **P4** 62
- Plant Life in the World's Mediterranean Climates*, by Peter R. Dallman **N7** 62-3
- Plant Lover's Guide to Salvias, The*, by John Whittlesey **P13** 195
- Plantas altoandinas en la flora silvestre de Chile*, by Hoffmann *et al.* **N6** 127
- Plants and Their Names: a Concise Dictionary*, by Roger Hyam and Richard Pankhurst **N2** 128
- Plants of Mystery and Magic*, by Michael Jordan **N5** 249-50
- Plantsman's Paradise—Travels in China*, by Roy Lancaster **P7** 200
- Portraits of Alpine Plants*, by Robert Rolfe **P10** 134
- Portraits of Himalayan Flowers*, by Toshio Yoshida **P2** 122-3
- Potted histories (an artistic voyage through plant exploration)*, by Sandra Knapp **P4** 63
- PPP Index*, by Anne and Walter Ehrhart **N5** 128
- Primula*, by John Richards **P2** 186 **N1** 102, 105 **P1** 100, 56
- Propagation from Cuttings: A Wisley Handbook*, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190-1
- Propagation from Seed: A Wisley Handbook*, by Jim Gardiner **N4** 190-1
- Pruning of trees, shrubs and conifers, The*, by George E. Brown (rev. Tony Kirkham) **P4** 62
- Quest for Chilean Plants, A*, by P. Baxter *et al.* **N5** 127
- Rage for Rock Gardening, A, (the Story of Reginald Farrer)*, by Nicola Shulman **P2** 124
- Review of Scottish Plants for Scottish Gardens*, by Jill, Duchess of Hamilton **N4** 62-3
- Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, A, Vol 8 Poaceae*, ed. N.M. Harriman **N2** 127
- Revised Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon, A, Vol.9*, ed. M.D. Dassanayake **N4** 188-9
- Rhododendron Handbook 1998, The*, ed. Karen Wilson **N5** 248-9
- Rhododendron Story, The*, by Cynthia Postan **N3** 124
- Rhododendrons in horticulture and science*, ed. George Argent and Marjory McFarlane **P2** 186
- Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges*, by Frank Kingdon Ward (ed. Kenneth Cox) **N8** 190
- Saxifrages*, by Malcolm McGregor **P8** 65
- Science and Cultivation of Edible Fungi: Mushroom Science XIV*, ed. T.J. Elliott **N3** 62-3
- Scots Roses of Hedgerows and Wild Gardens*, by Mary McMurtrie **N6** 126
- Scottish Wild Flowers*, by Mary McMurtrie **P1** 59
- Sedum: Cultivated Stonecrops*, by Ray Stephenson **N2** 190
- Seeds of Adventure—In Search of Plants*, by Peter Cox and Peter Hutchison **P7** 201
- Self-Sustaining Garden, The*, by Peter Thompson **N5** 64
- Shirley Hibberd: the Father of Amateur Gardening*, by Anne Wilkinson **P12** 132
- Shrubby Potentillas*, by Diana M. Miller **P1** 131
- Smallest Kingdom, The: Plants and Plant Collectors at the Cape of Good Hope*, by Mike Fraser and Liz Fraser **P10** 264
- Snowdrops*, by Günther Waldorf **P12** 66
- Snowdrops*, by Matt Bishop, Aaron Davis and John Grimshaw **P1** 178
- Southern African Plectranthus, The, and the art of turning shade to glade*, by Ernst van Jaarsveld **P6** 130
- Stapeliads*, by John Pilbeam **P9** 259
- Stearn's Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners*, by William T. Stearn **N3** 249
- Succulent Plants of the World*, by Fred Dortort **P11** 133
- Suttons Seeds: A History*, by Earley Local History Group **P6** 132
- Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants*, ed. Susyn Andrews, Alan Leslie and Crinan Alexander **N7** 250
- Terrestrial Orchids: from Seed to Mycotrophic Plant*, by Hanne Rasmusen **N3** 125
- The Genus Jasminum in Cultivation*, by Peter Green and Diana Miller **P9** 133
- This Infant Adventure: Offspring of the Royal Gardens at Kew*, by Christian Lamb **P10** 133
- Threatened Plants of Central and South Chile*, by Martin Gardner *et al.* **P5** 201
- Thyme Handbook, The*, by Margaret Easter (with text by Susie White) **P8** 259
- Timber Press Dictionary of Plant Names, The* (ed. Allen Coombes) **P9** 197
- Tree Ferns for your Garden*, by Mark Longley **P13** 255
- Trees*, by Hugh Johnson **P10** 64
- Trees of Britain and Europe*, by David More and John White **P2** 120
- Trees of Britain and Europe*, by Keith Rushforth **N6** 192
- Trees of Ireland Native and Naturalized*, by E. Charles Nelson and Wendy F. Walsh **N1** 249
- Tropical Garden Flora, A: Plants Cultivated in the Hawaiian Islands and Other Tropical Places*, by Derral R Herbst and George W Staples **P5** 132-3
- Turkey, Flora of, and the East Aegean Island Vol. 11* **N8** 134
- Turkey, Flora of, (Davis et al.)* **P2** 78, 78M

- Vegetative Key to the British Flora, The*, by John Poland and Eric Clement **P8** 201
- Viburnums*, by Michael A Dirr **P7** 62
- Vireyas: a Practical Gardening Guide*, by John Kenyon and Jacqueline Walker **N4** 248–9
- Weeds*, by Richard Mabey **P9** 258
- Whitebeams, Rowans and Service Trees of Britain and Ireland*, by Tim Rich, *et al.* **P10** 65
- Who found our ferns?*, by John Edgington **P13** 132
- Wild and Garden Plants*, by Max Walters **N1** 127–8
- Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland*, by Marjorie Blamey, Richard Fitter, and Alastair Fitter **N4** 60185–6
- Wild Flowers of Yunnan and Central China*, by Beryl Walden and Shiu Ying Hu **P1** 59
- Wild Garden, The: Expanded Edition*, by William Robinson and Rick Darke **P9** 133
- Wild Plants of Sherkin, Cape Clear, and Adjacent Islands of West Cork, The*, by John Akeroyd **N5** 246–7
- Wildflowers of the Fairest Cape*, by Peter Goldblatt & John Manning **N8** 190
- Willows, the Genus Salix*, by Christopher Newsholme **P2** 120
- Wilson's China, a century on*, by Mark Flanagan and Tony Kirkham **P9** 65
- Winter Garden Glory*, by Adrian Bloom **N1** 63
- Wisterias*, by Peter Valder **N3** 63–4
- Witch hazels*, by Chris Lane **P4** 127
- Woodlands to Visit in England and Wales 1995*, Anon. **N2** 248–9
- Woody Iridaceae, The*, by Peter Goldblatt **N1** 192
- Wootens of Wenbaston*, by Michael Loftus **P2** 184
- World of Magnolias, The*, by Dorothy J. Callaway **N2** 246–7
- Zander: Dictionary of Plant Names* **N2** 249–50